

International Trumpet Guild® Journal Index

October 1976 – October 2021

(Including index of all Newsletters)

Compiled by Gary Mortenson and Peter Wood

Assisted by Kelly Deklinski

Contents

ARTICLES & COLUMNS BY AUTHOR	2
ARTICLE & COLUMN INDEX BY SUBJECT	37
Biographical and Interviews	37
Chamber	52
Competitions and Meetings	54
Cornet	57
Equipment	58
Historical	60
International Topics	64
Jazz	66
Literature	71
Marching Arts Corner	75
Medical/Dental	75
Miscellaneous	77
Orchestral	80
Pedagogy	85
Recordings	91
Technology	91
Vivace (1984 – 1996)	93
REVIEWS	95
Book Reviews	95
Brass Dissertation Reviews	104
Music Reviews	105
Product/App Reviews	137
Recording Reviews	138
Briefly Noted	164
Video Review	168
Web Site Reviews	168
Student Corner (formerly <i>itg journal, jr.</i>)	168
Special Supplements	170
ITG Compact Discs and Recordings	171
<i>ITG Journal</i> Staff History	173

International Trumpet Guild® Journal Index

October 1976 – June 2021

(Including index of all Newsletters)

Compiled by Gary Mortenson and Peter Wood,
assisted by Kelly Deklinski

ARTICLES & COLUMNS BY AUTHOR

Articles listed chronologically (most recent to past).

*Indicates articles that were reviewed and approved by the ITG Editorial Committee (est. 2002)

Aboud, Leslie

Playing Like a Girl: An Analysis of the Role of Gender in Trumpet Performance Mar13/25

Adams, Ezra

Life After the Canadian Brass: An Interview with Fred Mills and Ronald Romm Jun01/6

Adams, Greg and Eric Bolvin

The Recording of What is Hip? Jun08/63

Adelstein, Bernard

Forty Years Under the Gun Jan12/77

Akhmadullin, Iskander

Russian Trumpet Sonatas of the Postwar Era Jun18/51
Remembering Veniamin Savelyevich Margolin (1922 – 2009) Oct09/37

Alexander, David

The 1988 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Theurer) Sep88/40
Auburn University Hosts First Southeast Trumpet Workshop Sep87/57

Alley, Gregory W.

From Sight Reading to Performance Excellence: Using a Three-Step Approach When Teaching a New Piece of Music Oct07/51

Almeida, John

No Boundaries: An Interview with Wayne Bergeron Mar07/6
John Swana: Learning and Relating Through Jazz Jun05/56
The Dallas Wind Symphony Trumpet Section and Lyman Brodie Mar02/34
An Interview with Thomas Wohlwender: Second Trumpet, Cleveland Orchestra 1960–1972 Sep95/17
The 1993 ITG Conference: The Action in Akron (with Shugert) Sep93/4
Trumpet Master Classes Highlight 1992 Cannon Music Camp Dec92/43

Althaus, Nicholas

Marching America's Main Street—An Inaugural Experience Oct17/90

Altman, Timothy

Eric Ewazen's Ongoing Contributions to the Repertoire for Trumpet Jun12/74

Amend, J. Jerome

Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Philadelphia Orchestra NLMay77/14

Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Detroit Symphony Oct76/22

Amis, Kenneth

First Steps to Writing for Horn, Trombone, and Tuba Jan07/71

Amodeo, Caroline and Jason Crafton

Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71

Amstutz, A. Keith

Orthodontics and the Trumpeter's Embouchure – A Practical Solution (with Kinnie) May83/18

The 1982 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Chenette, Sorenson) Sep82/34

A Videofluorographic Study of the Teeth Aperture, Instrument Pivot and Tongue Arch and Their Influence on Trumpet Performance Oct77/25

The 1976 National Trumpet Symposium: A Synopsis (with Anne Hardin) Oct76/20

Anderson, Mark

A Collection of Gospel Hymns for Cornet and Reed Organ May92/4

Anderson, Michael

New Trumpet Cleaning Products Mar12/54
What's New: E-Memberships and Members-Only Web Site Oct11/69

The iPad: Apple's Killer Music Tool Mar11/58

Trumpet Gadgets III Oct10/67

Trumpet Gadgets II Mar09/76

Trumpet Gadgets Jan09/56

Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) (with Mortenson) Jan07/6

Making the Most of SmartMusic and TuneUp Oct06/71

Apple Computer's iTunes: The Online Music Store and Management Tool Mar06/69

Outstanding Web Resources for Trumpet Players Around the World Oct05/65

Online Radio Stations Jun05/78

Buying and Selling Trumpet Gear Online Mar05/68

University Trumpet Studio Web Sites Jan05/56

Trumpet-Related Music Publishers Oct04/70

Historic Musical Instrument Web Sites Jun04/68

Trumpet Builder Web Sites Mar04/68

Master Teacher Web Sites Jan04/55

Trumpet Humor on the Internet Oct03/70

Music-Related Web Resources of Interest Jun03/72

Trumpet Pedagogy on the Internet Mar03/70

Internet Trumpet Communities Jan03/56

The Trumpet Herald on the Internet Oct02/67

Trumpet Players Travel the Information Superhighway on the TPIN Sep94/49

Anthis, Sokratis, Gregory Jones, and Panoyotis Kessarīs

Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music Academy Mar07/36

Anthony, Ryan

My One Constant—Brass Quintet! Mar15/66
Benefits of Chamber Playing for the Orchestral Player Mar10/66

Anthony, Ryan and Michael Sachs

Remembering David Zauder Jan14/73

Apelgren, Scott

The 1995 Florida Trumpet Festival with Philip Smith Sep95/57
The 1996 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Guild Solo Trumpet Competition Dec96/55

Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan

Soprano Cornet Champion Marielle Rey of The Valaisia Brass Band of Switzerland Oct21/95
On a Mission and Leading: Beth Cooper Malovance Jun21/70
Concert Master in Pittsburgh: Josh Boudreau, Principal Solo Cornet of the River City Brass Band Mar21/79
Kathleen Gaspoz: Breaking Down Walls Jan21/81
The Life of a Champion: A Conversation with Tom Hutchinson, Principal Cornet with The Cory Band Oct20/73
The Brass Band Cornet Section: Equipment and Roles Jun20/65
Brass Banding in the US: A Conversation with Jen Oliverio and Gordon Ward Mar20/55

Araya, Luis M.

**A Brief History of the Use of Trumpets in the Mariachi Ensemble* Jun14/38

[Arban, J.-B.]

The 1907 Arban Cornet Method NLMay78/11

Arndt, Michael

**A Tribute to the Life and Career of Roger Voisin (1918 – 2008)* Oct08/23

Ash, Jeffrey DDS

Wind Instrumentalists' Most Frequently Asked Dental Questions (with Asher) Sep97/31

Asher, Gillian DDS

Wind Instrumentalists' Most Frequently Asked Dental Questions (with Ash) Sep97/31

Aston, Spencer, Jonah Kappraff, and Geoffrey Shamu

The 2008 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar09/42

Aston, Spencer

Three Steps to Developing a Better Sound Jun08/60

Atwood, Marcelyn and Wendy K. Matthews

Marie Speciale: Leading the Way Jan20/24

Ault, Susan Whitney

The 1989 Florida Trumpet Festival Sep89/61

Averett, Michael

Julian Kaplan, Principal Trumpet, Kansas City Symphony Orchestra Jun16/70

Bach, Edward S.

The 1999 Pilisvörösvar International Trumpet Competition Jan00/22

Bach, Jan

Performance Notes on Jan Bach's "Laudes," May90/61

Bachelder, Allen

Ridiculously Good Days Jan02/31

Tongue Legato, Slur Marcato Oct00/60

Bachelder's Rules of Trumpet Playing Feb98/55

Backhaus, Patricia

Ernest S. Williams and the Twentieth-Century Cornet Repertoire Oct19/84

Bohuslav Martinů, Sonatine (1956) Mar10/65

The 1989 ITG Conference, Santa Barbara, California: A Summer Remembrance (with Reyman) Dec89/4

Bailey, Megan

Keeping the "Fun" in Fundamental Practice During a Pandemic Jan21/57

Baldwin, Bryan

The 1998 National Trumpet Symposium May98/34

Baldwin, David

Transcription for Trumpet Players Jun18/44
The Golden Rules of Music Making II Jun15/47
J.B. Arban: Teaching Us for 134 Years Oct08/37
Notes on J. B. Arban's The Art of Phrasing Jan05/49
The Golden Rules of Music Making Jan04/45
Warm-Up and Practice Tips Mar01/60
The Seven Secrets of Endurance Dec96/58
Arbuckle's "Complete Cornet Method," Feb90/31
Bach Arias for Trumpet Oct77/26
ITG Newsletter Mar76

Ballou, Dave

An Introduction to Instrumental Ear Training Jun03/56

Banks, Ansyn

Willie Thomas's Pentatonic Pairs Mar15/52
Incorporating Jazz Style in the Standard Lesson Oct08/61

Bannard, David

An Innocent Abroad: Playing with a South American Orchestra May84/11

Baranger, Louise

A Tribute to the Life and Career of W. Frederick Mills (1935 – 2009) Jun10/7

Barbenel, Joe

Science Proves Musical Myths Wrong (with Davies and Kenny) May98/12

Barrow, Gary

Thoughts on the History of Trumpet Pedagogy Jun10/62
Thoughts on Multiple Tonguing Feb97/72
The 1991 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Cansler) Sep91/4
The 1987 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Reyman) Sep87/17
Col. Earl D. Irons and the Evolution of Cornet Pedagogy Dec85/24

Barry, Michael

Sanity in Sameness: How to Keep the Freelance Fire Alive Jan08/57

Barsby, Helen

The 1996 Euro-ITG Trumpet Days (with Hardin, Jakobsen) May96/42
The Baroque Trumpet International Seminar Sep95/61

Barth, Verena Jakobsen

The Göteborg Brass Band's 25th Anniversary Celebration Jun07/47

Bast, Gary J.

The Legacy of William T. Cardwell, Jr. Oct16/51

- Battenberg, Tom**
The 1988 ITG Jazz Composition Contest Dec89/32
- Battista, Ned**
Trombe in C: Correcting the “New World” Symphony Jun18/35
- Baum, Dave**
The Third Maryland Early Brass Day at Towson University
(with Curtis) Oct00/56
- Bean, Nathaniel**
Ten Tips for Teaching Private Lessons to Elementary and Junior High Trumpeters Jun14/63
- Beatty, Stephanie**
The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands
Jun09/31
- Beck, Frederick**
The Flugelhorn: Its History and Development (with supplement) Oct80/2
- Beery, John**
Interlochen’s Greenleaf Collection: An Inventory of the High Brass (with Sorenson) May97/58
- Befu, George S.**
The Orthodontics Alternative - Removables (with Greene)
Feb87/28
- Bell, Julia**
Podcasts: A Path for Musical Improvement Mar20/35
- Bell, Ronald**
Natural Trumpets of Leningrad May83/10
- Bellens, Ive**
A Conversation with Belgian Trumpeter Léon Pétré Jan10/39
- Bellino, Peter**
A Decade of Change: Miles Davis’s Blues Solos 1954 – 1964
Oct21/40
Do you suffer from OPBES? Jun21/32
- Belluscio, Christopher**
Roger Murtha Looks Back on His Career as a Teacher and Performer Mar10/39
- Bensdorf, Ethan**
Open Ears: Playing Like A Chamber Musician in the Orchestra
Jun13/58
- Berghorn, Benjamin**
Alex Jokipii, Principal Trumpet, Buffalo Philharmonic Orchestra Jun17/73
- Bergman, Jason**
Guiding Principles for Success with Trumpet Ensembles
Oct17/83
- Bergman, Jason and Olivia Funkhouser**
Adaptive Teaching for Music Students on the Autism Spectrum
Jan19/48
- Bergman, Jason—Orchestra Section Profile Column**
Paul Torrisi, Second Trumpet, Utah Symphony Jun21/79
Billy Hunter, Principal Trumpet, Metropolitan Opera Oct20/79
Jeff Luke, Associate Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony
Mar20/61
Travis Peterson, Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra
Mar19/89
Kyle Sherman, Principal Trumpet, Fort Worth Symphony Orchestra
Jan18/67
Micah Wilkinson, Principal Trumpet, San Diego Symphony Orchestra
Jan17/65
- Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section* Oct16/89
Justin Bartels, Principal Trumpet, Colorado Symphony Orchestra Jan16/71
Ethan Bensdorf, Second Trumpet, New York Philharmonic
Oct15/83
Matthew Ernst, Principal Trumpet, Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra
Mar15/76
Hunter Eberly, Principal Trumpet, Detroit Symphony Orchestra
Oct14/92
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo) Featuring Flávio Gabriel Jun14/84
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Antonio Carlos dos Santos Lopes Junior Mar14/82
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos Jan14/79
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha
Oct13/85
- Berlin, Eric**
What to Do if Your Students Don’t Practice Jan16/39
A Conversation with Julian Wachner Jun15/40
No Horns Needed! Oct13/71
- Bertie, David**
Aaron Harris’s Advanced Studies for Trumpet Jan21/70
- Bhasin, Paul**
Efficient Playing: Part II Jan07/64
Efficient Playing: Part I Oct06/69
- Biermann, Joanna Cobb**
**Trumpets in 18th Century Darmstadt Symphonies* Jan11/75
- Biggs, Philip**
Anna Hughes Williams: Passing the Torch Oct19/91
Kevin Robbins: Legend of Stanshawe Jun19/72
Excellence in the Back Row: Keith Britcliffe Mar19/81
Richard Poole: Life in the Stratosphere Jan19/68
Zoe Hancock: Flugelhorn Soloist with the Black Dyke Band
Oct18/84
Lucy Cutt: Fairey Band’s Flugelhorn Star Jun18/74
Dewi Griffiths: Enjoying the Journey Mar18/73
Ralph Brill: British Army Cornetist Extraordinaire Jan18/59
Alan Morrison—Thanks for the Memories! Oct17/87
Helen Williams: Achieving the Unbelievable Jun17/64
A Conversation with Jim Hayes Mar17/65
Kirsty Abbotts: Leading Lady Jan17/57
Carl Nielsen: International Staff Band End Man Oct16/82
Paul Richards: Loving the Brass Band Life Jun16/62
Tom Hutchinson: Knocking at the Door Mar16/56
Mark Wilkinson: Foden’s Principal Cornet Extraordinaire
Jan16/52
Roger Webster: Brass Band Icon Oct15/64
- Bilger, David**
Jeffrey Curnow: The Man Who Wears Many Hats Oct21/98
All Alone Mar21/85
When the Music Stopped Oct20/77
Four Easy Rules Jun20/67
Using a Strong Voice Jan20/75
One Man’s Journey: An Interview with Ryan Anthony Oct19/94
Nietzsche, Safe Spaces, and the Trumpet Jun19/74

- Nathaniel Mayfield: Old is New Again* Mar19/84
Mark Gould: Orchestra Confidential Oct18/89
The Myth of Perfection Mar18/79
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 2)
 Jan18/64
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 1)
 Oct17/93
Heroes Mar17/69
Rotary Trumpets—A Conversation with Dr. Jack Burt Jan17/62
 “*What Mouthpiece Do You Play?*” Oct16/86
Playing to Win Jun16/66
Playing by the Numbers Mar16/61
*Orchestral Playing in the US and Europe: An Interview with
 Kasper Knudsen* Jan16/67
A Question-and-Answer Session on Orchestral Playing
 Mar15/73
 317 Jan15/85
- Birkemeier, Richard**
*The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Hardin, Mitchell,
 Olcott, Pfund, Sorenson)* Dec86/16
*Edward Carroll and Clifford Blackburn Featured at Ohio ITG
 Chapter Meeting* Sep85/16
*The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the
 Nineteenth Century, Part 2* May85/13
*The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the
 Nineteenth Century, Part 1* Feb85/22
- Blackburn, Clifford**
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Valve Aligning
 NLMay80/10
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Mouthpiece Gap
 NLMay79/12
*Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Louisville Leadpipe;
 Mouthpiece Throat Sizes* NLFeb78/10
- Blackmore, Lisa**
*Highlights from the 2003 International Women’s Brass
 Conference (with M. Blackmore, Saxton, Scott)* Mar04/15
The Road Not Taken: The Personal Journey of Betty Scott
 Mar04/20
- Blackmore, Mark**
*Highlights from the 2003 International Women’s Brass
 Conference (with L. Blackmore, Saxton, Scott)* Mar04/15
- Blair, Stacy**
Studying With Maurice André NLMay80/11
- Blake, Michael**
*Trumpet Clinics in South Africa: Rebuilding a Nation from
 Within* Feb96/48
*The Foreign Musician in the West German Orchestral System:
 Part II* Sep86/18
*The Foreign Musician in the West German Orchestral System:
 Part I* May86/17
- Bloch, Colin**
Rotary and Piston Trumpets: New Perspectives Oct21/30
- Blosser, Carrie**
*The Many Musical Roles of Trumpet Players in the US Navy
 Band Program* Oct21/82
Breaking Down Military Band Excerpts, part II Jan16/63
- Blutman, Michael**
Success with Keys: Keys to Success Mar21/48
- Ensemble Skills in Isolation* Oct20/60
Musical FUNdamentals Jan20/50
- Bohnert, David—Young Artist Award**
Daniel Choi Jan17/36
Leo Brychta Oct16/58
Chen Jia-Wei Jun16/40
Forrest Johnson Mar16/36
Coleman Scott Jan16/43
Robby Garrison Oct15/50
Andrew Stephens Jun15/51
Geoff Gallante Mar15/49
Sophie Spencer Jan15/58
Brent Proseus Oct14/58
Luke Hamilton Jun14/58
Arthur Escriva Mar14/48
Eli Ross Jan14/48
- Bolvin, Eric**
Chop Management Mar18/57
*Basic Commercial Horn Arranging for the Working Trumpet
 Player* Jun10/68
The Bay Area Trumpet Scene Mar09/79
*Road Rules: An Interview with Mike Bogart and Adolfo Acosta
 from Tower of Power* Oct07/42
Studio Work – How to Get Started Jun06/47
- Bolvin, Eric and Greg Adams**
The Recording of What is Hip? Jun08/63
- Bolvin, Eric and Michael Davis**
The Making of Brass Nation Mar08/48
- Bond, Peter**
Brass Pedagogy from the Football Field to the Concert Hall
 Jan21/78
- Bonnici, André**
*The Future of Instrument Making: A Conversation with
 Craftsman Jérôme Wiss* Mar20/14
- Borden, Brianne**
Yoga as a Tool for Successful Musicianship Mar21/44
Healthy Mind, Healthy Body, Healthy Trumpet Player Oct17/73
- Boren, Mark**
Mind Over Matter / Matter of Mind Oct04/65
- Bouhuys, Arend**
Pressure-Flow Events During Wind Instrument Playing
 Feb83/11
- Boulton, Thomas**
*An Inside Look at the Center for Advanced Musical Studies at
 Chosen Vale* Jun12/44
- Bowman, Joseph**
Mnemonics—Keeping it Simple Oct19/68
*Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafrican and Jose
 Sibaja* Jan19/60
Thailand Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct18/94
Talking Chamber Music Entrepreneurship with Sam Pilafrican
 Jun18/71
Talking Chamber Music with Sam Pilafrican Mar18/71
Trumpet Pedagogy Challenges in Thailand Jun11/69
Synopsis of Historical Trumpet Discography Oct09/50
Recognizing and Correcting “Reverse Tonguing” Mar09/74
Living and Learning in the Land of Smiles Oct08/58
David Hickman Goes on Record Jun03/27

- *An Annotated Bibliography of Published Twentieth-Century Sonatas for Trumpet and Piano Mar03/7
Leonard Smith: America's Premier Cornet Virtuoso Jun02/34
- Brabham, Javian**
Building Confidence: Tools for Teachers and Students Mar17/54
- Bradbury, Ray**
Just Gimme That Brass Sep95/22
Satchmo's Syndrome Feb87/6
Satchmo Saved Feb83/19
- Bradshaw, Robert J.**
Composing an Opera for Trumpet Jun15/66
- Brahmstedt, Howard**
Trumpet Playing in China Feb93/29
Timofei Dokshizer's Visit at Tennessee Tech University NLOct77/10
- Brantigan, Thomas A.**
Beta Blockade and Stage Fright, Looking Back (with Charles O. Brantigan) May84/20
The Tyranny of Temperament in Ensemble Playing NLFeb78/11
- Brennan, Joel**
Poper's Game: A 21st-Century Approach to Addressing Initial Attacks in Practice Oct16/68
- Brennan, Joel and Louis Hanzlik**
The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56
- Brewer, Charles E.**
Johann Heinrich Schmelzer and the Trumpet Jan19/62
- Briney, Bruce**
Time Passages Jan03/60
Vincent Cichowicz: Master Teacher Dec98/4
The Methods and Etudes of Wilhelm Wurm Feb97/51
- Briney, Bruce and Kirsty Montgomery**
Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34
- Brixel, Eugen**
Wind Music at the Graz Conservatory NLMay79/6
- Brooks, Kari**
My Trip to Thailand Oct05/56
- Brown, Michael R.**
The Brass Quintet and the Player/Coach Dec93/30
- Browning, Zack D.**
Trumpet Technique in the Performance of Microtones NLFeb79/6
- Brubeck, David William**
Pre-Elementary Method for Trumpet and Trombone: Tunes for Two Fingers Mar16/42
- Buie, Zach**
David Argenta, Principal Trumpet of the Kaohsiung Symphony Orchestra Oct21/101
David Rouault, Principal Trumpet, Macao Orchestra Mar21/86
- Bullock, Donald**
Articulations for the Haydn Trumpet Concerto (with supplement) Oct79/26
- Burgess, Dustin**
The Other Trumpets Mar14/54
- Burgess, Jon**
Practice "Fundamentals" Oct09/62
- Trumpet Ensembles Can (Now) Play More Than Fanfares* Jun05/74
Performance Profiling in the Trumpet Studio Oct02/64
Seven Steps to Better Teaching Oct01/67
- Burgstaller, Joseph**
Ten Lessons Through Chamber Music Jan11/73
So You Want to Know How to Circular Breathe Sep96/27
- Burkart, Richard**
Other Tributes to Leon Rapiet May88/37
- Burne, Bob**
The First Aussie ITG Conference Dec98/30
- Burt, Jack**
Talking over the Music: Gábor Tarkövi and the Berlin Philharmonic over Time Oct19/35
Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland Orchestra over Time Jun19/24
Talking over the Music: David Bilger and the Philadelphia Orchestra over Time Mar19/26
Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony over Time Jan19/21
Roman Rindberger: A Trumpeter for All Seasons Oct18/34
Creatively Unique/Uniquely Creative: A Conversation with Thomas Gansch Oct11/44
Schagerl Brass Festival 2008 Jan09/28
The Rotary Trumpet: An Introduction Mar04/52
Uncommon Man, Uncommon Musician: Tributes to Ray Crisara from Colleagues and Students Mar00/40
- Buselli, Mark**
Putting It All Together—Transcribing Mar08/39
- Butler, Patricia**
Online Trumpet School with David Bilger Mar13/62
- Butterfield, Sean**
The 2019 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan20/6
- Butterfield, Sean and Grant Peters**
The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan18/6
- Byler, Chuck**
Frank Kaderabek Talks About His Benge Trumpets Jan09/21
- Byrd, Richard**
Caleb Hudson: An Interview with the Newest Member of the Canadian Brass Jan14/20
A Tribute to Vince DiMartino at the Great American Brass Band Festival Jan13/30
Character Analysis—Know Your Role in the Music! Jan12/62
Application of Aural Theory Skills in Practicing, Auditioning, and Performance Jun09/71
Strategies for Successful Sight Reading Oct03/65
- Caens, Thierry**
Recent "Third Stream" Trumpet Works Oct12/72
- Cain, John**
Lauren Bernofsky and Her Muse: Conversations on the Creative Process of Composing Mar12/30
- Caldwell, Deborah**
Writing Your Way to Success: The Benefits of Using a Practice Journal Mar21/55
Finding Your Flutter: Pointers for Development and Proficiency Jun18/62

Caldwell, Michael

Applying Marathon Training Principles to Trumpet Practice and Performance Mar06/58
Rhythmic Development in Improvisation Jan05/46
The 2000 ITG Conference, Purchase, New York (with Stephans) Oct00/5
There Will Never Be Another Doc: An Interview with the Incomparable Doc Severinsen Oct00/36
Gerard Schwarz: From Virtuoso Trumpet Artist to World-Class Conductor Mar00/24
The 1999 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar00/62
The 1999 ITG Composition Contest Mar00/69
The 1999 ITG Conference Richmond, Virginia (with Sorenson) Oct99/5

Call, Bryce

**Leading the Way: The Role of Jazz Improvisation in Developing Stylistic Lead Trumpet Playing* Jun21/6

Calloway, Charles

Developing Resonance and Efficiency through Playing the Leadpipe Jan20/52

Campbell, William

The 1998 Ellsworth Smith International Solo Trumpet Competition Dec98/17

Campos, Frank Gabriel

Dysfunctional Embouchures Jun21/40
Trumpet and Netflix: Practicing During the Pandemic Oct20/43
Power is Nothing without Control Mar19/45
Performance Enhancing Supplements Oct18/65
Susan Williams: An Aussie in Europe Mar18/6
Paying Attention Oct17/67
Practice Enhancers Jun17/45
The Fourteen Things Oct16/59
What about Talent? Jun16/41
A Change of Perspective Jan16/44
Conquering Valsalva Oct15/51
The Insidious Valsalva Maneuver Jun15/52
Keep Your Eye on the Ball Jun14/59
The Habit Business Jan14/49
Supercharge Your Brass Players! Jun13/41
Kitchen Music Jan13/64
Aim High Oct12/56
Time is Short Jun12/58
Wedge Breathing with Bobby Shew Mar12/43
Wax On, Wax Off Oct11/59
Hara and the Reverse Breath, Part II Mar11/49
Hara and the Reverse Breath, Part I Jan11/53
It's In the Stance Oct10/59
More Dolce Please! Jun10/57
The Two Trial Rule Mar10/45
The View from My Practice Room Jan10/51
A Perfect Ride Oct09/56
What About Pedal Tones? Oct08/54
Four Simple Exercises Jun08/52
It's the Way That You Do It Jan08/50
Conception Leads, Technique Follows Jun06/46
The Knack and the Trick (Re: Your Posture, Part Two) Jan06/46
Re: Your Posture Oct05/53

My Favorite Quotes Jan03/45
How We Learn Mar02/42
A Letter to My Students Jun01/47
Embouchure Isometrics May99/50
Automaticity and Beans Feb99/50
The Myth of Support May98/44
Overcoming Fear May96/65
Visualization for Musicians Feb96/71
Stage Deportment Dec95/71
Toward More Efficient Performance Sep95/89
An Interview with George Coble Dec91/15

Candelaria, Leonard

Centennial Tribute: Timofei Aleksandrovich Dokshizer Oct21/57
Remembering Luther Didrickson Mar16/15
2002 Dokshizer Trumpet Competition and Euro-Brass Festival, Vilnius, Lithuania Jun03/49
John Haynie Y2K Celebration Jan01/38
The 1998 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition (with Olcott) May98/16
The 1997 Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition Feb98/50
The 1995 Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition May96/52
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Frigerio, Jayne, Jourdan, Sommerhalder, and Tarr) Dec93/33
The 1983 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Sorenson) Sep83/26
Course of Study, North Texas State University (with Haynie) Feb83/20

Cansler, Philip T.

Sizzlin' Hot Accuracy Oct01/66
The 1992 ITG Conference: Windmills on My Mind (with Hanson) Dec92/4
The 1991 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Barrow) Sep91/4

Card, Robyn

Susan Slaughter: Consummate Musician and Inspired Pioneer Oct10/34
Joyce Johnson-Hamilton on a Lifetime of Opportunity and Exploration Mar10/6
A Life of Firsts: An Interview with Carole Dawn Reinhart Jan06/6

Carrell, Cynthia

ITG Affiliate Chapters at Work Jan20/45

Carrillo, Chris

Using Seconds Pro Interval Training App for Organizing Your Practice Mar16/46

Carter, Stewart

Natural Trumpets Flourish at Third Early Brass Festival Feb88/18

Cavalcante da Silva, Gilmar

Estudos Bem-Humorados para Trompete Solo by Fernando Morais: An Introduction Jan17/31

Cave, Brandon

Tips for the Beginning Trumpet Teacher Oct18/70

Caviness, Terrance E.

Section Playing: An Important Skill to Perfect Mar15/50
Modern Technology in the Teaching Studio Mar14/49

Champouillon, David

- Suggested Uses of Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet in the Trumpet Studio* Jan15/62
"Romm-antically Speaking:" A Visit with Ron, Aaron, and Avis Romm Jun13/15
How "Doc" Helped Save the Airmen of Note: Happy 80th Birthday, Doc Severinsen Jun07/18
Living the Dream: Ronald and Avis Romm Jun06/6
Marvin Stamm on Expectations and Responsibility Jun05/44
Gilbert Johnson, Artist and Teacher May99/4

Chapman, Robert C.

- Mouthpiece Throats, Cups, and Calculations* Jan02/40
A Bibliography for the Science of Customizing or Constructing Trumpets Jun00/59

Chenette, Stephen

- The Fifth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition* Jun04/7

"It's My Greatest Joy": An Interview with Maurice André Mar01/8

- The 1983 ITG Conference: A Synopsis* (with Amstutz, Sorenson) Sep82/34

Chesky, Kris

- Children and Hearing Loss* Mar07/58
Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Dawson and Manchester) Jan07/55
Teach Trumpet Students Early and They Will Listen Jan06/41
Dental Implants and Their Significance to the Brass Player: Part II Oct05/49
Health Promotion in Schools of Music Jan05/41
Dental Implants and Trumpeters: A Request for More Information Oct04/58
Music, Health, and Education: Toward Greater Understanding Jan04/42
ITG Symposium: Medical Problems of Trumpeters Oct03/61

Childress, Jan

- The 1996 National Trumpet Competition* Sep96/35
The 1995 National Trumpet Competition Sep95/54
The 1994 National Trumpet Competition at George Mason University May94/56
Snow Job: Fifty-two Trumpet Players Storm into Washington for Second Annual National Trumpet Competition May93/22

Chirico, Roland A.

- Pursuing Guido's Highest Note* NLOct79/7

Chumov, Leonid

- The Life and Times of Russian Trumpeter Georgi A. Orvid* Oct01/58
History of Russian Brass Ensembles Sep94/31

Ciampa, Bart Brady

- Home Recording Studios: A Primer* Mar07/65

Ciurczak, Peter L.

- The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obligato, and Ensemble Instrument: The Technical Details of Trumpet Style* Sep88/4
The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obligato, and Ensemble Instrument, Part II May86/39
The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: General Observations Sep82/14

- The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obligato, and Ensemble Instrument* Oct81/2

Clark, Keith C.

- Saluting Adolph Herseth During His 50th Orchestral Season and a List of Other Outstanding Trumpet Careers* (with Schweikert) Feb98/33
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Dec83/17
Errata and Suggestions for 36 Transcendental Etudes by Théobald Charlier NLOct81/26
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Boston Symphony Orchestra NLMay79/6
Performances of the Brandenburg Concerto No. 2 in the United States Oct78/24

Clark, Philip

- Some Thoughts on Playing Second Trumpet* Jan02/38

Clark, Warren

- Whole-Half and Half-Whole Tone Scales* Mar10/46

Clarke, Herbert L.

- Famous Cornetist of the Past: Mathew Arbuckle* Feb90/32

Cleveland Orchestra Trumpet Section: Michael Sachs,**Jack Sutte, Lyle Steelman, and Michael Miller**

- The Roles of the Positions of the Trumpet Section* Jun10/77

Cliff, Sam

- A Selected Annotated Bibliography of Source Materials Pertaining to 16th and 17th-Century Performance Practices* (with Davis) May87/18

Clodfelter, Mark

- The Fourth International Romantic Trumpet Festival in St. Petersburg, Russia* Mar07/23

Cobb, Kevin

- Characteristics of the Modern Chamber Musician* Jun14/73
Who Needs Chamber Music Anyway? Jan09/61

Coffey, Joshua

- Camille Saint-Saëns's Septet for Piano, Trumpet, and Strings, Op. 65* Mar16/53

Coleman, David F.

- Commissioning and Premiering New Music* Jun17/37
Guidelines for Transitioning from B-flat Trumpet to Higher-Keyed Trumpets Mar17/52

Coletti, Chris

- Shaping Your Future: Why Chamber Music?* Jan15/77

Collins, Timothy A.

- *Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter in Context* Jun09/6

- Old Music and New Instruments: Baroque Music and the Modern Trumpet* Jun02/15

- Gottfried Reiche: A More Complete Biography* Feb91/4

Connolly, Shannon

- Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players* (with Schuman, Massicotte, Hertzmark, Mukherji, and Kunen) Mar01/49

Connor, Jeff

- Producers Not Consumers* Mar08/49

Cook, Jesse

- Anthony Prisk, Second Trumpet, Philadelphia Orchestra* Mar17/71

- Mark Hughes, *Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra* Jan15/88
 **Music Performance Anxiety, Part II: Methods to Release the Music Inside Each of Us* Jun14/29
 **Music Performance Anxiety, Part I: How It Works and How to Avoid Its Effects in the Classroom* Mar14/23
- Cooper, David**
Know Your Sphere, And Play In It Mar11/54
I Remember Freddie Jun09/67
Juggling Versatility Oct02/62
- Cooper, Dick**
Bill Chase: A Short Biography Sep97/15
- Cooper, Grant**
The Perils of Equal Temperament May85/32
- Cooper, Stefan**
The Trumpet Players of the San Francisco Symphony 1911 – 1995 Feb96/32
- Cord, John T.**
Francis Poulenc's Sonata for Horn, Trumpet, and Trombone Mar12/60
- Cowan, Scott**
The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances [Part III] Jan08/51
The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances [PartII] Oct07/53
The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances Jan07/61
- Cox, Richard**
The Teacher and Performance Anxiety Mar04/64
- Crafton, Jason**
 **Samuel Barber's Capricorn Concerto* Jun13/60
- Crafton, Jason and Caroline Amodeo**
Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71
- Craswell, Brandon**
Philip Smith: Speak with your Horn Heldt trans. Jan19/6
Covering the Basics Jan10/62
- Cresci, Jonathon**
Audiation: A Key to Trumpet Performance Mar10/50
- Crisara, Cina and Gary Mortenson**
Raymond Crisara Talks about his time with the NBC Symphony Oct09/73
- Crotts, Cameron**
Developing Artistry in the Marching Activity (or What I Learned on My Summer Vacation!) Oct21/93
- Crotts, Chip**
Inside Out: Breathing for Improved Musical Success Jun16/64
The Influence of Jazz and Commercial Music in the Modern Wind Band Tradition Jun13/63
- Crown, Tom**
 **The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1902 – 1932* Jun11/38
Christian Rodenkirchen and the First Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/20
Mostly Mozart's Mutes Feb84/8
- Crown, Tom, John Hagstrom and Joe Lill**
 **The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22
- Crowne, David K.**
Nicknames of Jazz Trumpeters Dec87/18
- Curtis, Stanley**
Using Relationships for Motivation in Trumpet Practice and Performance Jan19/46
The Third Maryland Early Brass Day at Towson University (with Baum) Oct00/56
- D'Angelo, Ron**
Musicians and Hearing Loss: The Bad and Good News Jan17/38
- Daniel, John**
Musical Interpretation: The Greatest Freedom and Responsibility of Chamber Musicians Oct16/77
Exploring Efficiency Jan13/69
Building a Better Trumpet Player, Part Two May97/49
Building a Better Trumpet Player Sep96/52
- Darke, Ryan**
Leveraging Your DCI Experience for Success Mar21/76
The American Brass Quintet on Musical and Professional Accountability Jan10/37
- Darling, Amy**
Charlie "Bird" Parker's Jazz for the Bebop Hatchling Jun12/35
- Dash, David**
The Apps: Practicing with Purpose Mar19/51
- Davies, John Booth**
Science Proves Musical Myths Wrong (with Barbenel & Kenny) May98/12
- Davis, Joyce**
A Selected Annotated Bibliography of Source Materials Pertaining to 16th and 17th-Century Performance Practices (with Cliff) May87/18
- Davis, Michael and Eric Bolvin**
The Making of Brass Nation Mar08/48
- Davison, Michael**
An Interview with Cuba's Peter Loman Jun16/35
Building Bridges: An Interview with Fernando Javier "Colorado" Godinez Cruz Jan14/30
Be an "Untrumpeter" Jun07/65
Developing Proper Jazz Articulation Mar01/59
Nkosi Sikel' iAfrica: Jazz Educators Visit South Africa Feb97/40
- Dawson, William**
Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Chesky and Manchester) Jan07/55
Where Can a Musician Get Health-Related Information? Mar06/55
- Dean, Allan**
The Brass Quintet: Past, Present, and Future Jan17/53
- Dean, Jeff**
Pair Practicing: Using Software Development Techniques in the Practice Room Jan09/47
- DeArmond, Davy**
The Flugelhorn Music of David Sampson Jan16/34
Successful Chamber Music: It's All About the Process Jun15/63
Life in the United States Naval Academy Band Jan14/70
- Decker, Charles**
The 1998 Tennessee Trumpet Competition and Trumpet Seminar Sep98/45

- Tennessee Tech Trumpet Symposium With Raymond Crisara*
Sep83/46
- DeGoti, Mark**
Informed Practice: Keeping a Healthy Face and Mind During College Oct15/55
Flutter Tonguing: A Unique Practice Approach for Brass Players Jun12/64
- Deklinski, Kelly—Profile Column**
Wiff Rudd Jun15/50
Alexandre de Alcântara: Dentistry for Wind and Brass Players Mar15/46
Christopher Wilson Jan15/57
Kelly Parkes Oct14/57
Ryan Gardner Jun14/57
Elisa Koehler Mar14/47
Jason Harrelson Jan14/47
Kurt Oberschäfer Oct13/59
David Burkhart Jun13/39
Jeff Kaiser Mar13/51
Greg McLean Jan13/62
Alexa Yates Oct12/54
Erik Morales Jun12/56
Fruzsina Hara Mar12/41
Michael Ellzey Jan12/55
Nathaniel Mayfield Oct11/57
Jason Carder Jun11/59
Robert Keating Mar11/47
Etienne Charles Jan11/51
Brian Buerkle Oct10/57
Amanda Pepping Jun10/55
Marvin Andersen Mar10/43
Jeanne Gabriel Pocius Jan10/49
Joe Montelione Oct09/54
- Denecke, Eli**
Stoking the Fire: How to Maintain Accountability during COVID-19 Oct20/49
- DePoy, Bryan W.**
A Tribute To Charles Gorham Sep94/27
- Derrick, Donald and Matthias Heyne**
**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6
- Dibbell, David G., M.D.**
The Incompetent Palate: A Trumpeting Disaster Oct77/37
- Dibley, Tom**
The Serpents of Beauchamp House May88/46
- Dickson, Eric**
Music Theory as an Asset to Trumpet Playing Jun18/57
- Dickson, Eric and Chris Imoff**
Have Trumpet, Will Travel: Life with a Touring Musical Jan12/68
- DiMartino, Vince**
Environmental Trumpet—Chamber Music Jan21/69
- Doerksen, Paul**
The 1996 Brassfest (with Engelke, Harvison) Sep96/4
- Dokshizer, Anna**
Friends and Family Remember Timofei Dokshizer Oct06/67
- Dokshizer, Timofei**
The Transcription of the “Shostakovich Piano Concerto,” op. 35 Dec92/20
- Dokshizer, Vladimir (ed. Joyce Davis)**
Remembrances of My Brother Mar07/39
- Dolske, Christopher**
The 2003 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jun04/26
- Dorer, Robert**
Successful Audition Preparation Jan13/68
- Dovel, Jason**
The Seven Ts of Historically Informed Baroque Music Oct21/85
A Tribute to Keith Johnson (1942 – 2020) Mar21/23
ITG Recognizes 2020 Competition Finalists Oct20/30
Revisiting Robert Bailey’s Study of the Laryngeal Activity of Trumpet Players Oct17/43
A Trumpeter’s Guide to Intonation Jun16/46
**A Guide to Literature for Trumpet with Electroacoustic Accompaniment* Jan12/42
**The Influence of Jazz on Eugène Bozza’s Caprice, Concertino, Rustiques, Rhapsodie, and Frigariana* Jun10/28
The Diphthong Versus the Pure Vowel in Trumpet Performance and Pedagogy Jan09/54
- Dransfield, Ben**
The High Seas—A Seafaring Trumpeting Opportunity Mar11/61
- Drozdoff, Nick**
The Chicago Trumpet Scene Jan09/59
Surviving as a Commercial Musician Oct06/72
- Dubé, Steven R.**
Roderick MacDonald, Retired Principal Trumpet, Gewandhaus Orchestra, 1988 – 2006 Jun18/82
Edward H. Tarr: Trumpet Scholar Extraordinaire Jan12/6
Sight Reading Sep98/53
- Dudgeon, Ralph T.**
A Conversation with Mark Gould Jan01/17
Credit Where Credit is Due: The Life and Brass Teaching of Donald S. Reinhardt Jun00/26
The Legacy of Walter M. Smith May98/36
An Interview with Edna White Chandler Dec90/4
Aaron K. Litch and the Fitchburg Cornet Band Sep89/4
Ned Kendall: American Virtuoso Sep83/16
A Handbook for the Cornetto Oct76/30
- Dueppen, Matthew**
Analysis through Rhetoric: Clifford Brown’s Improvisations Jun19/34
- Dulin, Mark**
Thoughts on Teaching Young Students Jan21/54
Gábor Tarkövi Talks About His Career Path to the Berlin Philharmonic Jun12/19
The Trumpets of the American Brass Quintet Oct11/37
The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana Jan11/77
Virtuosity Defined: An Interview with Håkan Hardenberger Jan09/6
A Survey of the Use of Arban in Practicing and Teaching Oct07/39
- Dunn, Stephen**
Exploring Trumpet and Percussion Mar09/81

Dunnick, D. Kim

How "International" is the International Trumpet Guild?

Oct10/54

Twenty Years of the International Trumpet Guild Feb96/42

The International Trumpet Guild: The First Year Feb86/21

Dupuis, Kurt

Rhythm is the Key Jan10/73

Dyer, Richard

A Yearlong Audition [Rolf Smedvig] NLOct80/12

Ebel, Frank

Newly-Founded Euro-ITG Hosts First European Trumpet Days,

Sep91/24

Edelbrock, Dennis

The 1997 National Trumpet Competition Sep97/48

Children Can Also be Intelligent Listeners NLFeb80/24

Edgett, Bryan

The Man Behind the Horn: An Interview with Leon Merian

Jun04/32

The Solo Recital: A Systematic Approach to Preparation and

Performance Jan04/52

Eisensmith, Kevin

The 2013 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan14/6

Whatever you do, don't look up! Verbal and Nonverbal Communication within Large Ensemble Trumpet Sections

Jan14/64

The 2011 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar12/20

The 2009 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar10/32

The 2007 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar08/15

Gilbert Mitchell: A Musician Merely Jun06/18

**Joseph Riepel's Concerto in D á Clarino Principale* Jun03/8

**The Final Reunion of the Ernest S. Williams School of Music Alumni Association* Mar03/16

The 1990 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Lewis) Sep90/4

Twenty-Five Selected Pedagogical Sources for the Trumpet Instructor: An Annotated Bibliography Sep89/49

An Interview with Seymour Rosenfeld on the Occasion of His Retirement from the Philadelphia Orchestra May89/4

Eisensmith, Kevin E. and Donald U. Robertson

The Aging Trumpeter Oct20/23

Ellis, John

A Conversation with the Trumpet Section of the Los Angeles Philharmonic Mar16/6

iPractice Jun12/68

The Embouchure Changes: Difficult Decisions for Teachers Feb87/25

Baroque Performance Styles Feb85/48

Ellwood, Jeff

Chord Studies Jun08/54

Endsley, Gerald

Roger Voisin: A Tribute NLFeb80/4

Engelke, Luis C.

ITG's 2019 Commission: Clarice Assad's Pendulum Jan21/20

Lakshminarayana Subramaniam and His Carnatic Journey

Jan20/39

Improving Instruction, Assessment, and Communication with an Online Lesson Locker Jan17/45

Michael Daugherty and The Lightning Fields Jan17/13

Assessing Sound Exposure with a Noise Dosimeter Jan15/66

Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part II Oct12/66

Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part I Jun12/66

Enhancing Practice and Instruction with iPhone/Smartphone Applications Jun11/72

More Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Jun08/61

Tuning Intervals with Artificial Reverb Mar08/45

Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Oct07/57

**Twentieth-Century Brazilian Solo Trumpet Works* Jun07/27

Andrew Balio's Journey to Baltimore Jun05/51

An Interview with Don Tison: Remembering Three Decades in Baltimore Jun04/42

Associação dos Trompetistas do Brasil – First National Meeting Sep97/38

The 1996 Brassfest (with Doerksen, Harvison) Sep96/4

The 1995 Brassfest Sep95/23 (with Shugert, Thornton)

The 1995 Ohio Chapter ITG Meeting May95/57

The 1994 Ellsworth Smith – International Trumpet Guild Solo Trumpet Competition Feb95/35

The 1994 Ohio ITG Meeting Sep94/44

Engelke, Luis and Terry Ewell

Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74

Engelke, Luis, John Irish, and Robert Skoniczin

The 2012 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar13/13

Enrico, Eugene

The Performance of Torelli's Trumpet Music Oct79/2

Torelli's Trumpet Music: The Primary Sources Oct78/4

Torelli's Trumpet Music: A Structural Analysis Oct77/2

Erdmann, Thomas

Ian Carey: Contrast Can Be Just as Effective as Synchronicity Oct21/46

Ellen Seeling: Not Putting Up with the Status Quo Jun21/18

Dennis Dotson: The Strength of My Ear Mar21/06

John McNeil: Overcoming Jan21/24

Being that Peacock: Jason Palmer Oct20/6

Carol Morgan: Jazz is Where I Get to Be Me Jun20/17

Ralph Alessi: Kindred Spirit Mar20/6

Scotty Barnhart: Respect the Instrument Jan20/29

Cindy Bradley: Making Her Dreams Come True Oct19/45

Terell Stafford: Leading by Example Jun19/14

Living Musical History—Louise Baranger Mar19/16

Jim Rotondi: Living the Good Life Jan19/26

Going to the Source: Claudio Roditi Oct18/49

Herb Robertson: Defying Categorization Jun18/25

Jay Daversa: Putting in the Time Mar18/26

Mentor in Chief: A Conversation with Etienne Charles Jan18/14

Knowing Where Your Passions Are: A Conversation with John Daversa Oct17/52

Nicholas Payton's Continuing Evolution Jun17/27

Tiger Okoshi: Creating His Own Success Mar17/15

Life Is So Short and Our Dreams Are Many: A Conversation with Linda Briceño Jan17/18

- Gabriel Alegría: Forging New Paths in Afro-Peruvian Jazz*
Jun16/15
- Avishai Cohen on Focus, Air, and Sound* Mar16/21
- Barry Perkins: Always Learning* Jan16/25
- Bob Findley: Listening His Way to Lasting Fame* Oct15/33
- Making It Himself: A Conversation with Warren Vaché*
Jun15/19
- Anne King on Improv, Genres, and Technique* Mar15/38
- Carl Saunders: The Greatest Trumpeter You've Never Heard*
Jan15/41
- Outside the Box: An Interview with Peter Evans* Jun14/44
- Master and Mentor: An Interview with Jimmy Owens* Mar14/33
- Bridging the Gap: An Interview with Russell Gunn* Jan14/34
- Jeremy Pelt on Taking Chances and Living Up To Expectations*
Jun13/23
- Tony Guerrero: Building a Career Through Hard Work and Dedication* Mar13/37
- Cuong Vu on Creatively Following Your Intention* Jan13/37
- Thinking Forward and Staying True: Ishmael Wadada Leo Smith* Oct12/44
- Tom Browne: Learning to Adapt* Jun12/25
- Staying the Course: A Conversation with Pharez Whitted*
Jan12/27
- Crossing Borders: An Interview with Frank London* Jun11/28
- Cynthia Robinson's Journey from Humble Beginnings to Rock Stardom* Mar11/6
- My Own Way: An Interview with Ted Curson* Jan11/17
- Finding His Own Way Through Hard Work: An Interview with Christian Scott* Jun10/46
- The Varied Artistic Life of Rebecca Coupe Franks* Mar10/26
- Kind of Blue, 50th Anniversary* Jan10/71
- Steven Bernstein Talks about Life as a Musical Chameleon*
Jan10/6
- Chris Tedesco on a Life in Studio Work* Oct09/42
- Marcus Belgrave on Teaching and Playing by Honoring the Past* Jun09/51
- Michael Mantler—The Accidental Trumpeter* Mar09/58
- Nathan Eklund: Building A Musical Life One Day At A Time*
Jan09/34
- Mathias Eick on Knowing Who and Where You Are* Oct08/45
- Crossing Over Naturally with Chris Botti* Jun08/29
- Learning to Do It All: An Interview with Eddie Allen* Mar08/21
- The Total Artist: An Interview with Mark Isham* Jan08/6
- A Commitment to Excellence: Brian Lynch* Jun07/49
- The Varied Artistic Life of David Weiss* Jan07/43
- Putting Melody First: An Interview with Vaughn Nark* Jun06/30
- Enrico Rava: "Playing with Jazz"* Mar06/29
- Wallace Roney: Finding His Own Way* Mar05/37
- A Passion for Creativity: An Interview with Herb Alpert*
Jan05/21
- Tomasz Stanko: A Unique Voice* Jun04/46
- Donald Byrd's Formula for Success (M + M = A)* Mar04/30
- Knowledge Enhances All Gifts: An Interview with Eddie Henderson* Jun03/39
- The Many Hats of Jeff Beal* Mar03/33
- The Education of Darren Barrett* Jan03/18
- An Interview with Irvin Mayfield* Jun02/23
- Pushing the Envelope: An Interview with Dave Douglas*
Mar02/25
- An Interview with Freddie Hubbard* Jan02/15
- Rick Braun: Life in the Fast Lane* Oct01/44
- Jack of All Trades, Master of All: An Interview with Lew Soloff*
Jun01/14
- Mo' Better Blanchard: Talkin' Shop with Jazz Trumpet Artist and Film Composer Terence Blanchard* Mar01/21
- This Is What I Do: An Interview with Kenny Wheeler* Jan01/26
- Eschrich, Jane**
The Brass Music of Henri Tomasi Feb89/4
- Evans, Brian**
Arteriosclerosis: A View from the Operating Room Mar17/33
Healed: The Story of James Klages Oct07/54
The Second Annual Australian Trumpet Guild National Conference Jan00/29
- Everson, Terry**
Beyond Rehearsal: Before and After Jan20/66
Memorization Jun06/52
Preparing for International Solo Competitions Mar06/63
- Ewazen, Eric**
A Lifetime of Composing for Trumpet Oct14/81
- Ewell, Terry and Luis Engelke**
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74
- Ewing, Bryan**
Thorvald Hansen's Sonata for Cornet and Piano, op. 18
Jun14/75
- Falbush, Arthur**
Listening and Learning: The Musical Journey of Maynard Ferguson Jan07/20
- Falk, Jonni**
Mel Broiles and His Magic Trumpet May87/20
- Farrar, Lloyd**
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum
May89/26
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum
Dec88/40
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum
May88/48
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum
Dec87/43
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum
Sep87/56
Ferdinand Coeuille, Maker of the Telescope Cornets and Trumpets Dec88/41
- Faulkner, Maurice**
Circulatory Effects of Trumpet Playing (with Sharpey-Schafer)
NLFeb82/22
- Faust, William Hull**
Trumpeters in Cyberspace: TPIN Turns Three Dec96/35
- Felch, Keith**
Unlocking Lead Sheets: The Top Ten Chord Approach
Mar09/68
- Ferrari, Christian**
Thinking Like a String Player in a Military Band Mar13/66
- Feyes, Andrew and James Johnson**
Fundamentals with Friends Oct12/65
A Week in Paris to Remember Mar12/48

Fiala, Keith

The Importance of Taking Care of Yourself Jun11/76

Finley, Sherwood

Methodology: Turning Off the Xerox NLMay79/10

Fjellman-Wiklund, Anncristine

**Music Performance: Spice of Life or Aching Burden* Jun06/42

Flaherty, Mark

Gary Bordner: A Balanced Approach to Life and the Trumpet
Jun07/39

**The Life and Music of Paul Wesley "Doc" Evans* Oct03/47

Fleet, Susan

The Richest Kind of Experience: Edna White Jan12/12

Fleisher, Dennis

The Trumpet Receiver Gap: An Acoustical Study Dec82/15

Fletcher, Jennifer

Sipping Straws and the Beginning Trumpet Player Oct08/64

Flinchbaugh, Brent

Applying the Principles of Arnold Jacobs to Trumpet Playing
Jan18/25

Florada, Jai and Nick Mondello

*Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter
Harry Kim (Parts I and II)* Jun20/42

*Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter
Harry Kim (Part I)* Mar20/39

Flunker, Joel

Trumpet Intonation in the Wind Band Section Mar14/72

Foley, Joseph

Creating Successful Chamber Music Experiences Jun12/72

Foss, Kent

Oskar Boëhne Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra, Op. 18
Oct11/74

Foster, John

A Tribute to Edward H. Tarr (1936 – 2020) Oct20/14

Francis, John

Trumpets of the Qumran Jun17/13

Franklin, Benjamin V.

Miles Davis Retrospective Dec91/12

Franks, Flint Angeroth

Getting, Keeping, and Growing from Gigs Oct21/73

Franks, Rebecca

Rod Franks' Personal Battle with Acoustic Neuroma Oct03/64

Frederick, Matthew

**Instruments of Transition: The Keyed Bugles of the
Smithsonian Institute* Oct11/50

*The History, the Lives, and the Music of the Civil War Brass
Band* Jan10/24

Frederick, Matthew — Young Artist Award

Jade Park Jan20/49

Daniel Villani Oct19/64

Nathan Coffman Jun19/48

Ariel Mejia Mar19/44

Sam Butler Jan19/45

Nitiphum Bamrungbanthum Oct18/64

Molly Ragon Jun18/48

Mitchell Betancourt Mar18/51

Sophie Urban Jan18/37

Megan Radcliffe Oct17/66

Edward "Teddy" Mason Jun17/44

Ben Keating Mar17/42

Frederiksen, Brian

Arnold Jacobs – A Bibliography May93/25

Friedman, Stanley A.

Dirty Hands: What Composers Can Learn from Trumpeters
Jan15/79

On the Creation of a New "Classic" Jan10/74

Effective Scoring for Trumpet Ensemble NLFeb78/6

Frigerio, Guido

*The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with
Candelaria, Jayne, Jourdan, Sommerhalder, and Tarr)*
Dec93/33

Adolf Herseth: The Great Storyteller May84/19

Pierre Thibaud at Brass Center Workshop NLFeb82/24

Frink, Laurie

Wilmer Wise: A Remarkable Life of Diversity Oct05/39

An Introduction to Calisthenic Practice Jun00/68

Frink, Laurie—Profile Column

Jessie DeJesus Jun09/64

Lauren Bernofsky Mar09/64

Joshua Clarke Jan09/44

Paul Belser Oct08/52

Francesca Biagi Jun08/50

Eric Bolvin Mar08/35

Britton Theurer Jan08/48

Krin Gabbard Oct07/49

Markku Renko Jun07/61

Marion Frack Egge Mar07/54

Jon Nelson & Brian McWhorter of the Meridian Arts Ensemble
Jan07/58

Johnny Colwell Oct06/60

Dominick DeGangi Jun06/44

Vern Sielert Mar06/56

Robert Baca Jan06/44

Michael Kirgan Oct05/51

Leanne Sullivan Jun05/66

Paul Kurtz Mar05/54

Larry D. Jess Jan05/43

Lisa Norris Oct04/59

Tomislav Spoljar Jun04/56

Erwin Goldman Mar04/58

Joseph Bowman Jan04/44

Darryl White Oct03/60

Tijuana Julian Jun03/55

Galindo Rodriguez Mar03/58

Lottie and Neville Young Jan03/44

Judith Saxton Oct02/60

Lasse Lindgren Jun02/43

Virginia Turner Mar02/40

Andrei Ikov Jan02/29

Steven Trinkle Oct01/62

Avelia Moisey Jun01/44

Peter Piacquadio Mar01/56

Fred Irby III Jan01/40

Shirley Frances Kass Oct00/58

Funkhouser, Olivia and Jason Bergman

Adaptive Teaching for Music Students on the Autism Spectrum
Jan19/48

- Fuoco, Christine and Jack Sutte**
The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56
- Gabel, Mitchell**
Air Direction, Sound, and Efficiency Mar05/56
- Gallagher, Jack**
First Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting Held at Ohio State Dec83/9
- Gallagher, Joe**
The Case For, and Against Practicing Softly Jun02/62
- Galloway, Michael**
Ernst Albert Couturier: American Cornet Virtuoso May90/4
- Gardner, Ned**
Memoir of a Puzzled Player Mar12/26
In Search of the Renaissance Slide Trumpet Dec87/4
Dental Bonding: An Aid for the Embouchure Feb86/19
Trumpet and Piano Dec84/31
- Gardner, Ryan**
The Evolving Role of Trumpet Ensemble Mar19/62
What is Your X Factor? Mar16/37
Meaningful Music: A Look into Music for Autism Jan14/44
- Gaspar, Paul**
An Interview with Trumpet Builder Clark Mazzio Jan21/50
So You Want to Be a Show Player... Oct19/65
- Gates, Charles R.**
The Modern Trumpet Player and the Cornet Mar05/62
A Selective Annotated Bibliography of Articles Published in English Concerning History, Development, and Use of Soprano Brass Instruments Dec86/30
- Gekker, Chris**
A Free Walk on Firm Ground Oct14/59
Performance Suggestions for Bach's 2nd Brandenburg Concerto Mar07/69
Progression Jun02/56
- Gennaro, Joe and James H. Meckley**
The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70
- Giangiulio, Richard C.**
The Role of Orthodontics in Correcting Selected Embouchure Problems Oct79/20
- Giglio, Robert**
Dario Castello: A Source for Brass Repertoire Jan13/78
- Gilreath, Amy**
Who's Out There? Jun19/66
Approaching Trumpet in a Vocal Manner Jan08/54
A Bibliography of Trumpet Concertos from the Former Soviet Union Dec94/49
- Glenn, David**
Jazz Improvisation – Balancing Intellect and Intuition Jun04/60
- Glover, Stephen L.**
Robert King: Brass Music Advocate and Publishing Icon Jun00/43
The 1998 ITG Conference: Lexington, Kentucky Sep98/4
1998 ITG Conference Goes Digital! Sep98/33
"Trumpet" in Samuel Johnson's *A Dictionary of the English Language (1755)* May98/40
The 1997 ITG Conference: Göteborg, Sweden (with Sorenson) Dec97/4
The 1997 Thelonious Monk International Jazz Trumpet Competition Dec97/51
- The 1997 Prague Spring International Music Competition* Sep97/47
Seventh International Porcia Competition May97/17
The Trumpet Competition of the 52nd International Competition for Musical Performers in Geneva Dec96/59
Anne Hardin: Remembrance and Appreciation May96/66
1981-1982-1983 Demographics May83/32
Tax Tips for Musicians NLMay82/13
Armando Ghitalla: An Interview NLFeb82/7
Allen Vizzutti: An Interview (with supplement) Oct81/18
A List of Brass Dissertations, 1976-77 Oct77/48
A List of Brass Dissertations Since 1972 Oct76/36
ITG Newsletter NLOct76/All
- Goff, Bryan**
1991-1997 ITG Membership Demographics May97/79
Technology in the College Trumpet Studio: Vivace Intelligent Accompaniment Sep96/24
Lieksa Brass Week 1995 Feb96/56
The 1992 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Feb93/32
ITG Demographics (1983-1985) May85/12
- Goins, Wayne**
Hangin' on the Vine: Trumpets and Jazz in Kansas City's Historic District Jan02/26
- Golding, Grant**
Videoconferencing: Online Teaching Techniques Mar17/37
- Goode, Michael**
Dealing with Stage Fright Oct10/64
- Gorham, Charles**
A Tribute to Renold Schilke Dec82/7
A Tribute to Louis Davidson NLMay82/8
First Conference of the International Trumpet Guild May 27 – 30, 1975, School of Music, Indiana University NLAug75/5
ITG Newsletter Feb75
- Gorman, Kurt**
The Trumpet in Mixed Chamber Ensembles Jan08/26
- Gosch, Werner (translated by Tarr)**
Trumpet and Horn Music in 18th Century Weissenfels Sep92/24
- Gould, Mark**
Men Die in Battle to the Sound of the Trumpet Jun12/81
- Grabowski, Randy**
Trumpeter to Composer: An Interview with Anthony Plog Mar03/44
- Grau, Carlos Benetó**
Nurturing the Brass Quintet Sound Jun00/40
- Green, Barry**
Confidence: From Bravura to Integrity Oct03/55
- Green, Edward**
Aesthetic Realism and the Art of Composing Chamber Music for Brass Mar18/54
- Greene, William T.**
The Orthodontics Alternative – Removables (with Befu) Feb87/28
- Greig, Murray**
The London Trumpet Sound Jun02/32
- Greig, Murray – Orchestra Section Profile Column**
Lincoln's Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun08/68

- The Shepherd School of Music at Rice University Trumpet Studio* Mar08/51
The Oklahoma City University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan08/61
The Topeka Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct07/65
The Radio Telefís Éireann Concert Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun07/78
The Johnstown (PA) Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar07/72
The San Antonio Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan07/74
The Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct06/77
The Australian Opera and Ballet Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun06/56
The Minnesota Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar06/66
The Atlanta Symphony Orchestra compiled by Jason Royal Jan06/55
The Spokane Symphony Oct05/63
The BBC Scottish Symphony Orchestra Jun05/76
The Oklahoma City Philharmonic Orchestra Mar05/65
The Los Angeles Philharmonic Jan05/52
The Bergen Philharmonic Trumpet Section Oct04/68
- Grin, Freddy**
A Report from Europe May90/66
Interpretation and the Chances for an American Musician in Europe (Fred Beck, ed) Feb88/12
- Groth, Konradin**
Exemplary Orchestral Excerpts from the German Repertoire (with Lange, Pliquet) Sep92/20
- Gustafson, Karen**
Marie Speziale: Performer, Teacher, and Pioneer Jun02/7
- Hackett, John**
Motivation and COVID-19 Oct20/37
- Hackett, Michael**
Satisfied: An Interview with Dominic Spera Jun20/7
Telling It Like It Is: A Conversation with Doc Severinsen Jan20/14
- Hagarty, Scott**
The Three Keys to Good Trumpet Sound Oct13/61
The Three Keys to Good Trumpet Sound Oct13/61
**Repertoire of the New York Brass Quintet* Jan11/6
- Hagstrom, John**
One Second in the Chicago Symphony Orchestra Mar14/76
U.S. Marine Band Cornet / Trumpet Section Masterclass (with Rowe) Dec91/22
- Hagstrom, John, Tom Crown and Joe Lill**
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22
- Haley, Robert**
Comparing Mouthpiece Rims and Cups Jan09/52
- Hanson, Frank E.**
Richard Burkart: Retirement Celebration Sep95/50
- Hanzlik, Louis**
Fostering Democratic Citizenship: Chamber Music's Ready-Made Space Oct10/73
- Hanzlik, Louis and Joel Brennan**
The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56
- Harbison, Patrick**
Jazz Style and Articulation: Speaking the Language Jun02/53
- Hardin, Anne**
A Tribute to John James Haynie: Lessons Taught, Lessons Learned, Lessons Remembered Mar15/7
The ITG Jazz Improvisation Competition at Thirty: Its Winners—Their Lives Mar09/6
Portrait of a Teacher: John J. Haynie Jun08/7
A Salute to Clifford P. Lillya (1910-1998) (with Libs) Sep98/48
The Roads They've Taken: A Look at ITG's Student Contest Winners May96/5
ITG's Past Presidents Review Their Legacy May96/31
The First International Altenburg Competition May96/38
The 1996 Euro-ITG Trumpet Days (with Barsby, Jakobsen) May96/42
A Taste of Rotterdam Sep92/49
The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Birkemeier, Mitchell, Olcott, Pfund, Sorenson) Dec86/16
- Hardin, Anne—Orchestra Section Profile Column**
The Sydney Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/81
The Knoxville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar10/68
The Orchestra de la Suisse Romande Trumpet Section Jan10/79
The National Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct09/76
The Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun09/85
The Tucson Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar09/85
The Arizona State University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan09/65
The Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct08/74
- Harkins, Edwin**
Aspects of Kryl – A Trumpet Piece Oct80/22
- Harms, Andrew**
DataFrame.Trumpet Jun21/76
- Harvison, Emery**
The 1996 Brassfest (with Doerksen, Engelke) Sep96/4
The Meridian Arts Ensemble: Breaking Boundaries Sep96/37
So, You Want to Go to Graduate School? Feb96/50
David Bilger: The New Face In Philly Feb95/42
- Hayes, Adam**
Three Decades and Counting in Cincinnati: An Interview with Phil Collins Mar07/47
- Haynie, John J.**
Course of Study, North Texas State University (with Candelaria) Feb83/20
- Hays, Lacey**
The Importance of Warming Up and Developing a Routine Jun11/71
Communication: An Essential Part of Performance Jun09/73
- Hazen, Robert M.**
Parisian Cornet Solos of the 1830s and 1840s: The Earliest Solo Literature for Valved Brass and Piano May95/35
- Heath, Travis**
Sean Jones on the Joy and Discovery of Jazz Trumpet Jan10/43

- Hedwig, Douglas**
Bugle Calls and Bel Canto: The Yang & Yin of Trumpet Playing
Jun06/13
- Heetland, Jesse**
Confronting and Dealing with Nerves Mar10/52
- Heidenreich, Chris**
Esotto Pellegrini: Extraordinary Trumpet Player / Exceptional Teacher Jun09/34
- Heinonen, Ari**
Relaxing Revolution Jan11/48
- Heisler, Harry**
When Should We Call It Quits? Oct17/69
The Lead Trumpet Player and Life Jun10/58
- Heldt, Christopher A.**
Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership Jun19/6
Derek Smith: Cornetist, Father, and Teacher Mar19/6
- Helgesen, Jeff**
Transcription Tips Oct12/58
An Analysis of Kenny Dorham's Solo on "Like Someone in Love"
Jun03/57
- Henderson, Douglas**
The Church Trumpeter Jan02/32
- Henderson, W. Alexander**
EMG Potentials of the Sternocleidomastoid Muscle During Trumpet Performance Oct79/30
- Hendricks, Brittany**
Structured Practiced Journal: A Daily Tool with Long-Term Impact Jan19/52
- Hendrickson, Steve**
Behind the Scenes at the National Symphony Orchestra Second Trumpet Audition Jan06/53
- Hennies, Eric**
Are You a Trumpet Player or Just Playing the Trumpet?
Jan14/27
- Henoch, Miriam**
**Know the Risk: Hearing Loss and Musicians* Jun04/54
- Henssen, Ralph**
Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra Jun21/14
Ad van Zon: The End of an Era in Rotterdam Mar20/17
Dirk Speets: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1909 – 1934 Jun19/39
Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 Mar18/39
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel Jan18/31
Emil Kresse: An Excellent, Thoughtful Fellow Oct17/48
**The Use of Trumpet on Board Ships of the Dutch East India Company* Jan11/27
- Herforth, Harry**
A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885-1950) (with Herseth, Lessen) Dec85/14
- Herrick, Dennis**
A Year of Programs in Review: 1988-1989 May89/54
The Japan Trumpeters Association and The Fourth Annual Trumpet Festival Dec87/34
A Summary of Listings for the Year May87/10
- Ten Years of Programs* May86/12
- Herseth, Adolph**
A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885-1950) (with Herforth, Lessen) Dec85/14
- Hertzmark, Ellen**
Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman, Massicotte, Connolly, Mukherji, and Kunen) Mar01/49
- Hess, H. Carl**
Longevity Through Happiness: An Interview with Charles Lirette Jun20/27
- Heyne, Matthias and Donald Derrick**
**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6
- Hickman, David R.**
Understanding Vincent Persichetti's The Hollow Men Jan16/22
Perfecting an Older Design: The Five-Valve C Trumpet
Jan15/20
Starting a Professional Brass Ensemble Jun08/65
Judges' Advice to Young Soloists May89/24
Guest Brass Artists Highlight Year at Arizona State University
Sep85/15
Memorabilia from the Herbert L. Clarke Library, University of Illinois NLFeb80/8
Advantages of the Four-Valve C/D Trumpet NLFeb80/22
- Hilliard, Howard**
Ten Things Every Trumpet Player Needs to Know about Teaching Horn Mar07/61
- Hirschman, Ed**
A Conversation with Kenny Rampton Jan13/46
- Hirt, Aindrias**
**The Devolution of the Shepherd Trumpet and Its Seminal Importance in Music History* Jan15/7
- Hitt, George L.**
Elements in Jazz Conception Oct77/36
- Hodgson, Aaron**
Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 2 Jun19/51
Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 1 Mar19/47
- Hollingsworth, Barbara**
A Tornado, A Town, and a Piano Jun09/69
- Holloway, David**
A Look at Piston Valve Oil Sep95/71
- Hood, Alan**
College Trumpet Instruction Around the United States—A Survey Jan10/57
What a Wonderful World! Reflections of Ron Modell Jun05/19
Two Early Clifford Brown Choruses on "Ornithology"
Jun02/37
- Horowitz, Marc David**
Trumpet Citations in Recent Medical and Scientific Literature
Dec97/48
- Hørven, Vera**
Urban Agnas at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum Jan06/38
My Horn, My Health, My Happiness Jun03/59
James Thompson in Norway Oct02/57

- The 6th Trumpet Festival and the 2nd Altenburg Competition in Bad Säckingen* Jun02/44
Håkan Hardenberger at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum Oct01/55
The 2000 Euro-ITG Conference: Bad Säckingen, Germany Jun01/37
The 2000 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jun01/41
The Fourth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition Mar01/20
The 1999 Euro-ITG Conference: Trumpet Days in Bad Säckingen, Germany Jun00/5
The 1998 Euro-ITG Conference and Kiev International Solo Trumpet Competition Feb99/24
- Hosticka, Frank and Jeffrey Nussbaum**
**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61
- House, Lawrence**
Music for Chorus and Brass Quintet Feb92/11
A Survey of 43 Orchestra Audition Lists for Trumpet NLFeb81/28
- Howard, Beverly A.**
Works for Organ and Trumpet by Daniel Pinkham: An Organist's Perspective Feb94/35
- Hudson, Caleb**
Opus One: Discover Your Inner Composer Mar17/60
- Huff, Michael**
Charles Daval, Principal Trumpet, Pittsburgh Opera, Pittsburgh Ballet Theater Orchestra and Third Trumpet, Grand Teton Music Festival Jun15/74
The Use of Unaccompanied Works for Trumpet in Recital and the Teaching Studio Oct07/46
- Hultmark, Torbjörn**
What Is the Best Age to Start Playing a Brass Instrument? Oct20/46
- Hunsaker, Leigh Anne**
John Foster on the World of Baroque Trumpet Jun16/31
Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States: An Update Jun14/15
West Texas Trumpeter Stacy Blair Mar11/29
Edward H. Tarr and the Historic Brass Revival Jan07/35
**Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States* Jun05/37
The North Texas Baroque Trumpet Symposium Jan04/38
- Hunsicker, David**
Surveys of Orchestral Audition Lists Mar11/66
- Hunsicker, David with Michael Sachs**
Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs Part II Jun13/67
Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs Mar13/72
- Hunter, Billy**
Thoughts from the Pit Jun18/79
- Hurrell, Martin**
The BBC Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Sep95/4
- Hurst, Craig W.**
The Capricious Trumpet May91/8
- Huth, John**
What You Need to Know Before You Modify Your Trumpet Mar09/73
- Illman, Richard**
Using Digital Effects Processors for Alternative Practice Mar14/59
- Illman, Rich and Jo Martinie**
Yoga for Trumpet Players: Breath Awareness and Alignment Oct06/59
- Imoff, Chris and Eric Dickson**
Have Trumpet, Will Travel: Life with a Touring Musical Jan12/68
- Ingebretsen, Finn**
The Norway Trumpet Forum Dec94/56
- Irish, John**
Bert's Basic Brass Trumpet Camp Mar07/42
Jens Lindemann: Controlling the Variables Jan07/28
Gordon Mathie: Trumpetus Emeritus Mar05/44
Putting Music First: An Interview with John Miller Jan05/15
Michael Brydenfelt: A Solo Career Jun04/19
Crispian Steele-Perkins: The King's Trumpeter Jun03/17
John Wallace: Reflections and New Beginnings Jan02/8
Konradin Groth: German Virtuoso Mar01/38
Robert Nagel: A Freelance Career Jan01/8
Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting Feb92/8
- Irish, John, Luis Engelke, and Robert Skoniczin**
The 2012 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar13/13
- Irvine, John**
William Vacchiano (with Silberschlag) Dec91/4
- Ithaca Brass Quintet**
Faculty Brass Performance: Results of a Survey Oct76/35
- Jakobsen, Verena**
The 1996 Euro-ITG Trumpet Days (with Barsby, Hardin) May96/42
- James, Stephen**
Developing Rhythmic Independence in Young Musicians Jan16/48
- Jaudes, Chris**
The New York Music Scene Jun09/77
- Jayne, Dale**
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Candelaria, Frigerio, Jourdan, Sommerhalder, and Tarr) Dec93/33
- Jeandheur, Stephen and Roger Zacks**
Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16
- Jockin, Vincent A.**
Quintet, Op. 27, No. 1: Old Notes in a New Way Oct15/73
- Johnson, Glen**
2002 Baltimore Trumpet Day Jan03/38
- Johnson, James**
Military Band Trumpet Audition Excerpts: The Top Ten Mar20/53
Trumpet, Music, and Life: An Interview with Gary Mortenson Jun18/38
Enhance Your Trumpet Playing in Three Simple Steps Jun14/65
- Johnson, James and Andrew Feyes**
A Week in Paris to Remember Mar12/48

Johnson, Jim and Anthony Kirkland

*Performance Suggestions for Summon the Heroes and
Lincolnshire Posy: Horkstow Grange* Mar21/74

Johnson, Keith

Sound and Intonation Mar03/62
The University Musician May94/44
Good Respiratory Practices for Brass Performers May90/57
An Interview with Robert King Sep85/18
Teaching the Art of Listening Oct81/51

Johnson, Phillip Kennedy

Maintaining Consistency on Tour Mar13/70

Johnston, Alejandra; Elliott Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Johnston, Elliott

Practical Solutions for Stutter Attack Oct16/65
Setting a Daily Minimum Jan15/65

Johnston, Elliott; Alejandra Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Jones, David C

1993 – 2003 ITG Membership Demographics Jun03/69
1991 – 99 ITG Membership Demographics May99/68
1991 – 98 ITG Membership Demographics May98/61

Jones, Gregory

The New Greek Trumpet School (with Xanthoulis) Jun00/16

Jones, Gregory, Sokratis Anthis, and Panoyotis Kessararis

*Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music
Academy* Mar07/36

Jones, Gregory and Chen Rui

The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild
Jun08/40

Jones, Gregory and Liu Miao

The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai
Mar17/28

Jones, Stephen G.

1981-1982 ITG Demographics NLMay82/26
The 1981 ITG Conference: A Synopsis Oct81/34
Portrait of a Teacher: Clifford P. Lillya NLOct79/8

Jourdan, Jens

The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with
Candelaria, Frigerio, Jayne, Sommerhalder, and Tarr)
Dec93/33

Juarez, Justin

All In Oct20/67

Kaderabek, Frank

*The Worst of Times...The Best of Times: An Interview with
David Zauder* Mar05/6
Against All Odds: An Interview with Miroslav Kejmar Jan05/31
The Life and Times of John R. Ware Jan03/26

Kappraff, Johan, Spencer Aston, and Geoffrey Shamu

*The 2008 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo
Competition* Mar09/42

Kase, Robert

The Seven Deadly Sins of College Trumpet Students Jun10/60

Kausel, Wilfried and Hannes Vereecke

**Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer: An Alternative to Brass?*
Oct12/41

Keeley, Michael F.

*Choosing the Right Major: Decisions for College-Bound
Instrumentalists* (with Sipe) Dec91/19

Kelly, Adrian

Trumpet Playing in Musical Theatre: Shedding Light on the Pit
Oct20/19

Kelly, Daniel

“Point and Shoot” Recording for the Applied Studio Jun13/52
**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* Mar06/17

Kelly, Darin

Coming off the Bench: A Sub’s-Eye View of the Orchestra
Oct15/80

Kenney, Christopher S.

*The 1988 Ellsworth Smith – International Trumpet Guild Solo
Competition* May89/14

Kenny, Patrick

Science Proves Musical Myths Wrong (with Barbenel & Davies)
May98/12

Kent, Timothy J.

Within the Sphere of the Master Jan14/53

Kessararis, Panoyotis, Sokratis Anthis, and Gregory Jones

*Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music
Academy* Mar07/36

Ketch, James

Jazz Improvisation and the Blues Tradition Feb85/18
Jazz Improvisation in the Trumpet Studio Dec83/27

Kilgore, John

Chamber Music: Creating Your Own Artistic Experiences
Jun20/37

Jeffrey Work, Principal Trumpet, Oregon Symphony Oct19/99

Killam, Ashley

Creating a Colorful Program, Part II Jun21/28
Creating a Colorful Program, Part I Mar21/18

Killam, Ashley and Amy Schendel

Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons
Jun21/59

King, Judith D.

Music for Brass: A History of the Robert King Music Company
Jan21/36

Kinnie, Bruce H.

*Orthodontics and the Trumpeter’s Embouchure – A Practical
Solution* (with Amstutz) May83/19

Kirk, Kenneth

*Serialism and Structure in the Peter Maxwell Davies Sonata for
Trumpet and Piano* (1955) Jan12/72

Kirkland, Anthony B.

Restoring Enthusiasm and Inspiration in the Studio Mar18/59
Festive Overture Performance Tips Oct14/84
*Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts
for Trumpet and Cornet Part II* Jun12/77
*Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts
for Trumpet and Cornet* Mar12/63
Auditioning for a Military Band: Some Helpful Advice
Sep93/30

Kirkland, Anthony and Jim Johnson

*Performance Suggestions for Summon the Heroes and
Lincolnshire Posy: Horkstow Grange* Mar21/74

Kiser, Daniel

Selected Brass Quintet Classifications Sep89/10

Kitzen-Abelson, Matthew

Fanfaring His Way to the Top: The Legendary Brilliance of Herbert L. Clarke Jan14/32

Klaus, Aaron

**Jewish Musical Markers in Ernest Bloch's Proclamation* Jun17/16

Klaus, Alan

Unblock Your Progress Oct18/72

Klaus, Sabine

The Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection of High Brass Instruments: A Trumpeter's Dream Comes True Jun10/38

Trumpet in B-flat (a'=468 Hz) by Andreas Barth Jun05/63

Cornopean by Thomas Key in B-flat Mar05/50

Keyed Trumpet in G by Eduard Johann Bauer Oct04/57

Pair of Inventions-Trompeten Mar04/56

Trumpet in F by James Keat Oct03/76

Keyed Trumpet in F Jan03/55

Slide Trumpet (short model) in D Oct02/66

"Tristan" Trumpet in C Jun02/64

Klaus, Sabine—Historical Instruments Window Column

Cornopean by Thomas Percival, London, circa 1840 Oct21/59

Trumpet in F by Alphonse Sax, Paris, ca. 1862 Jun21/37

Cornet in B-flat by F. Sudre, successor of Halari, Paris, ca. 1890 Mar21/45

Pocket cornet in B-flat, A, and C by Jérôme Thibouville-Lamy & Cie., Paris, ca. 1900 – 1905 Jan21/45

Cornet in B-flat, A, and G by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1876 Oct20/40

Cornet in B-flat by F. Besson, London, 1883 – 1884 Jun20/30

Natural trumpet in D (7-foot, a' = 432 Hz) by Johann Wilhelm Haas, Nuremberg, ca. 1710 – 1720 Mar20/27

Miniature Horn by Johann Wilhelm Haas, Nuremberg 1681 Jan20/47

Näverlur (birch-bark trumpet) in four-foot C, B-flat, and G Oct19/62

Büchel (wound alphorn) in 8-foot C (a1 = 440Hz) unsigned, Switzerland, ca. 1900 Jun19/46

Trumpet in F and E-flat by F. Besson, Paris, 1882 – 83 Mar19/42

Bass trumpet or tenor horn in nine-foot B-flat, unsigned, Germany or Sweden, ca. 1900 Jan19/43

Jazzophone in B-flat, possibly by Franz Xaver Hüller, Graslitz (Czechoslovakia), ca. 1926-1930 Oct18/62

Swedish Cornet in B-flat, Germany or Sweden, ca. 1900 Jun18/49

Natural trumpet and valve trumpet by Antoine Courtois, Paris, 1852 – 1856 Mar18/52

Valve trumpet in low E-flat by Hirsbrunner, Suniswald (Switzerland, near Bern), 1829 Jan18/38

Double slide trumpet in F with crooks for E, E-flat, and D, attributed to William Brown, London, circa 1892 Oct17/64

Prussian Cornet in B-flat, anonymous, Germany (Prussia or Saxony), between 1845 and 1860 Jun17/42

Cornet in C by Julius Altrichter, Frankfurt/Oder, ca. 1885 Mar17/40

Néocor in 4½-foot B-flat to 6-½ foot E-flat Jan17/34

Keyed Trumpet in G by Antonio Apparuti, Modena, dated 1832 Oct16/56

Oval trumpet or "flugelhorn trumpet" in B-flat by August Clemens Glier Jun16/38

Trumpet in E-flat and D by Vincent Bach Corporation, New York, 1927 Mar16/34

Kuhlohorn (oval flugelhorn) in B-flat Jan16/41

"Wohlrab Trumpet" in 4½-foot B-flat Oct15/48

Flugelhorn (bugle à pistons) in B-flat Jun15/49

English slide trumpet in F Mar15/45

Slide cornet in 4½-foot B-flat Jan15/56

Soprano trombone in 4-ft C Oct14/56

Valve trumpet in 5-ft G by F. Besson, London, 1872 Jun14/56

Cornet in A by Schuster & Co., Markneukirchen, ca. 1900 Mar14/46

Cornet in B-flat by Henry Distin, London, ca. 1860 Jan14/46

Cornophone cornettino in B-flat by F. Besson, London or Paris, ca. 1893 Oct13/58

Cornet in B-flat by Jean Finck, Strasbourg, ca. 1840 Jun13/38

"Vibrating Horn" in B-flat by George Butler Mar13/50

Flugelhorn in B-flat by Adolphe Sax Jan13/61

Contralto saxhorn (flugelhorn) Oct12/53

Cornet à cylinders, system Sax Jun12/55

Trumpet in high E-flat by E.G. Wright Mar12/40

Late-eighteenth-century trumpet mute Jan12/65

Serpentine Valved Cornopean Oct11/56

Two Russian Horns for the notes F and F-sharp Jun11/58

Trumpet in G by Charles Mahillon Brussels, ca.1878 Mar11/46

Trumpet in G, by Carl August Müller, submitted by Clint Spell Jan11/50

Trumpet in B-flat by Joseph Lathrop Allen Oct10/56

Military Parade Trumpet in E-flat by Adolphe Sax Jun10/54

Köhler's Handelian Trumpet in F and E-flat Mar10/42

Slide Trumpet in F with D-crook by George Henry Rodenbostel and Richard Woodham Jan10/48

Flugelhorn Orpheon in B-flat by Boosey & Co. submitted by Arnold Myers Oct09/53

Presentation Keyed Bugle in E-flat by E.G. Wright Jun09/63

Three Straight Valve Trumpets, so-called "Engelstrompeten" (angels' trumpets) in B-flat, E-flat, and low B-flat Mar09/63

Cornet à pistons by Frédéric Jan, Paris, ca. 1845 submitted by Géry Demoulin Jan09/43

Circular cornet à pistons in B-Flat by Carl Boosé, London ca. 1856 submitted by Giles Whittome Oct08/51

Slide Trumpet in F by Michael Saurle, Munich, ca. 1800 Jun08/49

Ivory Cornetto, Probably from South Germany, Late 16th or Early 17th Century Mar08/34

Circular Cornet in B-flat by Ernst Ferdinand Glier (1827 – 1870), Cochection, New York, ca.1860 submitted by Clint Spell Jan08/47

Piccolo Trumpet in high B-flat by Mahillon, Brussels, 1930 or before submitted by Arnold Myers Oct07/48

Trumpet in F and Cornopean in B-flat by John August Köhler Jun07/60

E-flat Trumpet by Gustav Adolf Eschenbach ca.1900 Mar07/53

- Miniature King Liberty Trumpet* Submitted by H. N. White
Jan07/54
- Cornet in E-flat* by E. G. Wright Submitted by Robb Stewart
Oct06/58
- Over-the-Shoulder Cornet in E-flat* by Elbridge G. Bright,
Boston, ca. 1850 Jun06/41
- “Webster Trumpet” in B-flat by Rudall Carte & Co., London,
1929 submitted by Arnold Myers Mar06/54
- Trumpet with Six Independent Valves and Tubes in F* by
Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1868 Jan06/40
- “Bayley’s American Cornet” in C by Benjamin F. Richardson,
Boston, circa 1860 Submitted by Arnold Myers Oct05/48
- Klobnak, Jason**
Breaking the Monotony Oct06/64
- Knauss, Zane**
Music from the Tree Feb95/38
So You Want To Lead An Orchestra! Sep93/34
*On Grabbing the Brass Ring and Creating Brass Band Fever in
Pittsburgh* Feb92/15
- Knudsvig, Peter**
Uan Rasey: America’s Hidden Trumpet Star Jan13/6
*Louis Klöpfel, Gustav Heim, and the Legacy of American
Classical Trumpeting* Jun12/39
Uan Rasey: A Life in Radio & Films Jun09/41
- Koehler, Elisa**
**Deconstructing Arban: Perspectives on The Art of Phrasing*
Mar19/64
The Third International Historic Brass Society Symposium
Jan18/39
The Second International Historic Brass Symposium Mar13/32
Did Mozart Hate the Trumpet? Oct12/51
**Playing it “Safe.” The Story Behind the 2009 Music
Supplement* Jun09/22
**Bach Cantata Trumpet Parts: A Compendium* Jan08/17
*Thoughts on Historic Brass Performance: An Interview with
Stanley Curtis* Jan08/24
*2007 ITG Conference Tributes to Vincent Cichowicz and Roger
Voisin* Oct07/63
**A Trumpeter’s Guide to the Cornett* Jan06/14
Kiri Tollaksen: A New Voice in Historic Performance Jun04/39
The Fifth Maryland Early Brass Festival Jan04/37
**In Search of Hummel* Jan03/7
A Beginner’s Guide to the Baroque Natural Trumpet Mar02/16
- Koehler, Will**
*John Meehan, Brass Arranger and Co-Caption Head of the
Blue Devils* Jun21/66
Hommage à l’Histoire Mar21/67
Paul Schoenfield’s Vaudeville Jun20/60
Teaching Elements to Consider for New or Younger Brass Trios
Mar20/46
*Laurence Bitensky’s Awake, You Sleepers! for Trumpet and
Orchestra/Band* Jan20/68
*Get Your Head in the Game: Tips for Improving Focus and
Confronting Performance Anxiety* Jun17/52
**X Marks the Spot: An Analysis of Edward Gregson’s Trumpet
Concerto* Jun16/25
- Kolar, Lawrence W.**
*The Extraction of Wisdom Teeth: Information on Procedures
and Problems* (with Mortenson) Feb90/19
- Koner, Karen**
Mindfulness for the Musician Oct20/34
Using Technology to Transform Student Learning Mar18/61
- Kopczyk, Raymond A., D.D.S., M.S.**
Dental Considerations for the Brass Player NLMay82/12
- Kornoka, Kyle**
Convincing Performance: The Art of Stage Presence Jan07/62
- Krauss, David**
Brass Quintet Basics: Ensemble, Intonation, and Balance
Mar12/59
*One Act Down, Four Hours To Go: Perspectives from the Pit of
Wagner’s Ring Cycle* Jun09/81
- Kronholz, Kenneth**
Career Counseling Feb83/9
Travel Dec82/11
*Concertos, Sonatas and Concert Works for Trumpet with
Woodwinds: An Index* NLOct80/14
- Kruger, Jonathan**
*Errata and Suggestions in Maxwell Davies’s Sonata for
Trumpet and Piano* Jun06/49
A Closing Fanfare Mar05/59
**Critical Performance Issues in the Davies Sonata for Trumpet
and Piano* Mar04/7
- Kruger, Jonathan, James McLean and Mark Kruger**
**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12
- Kruger, Mark, Jonathan Kruger and James McLean**
**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12
- Kunen, Mandi Z., MD**
*Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in
High Resistance Wind Instrument Players* (with Schuman,
Massicotte, Connolly, Hertzmark, and Mukherji) Mar01/49
- La Barbera, John**
Maynard Ferguson: The King Mar00/6
Mike Vax: “How Much Do You Want to Play the Trumpet?”
Oct99/40
On The Street Where You Live: An Interview with Jonah Jones
May99/24
Allen Vizzutti: The Right Balance Feb99/38
Marvin Stamm: “Every Day A New Adventure” Sep98/36
Tim Hagans: Audible Architect May98/4
Lee Loughnane: 30 Years with Chicago Feb98/35
Marcus Printup “Sorry Coach” Dec97/38
Bill Chase: A Reminiscence Sep97/4
Wallace Roney: An Interview with John La Barbera May97/50
“*The Meaning of Art*” – *An Interview with Art Farmer* Dec96/38
Clay Jenkins: Give and Gather Sep96/44
An Interview with Byron Stripling Dec95/34
Wynton Marsalis: An Interview with John La Barbera Sep95/66
Guido “Giusto” Basso, An Interview with John La Barbera
May95/60
*Clark Terry: More Than Mumbles An Interview with John La
Barbera* Dec94/36
“*You’ll Never Make It Without Al Cooper,*” *An Interview with
Randy Brecker* Feb94/42
Shew Horn: An Interview with Bobby Shew Feb93/22

- The Tonight Show Trumpet Section* Dec92/21
- Lang, Alfred J.**
Alternate Fingerings Jan00/54
- Lange, Arno**
Robert Platt and the Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra: An Interview with Arno Lange Dec93/21
Exemplary Orchestral Excerpts from the German Repertoire (with Groth, Pliquet) Sep92/20
- Laplace, Michel**
Roger Guérin (1926 – 2010): A Jazz Trumpet Great of the Twentieth Century Oct10/44
Masters of the Twentieth Century: Roger Delmotte May84/12
A Tribute to the British Trumpet Tradition Oct78/2
Trumpet Players in Belgium and Switzerland NLOct78/7
The Trumpet in the USSR NLFeb78/19
Introduction to the French Trumpet Stars, Part II: Eugène and Raymond NLMay77/13
Introduction to the French Trumpet Stars NLFeb77/4
- Laramore, Douglas L.**
The National Trumpet Symposium, 1968-1973 May96/25
- Larson, Kenneth**
On the Road to Wind and Song: My Preparation of Frank Martin's Concerto for 7 Winds Mar10/64
- Laudermilch, Kenneth**
The Streitwieser Trumpet Museum NLFeb82/18
- Lax, Jonathan**
Larry Jess, Principal Trumpet, Spokane Symphony Jun20/69
- Lazarus, Charles**
Learning to Find Your Voice Jun09/79
- Leach, Cathy**
Lessons with Benny: An Interview with Doc Severinsen Oct21/62
Confronting the Fear Factor Mar12/46
Walter Chesnut Dec93/24
- Leach, James D.**
An Accidental Discovery: Stravinsky's Fanfare for a New Theatre Mar19/12
- Leavitt, Daniel J.**
Trumpet Videos: A Preliminary List Feb97/65
- Lee, Randall**
Bridging the Gap: What Your Band Director Says vs. What Your Private Teacher Instructs Jan20/55
- Lee, William F., III**
A Maynard Snapshot Mar00/23
- Leinberger, Charles Francis**
Ministerial First Responders Mar20/26
**"Degüello," No Mercy for the Losers: The Enduring Role of the Solo Trumpet in the Soundtrack of the Old West* Mar15/18
- Leisring, Steve**
Four Things to Do Without Your Instrument to Achieve Musical Excellence Oct13/65
Mark Inouye Does it All in San Francisco Oct10/77
The Making of a Tour to China Mar09/38
International Trumpet Week at the Central Conservatory in Beijing Jan07/25
Common Sense Use of the Senses Oct02/61
Working with the Right Information Dec98/37
- Lessen, Martin**
A New Compensating Valve System for Brass Instruments (with Smith) May95/47
A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885-1950) (with Herforth, Herseth) Dec85/14
- Levy, Robert**
The 1989 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet (Unaccompanied) Dec89/28
- Lewis, Eddie**
Houston, Texas—Not Just a "Hick Town" Oct09/68
Let's Take it at the Moña: Navigating the Roadmap of a Salsa Chart Jan07/69
- Lewis, H.M.**
**Wanda Pitman Yates: A Brief but Stellar Career* Oct12/35
An Early Bach Cornet and Trumpet Mar02/52
Antique Cornets and Other Frustrations: A Performer's Guide to Cornets by the C.G. Conn Company, 1888-1911 May95/39
How the Cornet Became a Trumpet – The Instruments and Music of a Transitional Period in American Music: 1880-1925 Sep91/17
The 1990 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Eisensmith) Sep90/4
French Trumpet Ensemble Music of the Late Seventeenth Century, May83/12
Extra-Harmonic Trumpet Tones in the Baroque Era – Natural Trumpet vs. Tromba da Tirarsi Oct80/39
Renold Schilke: Master Craftsman, Player, and Teacher NLMay80/6
Roger Voisin: An Orchestral Legend NLFeb80/5
Rafael Mendez: Trumpeter Extraordinaire Oct79/12
The 1977 ITG Conference Oct77/29
- Libs, Jean Moorehead**
The 2010 Grand Valley International Trumpet Seminar Mar11/44
Getting From Here to There Mar08/42
The Twenty Minute Warm-Up Routine Before School Mar07/56
Mentoring the Undergraduate Audition Process of the Preparatory Student Oct00/57
A Basic Approach to Piccolo Trumpet Playing: An Interview with William Lucas Jun00/61
Duets as a Teaching Tool: An Interview with Gordon Mathie Oct99/58
A Salute to Clifford P. Lillya (1910-1998) (with Hardin) Sep98/48
The Trumpet (Cornet) Transcriptions of Bernard Fitzgerald (with Rathke) Feb96/59
Hit The Books! Methodology Recommendations for University Curricula: An Interview with Richard Burkart, Keith Johnson, and Gordon Mathie Dec95/42
Planning a Trumpet Methods Course: Pedagogy with Practicality Feb95/46
The Perfect Match: Trumpet Meets Mouthpiece, An Interview with Phyllis Stork and Bob Malone Dec94/42
What's in a Mute? – An Interview with Tom Crown May94/34
Warm-Up and Embouchure Conditioning Routines: Techniques of David Baldwin and Seymour Rosenfeld Sep93/40
James Stamp: Artist, Master Teacher, & Author – An Interview with Thomas Stevens Feb93/16

- Organizing the Trumpet Lesson: An Interview with Gordon Mathie* Dec92/26
- Maximizing Audition and Performance Preparation through the Orchestral Literature Studies of Rob Roy McGregor* Sep92/14
- Efficient and Effective Adjudicating* Feb92/18
- Diagnostic Procedures for Determining Trumpet and Mouthpiece Selection: An Interview with Anne Hardin and Phyllis Stork*, May91/18
- Transposition Curiosities and Peculiarities: An Interview with Kevin Good* Feb91/23
- Approach and Uses of the Piccolo Trumpet: Perspectives of Stacy Blair and Rob Roy McGregor* Sep89/41
- Preparation of the Undergraduate Recital: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla, Byron Pearson, and Jan David Roller* Feb89/28
- Embouchures: Their Assets and Liabilities – An Interview with Armando Ghitalla* Feb87/17
- Libs, Jean Moorehead—Young Artist Award Column**
- Daniel Fijalka* Oct13/60
- Jason Grimes* Jun13/40
- John Burton* Mar13/52
- Patty Luecken* Jan13/63
- Chloe Swindler* Oct12/55
- Sara Bond* Jun12/57
- Anne Linebarger* Mar12/42
- David Koch* Jan12/56
- Alex Wilborn* Oct11/58
- Ryan Gilbert* Jun11/60
- Leah Reber* Mar11/48
- Brittney Self* Jan11/52
- Adam Keefe* Oct10/58
- Megumi Matsushhita and Dylan Larkins* Jun10/56
- Lakyn Baker* Mar10/44
- Anthony Bellino* Jan10/50
- Eric Millard* Oct09/55
- Ansel Norris* Jun09/65
- Kyla Moscovich* Mar09/65
- Cory Johnson* Jan09/45
- Mark McKee* Oct08/53
- Steven Miller* Jun08/51
- Kristen Wall* Mar08/36
- Case O'Donnell* Jan08/49
- Colton Crandell* Oct07/50
- Ryan Beach* Jun07/62
- Adrianna Droz* Mar07/55
- Simon Bosch* Jan07/57
- Lauren Bird* Oct06/61
- Lill, Joe, Tom Crown and John Hagstrom**
- *The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22
- Lilly, Albert**
- The 2004 National Trumpet Competition* Jan05/36
- The 2003 National Trumpet Competition* Jan04/32
- The 2002 National Trumpet Competition* Jan03/40
- Lillya, Clifford**
- The Trumpet Business: Past, Present, and Future* May91/10
- The Laughing Cornet (and all that Jaz*)* Dec88/21
- About That Famous Letter* Dec87/12
- Trumpet Talk for Teachers* Oct79/17
- Lindemann, Jens**
- The Canadian Brass—A Personal Chamber Music Journey* Mar14/66
- Lindsey, Douglas**
- Cultivating Creativity in the Trumpet Studio* Mar15/56
- Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 1: Breath* Oct21/68
- Linebarger, Anne**
- Preparing for an Undergraduate Music Degree: Tips from a Recent Graduate* Jun19/56
- Linn, Les**
- The Keystone Brass Institute, 1989* Feb90/28
- Lipka, Ron**
- The 1994 International Trumpet Guild Conference: The University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign, June 15-18, 1994 (with Ulrich)* Sep94/4
- Litterst, George F.**
- Notating “Fanfare for Churchill Downs” with Finale* Sep89/89
- Llobet, Jaume Rosset I**
- *New Tools for the Assessment of Embouchure Biomechanics* Mar05/51
- Loeber, Beth**
- Mr. Jack Daniel's Original Silver Cornet Band* May91/4
- Long, Brett**
- The Trumpeter's Guide to Triathlon Training Techniques* Mar13/57
- Effective Programming for Young Trumpeters* Mar08/40
- Lopes, Maico**
- Brazilian Music for Trumpet Ensemble: An Evolving Repertoire* Jun14/53
- Loubriel, Luis**
- Manny Laureano's Quarter Century with the Minnesota Orchestra* Jan08/30
- The Evolution of Arnold Jacobs's Pedagogical Approach* Oct06/46
- Vincent Cichowicz on Arnold Jacobs* Jan06/26
- William Scarlett on Arnold Jacobs* Oct05/43
- Lowrey, Alvin L.**
- Crystal Records-Twenty Years of Excellence* May86/29
- Spotlight on Théo Mertens* Feb85/12
- Follow-up Notes: Homage to Pioneers* May84/18
- O Christmas Brass, O Christmas Brass* Dec83/13
- Homage to Pioneers of Trumpet LP's* Sep83/22
- Index of Baroque Masterpieces for Trumpet & Organ* Feb83/38
- A Decade of Solo Recordings by Gerard Schwarz (plus more...)* Sep82/49
- A Feast of Recorded Baroque Trumpet Ensemble Repertoire* Oct81/31
- Addendum to CRI Tribute* NLFeb80/37
- Tribute to CRI's 25th Anniversary* Oct79/22
- Lucas, William G.**
- The Orchestra Audition* May99/38
- Luftman, Adam**
- Perspectives from the Pit* Oct12/76
- Lyman, Zachary**
- Learning from the Best* Jun13/20
- Tales from the Crypt: Recovering from Severe Embouchure Injury* Oct11/62

Lynch, John

The Asymmetric Trumpet Mouthpiece Feb96/52

Lyons, Kevin

Auditioning in Atlanta Oct06/76

Lyren, Delon G.

A Look Inside the Life of Rock Star Trumpet Player Rashawn Ross Mar13/6

Teaching and Living with Respect for Values: An Interview with Manon Lafrance Jun10/15

From Classical to Pop: An Interview with Kiku Collins Oct08/38

Rashawn Ross at Changing Hats at a Moment's Notice Jun08/43

Cornettos, Recorders, and Trumpets, Oh My! An Interview with Allan Dean Mar05/23

Rafael Méndez: The Life of a Master Trumpeter Feb99/4

The 1997 ITG Composition Contest for Trumpet and String Quartet Sep97/50

Lyren, Del and Rashawn Ross

"Randroid, you in there yet?" Hanging with Randy Brecker Oct16/42

Jerry Hey and Gary Grant: Legends of the Los Angeles Recording Studios Mar15/26

Lyren, Del—Young Artist Award Column

Alongorn Laosaichua Jun06/45

Jessica Lordi Mar06/57

Daniel Watson Jan06/45

Andrew Cresap Oct05/52

Traci Nelson Jun05/67

Shawn Williams Mar05/55

Caleb Hudson Jan05/44

Andrew Bruhn Oct04/60

Jason Brodsky Jun04/57

Laura Anne Wilder Mar04/59

Jon Kratzer Jan04/43

Maxilmilien David Darché Oct03/69

Carlos Alberto Sanchez Jun03/67

Joshua Michael Craig Mar03/63

Jeff Ostroski Jan03/47

Christopher Konfirst Oct02/73

Goni Eshed Jun02/52

Michael Blutman Mar02/41

Darren Ringer Jan02/30

Brent Flinchbaugh Oct01/61

Jeff Peters Jun01/64

John Armstrong Mar01/4

Jeffrey Herrick Jan01/4

Stephanie Richards Oct00/59

Sean Hennessy Jun00/58

Erik Hasselquist Mar00/5

MacAdam, Laurel A.

Cross-Relationships and Contrasts: Ellen Taaffe Zwilich's "Concerto for Trumpet and Five Players," Dec92/28

Macaluso, Rosario (English translation Jeffrey Agrell)

A Grand Master: Théo Charlier Jun01/30

Madeja, James

Daily Routine: The Key Component of Trumpet Practice Jan13/71

The Herbert L. Clarke Method of Cornet Playing Feb90/4

Mäkinen, Timo

The Second Scandinavian Brass Symposium: Helsinki October 10-15, 1988 May89/48

Manchester, Ralph

Health Promotions in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Chesky and Dawson) Jan07/55

Manhart, Grant

Your Trumpet and Your Life: A Career Planning Guide for Aspiring Players Jan21/16

Martin, Jay

The United States Army Old Guard Fife and Drums Corps at Fifty Years of Service Oct10/42

Martin, Michael

How the National Brass Symposium Got Its Start Mar12/68

Martinie, Jo and Rich Illman

Yoga for Trumpet Players: Breath Awareness and Alignment Oct06/59

Mase, Raymond

Chamber Music Partnership Oct15/71

Massicotte, Emma Craig, MD

Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman, Connolly, Hertzmark, Mukherji, and Kunen) Mar01/49

Mathez, Jean-Pierre

Announcing the Final Issue of Brass Bulletin Jan04/50

Mathie, David

Vincent Persichetti's The Pleiades: Background on a Major Work for Trumpet and Orchestra and an Interview with the Soloist Gordon Mathie Oct19/54

Mathie, Gordon W.

My Life with Oxygen Jan17/37

How to Practice Oct04/61

How I Prepare to Teach a Lesson Mar03/59

Transposition: One Teacher's Approach Feb91/26

Teaching Musicality to Young Players Oct80/19

Matthews, Wendy K.

Flipped Learning in the Collegiate Music Classroom: Rethinking the Undergraduate Brass Technique and Pedagogy Class Oct15/58

Matthews, Wendy K. and Marcellyn Atwood

Marie Speziale: Leading the Way Jan20/24

Matzen, Max

Kazuaki Kikumoto, Principal Trumpet, NHK Symphony Orchestra Jan21/88

Preparing for Pressure: How to Be at Your Best When It Matters Oct16/72

**Mahler's Retuschen: The Re-orchestration of Beethoven's Ninth Symphony and its Aftermath* Mar14/12

Solidifying Your Attack Oct12/64

Mayfield, Nathan

Performing Baroque Trumpet in a Chamber Music Setting Jun11/78

McCabe, Amy

Voices from the United States Premier Bands Jun17/67

McCready, Matthew

An Idiomatic View of the Keyed Trumpet through Two Concerti Sep84/46

McGrattan, Sandy

Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America Jan15/27

McGregor, Rob Roy

Value and Challenge in Creating SmartMusic Files Jun07/70
Roy Poper's Guide to the Brasswind Methods of James Stamp
(with Jean Moorehead Libs, Pedagogical Topics Editor)
Dec96/45

McKee, Kevin

My Journey into Composition Mar17/62

McLean, James, Jonathan Kruger and Mark Kruger

**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12

McLaughlin, Clint "Pops"

Keeping the Chops Up (When the Gig Gets Hard) Mar10/62

McNamara, Anne

So Much Practice, So Little Time Oct15/57

McNamara, Anne—Young Artist Award

Jeremy Bryant Oct21/61

Hunter Story Jun21/39

Elsie DiLisio Mar21/47

Fiona Shonik Jan21/49

James McAffrey Oct20/42

Gabriel Curtis Jun20/32

Addison Bosch Mar20/29

McNeil, John

Creative Pattern Practice Jan02/34

McNeill, Dean

Enlightenment Gleaned from Slush Pump Basics Mar03/64

McWhorter, Brian

It's Not About the Tone: Thoughts on Developing Voice
Jun16/57

Toward an Integral View of Trumpet Practice Jun04/58

Meckler, Adam

Getting to Know Rex Richardson Oct10/50

Meckley, James H. and Joe Gennaro

The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70

Meckna, Michael

Looking for Chet Baker: The Trumpet Player in Fiction
Mar08/12

Entering the Sphere of Music: Advice from Some Trumpet Masters May94/50

"It's Like the Spokes of a Wheel": Dizzy Gillispie at 75 Sep92/10

Meredith, Henry

Bill Adam at 80, Still "Fired Up!" (with Roth) Sep98/52

Baroque Trumpet Ornamentation: Another View NLMay81/22

The 1979 ITG Conference Oct79/36

Meyer, Dennis

Saving Your Family's Sanity: Building a Sound Resistant Practice Room Oct08/65

Miao, Liu and Gregory Jones

The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai
Mar17/28

Michie, David D.

**Pulmonary Mechanics: Factors that Initiate and Maintain an Effective Air Stream* Oct15/44

Millard, Eric

Asheville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan19/73

Alabama Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar18/81

Atlanta Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct17/96

Trumpet DIY: Becoming an Effective Self-Teacher Jun16/51

Miller, Betsy G.

Emerson Grand Concert and Walter Pelham Jun01/26

Anna Teresa Berger, Cornet Virtuoso Feb98/43

Miller, Eric

Sounds from the Hudson: The Hellcats Jan05/47

Miller, Michael

The Mental Game Oct13/80

Millsap, Kyle

The Importance of Playing Second Mar18/65

Learn to Love the Process Jan18/46

Mariachi to Mahler: Learning to Perform Different Styles
Jan17/44

Lip Slurs Are Not About the Lips Jan16/49

Shining a Light on Stanley Friedman's Scatter the Darkness
Jan16/59

Unplugged: Using iPads for Applied Teaching Mar15/59

Simplicity: Teaching Students to Play Musically Jan14/54

Miranda, Clayton

**The Inception of Trumpet Performance in Brazil: An Historical Account* Jun14/23

Mitchell, Gilbert

The United States Army Herald Trumpets and the Memory of W. Bramwell Smith (1929 – 1993) Sep96/28

The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Birkemeier, Hardin, Olcott, Pfund, Sorenson) Dec86/16

Mitchell, Preston

Biblical References to the Trumpet May97/66

Mitchell, Stephen

What is the Performing Arts Medical Association? Mar04/57

Modell, Ron

Beyond the Notes/Toward Creativity Oct02/68

Mondello, Nick

They Called the Lead Player "Dad"—A Conversation and Reflection with Heidi Glow Oct21/77

The Songs, Sounds, and Swinging Are You: An Interview with Bob Merrill Jun21/50

Speaking Studios, Soundtracks, and Stars: An Interview with Rob Schaer Mar21/60

A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part II Jan21/62

A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part I Oct20/53

Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez Jan20/60

Exploring Energized Excellence: An Interview with Victor X. Haskins Oct19/76

Hadar Reiss and Nicole Sasser: Have Trumpets, Will Travel Jun19/62

Making the "Moss" Music: An Interview with Michael Mossman Mar19/58

Stylin' Coast to Coast: An Interview with Barbara Laronga Jan19/57

Getting Real in Madrid: An Interview with Chris Kase Oct18/75

Goode is in the Details—An Interview with Trumpeter Brad Goode Jun18/65

- Game On: An Interview with Trumpeter Freddie Jones*
Mar18/68
- Beauty and Artistry in Every Direction: An Interview with Nadjé Noordhuis* Jan18/54
- Going Deep with Danielian: An Interview with the Boss's Barry*
Oct17/78
- England Swings: Chatting with Trumpeter Louis Dowdeswell*
Jun17/54
- High-Wire Wizardry: Hanging with Benoit Glazer and Bill Dowling* Mar17/57
- Georgina Jackson: Soaring High in Heels, Harmon, and Talent*
Jan17/47
- Trumpet Wizardry from Oslo to Zappa: An Interview with Frank Brodahl* Oct16/73
- Beyond the High Cs—and Seas—An Interview with Larry Meregillano* Jun16/53
- Tony Terran: A Testament to Talent, Versatility, and Class*
Mar16/48
- Brass Class Supreme—An Interview with Simon Gardner*
Jan16/55
- Music City's Very Busy Cat—An Interview with Steve Patrick*
Oct15/67
- Portrait of a "Play" Boy—An Interview with Chris Kemp*
Jun15/60
- In the Trumpet Heights of Broadway: An Interview with Raul Agraz* Mar15/63
- An Odyssey of Excellence—The Tom Porrello Saga* Jan15/70
- From Hollywood to Broadway, It's Trumpet Talent DIVINE—An Interview with Marissa Benedict and Jami Dauber* Oct14/72
- Stellar Performer, Stellar Performances—An Interview with Mark Morganelli* Jun14/68
- Searchin' and Findin' Soul—An Interview with Winston Byrd*
Mar14/62
- "What Plays in Vegas..." An Interview with Danny Falcone*
Jan14/60
- "What Is—and Who Are—Hip?" An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets* Oct13/68
- "Skateboarding" to the Studios: An Interview with Willie Murillo*
Jun13/55
- A Conversation with Gordon Goodwin* Mar13/63
- Denver Dill: A Hero's Journey* Jan13/56
- Finding Higher Ground with Dave Norman* Jan13/73
- Makin' Great Choices: An Interview with Gianni Marinucci*
Oct12/68
- Chops, Charts, and Contracts—An Interview with Chris Tedesco* Jun12/69
- Catchin' Up and Cruisin' with "Captain" Carl Fischer—Part II*
Mar12/56
- Catchin' Up With Carl Fischer* Oct11/70
- A Time of Excellence—An Interview with Arturo Sandoval*
Jun11/23
- Jimmy Maxwell—A Reflection in Brilliance* Mar11/37
- Roger Ingram on Swinging, Surviving, and Thriving On and Off the Road* Jan11/67
- Swinging the Stars Sweetly at the Oscars: An Interview with Deb Wagner* Oct10/69
- Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby* Oct09/31
- Mondello, Nick and Jai Florida**
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II) Jun20/42
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I) Mar20/39
- Montgomery, Kirsty and Bruce Briney**
Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34
- Montgomery, M.R.**
Charles Schlueter's Musical Odyssey NLFeb82/14
- Montelione, Joe**
Jazz Improvisation for the Classical Musician Mar13/59
- Moore, Christopher**
Trumpet Playing in Bulgaria is Alive and Well: A Summer 1999 Residency Jan00/32
- Moore, Brian**
**Haydn's Trumpet Concerto: The Tempo and Articulation of the Andante Movement* Jan07/40
**The Rebirth of Haydn's Trumpet Concerto in England: Ernest Hall, George Eskdale, and the BBC* Jun06/26
- Moore, James**
Fundamental Differences Between Jazz and Traditional Trumpet Playing Jan09/48
- Moore, Thomas**
Playing in Unison: How Close is Close Enough Jun09/87
To Understand the Trumpet, Build a Hosaphone Mar09/87
Brass Instrument Research and the Role of the Musician Jan09/67
The Science of Playing Above the Staff Oct08/76
What Note Are You Really Playing Jun08/70
Why is it so Difficult to Bend a Note? Mar08/55
The Lowly Pedal Tone Jan08/63
Why Does a Trumpet Sound Like a Trumpet Oct07/66
What Do You Do When a Semitone is Too Big? Mar07/74
G-sharp and A-flat: The Difference Between Good and Great Jan07/75
Sound Projection in the Outdoors Oct06/79
Modifying Your Mouthpiece: What Really Happens and Why You Shouldn't Do It Jun06/58
What Causes the Sizzle Point? Mar06/68
The Science of the Mouthpiece: What Is and Isn't Known Jan06/57
Scientific Websites Jan06/59
Why Can't We Make a Perfectly Tuned Trumpet Oct05/64
Some Final Thoughts on Bell Vibrations Jun05/77
A Close Look at Bell Vibrations Mar05/66
How Loud is Loud? Jan05/54
The Complicated Phenomenon of Buzzing Lips Oct04/67
Another Look at Cryogenics Jun04/63
Can Mouthpiece Pressure Substitute for Embouchure Control? Mar04/67
The Vocabulary of Response Jan04/54
Is the Trumpet Bell Open or Closed? Oct03/68
Where do the Harmonics Come From? Jun03/66
How Long is Your B-flat Trumpet? Mar03/68

- A Comment on the Importance of Air Flow* Jan03/53
What is Impedance and Why Do We Care? Oct02/70
Does Your Body Size Affect the Pitch of Your Trumpet?
 Mar02/51
A Quick Look at Bell Vibrations Oct01/72
Playing Without Buzzing: Fact or Fiction? Jun01/51
The Effect of Temperature on Pitch Mar01/62
- Morales, Erik**
*Reflections of a Trumpeter Who Just Happens to Be a
 Composer* Jun17/60
- Morgan, Joseph**
**Tell the Story: Music as a Language in the Musician's Brain*
 Jun07/79
- Morgan, Tom**
*The Big Band Lead Trumpet Player (From a Drummer's
 Viewpoint)* Oct03/63
- Morley, Max L.**
The Trumpet Arias in the Oratorios of George Frederic Handel,
 Oct80/14
Authentic Ornamentation Practice in Baroque Trumpet Arias,
 NLFeb80/17
- Morrow, Jimmie**
The Just Trumpets Workshop, 1989 Feb90/38
- Mortenson, Gary C.**
The 2012 ITG Conference, Columbus, Georgia Oct12/6
*A Tribute to the Extraordinary Life and Career of Maurice
 André (1933 – 2012)* Jun12/7
*Highlights from the Fifth China International Trumpet Week
 and Conference* Jan12/17
The 2011 ITG Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota Oct11/6
*Erik Morales Talks About His Career as a Composer and
 Musician* Jun11/48
Music, Teaching, Leadership, and Life Jun11/66
*The 2010 International Trumpet Guild Conference, Sydney,
 Australia* Oct10/6
Six Questions for Miss America Contestant Rebecca Ronen
 Jan10/55
The 2009 ITG Conference, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania Oct09/6
The 2008 ITG Conference, Banff, Alberta, Canada Oct08/6
Ibrahim Maalouf: A New Voice/A Different Way Jun08/12
A Letter from Edward Tarr Jan08/53
*The Third Lieksa International Trumpet Competition and
 Highlights from Brassweek* Jan08/40
The 2007 ITG Conference, Amherst, Massachusetts Oct07/6
A Tribute to the Life and Career of Vincent Cichowicz Jun07/6
Personal Thoughts on Getting Older Jun07/67
The Sixth Concours de trompette Maurice André Mar07/17
*Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) (with
 Anderson)* Jan07/6
The 2006 ITG Conference, Glassboro, New Jersey Oct06/5
Exploring Trumpet in Kalavrita, Greece Jun06/38
*The 2005 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
 Competition* Mar06/37
Effective Recruiting Jan06/49
The 2005 ITG Conference, Bangkok, Thailand Oct05/6
Remembering Timofei Alexandrovich Dokshizer 1921 – 2005
 Jun05/6
- The Trumpet Section of the London Philharmonic Orchestra*
 Jun05/29
*The 2004 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo
 Competition* Mar05/31
A Day With the Band of the Irish Guards Trumpet Section
 Jan05/9
The 2004 ITG Conference, Denver, Colorado Oct04/5
My Favorite Quotes Oct04/64
A Better Life Through Music Mar04/63
The 2003 ITG Conference, Fort Worth, Texas Oct03/6
ITG Youth Day 2003 Oct03/41
*The Second Raimo Sarmas International Trumpet Competition
 and Lieksa Brass Week 2002* Mar03/24
It's Not Just Taps (with Villanueva) Jan03/49
The 2002 ITG Conference, Manchester, England Oct02/7
The 2001 ITG Conference, Evansville, Indiana Oct01/7
Ten Selected Duets Featuring Trumpet and Various Instruments
 May94/37
*The Extraction of Wisdom Teeth: Information on Procedures
 and Problems (with Kolar)* Feb90/19
*Perspectives on Charles Ives's "From the Steeples and the
 Mountains" (1901) (with Schmaltz)* Feb89/25
*Historical Perspectives and Analytical Observations on Francis
 Poulenc's Sonata (1922)* Feb86/10
The 1985 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Parker) Sep85/29
*Brevity, Clarity, and Force: Stravinsky's "Fanfare for a New
 Theatre" (1964)* Sep84/53
- Mortenson, Gary and Cina Crisara**
Raymond Crisara Talks about his time with the NBC Symphony
 Oct09/73
- Morton, Paul**
Raymond Mase: Trumpet in Our Time Jan03/33
- Mueller, Herbert C.**
*Accompanied Two-Trumpet Literature: An Annotated
 Bibliography,* Oct76/29
- Mueller, Neil**
It Should Happen To You: Harry Herforth's Remarkable Career
 Oct13/42
- Mukherji, Bhaskar, MD**
*Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in
 High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman,
 Massicotte, Connolly, Hertzmark, and Kunen)* Mar01/49
- Mulherkar, Riley and The Westerlies**
Improvisation in the Classroom and Beyond Oct19/82
- Munt, Nestor**
*Twenty-Five Years of Passion: An Interview with Vincente
 Honorato of Stomvi Brass Instruments* Jun08/57
- Murray, Robert**
Don't Forget the Brass Quartet Mar16/51
Opening the ITG Archives Oct15/41
- Music Publishers Association**
The United States Copyright Law – A Practical Outline
 Dec85/17
- Muβler, Peter (translated by Jack Burt)**
Hans Gansch: The Trumpeter Who Called It Quits Oct17/38
- Myers, Arnold**
*"Webster Trumpet" in B-flat by Rudall Carte & Co., London,
 circa 1929* Mar06/54

“Bayley’s American Cornet” in *C* by Benjamin F. Richardson,
Boston, circa 1860 Oct05/48

Nagel, Robert

Stravinsky’s L’Histoire du Soldat Revisited Oct09/69
The ITG Trumpet Composition Contest NLMay77/11

Najoom, Dennis

Orchestral Pops Mar20/59

Nance, Robert T.

Neruda and the Corno da Caccia Oct20/63

Neebe, Paul and Brandon Walsh

**Edward Green’s Concerto in C and the Poetry of Eli Siegel*
Jun12/47

Nelson, Jon

How Do I Start a Brass Chamber Group? Oct07/62

Nelson, Ray

Sitting in with the Symphony Mar07/68

Newton, Michael

It Begins with Passion: Rob Roy McGregor Oct06/54

Niess, Suzette L.

Liesl Whitaker: A Leader Among Men Jan01/39

Nightingale, Joshua

**The Decline of the Clarino Style in Central Europe During the
Late Eighteenth Century* Oct14/45

Noordhuis, Nadje

The Influence of Bob Brookmeyer on Modern Jazz Composers
Oct20/51

Norris, Phil

Catch a Ride to Indianapolis with Marvin “Chappy” Perry
Oct08/32

Developing Tone Quality Jan02/36

Nowicki, Carole

**Walter F. Smith, “The Star of the Band”* Oct04/48

Nussbaum, Jeffrey

The Historic Brass Society: The First Ten Years May99/48

*Historic Brass Society Hosts International Historic Brass
Symposium* Dec95/47

First Annual Historic Brass Symposium Sep89/37

An Interview with Don L. Smithers Dec88/11

Nussbaum, Jeffrey and Frank Hosticka

**An Examination of Max Schlossberg’s Daily Drills and
Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg
Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61

O’Connor, Michael

Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist Jun19/67

Ode, James

A Selected List of Trumpet Duet Collections Oct76/28

O’Hara, Christopher

Tech in Practice: Three Useful Devices and Apps Jun18/59

Successful Arranging for the Brass Quintet Medium Oct11/72

O’Keeffe, Mark

Horn of Plenty: The Story of James F. Burke Mar04/40

Olcott, James

A Hoffnung Fanfare: No Joke Mar14/41

Fanfare (1953) by Igor Stravinsky (1882 – 1971) Oct11/54

*The 1998 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
Competition (with Candelaria)* May98/16

*Edward Carroll and Clifford Blackburn Featured at Ohio ITG
Chapter Meeting* Sep85/16

Olson, R. Dale

**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 2
of 2* Mar10/53

**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 1
of 2* Jan10/63

Correlating Scientific Writings with Music Studies NLMay77/7

O’Neill, Brian

Some Questions on Jazz for Rex Richardson Oct12/60

Onofrio, Marshall

Integrating Improvisation into the Trumpet Curriculum
May89/18

Ossi, John

1991 Florida State Trumpet Festival May91/23

Trumpet Personnel in Major North American Orchestras
Sep89/71

Palmer, Kye

Jazz Tools Part II: Dealing with “Avoid Notes” Oct05/54

Jazz Tools: The Major Scale Oct04/63

Parish, Tracy

**Fusion of Style and Idiom in Joseph Haydn’s Concerto per il
clarino* Jan10/16

Parker, Craig B.

The 1985 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Mortenson)
Sep85/29

Trumpeters at the 1984 MENC In-Service Conference Dec84/28

Parnell, Michael A.

*The United States Army Herald Trumpets Celebrate 40 Years
(with Yoder)* Oct99/61

Patton, Julie

*A Tribute to Armando Ghitalla: A Survey of His Influence on
Trumpet Teachers in America and Canada Today* Jun04/11

Pearson, Ian

*Recollections of the Ernest Williams School of Music Summer
Camp: An Interview with Raymond Huston* Oct14/53

*A Brief Biography of Ernest S. Williams and a Look at The
Catskills Polka* Mar08/28

*Johann Nepomuk Hummel’s “Rescue” Concerto: Cherubini’s
Influence on Hummel’s Trumpet Concerto* May92/14

Pepping, Amanda

A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part II) Jan11/61

A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part I) Oct10/66

**A Look at the Role of Musical Wind Instruments in Asthma
Therapy* Jan09/17

**The Use of Brass Instruments in Rituals and Worship
Throughout History* Mar08/6

Peters, Grant

*The 2016 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo
Competition* Jan17/6

*The 2015 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
Competition* Jan16/15

Peters, Grant and Sean Butterfield

*The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
Competition* Jan18/6

Petersen, Don

Floating Notes: Leon Bismark (Bix) Beiderbecke Oct21/76

Eclectic Existentialist: Warren Webster Vaché, Jr. Jun21/47

Jimmy Cagney of the Cornet: Ruben (Ruby) Braff Mar21/58

Tutti’s Trumpets Jan21/59

- Slipstream* Oct20/50
Emperor of Effervescence Jun20/39
Private Ode to Major Brass Mar20/37
Over Easy: Clifford Brown Jan20/57
A Monster Player Oct19/73
Bach Trumpet: John Birks Dizzy Gillespie Jun19/59
Astaire on Air: Robert Leo (Bobby) Hackett Mar19/54
Out the Chute: Harry Hagg James Jan19/54
Redwood Sea: Chesney Henry "Chet" Baker Oct18/69
HILARITAS: Louis Armstrong 4 August 1901 – 6 July 1971
 Jun18/50
Royal Blue: Miles Dewey Davis III Mar18/53
Driving Through: Clifford Brown Oct17/70
- Pfund, William**
The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Birkemeier, Hardin, Mitchell, Olcott, Sorenson) Dec86/16
- Phelps, Joseph**
Dystonia: A Trumpeter's Story Mar02/45
- Phelps, Kurt**
Integrated Preparation System: Using Gymnastics Methodology as a Guide to Teaching Jun20/35
- Phillips, Edward**
Revisiting Arnold Jacobs's Philosophy of Song and Wind
 Jun13/30
 **The Keyed Trumpet and Concerti of Haydn and Hummel: Products of the Enlightenment* Jun08/22
- Phillips, Harvey**
International Brass Society NLAug75/1
- Phillips, Tim**
The Freehand Systems Music Pad Pro Jan11/63
Jon Faddis: Giving Back Jan00/8
- Picher, William**
A Life of Excellence in Playing and Teaching: An Interview with Sidney Mear Jan04/25
- Piunno, Nicole**
Maintaining a Healthy Embouchure: Preventing Injuries in Brass Musicians Jun10/59
- Place, Logan**
How to Help Students with Braces Jan17/43
- Planas, Jaime, M.D.**
Further Experience with Rupture of the Orbicularis Oris in Trumpet Players May92/22
Rupture of the Orbicularis Oris in Trumpet Players (Satchmo's Syndrome) Dec82/12
- Pliquett, Joachim**
Exemplary Orchestral Excerpts from the German Repertoire (with Groth, Lange) Sep92/20
- Plog, Anthony**
Outside to Inside to Outside the Orchestra Jan19/70
The Passing of a Giant: A Tribute to Thomas Stevens Jan19/14
A New Paradigm for Teaching Oct18/74
Why Chamber Music? Jan16/58
Comparing Careers: Player vs. Composer Mar15/68
Remembering William Schmidt Jan12/51
- Plotz, Donna**
The ITG Conference: A Student's View Sep88/78
- Pollard, Cara**
Breathe, Relax, and Play: Lessons from the Studio of James Thompson Oct14/65
Valaida Snow: A Life of Heartache and Triumph Jan10/30
- Poor, Andrew F.**
1997 Florida Trumpet Festival Dec97/34
- Poper, Roy**
Trumpeter's Everest: Brandenburg Concerto #2 by J.S. Bach Oct12/70
- Posvaliuk, Valery (trans. Anna Melnychuk, ed. Joyce Davis)**
The Trumpeters of Kiev: Past and Present May98/22
- Price, Richard**
"Night Sun Journey" – An Interview with David Bilger & Meg Bowles Feb97/41
- Prisk, Anthony**
The "Low Life" of the Section Jun17/70
Preparing and Performing the Second Trumpet Part for Mahler's Symphony No. 2 Jun15/71
- Proksch, Bryan**
The Cornet Etudes of W. Paris Chambers Mar20/49
Johann Walter's "Trumpet Psalm" in Celebration of the Lutheran Reformation Oct18/82
Mixed Messages: Trumpet and Bugle Calls in Classical Music Jun16/59
Excavating the Trumpet's Earliest Repertoire Mar11/64
 **Marcel Bitsch, Quatre variations sur un theme de Domenico Scarlatti* Oct09/71
 **Performing the Classical-Era Gestures in Kent Kennan's Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* Oct07/34
A Blizzard of Music: Valentine Snow, John Simpson, and the Transmission of Trumpet Music in Eighteenth-Century England Jun03/52
- Pulzer, Jeffrey**
The Shore Family Oct76/3
- Pursell, John O.**
Understanding Brain Function for More Efficient Practice Routines Mar17/46
Sounding Taps Flawlessly Jan15/59
Auditioning for College Jan12/64
Renaissance Trumpet Iconography in the Museo dell'Opera del Duomo Of Florence, Italy Jan02/6
Cold Weather Performance Tips Jan01/46
Pumping Brass: The Application of Athletic Weight Training Principles to Trumpet Embouchure Development Mar00/55
- Rachin, Barry**
Jazz Basics: The Bebop Scales Jun21/33
The Blue Note Trumpeters Jun20/25
Jazz Calisthenics: Warm-up Routines for Trumpeters, Part Two Mar20/22
Jazz Calisthenics: Warm-up Routines for Trumpeters, Part One Oct19/59
ii-V-I: An Alternative Approach Mar19/35
Polytonal Jazz: Coloring Outside the Lines Mar18/35
The Jazz Turnaround: Tools for Altering Melodic Direction Jan18/28
Jazz Strategies: Mastering the Alt7 Chord Jun17/39
Redefining Goals: The Older Trumpeter in the Community Orchestra Mar17/12

- A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation, Part II* Jan17/28
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation Mar16/32
- Raschella, John**
A Tribute to Frank Kaderabek: 42 Years of Great Music Making
 Dec96/5
- Rata, John**
The 1990 Florida Trumpet Festival Sep90/31
- Rathke, Paul**
The Trumpet (Cornet) Transcriptions of Bernard Fitzgerald
 (with Libs) Feb96/59
- Raymond, John**
Mics, EQ, and Effects Pedals: A New Path to Finding Your Own Sound Jun20/40
- Redmond, Robert**
The Latest in Practice Mutes Jun10/64
- Reed, Marc**
First Woman: Mary Lazarus Woodbury Oct21/90
Ryan Brewer: Putting Himself Out There Jun21/63
An Interview with Kevin Paul Jan21/75
The Making of the ITG Wind Band Excerpt Recording Jun20/63
I Hate Drum Corps! Jan20/72
A Conversation with Tim Andersen, Co-Principal Trumpet of the Dallas Winds Oct19/87
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Kelly Watkins Jun19/70
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Adrienne Doctor Mar19/78
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Amy McCabe Jan19/66
The (Un)Ceremonial Bugle Jun18/77
Gil and Tiffany Hoffer: Two Generations of Army Trumpeters
 Mar18/76
Is the End of Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus Felt in the Trumpet World? Jan18/62
After L'Histoire du Soldat: A Look at James Stephenson's Devil's Tale Mar17/67
The Case for Marching Band Jun15/69
Making Colleagues: The End Result of Trumpet Teaching
 Jun15/56
Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Hooten Mar15/70
Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Rolfs Jan15/82
An Interview with The United States Army Band "Pershing's Own" Concert Band Trumpet Section Jun14/77
The Trumpet Concertos of Charles Chaynes Jan11/44
- Reed, Marc and Andrew Trachsel**
Why Band? Oct11/76
- Reese, Marc**
Trumpet Ensembles: Reaching the Next Level Jan12/70
The Other Trumpet Jan08/59
Effective Rehearsal Techniques Oct06/74
The Brass Quintet Setup Mar06/61
- Reid, Edward F.**
College Warm-Up Class: Benefits for Everyone Jan01/43
- Reinhart, Carole Dawn**
Rolf Ormond Reinhart: A Perfect Role Model Mar17/43
- Reyman, Randall G.**
The Initial Attack Jun03/62
The 1989 ITG Conference, Santa Barbara, California: A Summer Remembrance (with Backhaus) Dec89/4
Vermont, You Put Me in a Jazzy State Dec88/22
- Chromatic Embellishment in Jazz Trumpet Improvisation*
 Dec87/14
The 1987 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Barrow) Sep87/16
- Reynolds, Thomas E.**
The Northeast Brass Symposium – An Opportunity for Musical Growth May92/28
- Rice, Albert R.**
The Curtis W. Janssen Collection Feb90/30
- Richardson, William**
The International Trumpet Making Workshop: An Interview with Robert Barclay and Richard Seraphinoff Oct13/54
The 2003 ITG Composition Contest for Brass Quintet Oct03/46
The 1998 ITG Composition Contest for Trumpet Alone in the Jazz Idiom Sep98/34
- Ridenour, Brandon**
The Trumpet Chamber Jun17/58
- Roberts, Glenn**
Mobile Devices in the Practice Room Mar16/45
- Roberts, Steven**
Developing the Versatile Trumpeter: Interviews with Three Multi-Talented Musicians Mar06/46
- Robertson, Donald U. and Kevin E. Eisensmith**
The Aging Trumpeter Oct20/23
- Robin, Greg**
Yan Maresz's Metallics Oct17/85
- Rochford, Benjamin**
Nine Tips and Tricks to Lose Any Audition Jan18/45
- Rodriguez, Bobby**
The Unique Nature of LatinJazz Trumpet Jun11/64
- Rodriguez, Galindo**
Northwestern State University Trumpet Extravaganza with Mike Vax Feb99/48
- Rodriguez, Raquel**
See Samayoa, Raquel Rodriguez
- Roeder, Donald K.**
Growing Old Gracefully with the Trumpet: A Guide for the Comeback Player Jun15/14
- Romero, Margaret**
Breaking Down Military Band Excerpts Oct15/75
- Romm, Ron**
In Short Jun10/70
- Rosenstein, Peter**
Trumpet Playing and Dentistry: An Historical Perspective
 Jun05/64
- Ross, Amanda**
**The Impact of Representation in the Arts: How Racism Is Manifested in the Classical Trumpet World* Jan21/6
- Ross, Rashawn and Del Lyren**
"Randroid, you in there yet?" Hanging with Randy Brecker
 Oct16/42
Jerry Hey and Gary Grant: Legends of the Los Angeles Recording Studios Mar15/26
- Roth, David A.**
Bill Adam at 80, Still "Fired Up!" (with Meredith) Sep98/52
- Roush, Terry**
Trumpet Care and Repair Mar11/57

Rowe, Carlton J.

U.S. Marine Band Cornet / Trumpet Section Masterclass (with Hagstrom) Dec91/22

Rubenstein, Steve

Playing the Trumpet Is Nothing to Spit At Sep92/50

Rudd, Wiff

Chamber Musicians: Laborers, Craftsmen, and Artists Oct14/77

Rui, Chen and Gregory Jones

The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild
Jun08/40

Rulli, Richard

Finding Your Sound Mar09/66

The 2006 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet and Choir (SATB) Oct06/38

Better Practice Through Focus Jan05/45

Russell, William

**Daniel Purcell's The Judgment of Paris (1701)* Mar13/67

Sachs, Michael

Mentors, Role Models, and Influences Oct14/87

Playing Offstage Jun14/80

Performing Bruckner Symphonies Jan13/82

Using Different Keyed Instruments in the Orchestra: When, How, and Why Jun11/84

Navigating an Orchestra Season Jan10/76

Auditions from the Other Side of the Screen Mar09/83

Performing Mahler Symphonies Jan09/63

The Elements of a Successful Orchestral Trumpet Section
Mar01/61

Sachs, Michael and Paul Yancich

The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80

Sachs, Michael and Ryan Anthony

Remembering David Zauder Jan14/73

Samayoa, Raquel Rodriguez

The Case for Social Media and the 21st Century Musician
Jun19/57

Strategies for Effective and Deliberate Practice Jan18/48

How to Help with ITG Videos Jun17/53

Media Presentation on Personal Websites Jan16/50

Practice Aids in 2015 Jun15/59

Digital Distribution for Your Music Jan14/58

Technology in the Trumpet Studio Oct13/66

ITG Video Page Submission Guidelines Jan13/72

Being a Musician in 2012 Jan12/66

Sampson, David

Genesis of a Brass Quintet Jun00/21

Solo Feb92/44

Sanborn, Chase

Q & A: Improvising on Modal Tunes, Part I Oct21/74

Any Questions on... The Blues? Jun21/48

Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part II Mar21/59

Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part I Jan21/61

YouTubing Mar20/38

Make Ear Contact Oct19/74

Less is More Jun19/60

Chord Scales and Pivotal Tones Mar19/55

Perfect Jazz Jan19/55

Hidden Pictures Oct18/67

Words Matter Jun18/64

Framing the Silence Mar18/66

Arnie and Guido Jan18/52

All the Things Jun17/47

Pentatonics, Part II Mar17/49

Pentatonics, Part I Jan17/40

Playing the Blues, Part II Oct16/62

Playing the Blues, Part I Jun16/43

Don't Just Play Along Mar16/40

The Dominant Seventh Chord Jan16/45

The Sanctity of the Melody Oct15/53

Maintaining Motivation Jun15/54

Hearing Chord Changes Jan15/60

Improvising at Fast Tempos Oct14/63

It's Time! Jun14/60

Licks, Intuition, and Form in Improvised Solos Mar14/52

Five Minutes of Jazz Theory Jan14/51

Don't Just Play Something—Sit There! Oct13/62

Tunes Jun13/43

Inquiring Minds Part I Mar13/55

Transposition Jan13/66

Jazz Tactics: Solo Transcriptions Jun12/60

Jazz Tactics: the Language of Jazz Jan12/58

The Fear Factor Oct11/60

Tuning Tactics Jan08/55

Artistry Jan07/60

Sound Ideas Oct06/62

The Four "Ts" of Transposition Jan06/47

The Smartest Player Wins! Jun05/68

Jazz Improvisation: A Four-Pronged Attack Mar04/61

Building a Successful Teaching Studio Jun01/48

Scales and the Jazz Improviser Jan01/44

Confessions of a Brass Repair Man: An Interview with Ron Partch Sep97/27

Sandals, Richard

Hittin' the Streets—The Classical Freelancer Oct07/60

Sanders, Brian

Hypnosis as an Alternative to Beta Blockers for Stage Fright
Jun12/62

Sandor, Edward

The 2004 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet and Trumpet Ensemble Oct04/47

The University of Georgia Brass Quintet Festival '99 and Competition of the Americas Oct99/56

An Asian Tour with the Georgia Brass Quintet Feb88/4

Sandoval, Agustín; Elliott Johnston; and Alejandra Johnston

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Santos, Giovanni

Fundamentally Sound: A Conversation with Jon Lewis Jun17/7

Malcolm McNab: The "Crème de la Crème" of Studio Musicians Jun15/7

Sarachi, Sokol

Albania: An Emerging Trumpet Story Mar09/54

Saunders, Martin

The Trumpet Mouthpiece: What's Right for Me? Jan11/62

The Big Band Trumpet Section—Defining Roles for Younger Players Oct10/63

- Care and Maintenance During Marching Band Season*
Oct09/64
- Some Helpful Hints for the Upper Register* Jan09/55
- Sautter, Fred**
What to do for a Student Who Plays Tight Oct07/55
- Sawyer, Cara**
Relax! Bar Harbor Brass Week 2002 Mar03/52
- Saxton, Judith**
Collaboration with Musicians... and Artists! Mar11/62
Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass Conference (with L. Blackmore, M. Blackmore, Scott)
Mar04/15
- Scarlett, William**
Arnold Jacobs: "Breathe Like a Baby, Play Like an Angel"
May99/16
- Schendel, Amy**
The Trumpet Trajectories of Elizabeth Raum Mar21/70
Appetite for Learning Mar11/55
- Schendel, Amy and Ashley Killam**
Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons
Jun21/59
- Schlabach, John**
Improving with the Trumpet in Your Lap Mar16/38
Cultivating Patience (Embracing Baby Steps) Jun07/63
On Connecting the Ear and Trumpet Playing Jun02/50
The Case for Mouthpiece Practice Oct99/67
Practicing for Musicianship Dec97/52
- Schmaltz, Robert F.**
Perspectives on Charles Ives's "From the Steeples and the Mountains" (1901) (with Mortenson) Feb89/25
- Schram-Borg, Sarah**
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Ginger Turner Oct18/86
- Schuller, Gunther**
Trumpet Transposition and Key Changes on Late 19th-Century Romantic Compositions Feb89/19
- Schuman, Joel S., MD**
Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Massicotte, Connolly, Hertzmark, Mukherji, and Kunen) Mar01/49
- Schuman, Leah J.**
**Interpreting Shostakovich: The Expressive Capabilities of the Trumpet in Symphony No. 5* Mar05/15
The Cichowicz School: Comments from Former Students of Vincent Cichowicz Dec98/18
The Legendary Trumpeters of St. Petersburg Dec96/48
- Schwadron, Terry H.**
For the Musical Alchemist, a New Tack: Cryogenics Jan01/23
- Schwebel, Heinz Karl**
The Trumpet Concerto by José Guerra Vicente: A Brazilian Gem Jan12/48
- Schweikert, Norman**
Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Sections 1948-Present (with Villella) Feb98/26
Saluting Adolph Herseth During His 50th Orchestral Season and a List of Other Outstanding Trumpet Careers (with Clark) Feb98/33
- Scodwell, Tony**
Memories of Life on the Road with Harry James Mar16/12
- My Friend Ray Amado* Mar10/48
- Scott, Betty**
NLP and the Four Stages of Learning Jan12/57
Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass Conference (with L. Blackmore, M. Blackmore, Saxton)
Mar04/15
Truths on Practicing and Performing Jun02/58
Relaxation Techniques for Better Performance May84/16
Twentieth Century Compositions for Trumpet and Strings
NLFeb81/7
- Scott, Marshall**
The Conn Victor Cornet Feb90/40
The Wonder Cornet Feb90/41
The Conn-Dupont Cornet Dec89/42
The Vincent Bach Echo Trumpet Dec89/43
- Seeley, Kevin**
Keeping Your Day Job Jun07/72
- Seidler, Richard D.**
Vivaldi's "Thirteen" Concertos for Trumpet(s) NLFeb80/15
- Selianin, Anatoly**
Wilhelm Wurm (1826-1904) Feb97/44
Trumpet Activities in Russia Sep95/64
The Trumpet Concerto of Alexandra Pakhmutova – Second Version, Sep84/36
The Peculiarities of Trumpet Method Development for Trumpet Playing in Russia Sep83/40
- [Selmer Co.]**
A Tribute to Vincent Bach Oct76/4
- Shamu, Geoffrey**
Merri Franquin and the Paris Conservatory Trumpet Competition Repertoire 1895 – 1925 Jan18/42
- Shamu, Geoffrey, Spencer Aston, Johan Kappraff**
The 2008 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar09/42
- Sharpey-Schafer, E.P.**
Circulatory Effects of Trumpet Playing (with Faulkner)
NLFeb82/22
- Shaw, Woody III**
Who is Woody Shaw? Mar12/7
- Shelton, James Peyden**
Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra Jun19/78
Losing Pounds, Gaining Problems: Overcoming the Negative Effects of Weight Loss Mar17/26
- Sherman, Roger**
The Legacy of Bernard Adelstein Dec88/4
- Shew, Bobby**
Learn to Play Jazz: Get Started Jan20/58
Chops and Changes Mar08/37
Playing Lead Trumpet in the Big Band Setting Mar02/47
Freedom from the Warm-Up Syndrome May86/27
Notes on Jazz Improvisation NLOct80/9
- Shook, Brian**
Making the Music Your Own: An Interview with Tine Thing Helseth Mar14/6
Maximizing Daily Practice Oct11/66
William Vacchiano (1912 – 2005): A Tribute to His Life, Career, and Pedagogical Method Mar06/6

Shook, Brian—Orchestra Section Profile Column

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Christopher Kiradjieff Jun13/73

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Steven Pride Mar13/78

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestra: An Interview with Douglas Lindsay Jan13/87

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras Featuring Robert Sullivan Oct12/78

Bolshoi Theatre of the Russian Federation Trumpet Section Jun12/86

San Francisco Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar12/71

The Dayton Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan12/80

The Berliner Philharmoniker Trumpet Section Oct11/78

The Metropolitan Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun11/88

The Trumpets of the Saint Paul Chamber Orchestra Mar11/69

The British Broadcasting Company Orchestra of Wales Trumpet Section Jan11/83

The Saint Louis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct10/79

Shugert, James

The 1995 Brassfest (with Engelke, Thornton) Sep95/23

The 1993 ITG Conference: The Action in Akron (with Almeida) Sep93/4

Shulman, Matt

Beyond Fanfare: Pathways to Musical Freedom Jan07/67

Sibaja, Jose

Road Warrior Oct18/80

Siebert, Alan

Summit Brass International Brass Ensemble Competition Dec88/28

Sielert, Vern

Living Life on the Edge: An Interview with Tom Harrell Jan04/17

Sievers, Karl

William Adam: Memories of a Beloved Mentor Mar14/17

The Trap of Pursuing Correctness Mar02/44

Silberschlag, Jeff

Charles Colin Sep92/4

William Vacchiano (with Irvine) Dec91/4

Simões, Nairam

Charles Schlueter, Former Principal Trumpet, Boston Symphony Orchestra Jan20/77

Singer, Rob

Life in "The President's Own" Oct12/74

Skoniczin, Robert, Luis Engelke and John Irish

The 2012 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar13/13

Sipe, Donald R.

Choosing the Right Major: Decisions for College-Bound Instrumentalists (with Keeley) Dec91/19

Smith, André M.

Max Schlossberg: Founder of the American School of Trumpet Playing in the Twentieth Century May97/22

The Life of Charles Colin and the Silver Jubilee of the New York Brass Conference, 1973-1997 Feb97/4

Robert Giardinelli (1914-1996): Four Decades of Excellence in New York Dec96/12

A Centennial Tribute to Harry (né Hersch) Glantz on His Birthday: The First of January (1896-1996) Feb96/4

The Discovery of the X-Rays and the Origin of Mouthpiece Practice for Brass Instruments: A Centennial Review Dec95/4

William Vacchiano, An Appreciative Recollection on His 83rd Birthday: 23 May 1995 May95/5

A New Compensating Valve System for Brass Instruments (with Lessen) May95/47

The Life and Work of Vincent Bach (1890-1976): 1941-1976 (and Beyond) Feb95/4

The Life and Work of Vincent Bach (née Vincenz Schrottenbach) 1890-1976: The Early Years to World War II Dec94/4

The History of the Four Quintets for Brass by Victor Ewald May94/4

The Four Brass Quintets of Victor Ewald May94/33

Victor Vladimirovich Ewald (1860-1935) Civil Engineer & Musician Feb94/4

Brass in Early Russia: From the Beginnings to the Birth of Victor Ewald, 1860 Dec93/4

Joseph William Farr: Cornetist, Master Plasterer, Man of Letters May93/4

Arban in Russia: A Memento in The Library of Congress Feb93/5

Smith, David L.

A Selected Periodical Index for Trumpet NLMay81/24

Smith, Gavin

Patience and Persistence in Regaining the Ability to Play Again: Tips for the Comeback Player Mar14/58

Smith, Norman E.

Opinions of Contemporary European Trumpet Players Oct76/5

Smith, Richard, A.

Exciting Your Instrument May99/44

It's All in the Bore! May88/42

Recent Developments in Trumpet Design Oct78/27

Snedecor, Phil

Breaking the Mystique of "Wind & Song:" A New Approach for Trumpet Players Mar21/41

Snedeker, Jim

Walter Chesnut and the Chesterhorn: Bringing Trumpet Fingers Back to Life Mar01/45

Sommerhalder, Max

The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Candelaria, Frigerio, Jayne, Jourdan, and Tarr) Dec93/33

Australian Impressions Feb92/4

Sorenson, Scott

The 1999 ITG Conference Richmond, Virginia (with Caldwell) Oct99/5

The 1997 ITG Conference: Göteborg, Sweden (with Glover) Dec97/4

Interlochen's Greenleaf Collection: An Inventory of the High Brass (with Beery) May97/58

Printed Trumpet Instruction to 1835 Sep87/4

The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Birkemeier, Hardin, Mitchell, Olcott, Pfund) Dec86/16

The 1983 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Candelaria) Sep83/26

The 1982 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Amstutz, Chenette), Sep82/34

- Valentine Snow, Handel's Trumpeter* Oct79/5
- Speziale, Marie and the Rice Trumpet Studio**
Adolph "Bud" Herseth Visits Rice University Jan09/30
- Spilka, Bill**
Highlights of the Tenth Annual New York Brass Conference,
NLMay82/10
Trumpet Highlights of the Fifth Annual New York Brass
Conference for Scholarships NLOct77/12
- Stamm, Marvin**
Improvisation Jun01/46
- Stanek, Jeremy L.**
**Pain and Playing Habits Among University Students and*
Faculty Jan19/37
- Steiger, Adrian V.**
Bergonzi's Capriccios and the Origin of Dauverné's Etudes
Oct16/78
Method Books for Keyed Trumpet: New Evidence Jun11/80
- Stephans, Kimberly (with Caldwell)**
The 2000 ITG Conference, Purchase, New York Oct00/5
- Stephenson, James M.**
Trumpet Concerto No. 3: Concerto for Hope Jan17/55
- Stevens, Thomas**
New Trumpet Music: Basic Performance Elements Oct76/24
- Stock, Matthew**
**Lost in Liège: Belgian Trumpet Contest Pieces* Oct16/33
- Stoneback, Sarah**
Incorporating Kolb's Active Experimentation in the Trumpet
Studio Jun17/49
- Stoner, Roger**
Hearing Impairment—My Journey Oct01/69
- Stork, John and Phyllis**
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Basic Guidelines for
Mouthpiece Selection Dec86/34
- Storms, Michael**
The Tooth, the Whole Tooth, and Nothing but the Tooth!
Jan11/59
- Stowman, William**
The Benefits of Performing in Trumpet Ensemble Jan13/76
A Survey of Orchestral Audition Lists for Trumpet: An Update
Feb94/48
- Streitwieser, Franz**
The Trumpeter of Säckingen Contest NLOct78/6
- Strieder, Will**
Trumpet Fundamentals: A Comprehensive Guide to Starting
Them Right and Keeping Them Right Jun13/47
- Suggs, Robert**
**Brilliant Music for a Dark Era: Karl Pilss, Helmut Wobisch,*
and the Trompeterchor der Stadt Wien Jan04/12
The Annapolis Brass Quintet 1971-1993 May93/16
- Sulliman, Jason**
Beyond the Metronome: 21st-Century Techniques and
Resources to Improve Timing Oct17/75
- Sullivan, Robert**
Preparing to Play Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat Oct08/70
Preparing for Rehearsals and Performances Jan01/47
- Sutte, Jack and Christine Fuoco**
The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56
- Swensen, Tim**
Russell DeVuyst on Auditioning as Presented in a
Lecture/Performance at the 2008 ITG Conference Oct08/72
- Swisher, Eric**
Failure is Painful Yet Necessary: My Continuing Journey as a
University Trumpet Instructor Oct13/64
Playing in the Pitch Center Mar13/53
- Tarr, Edward H.**
Wolfgang G. Haas: Trumpeter and Publisher Extraordinaire
Jan15/52
2014: A Bicentennial Year Oct14/50
A Conversation with Thomas Reiner Jan11/38
The Trumpet Sonatas of Domenico Gabrielli (1659 – 1690)
Oct10/75
The 1998 Markneukirchen International Trumpet Competition
Dec98/34
The Böhme Brothers, Oskar and Willi Sep97/16
Haydn's Trumpet Concerto (1796-1996) and its Origins
Sep96/30
Willy (Vassily Georgyevich) Brandt – The Early Years
May96/55
1995 – An Anniversary Year for Trumpeters Sep95/74
The 1993 International Music Competition: Philip's Munich
Dec93/26
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with
Candelaria, Frigerio, Jayne, Jourdan, and Sommerhalder)
Dec93/33
Two Great Trumpet Virtuosos and Their Instruments Feb92/17
The 1990 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo
Competition Feb91/29
The Normaphon Dec89/44
The Prompter Dec89/45
News from the Trumpet Museum in Bad Säckingen May89/29
The New Grove and the Trumpet NLFeb82/12
European Trumpet Guild Founded NLOct78/8
Why Do I – A Trumpeter – Play the Horn? NLFeb77/6
The Trumpets and Music of the Charamela Real Oct76/38
- Tarr, Edward and Adrian von Steiger**
Analyzing the Autograph Manuscript of Hummel's Trumpet
Concerto Jan14/67
- Tarr, Edward H.—Historical Instruments Window Column:**
Trumpet in B-flat (a'=468 Hz) by Andreas Barth submitted by S.
Klaus Jun05/63
Cornopean by Thomas Key in B-flat submitted by Sabine Klaus
Mar05/50
Glass Trumpet by Paolo Vinini 1959 & Dung-chen (Tibetan
temple trumpet) 19th century Jan05/40
Keyed Trumpet in G by Eduard Johann Bauer submitted by
Sabine Klaus Oct04/57
Natural Trumpet in Pretzel Form in E Jun04/53
Pair of Inventions-Trompeten submitted by Sabine Klaus
Mar04/56
Cornet in B-flat by Boston Instrument Manufactory Jan04/41
Natural Trumpet in D by Ehe Jun03/68
Three Regional Instruments Mar03/57
Keyed Trumpet in F [Klaus] Jan03/55
Slide Trumpet (short model) in D [Klaus] Oct02/66
"Tristan" Trumpet in C [Klaus] Jun02/64

- An Early Bach Cornet and Trumpet* [Lewis] Mar02/52
Doubly Folded Natural Trumpet in E-flat Jan02/42
Kohler: English Slide Trumpet in F Oct01/63
Reynolds: Trumpet in F with Two Tubular (Stoelzel) Valves Jun01/43
Saurle: Coiled natural trumpet in E-flat Mar01/58
Schäfer: Four-Valve B-flat Echo Trumpet Jan01/42
Thibouville-Lamy: Four-Valve C Trumpet Oct00/61
- Tartell, Joey**
Music is a Team Game Mar19/50
Chamber Music 101: Leading and Following Jan18/57
- Tauber, Philip**
Shaping a Modern Solo Concept with Solo Fluency Mar11/52
- Theurer, Britton E.**
A Rich but Melancholy Chord Decides to Learn to Fly: Vincent Persichetti's Parable XIV for Solo Trumpet Jun10/73
Donald Bullock: In Memoriam Dec88/24
The 1988 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Alexander) Sep88/40
Vincent DiMartino – An Interview May85/28
The Second International Brass Congress: A Synopsis Sep84/12
An Interpretive Discussion of the Solo Passages Most Frequently Requested at Orchestral Trumpet Auditions NLMay81/9
- Thomas, John**
The Lead Trumpet Player Jun05/69
- Thompson, Bob**
Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition May94/48
- Thompson, Cynthia K.**
In Honor of John James Haynie May87/8
- Thornburg, Scott W.**
The 1996 Vassily Brandt International Trumpet Competition Dec96/52
The 1995 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Dec95/28
- Thornton, Mary**
ITG Presents: The Ryan Anthony Memorial Trumpet Competition Jan21/46
Meet the Composer: Lauren Bernofsky Talks About Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra & Trio for Brass Mar04/27
The 1997 International Women's Brass Conference Sep97/41
The Trumpet Concerto of John Williams: From Commission to Concert May97/18
The 1995 Brassfest Sep95/23 (with Engelke, Shugert)
Trumpet Players of The Cleveland Orchestra 1918-1993: An Addendum Dec94/55
Trumpet Players of the Cleveland Orchestra, 1918-1993 Feb94/24
- Timpelan, Helmut M.**
The Trumpeter of Stalingrad Jan17/16
- Tinnin, Randall**
The Case for Natural Trumpet: A Sabbatical with Jean-François Madeuf Mar21/33
**Pedagogical Insights from Dauverné's Méthode pour la Trompette* Oct13/50
**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7
- *Premiere Solo de Cornet á Pistons, by Georges Hüe: Music of the Concours for Cornet of the Paris Conservatory after Arban* Mar10/18
The 2006 International Brass Symposium in Truro, England Jan07/52
**J. S. Bach's Cantata 51 Jauchzet Gott in allen Landen: Historical Observations and Insights for Modern Performance* Oct05/34
- Tison, Don**
The Swivel-Chair Episode Jun04/62
- Toering, Ronald**
Performing Hindemith's "Sonate" for Trumpet and Piano NLFeb78/13
- Tofanelli, Andrea**
Marco Pierobon: Dreaming Big and Loving Life Mar17/6
Remembering Nini Rosso Mar13/47
- Tomashefsky, Paul**
"Tomorrow is a New Day:" An Interview with Mike Metheny Jan06/32
- Tomić, Nikola**
Upward Spiral Mar20/30
Alternative Approaches to Warming Up Jun19/49
- Train, Jack**
TMJ – What a Joint! Sep97/40
Brace Yourself! Sep93/29
Let's Fix It Before It Breaks – A Career Almost Destroyed May92/21
Dentistry and the Wind Musician Feb92/14
- Trachsel, Andrew and Marc Reed**
Why Band? Oct11/76
- Tregenza, Virginia**
The 2001 National Trumpet Competition Oct01/53
The 2000 National Trumpet Competition Oct00/54
- Treinen, Craig**
Jakub Rostik (1986 – 2009): A Remembrance Oct09/60
- Treybig, Joel**
Mary Squire: Trumpeter, Pedagogue, and Luminary Oct18/40
Auxiliary Trumpets: Selecting the Best Tool for the Job Mar18/10
Remembering Raymond Crisara: Memories from His Students Oct14/36
**The Cornet in the Orchestra and Wind Band: A Viable, Valuable Instrument* Jan14/12
**J.S. Bach's Obbligatos: Beautiful and Significant Curiosities from BWV 5, 46, & 90* Mar11/13
**Understanding The Unanswered Question* Mar07/32
On the Benefits of Brass Quintet Playing Mar04/60
**A Cornetist's Perspective on Stravinsky's "Histoire du Soldat"* Oct02/49
The Life of George Edward Ives: Cornetist and Bandmaster Mar01/33
An Investigation of Karel Husa's Concerto for Trumpet and Wind Orchestra Mar00/46
- Treybig, Joel—Profile Column**
Stawomir Cichor Oct21/60
Vladislav Lavrik Jun21/38
Cheryl Hollinger Mar21/46
Armida Rivera Jan21/48

- Joel Brennan Oct20/41
 Maria Valencia Jun20/31
 Manfred Stoppacher Mar20/28
 Carole Dawn Reinhart Jan20/48
 Tássio Furtado Oct19/63
 Wim Van Hasselt Jun19/47
 Sarah Butler Mar19/43
 Zhonghui Dai Jan19/44
 Merrie Klazek Oct18/63
 Larry Black Jun18/47
 Michele Toriello Mar18/50
 Johan Nordfeldt Jan18/36
 Tomohiro Naito Oct17/65
 Hans-Jörg Packeiser Jun17/43
 Aaron Hodgson Mar17/41
 Bria Skonberg Jan17/35
 David Washburn Oct16/57
 Eisuke Yamamoto Jun16/39
 Wolfgang Guggenberger Mar16/35
 Ivano Ascari Jan16/42
 Olaf Schipper Oct15/49
- True, Candace**
The 1992 Tri-State Conference Sep92/51
- Tucker, Alan, et al.**
Electrocardiography and Lung Function in Brass Instrument Players, Oct80/46
- Tumlinson, Charles**
Acquiring Vocabulary Oct10/61
The Big Band Trumpet Section Jan10/53
Get More Mileage from your Applied Trumpet Study Oct08/56
A Higher Sense of Direction Mar07/59
Improving Motivic Development Mar06/59
Improving Your Sense of Direction Mar05/57
Developing Your Ears Jan04/49
Some Thoughts on Teaching Jazz Improvisation at the Beginning Level Mar03/60
Transcribing Jazz Solos Oct01/64
- Tunnell, Michael**
Introducing the Modern Corno da Caccia Jan15/17
The Kentucky Baroque Trumpets' Role in Spielberg's Film Lincoln Jun13/45
The 20th Anniversary of Lieksa Brass Week Jan00/23
Adolph Herseth 50th Anniversary Concert Sep98/46
Adolph Herseth: In a Class by Himself Feb98/5
Remembering and Congratulating Bud Herseth on His 50th Season! (Tarr, Geyer, Schweikert, Smith, Jacobs) Feb98/27
The 1997 Maurice André International Trumpet Competition Feb98/41
Armando Ghitalla – Master Trumpeter, Master Teacher, Master Musician May97/4
Leon Rapiere: A Tribute May88/30
An Essay on Selected Trumpet Excerpts from Brass Quintets by Ingolf Dahl, Gunther Schuller, Alvin Etler, and Jan Bach Feb84/14
- Turner, Charles**
An Unknown Rafael Méndez "Air Check" from 1942 Jan12/60
Bobby Hackett's String of Pearls Jun00/55
- Turrentine, Edgar M.**
A Translation of the Trumpet Articles in the "Dictionnaire des Antiquités," Dec84/14
More on the Shore Family Oct77/23
- Ulrich, Bradley**
Paul Merkelo: Trumpeter for the 21st Century May99/35
The 1994 International Trumpet Guild Conference: The University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign, June 15-18, 1994 (with Lipka) Sep94/4
Chestnut Brass Company Residency at Western Carolina University Sep93/38
Southeast Brass Conference Dec91/24
- Urness, John**
An American in Toluca: Performing as an Expatriate Jan21/85
The Inquisitive Life of Dennis Najoom Mar04/44
- Usov, Yuri**
The Scientific-Theoretical Principles of Performance for Playing Brass Wind Instruments Dec85/19
- Utnes, Ole**
Goedicke and the Internet Jun06/60
- Varasdy, Frigyes (translated by Lutz Keller)**
Trumpet Instruction at the Franz Liszt Music Academy of Budapest May98/33
- Vasquez, Ramon**
The Benefits of Drum Corps on Trumpet Playing Jun07/68
- Vax, Mike**
The Importance of Air and Breathing Exercises Jun20/33
The High Note Syndrome Sep85/24
- Venneberg, Ross**
Mark Gould: The Pedagogue Oct21/37
- Vereecke, Hannes and Wilfried Kausel**
**Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer: An Alternative to Brass?* Oct12/41
- Villanueva, Jari**
A Bugle Call Remembered: Taps at the Funeral of President John F. Kennedy Oct13/75
It's Not Just Taps (with Mortenson) Jan03/49
- Villella, Frank**
Adolph Herseth: Solo Appearances with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra Feb98/24
Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Sections 1948-Present (with Schweikert) Feb98/26
- Volle, Bjarne**
A Chronological Listing of Norwegian Music for Trumpet Jun13/34
- von Steiger, Adrian and Edward Tarr**
Analyzing the Autograph Manuscript of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan14/67
- Voto, James**
Ode to Transposition Jan18/66
- Waidelich, Peter J.**
The 1999 Florida Trumpet Festival Jun00/52
- Walenz, Becki Ronen**
A for Attitude: Success with Positivity Jun21/46
A Trumpeter's Road Trip to Success Jan19/51
Holiday Gift Ideas for the Student Trumpet Player Oct14/69
Goal-Setting for the Creative Thinkers Jan14/57
Developing Your Ears Mar13/61

- Correcting Common Mistakes* Jun13/51
Play the Trumpet... Experience the World! Mar12/52
The Thrill of Live Music Oct11/68
- Walker, Bob**
Sliding My Way to Success Jun09/66
Do Your Jazz Solos Meander? Jan03/48
- Walker, Brian**
Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 2
 Oct14/70
Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 1
 Jun14/66
Sliding My Way to Success Jun09/66
- Wallace, John**
The 2000 Lake Placid International Trumpet Seminar Jan01/37
- Wallin, Spencer**
Nick Norton, Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra Mar16/64
- Walser, Robert**
Musical Imagery and Performance Practice in J.S. Bach's Arias with Trumpet Sep88/62
- Walters, Joseph**
Know Your Buzzwords Oct03/62
- Warren, Clifford**
The 1978 ITG Conference Oct78/14
- Ware, David**
Developing the Craft of Trumpet: An Interview with James Thompson Oct06/51
- Webb, John**
Lake Placid's Trumpet and Brass Quintet Seminars Dec98/32
Top Brass at Lake Placid Dec97/32
Four Keyed Bugles by Greenhill Feb86/14
- Weir, Tim**
A Different Perspective on Dentistry and Trumpet Playing
 Oct11/52
- West, Ann M.**
The Cornet Obligato in Hector Berlioz's "Un Bal" of Symphonie Fantastique Feb93/12
- West, James R.**
Scheherazade Revisited Jun08/67
Hernias: The Bane of Wind Players Mar08/50
The Best of All Possible Worlds Jan08/60
Thoughts on Keeping it "Real" Jun07/77
Vance Woolf and the Louisiana Philharmonic Orchestra
 Mar07/71
Mutes for E-flat Trumpets Jan07/73
Preparing the CSO Audition: Reflections from Chris Martin
 Jun06/54
Semiotics in the Orchestra Mar06/65
Existential Dynamics Oct05/61
More "Inside the Trumpeter's Studio" with Gary Peterson
 Jun05/75
Orchestral Dynamics and more "Inside the Trumpeter's Studio"
 Mar05/64
Nine Questions Answered by Two Greats! Jan05/53
Seating Arrangements Oct04/69
Faucet, Hose, and Nozzle Jun04/66
Mute Design: An Interview with TrumCor Mutes Jun04/64
The Three Stages of Nervousness Mar04/65
- A Transposition Error in Dvořák's "New World" Symphony?*
 Jan04/51
Using an E-flat Trumpet in Symphonic Performance Jun03/64
The Art of Playing Offstage Trumpet: An Interview with John Ware Mar03/66
Repetition, Repetition, Repetition Jan03/52
Practicing the Attitude of Kaizen Oct02/72
A Conversation with Roger Voisin Jun02/60
In Memoriam: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla Mar02/49
Basic Skills for the Orchestral Player Oct01/70
Learning Transposition: It's Automatic! Mar00/70
- White, Dave**
Etudes for Musical Maintenance Jan03/50
- White, Robert**
Making a Difference: A Tribute to Stephen Jones Mar19/38
- Whitsell, Leon J., M.D.**
Why a Medical Column: A Prospectus NLMay80/12
- Whitworth, William**
Lead Player [Bernie Glow] NLFeb79/9
- Wick, Denis**
My Treble Clef Friends Jun05/70
- Williams, Moffatt**
The 1996 International Trumpet Guild Composition Contest for Brass Trio Dec96/60
- Wilson, Andrew**
A Wealth of Opportunity in the United States Premiere Military Bands Jan12/75
Performance Preparation: A Systematic Approach Jun11/61
Elements of A Successful Concert Band or Wind Ensemble Cornet/Trumpet Section Oct03/66
- Wilson, Christopher**
Arkansas Trumpeter Jun16/52
- Wilson, Douglas**
Why You Should Take Private Lessons Mar09/75
"How Do You Make a Living and Play the Trumpet?" Jun01/50
Ernest Williams Through the Eyes of Former Students Leonard Meretta, Gilbert Mitchell, and Leonard Smith Jan00/48
- Winick, Steven**
Trumpet Music by Carl Maria von Weber: A Tusch, a Canon, and a March May88/4
Tongue Arch: The Missing Link in Brass Instrument Pedagogy and Performance Dec83/23
The 1980 ITG Conference: A Synopsis Oct80/29
- Winking, Keith**
Joe Wilder: Overcoming Obstacles with Grace and Integrity
 Mar07/25
The Long Road to the Chicago Symphony: An Interview with Craig Morris Mar02/7
Ray Crisara: Teaching by Example Mar00/33
The Legacy of Ernest S. Williams Jan00/34
"Jake," Dec92/36
- Witek, Aaron**
Introduction to the Marching Arts Oct20/69
The Use of Active Listening to Help Improve Your Playing
 Jun15/58
- Wixon, Ross**
Keeping the Peace: Practice Strategies for the Apartment-Bound Trumpeter Jun18/54

**The Trumpet in Mahler's and Strauss's Orchestral Music of Resurrection* Jan16/6

Wong, Najib

Arthur Honegger's Intrada Jan12/36

Wood, James J.

Trumpeters Deploy: Stories from the Front Jan17/59

The Military Trumpeter in a Time of War Oct16/83

Make Your Audition Recording Stand Out Mar16/58

Wood, Peter

The Virtual 2021 International Trumpet Guild Conference Oct21/6

In Memoriam: Philip Biggs Jan20/74

The 2019 ITG Conference, Miami, Florida Oct19/6

"All-State, here I come!" Developing Rhythmic Precision through Doubled Mode Oct19/70

The 2018 ITG Conference, San Antonio, Texas Oct18/6

ITG Regional Conference, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, January 26 – 27, 2018 Jun18/7

The 2017 ITG Conference, Hershey, Pennsylvania Oct17/6

The 2016 ITG Conference, Anaheim, California Oct16/6

The 2015 ITG Conference, Columbus, Ohio Oct15/6

The 2014 ITG Conference, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania Oct14/6

Forging New Paths: A Conversation with Alison Balsom Jun14/6

Adolph Herseth: The Passing of a Legend Oct13/34

The 2013 ITG Conference, Grand Rapids, Michigan Oct13/6

**Gunther Schuller's Concerto for Trumpet and Chamber Orchestra: A Hidden Treasure* Jan05/5

Wooley, Andrew

Newly Discovered Seventeenth-Century Trumpet Music in a Los Angeles Manuscript Oct13/73

Work, Jeffrey

Repertoire for Trumpet in Mixed Ensembles Jun07/74

Workman, Ellis

Sources of Free Downloadable Music Scores Oct09/65

Wozniak, James

**Nikolai Kubli's Daily Drill for Building a Proper Embouchure on Trumpet and Cornet* Jun15/27

Wright, Eric

Dynamic Breathing and Respiratory Mechanics for Brass Players and Teachers Mar11/32

Technical Studies for Jazz? Jan11/56

Jazzy Flow Studies Oct09/57

**Physics, Pedagogy, and the Art of Trumpet Playing* Mar09/31

Wright, Scott

The Los Angeles Music Scene Today Oct08/68

Xanthoulis, Nikos

**The Salpinx in Greek Antiquity* Oct06/39

Xanthoulis, Nikos (with Jones)

The New Greek Trumpet School Jun00/16

Yager, Ward

Cornet in the Wind Band Jan13/81

Yakushev, Igor

The Funnel Mouthpiece Training Apparatus Visualizer Machine for Brass Instruments Mar17/55

Yanacek, Erin

Performance Opportunities and Etiquette for the Student Trumpeter Mar15/58

Yancich, Paul and Michael Sachs

The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80

Yasuda, Hiroshi

A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part II) Jan06/50

A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part I) Oct05/59

Yeo, Douglas

Trumpet Players of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, 1881-1990: A Pictorial History Dec90/11

Yoder, Michael L.

The United States Army Herald Trumpets Celebrate 40 Years (with Parnell) Oct99/61

Yost, Pete

The 1999 National Trumpet Competition May99/46

Young, Neville

A Tribute to the Life and Legacy of Maurice Murphy Jun11/6

Youngs, Marisa

New Horn, New Habits: Adjusting to a New Trumpet Jan18/51

Zacks, Roger and Stephen Jeandheur

Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16

Zapata, Oswaldo

Body Awareness: Aligning Your Body to Play Mar20/32

Zemaitaitis, Kurt

Trumpet Instruction at the Naval School of Music Jun20/14

Zifer, Timothy

Rotating Warm-Ups Mar07/63

Zingara, James

Creative Problem-Solving Techniques for the Trumpet Student Mar12/50

ARTICLE & COLUMN INDEX BY SUBJECT

Articles listed chronologically (most recent to past).

*Indicates articles that were reviewed and approved by the ITG Editorial Committee (est. 2002).

Biographical and Interviews

(Listed by subject of biography, author's name in brackets)

Abbotts, Kirsty

Kirsty Abbotts: Leading Lady [Biggs] Jan17/57

Accordino, Robert

Meaningful Music: A Look into Music for Autism [Gardner] Jan14/44

Acosta, Adolfo

"What Is—and Who Are—Hip?" An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets [Mondello] Oct13/68

Road Rules: An Interview with Mike Bogart and Adolfo Acosta from Tower of Power [Bolvin] Oct07/42

Adam, William

William Adam: Memories of a Beloved Mentor [Sievers] Mar14/17

- Bill Adam at 80, Still "Fired Up!"* [Meredith] Sep98/52
- Adams, Greg**
The Recording of What is Hip? [Adams and Bolvin] Jun08/63
- Adelstein, Bernard**
Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music
[Zacks/Jeandheur] Jun18/16
The Legacy of Bernard Adelstein [Sherman] Dec88/4
- Agraz, Raul**
In the Trumpet Heights of Broadway: An Interview with Raul Agraz [Mondello] Mar15/63
- Alegría, Gabriel**
Gabriel Alegría: Forging New Paths in Afro-Peruvian Jazz
[Erdmann] Jun16/15
- Alessi, Ralph**
Ralph Alessi: Kindred Spirit [Erdmann] Mar20/6
- Allen, Eddie**
Learning to Do It All: An Interview with Eddie Allen [Erdmann]
Mar08/21
- Alpert, Herb**
A Passion for Creativity: An Interview with Herb Alpert
[Erdmann] Jan05/21
- Altenburg, Johann Ernst**
1995 – An Anniversary Year for Trumpeters [Tarr] Sep95/74
- Amado, Ray**
My Friend Ray Amado [Scodwell] Mar10/48
- American Brass Quintet**
Characteristics of the Modern Chamber Musician [Cobb]
Jun14/73
The Trumpets of the American Brass Quintet [Dulin] Oct11/37
*The American Brass Quintet on Musical and Professional
Accountability* [Darke] Jan10/37
- Anderson, Tim**
*A Conversation with Tim Andersen, Co-Principal Trumpet of
the Dallas Winds* [Reed] Oct19/87
- André, Maurice**
*A Tribute to the Extraordinary Life and Career of Maurice
André (1933 – 2012)* [Mortenson] Jun12/7
"It's My Greatest Joy": An Interview with Maurice André
[Chenette] Mar01/8
Studying With Maurice André [Blair] NLMay80/11
- Annapolis Brass Quintet**
The Annapolis Brass Quintet 1971-1993 [Suggs] May93/16
- Anthony, Ryan**
One Man's Journey: An Interview with Ryan Anthony [Bilger]
Oct19/94
My One Constant—Brass Quintet! [Anthony] Mar15/66
- Arban, J. B.**
*The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban [Kelly] Mar06/17
- Arbuckle, Mathew**
Famous Cornetist of the Past: Mathew Arbuckle [Clarke]
Feb90/32
- Assad, Clarice**
ITG's 2019 Commission: Clarice Assad's Pendulum [Engelke]
Jan21/20
- Bach, Vincent**
*Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough
(1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in
America* [McGrattan] Jan15/27
- The Life and Work of Vincent Bach (1890-1976): 1941-1976
(and Beyond)* [Smith] Feb95/4
*The Life and Work of Vincent Bach (né Vincenz Schrottenbach)
1890-1976: The Early Years to World War II* [Smith] Dec94/4
A Tribute to Vincent Bach [Selmer Co.] Oct76/4
- Baiocchi, Regina Harris**
Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons
[Killam/Schendel] Jun21/59
- Baker, Benny**
Lessons with Benny: An Interview with Doc Severinsen [Leach]
Oct21/62
- Balio, Andrew**
Andrew Balio's Journey to Baltimore [Engelke] Jun05/51
- Balsom, Alison**
Forging New Paths: A Conversation with Alison Balsom
[Wood] Jun14/6
- Baranger, Louise**
Living Musical History—Louise Baranger [Erdmann] Mar19/16
- Barclay, Robert**
*The International Trumpet Making Workshop: An Interview
with Robert Barclay and Richard Seraphinoff* [Richardson]
Oct13/54
- Barnhart, Scotty**
Scotty Barnhart: Respect the Instrument [Erdmann] Jan20/29
- Barrett, Darren**
The Education of Darren Barrett [Erdmann] Jan03/18
- Bartosh, Byron, Ben Bonney, Justin Lienemann**
Trumpeters Deploy: Stories from the Front [Wood] Jan17/59
- Basso, Guido "Giusto"**
Arnie and Guido [Sanborn] Jan18/52
Guido "Giusto" Basso [LaBarbera] May95/60
- Beal, Jeff**
The Many Hats of Jeff Beal [Erdmann] Mar03/33
- Belgrave, Marcus**
*Marcus Belgrave on Teaching and Playing by Honoring the
Past* [Erdmann] Jun09/51
- Benedict, Marissa**
*From Hollywood to Broadway, It's Trumpet Talent DIVINE—An
Interview with Marissa Benedict and Jami Dauber*
[Mondello] Oct14/72
- Berger, Anna Teresa**
Anna Teresa Berger, Cornet Virtuoso [Miller] Feb98/43
- Bergeron, Wayne**
No Boundaries: An Interview with Wayne Bergeron [Almeida]
Mar07/6
- Bernofsky, Lauren**
*Lauren Bernofsky and Her Muse: Conversations on the
Creative Process of Composing* [Cain] Mar12/30
*Meet the Composer: Lauren Bernofsky Talks About Concerto
for Trumpet and Orchestra & Trio for Brass* [Thornton]
Mar04/27
- Bernstein, Steven**
Steven Bernstein Talks about Life as a Musical Chameleon
[Erdmann] Jan10/6
- Biggs, Philip**
In Memoriam: Philip Biggs [Wood] Jan20/74

Bilger, David

Talking over the Music: David Bilger and the Philadelphia Orchestra over Time [Burt] Mar19/26
A Question-and-Answer Session on Orchestral Playing [Bilger] Mar15/73
David Bilger: The New Face In Philly [Harvison] Feb95/42

Blair, Stacy

West Texas Trumpeter Stacy Blair [Hunsaker] Mar11/29

Blanchard, Terence

Mo' Better Blanchard: Talkin' Shop with Jazz Trumpet Artist and Film Composer Terence Blanchard [Erdmann] Mar01/21

Bogart, Mike

Road Rules: An Interview with Mike Bogart and Adolfo Acosta from Tower of Power [Bolvin] Oct07/42

Böhme, Oskar and Willi

The Böhme Brothers, Oskar and Willi [Tarr] Sep97/16

Bonney, Ben, Byron Bartosh, Justin Lienemann

Trumpeters Deploy: Stories from the Front [Wood] Jan17/59

Bordner, Gary

Gary Bordner: A Balanced Approach to Life and the Trumpet [Flaherty] Jun07/39

Botti, Chris

Crossing Over Naturally with Chris Botti [Erdmann] Jun08/29

Boudreau, Josh

Concert Master in Pittsburgh: Josh Boudreau, Principal Solo Cornet of the River City Brass Band [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar21/79

Bradley, Cindy

Cindy Bradley: Making Her Dreams Come True [Erdmann] Oct19/45

Brandt, Vassily

Willy (Vassily Georgyevich) Brandt – The Early Years [Tarr] May96/55

Braun, Rick

Rick Braun: Life in the Fast Lane [Erdmann] Oct01/44

Brecker, Randy

“Randroid, you in there yet?” Hanging with Randy Brecker [Lyren/Ross] Oct16/42
“You’ll Never Make It Without Al Cooper,” An Interview with Randy Brecker [La Barbera] Feb94/42

Brewer, Ryan

Ryan Brewer: Putting Himself Out There [Reed] Jun21/63

Briceño, Linda

Life Is So Short and Our Dreams Are Many: A Conversation with Linda Briceño [Erdmann] Jan17/18

Brill, Ralph

Ralph Brill: British Army Cornetist Extraordinaire [Biggs] Jan18/59

Britcliffe, Keith

Excellence in the Back Row: Keith Britcliffe [Biggs] Mar19/81

Brodahl, Frank

Trumpet Wizardry from Oslo to Zappa: An Interview with Frank Brodahl [Mondello] Oct16/73

Brodie, Lyman

The Dallas Wind Symphony Trumpet Section and Lyman Brodie [Almeida] Mar02/34

Broiles, Mel

Men Die in Battle to the Sound of the Trumpet [Gould] Jun12/81
Mel Broiles and His Magic Trumpet [Falk] May87/20

Browne, Tom

Tom Browne: Learning to Adapt [Erdmann] Jun12/25

Brydenfelt, Michael

Michael Brydenfelt: A Solo Career [Irish] Jun04/19

Bullock, Donald

Donald Bullock: In Memoriam [Theurer] Dec88/24

Burkart, Richard

Richard Burkart: Retirement Celebration [Hanson] Sep95/50

Burke, James

Horn of Plenty: The Story of James F. Burke [O’Keeffe] Mar04/40

Burt, Jack

Rotary Trumpets—A Conversation with Dr. Jack Burt [Bilger] Jan17/62

Byrd, Donald

Donald Byrd’s Formula for Success (M + M = A) [Erdmann] Mar04/30

Byrd, Winston

Searchin’ and Findin’ Soul—An Interview with Winston Byrd [Mondello] Mar14/62

Canadian Brass

The Canadian Brass—A Personal Chamber Music Journey [Lindemann] Mar14/66

Cardwell, William T.

The Legacy of William T. Cardwell, Jr. [Bast] Oct16/51

Carey, Ian

Ian Carey: Contrast Can Be Just as Effective as Synchronicity [Erdmann] Oct21/46

Chandler, Edna White

An Interview with Edna White Chandler [Dudgeon] Dec90/4

Charles, Etienne

Mentor in Chief: A Conversation with Etienne Charles [Erdmann] Jan18/14

Charlier, Théo

A Grand Master: Théo Charlier [Macaluso] Jun01/30

Chase, Bill

Bill Chase: A Reminiscence [La Barbera] Sep97/4
Bill Chase: A Short Biography [Cooper] Sep97/15

Chesnut, Walter

Walter Chesnut and the Chesterhorn: Bringing Trumpet Fingers Back to Life [Snedeker] Mar01/45
Walter Chesnut [Leach] Dec93/24

Chicago Symphony Orchestra

One Second in the Chicago Symphony Orchestra [Hagstrom] Mar14/76

Christiana, Jeff

The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana [Dulin] Jan11/77

Chycoski, Arnie

Arnie and Guido [Sanborn] Jan18/52

Cichowicz, Vincent

2007 ITG Conference Tributes to Vincent Cichowicz and Roger Voisin [Koehler] Oct07/63

- A Tribute to the Life and Career of Vincent Cichowicz*
[Mortenson] Jun07/6
- Vincent Cichowicz: Master Teacher* [Briney] Dec98/12
- Clarke, Herbert L.**
Fanfaring His Way to the Top: The Legendary Brilliance of Herbert L. Clarke [Kitzen-Abelson] Jan14/32
**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter in Context* [Collins] Jun09/6
- Coates, Thomas**
Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist [O'Connor] Jun19/67
- Coble, George**
An Interview with George Coble [Campos] Dec91/15
- Coeuille, Ferdinand**
Ferdinand Coeuille, Maker of the Telescope Cornets and Trumpets [Farrar] Dec88/41
- Cohen, Avishai**
Avishai Cohen on Focus, Air, and Sound [Erdmann] Mar16/21
- Colin, Charles**
The Life of Charles Colin and the Silver Jubilee of the New York Brass Conference, 1973-1997 [Smith] Feb97/4
Charles Colin [Silberschlag] Sep92/4
- Collins, Kiku**
From Classical to Pop: An Interview with Kiku Collins [Lyren] Oct08/38
- Collins, Phil**
Three Decades and Counting in Cincinnati: An Interview with Phil Collins [Hayes] Mar07/47
- Colón, Carlos**
Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez [Mondello] Jan20/60
- Concertgebouw Orchestra Trumpet Section**
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel [Henssen] Jan18/31
- Couturier, Ernst Albert**
Ernst Albert Couturier: American Cornet Virtuoso [Galloway] May90/4
- Cracchiolo, Sal**
"What Is—and Who Are—Hip?" *An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets* [Mondello] Oct13/68
- Crisara, Raymond**
Remembering Raymond Crisara: Memories from His Students [Treybig] Oct14/36
Raymond Crisara Talks about his time with the NBC Symphony [Crisara and Mortenson] Oct09/73
Ray Crisara: Teaching by Example [Winking] Mar00/33
Uncommon Man, Uncommon Musician: Tributes to Ray Crisara from Colleagues and Students [Burt] Mar00/40
- Curnow, Jeffrey**
Jeffrey Curnow: The Man Who Wears Many Hats [Bilger] Oct21/98
- Curson, Ted**
My Own Way: An Interview with Ted Curson [Erdmann] Jan11/17
- Curtis, Stanley**
Thoughts on Historic Brass Performance: An Interview with Stanley Curtis [Koehler] Jan08/24
- Cutt, Lucy**
Lucy Cutt: Fairey Band's Flugelhorn Star [Biggs] Jun18/74
- Dallas Wind Symphony**
The Dallas Wind Symphony Trumpet Section and Lyman Brodie [Almeida] Mar02/34
- Danielian, Barry**
Going Deep with Danielian: An Interview with the Boss's Barry [Mondello] Oct17/78
- Darby, Tanya**
Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby [Mondello] Oct09/31
- Dauber, Jami**
From Hollywood to Broadway, It's Trumpet Talent DIVINE—An Interview with Marissa Benedict and Jami Dauber [Mondello] Oct14/72
- Daversa, John**
Knowing Where Your Passions Are: A Conversation with John Daversa [Erdmann] Oct17/52
- Daugherty, Michael**
Michael Daugherty and The Lightning Fields [Engelke] Jan17/13
- Dauverné, François Georges Auguste**
**Dauverné's Dilemma* [Tinnin] Jun13/7
- Daversa, Jay**
Jay Daversa: Putting in the Time [Erdmann] Mar18/26
- Davidson, Louis**
A Tribute to Louis Davidson [Gorham] NLMay82/8
- Davis, Miles**
A Decade of Change: Miles Davis's Blues Solos 1954 – 1964 [Bellino] Oct21/40
Kind of Blue, 50th Anniversary [Erdmann] Jan10/71
Miles Davis Retrospective [Franklin] Dec91/12
- Dean, Allan**
Cornettos, Recorders, and Trumpets, Oh My! An Interview with Allan Dean [Lyren] Mar05/23
- Delmotte, Roger**
Masters of the Twentieth Century: Roger Delmotte [Laplace] May84/12
- DeVuyst, Russell**
Russell DeVuyst on Auditioning as Presented in a Lecture/Performance at the 2008 ITG Conference [Swensen] Oct08/72
- Didrickson, Luther**
Remembering Luther Didrickson [Candelaria] Mar16/15
- Dietzel, Ewald**
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel [Henssen] Jan18/31
- Dill, Denver**
Denver Dill: A Hero's Journey [Mondello] Jan13/56
- DiMartino, Vincent**
A Tribute to Vince DiMartino at the Great American Brass Band Festival [Byrd] Jan13/30
Vincent DiMartino – An Interview [Theurer] May85/28

Dissenha, Fernando

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha [Bergman] Oct13/85

Doctor, Adrienne

A Woman Soldier's Tale: Adrienne Doctor [Reed] Mar19/78

Dokshizer, Timofei

Centennial Tribute: Timofei Aleksandrovich Dokshizer [Candelaria] Oct21/57

Remembrances of My Brother [V. Dokshizer] Mar07/39

Friends and Family Remember Timofei Dokshizer [Anna Dokshizer] Oct06/67

Remembering Timofei Alexandrovich Dokshizer 1921 – 2005 [Mortenson] Jun05/6

Two Great Trumpet Virtuosos and Their Instruments [Tarr] Feb92/17

Timofei Dokshitzer's Visit at Tennessee Tech University [Brahmstedt] NLOct77/10

Dotson, Dennis

Dennis Dotson: The Strength of My Ear [Erdmann] Mar21/06

Douglas, Dave

Pushing the Envelope: An Interview with Dave Douglas [Erdmann] Mar02/25

Dowdeswell, Louis

England Swings: Chatting with Trumpeter Louis Dowdeswell [Mondello] Jun17/54

Dowling, Bill

High-Wire Wizardry: Hanging with Benoit Glazer and Bill Dowling [Mondello] Mar17/57

Eick, Mathias

Mathias Eick on Knowing Who and Where You Are [Erdmann] Oct08/45

Eklund, Nathan

Nathan Eklund: Building A Musical Life One Day At A Time [Erdmann] Jan09/34

Ernst, Matthew

Matthew Ernst, Principal Trumpet, Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra [Bergman] Mar15/76

Evans, Paul Wesley "Doc"

**The Life and Music of Paul Wesley "Doc" Evans* [Flaherty] Oct03/47

Evans, Peter

Outside the Box: An Interview with Peter Evans [Erdmann] Jun14/44

Ewald, Victor Vladimirovich

Victor Vladimirovich Ewald (1860-1935) Civil Engineer & Musician [Smith] Feb94/4

Ewazen, Eric

A Lifetime of Composing for Trumpet [Ewazen] Oct14/81

Falcone, Danny

"What Plays in Vegas..." An Interview with Danny Falcone [Mondello] Jan14/60

Faddis, Jon

Jon Faddis: Giving Back [Phillips] Jan00/8

Farmer, Art

"The Meaning of Art" – An Interview with Art Farmer [La Barbera] Dec96/38

Farr, Joseph William

Joseph William Farr: Cornetist, Master Plasterer, Man of Letters [Smith] May93/4

Ferguson, Maynard

Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) [Anderson, Mortenson] Jan07/6

Listening and Learning: The Musical Journey of Maynard Ferguson [Falbush] Jan07/20

Maynard Ferguson: The King [La Barbera] Mar00/6

A Maynard Snapshot [Lee] Mar00/23

Findley, Bob

Bob Findley: Listening His Way to Lasting Fame [Erdmann] Oct15/33

Fischer, Carl

Catchin' Up and Cruisin' with "Captain" Carl Fischer—Part II [Mondello] Mar12/56

Catchin' Up With Carl Fischer [Mondello] Oct11/70

Foster, John

John Foster on the World of Baroque Trumpet [Hunsaker] Jun16/31

Franks, Rebecca Coupe

The Varied Artistic Life of Rebecca Coupe Franks [Erdmann] Mar10/26

Friedman, Stanley

Dirty Hands: What Composers Can Learn from Trumpeters [Friedman] Jan15/79

Gansch, Hans

Hans Gansch: The Trumpeter Who Called It Quits [Mußler] Oct17/38

Gansch, Thomas

Creatively Unique/Uniquely Creative: A Conversation with Thomas Gansch [Burt] Oct11/44

Gardner, Ned

Memoir of a Puzzled Player [Gardner] Mar12/26

Gardner, Simon

Brass Class Supreme—An Interview with Simon Gardner [Mondello] Jan16/55

Gaspoz, Kathleen

Kathleen Gaspoz: Breaking Down Walls [Appleby-Wineberg] Jan21/81

Ghitalla, Armando

A Tribute to Armando Ghitalla: A Survey of His Influence on Trumpet Teachers in America and Canada Today [Patton] Jun04/11

In Memoriam: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla [West] Mar02/49

Armando Ghitalla – Master Trumpeter, Master Teacher, Master Musician [Tunnell] May97/4

Armando Ghitalla: An Interview [Glover] NLFeb82/7

Giardinelli, Robert

Robert Giardinelli (1914-1996): Four Decades of Excellence in New York [Smith] Dec96/12

Glantz, Harry

Louis Klöpfel, Gustav Heim, and the Legacy of American Classical Trumpeting [Knudsvig] Jun12/39

A Centennial Tribute to Harry (né Hersch) Glantz on His Birthday: The First of January (1896-1996) [Smith] Feb96/4

Glazer, Benoit

High-Wire Wizardry: Hanging with Benoit Glazer and Bill Dowling [Mondello] Mar17/57

Glow, Bernie

They Called the Lead Player “Dad”—A Conversation and Reflection with Heidi Glow [Mondello] Oct21/77

Godinez Cruz, Fernando Javier “Colorado”

Building Bridges: An Interview with Fernando Javier “Colorado” Godinez Cruz [Davison] Jan14/30

Gonzalez, Javier

Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez [Mondello] Jan20/60

Goode, Brad

Goode is in the Details—An Interview with Trumpeter Brad Goode [Mondello] Jun18/65

Goodwin, Gordon

A Conversation with Gordon Goodwin [Mondello] Mar13/63

Gorham, Charles

A Tribute To Charles Gorham [DePoy] Sep94/27

Gould, Mark

Mark Gould: The Pedagogue [Venneberg] Oct21/37
Mark Gould: Orchestra Confidential [Bilger] Oct18/89
A Conversation with Mark Gould [Dudgeon] Jan01/17

Grant, Gary

Jerry Hey and Gary Grant: Legends of the Los Angeles Recording Studios [Lyren/Ross] Mar15/26

Griffiths, Dewi

Dewi Griffiths: Enjoying the Journey [Biggs] Mar18/73

Groth, Konradin

Konradin Groth: German Virtuoso [Irish] Mar01/38

Guérin, Roger

Roger Guérin (1926 – 2010): A Jazz Trumpet Great of the Twentieth Century [Laplace] Oct10/44

Guerrero, Tony

Tony Guerrero: Building a Career Through Hard Work and Dedication [Erdmann] Mar13/37

Gunn, Russell

Bridging the Gap: An Interview with Russell Gunn [Erdmann] Jan14/34

Haas, Wolfgang G.

Wolfgang G. Haas: Trumpeter and Publisher Extraordinaire [Tarr] Jan15/52

Hagens, Tim

Tim Hagens: Audible Architect [La Barbera] May98/4

Hancock, Zoe

Zoe Hancock: Flugelhorn Soloist with the Black Dyke Band [Biggs] Oct18/84

Hardenberger, Håkan

Virtuosity Defined: An Interview with Håkan Hardenberger [Dulin] Jan09/6

Hardin, Anne

Anne Hardin: Remembrance and Appreciation [Glover] May96/66

Harrell, Tom

Living Life on the Edge: An Interview with Tom Harrell [Sielert] Jan04/17

Haskins, Victor X.

Exploring Energized Excellence: An Interview with Victor X. Haskins [Mondello] Oct19/76

Hayes, Jim

A Conversation with Jim Hayes [Biggs] Mar17/65

Haynie, John James

A Tribute to John James Haynie: Lessons Taught, Lessons Learned, Lessons Remembered [Hardin] Mar15/7
Portrait of a Teacher: John J. Haynie [Hardin] Jun08/7
In Honor of John James Haynie [Thompson] May87/8

Heim, Gustav

Louis Klöpfel, Gustav Heim, and the Legacy of American Classical Trumpeting [Knudsvig] Jun12/39

Helseth, Tine Thing

Making the Music Your Own: An Interview with Tine Thing Helseth [Shook] Mar14/6

Henderson, Eddie

Knowledge Enhances All Gifts: An Interview with Eddie Henderson Jun03/39

Herforth, Harry

It Should Happen To You: Harry Herforth’s Remarkable Career [Mueller] Oct13/42

Herseth, Adolph

Within the Sphere of the Master [Kent] Jan14/53
Adolph Herseth: The Passing of a Legend [Wood] Oct13/34
Adolph “Bud” Herseth Visits Rice University [Students of Speziale] Jan09/30
Interview with Adolph Herseth [Hagstrom] Jan04/6
Adolph Herseth: In a Class by Himself [Tunnell] Feb98/5
Adolph Herseth: Solo Appearances with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra [Villella] Feb98/24
Remembering and Congratulating Bud Herseth on His 50th Season! [Tunnell] Feb98/27
Saluting Adolph Herseth During His 50th Orchestral Season and a List of Other Outstanding Trumpet Careers [Clark] Feb98/33
Adolph Herseth 50th Anniversary Concert [Tunnell] Sep98/46
Adolph Herseth: The Great Storyteller [Frigerio] May84/19

Hey, Jerry

Jerry Hey and Gary Grant: Legends of the Los Angeles Recording Studios [Lyren/Ross] Mar15/26

Hickman, David

David Hickman Goes on Record Jun03/27

Hoffer, Gil

Gil and Tiffany Hoffer: Two Generations of Army Trumpeters [Reed] Mar18/76

Hoffer, Tiffany

Gil and Tiffany Hoffer: Two Generations of Army Trumpeters [Reed] Mar18/76

Honorato, Vincente

Twenty-Five Years of Passion: An Interview with Vincente Honorato of Stomvi Brass Instruments [Munt] Jun08/57

Hooten, Thomas

Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Hooten [Reed] Mar15/70

Hubbard, Freddie

I Remember Freddie [Cooper] Jun09/67
An Interview with Freddie Hubbard [Erdmann] Jan02/15

Hudson, Caleb

Caleb Hudson: An Interview with the Newest Member of the Canadian Brass [Byrd] Jan14/20

Hughes, Mark

Mark Hughes, Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra [Cook] Jan15/88

Hummel, J. N.

**In Search of Hummel* [Koehler] Jan03/7

Huston, Raymond

Recollections of the Ernest Williams School of Music Summer Camp: An Interview with Raymond Huston [Pearson] Oct14/53

Hutchinson, Tom

The Life of a Champion: A Conversation with Tom Hutchinson, Principal Cornet with The Cory Band [Appleby-Wineberg] Oct20/73

Tom Hutchinson: Knocking at the Door [Biggs] Mar16/56

Ingram, Roger

Roger Ingram on Swinging, Surviving, and Thriving On and Off the Road [Mondello] Jan11/67

Inouye, Mark

Mark Inouye Does It All in San Francisco [Leisring] Oct10/77

Irish Guards

A Day With the Band of the Irish Guards Trumpet Section [Mortenson] Jan05/9

Irons, Col. Earl D.

Col. Earl D. Irons and the Evolution of Cornet Pedagogy [Barrow] Dec85/24

Isham, Mark

The Total Artist: An Interview with Mark Isham [Erdmann] Jan08/6

Ives, George Edward

The Life of George Edward Ives: Cornetist and Bandmaster [Treybig] Mar01/33

Jackson, Georgina

Georgina Jackson: Soaring High in Heels, Harmon, and Talent [Mondello] Jan17/47

Jacobs, Arnold

The Evolution of Arnold Jacobs's Pedagogical Approach [Loubriel] Oct06/46

Vincent Cichowicz on Arnold Jacobs [Loubriel] Jan06/26

William Scarlett on Arnold Jacobs [Loubriel] Oct05/43

Arnold Jacobs: "Breathe Like a Baby, Play Like an Angel" [Scarlett] May99/16

Arnold Jacobs – A Bibliography [Frederiksen] May93/25

Jacoby, Don

"Jake," [Winking] Dec92/36

James, Harry

Memories of Life on the Road with Harry James [Scodwell] Mar16/12

Jenkins, Clay

Clay Jenkins: Give and Gather [La Barbera] Sep96/44

Johnson, Gilbert

Gilbert Johnson, Artist and Teacher [Champouillon] May99/4

Johnson, Keith

A Tribute to Keith Johnson (1942 – 2020) [Dovel] Mar21/23

Johnson-Hamilton, Joyce

Joyce Johnson-Hamilton on a Lifetime of Opportunity and Exploration [Card] Mar10/6

Jones, Freddie

Game On: An Interview with Trumpeter Freddie Jones [Mondello] Mar18/68

Jones, Jonah

On The Street Where You Live: An Interview with Jonah Jones [La Barbera] May99/24

Jones, Sean

Sean Jones on the Joy and Discovery of Jazz Trumpet [Heath] Jan10/43

Jones, Stephen

Making a Difference: A Tribute to Stephen Jones [White] Mar19/38

Kaderabek, Frank

Frank Kaderabek Talks About His Benge Trumpets [Byler] Jan09/21

A Tribute to Frank Kaderabek: 42 Years of Great Music Making [Raschella] Dec96/5

Kase, Chris

Getting Real in Madrid: An Interview with Chris Kase [Mondello] Oct18/75

Kejmar, Miroslav

Against All Odds: An Interview with Miroslav Kejmar [Kaderabek] Jan05/31

Kemp, Chris

Portrait of a "Play" Boy—An Interview with Chris Kemp [Mondello] Jun15/60

Kendall, Ned

Ned Kendall: American Virtuoso [Dudgeon] Sep83/16

Kim, Harry

Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II) [Mondello/Florada] Jun20/42

Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I) [Florada/Mondello] Mar20/39

King, Anne

Anne King on Improv, Genres, and Technique [Erdmann] Mar15/38

King, Robert

Music for Brass: A History of the Robert King Music Company [King] Jan21/36

Robert King: Brass Music Advocate and Publishing Icon [Glover] Jun00/43

An Interview with Robert King [Johnson] Sep85/18

Klages, James

Healed: The Story of James Klages [Evans] Oct07/54

Klöpfel, Louis

Louis Klöpfel, Gustav Heim, and the Legacy of American Classical Trumpeting [Knudsvig] Jun12/39

Komst, Marinus Johannes

Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 [Henssen] Mar18/39

Knudsen, Kasper

Orchestral Playing in the US and Europe: An Interview with Kasper Knudsen [Bilger] Jan16/67

Kresse, Emil

Emil Kresse: An Excellent, Thoughtful Fellow [Henssen]
Oct17/48

Kubli, Nikolai

**Nikolai Kubli's Daily Drill for Building a Proper Embouchure on Trumpet and Cornet* [Wozniak] Jun15/27

Lafrance, Manon

Teaching and Living with Respect for Values: An Interview with Manon Lafrance [Lyren] Jun10/15

Laronga, Barbara

Stylin' Coast to Coast: An Interview with Barbara Laronga [Mondello] Jan19/57

Laureano, Manny

Manny Laureano's Quarter Century with the Minnesota Orchestra [Loubriel] Jan08/30

Lazarus, Charles

Learning to Find Your Voice [Lazarus] Jun09/79

Le Barbier, Henri Charles

A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel [Henssen] Jan18/31

Lewis, Jon

Fundamentally Sound: A Conversation with Jon Lewis [Santos] Jun17/7

Lienemann, Justin, Byron Bartosh, Ben Bonney

Trumpeters Deploy: Stories from the Front [Wood] Jan17/59

Lieutuvninkas, Dovas

Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra [Shelton] Jun19/78

Lillya, Clifford P.

A Salute to Clifford P. Lillya (1910-1998) [Hardin] Sep98/48
Portrait of a Teacher: Clifford P. Lillya [Jones] NLOct79/8

Lindemann, Jens

The Canadian Brass—A Personal Chamber Music Journey [Lindemann] Mar14/66
Jens Lindemann: Controlling the Variables [Irish] Jan07/28

Lindsay, Douglas

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestra: An Interview with Douglas Lindsay [Shook] Jan13/87

Lirette, Charles

Longevity Through Happiness: An Interview with Charles Lirette [Hess] Jun20/27

Litch, Aaron K.

Aaron K. Litch and the Fitchburg Cornet Band [Dudgeon] Sep89/4

Loman, Peter

An Interview with Cuba's Peter Loman [Davison] Jun16/35

London, Frank

Crossing Borders: An Interview with Frank London [Erdmann] Jun11/28

London Philharmonic Trumpet Section

The Trumpet Section of the London Philharmonic Orchestra [Mortenson] Jun05/29

Los Angeles Philharmonic Trumpet Section

A Conversation with the Trumpet Section of the Los Angeles Philharmonic [Ellis] Mar16/6

Loughnane, Lee

Lee Loughnane: 30 Years with Chicago [La Barbera] Feb98/35

Lovatt, Mike

A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part II [Mondello] Jan21/62

A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part I [Mondello] Oct20/53

Lynch, Brian

A Commitment to Excellence: Brian Lynch [Erdmann] Jun07/49

Lyons, Kevin

Auditioning in Atlanta [Lyons] Oct06/76

Maalouf, Ibrahim

Ibrahim Maalouf: A New Voice/A Different Way [Mortenson] Jun08/12

Madeuf, Jean-François

The Case for Natural Trumpet: A Sabbatical with Jean-François Madeuf [Tinnin] Mar21/33

Mager, Georges

A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885-1950) [Herforth] Dec85/14

Malvolance, Beth Cooper

On a Mission and Leading: Beth Cooper Malovance [Appleby-Wineberg] Jun21/70

Mantler, Michael

Michael Mantler—The Accidental Trumpeter [Erdmann] Mar09/58

Margolin, Veniamin Savelyevich

Remembering Veniamin Savelyevich Margolin (1922 – 2009) [Akhmadullin] Oct09/37

Marinucci, Gianni

Makin' Great Choices: An Interview with Gianni Marinucci [Mondello] Oct12/68

Marsalis, Wynton

Wynton Marsalis: An Interview with John La Barbera [La Barbera] Sep95/66

Martin, Chris

Preparing the CSO Audition: Reflections from Chris Martin [West] Jun06/54

Mase, Raymond

Raymond Mase: Trumpet in Our Time [Morton] Jan03/33

Mathie, Gordon

Vincent Persichetti's The Pleiades: Background on a Major Work for Trumpet and Orchestra and an Interview with the Soloist Gordon Mathie [Mathie] Oct19/54

Gordon Mathie: Trumpetus Emeritus [Irish] Mar05/44

Matos, Marcelo

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos [Bergman] Jan14/79

Maxwell, Jimmy

Jimmy Maxwell—A Reflection in Brilliance [Mondello] Mar11/37

Mayfield, Irvin

An Interview with Irvin Mayfield [Erdmann] Jun02/23

Mayfield, Nathaniel

Nathaniel Mayfield: Old is New Again [Bilger] Mar19/84

Mazzio, Clark

An Interview with Trumpet Builder Clark Mazzio [Gaspar] Jan21/50

McCabe, Amy

A Woman Soldier's Tale: Amy McCabe [Reed] Jan19/66

McGregor, Rob Roy

It Begins with Passion [Newton] Oct06/54

McKee, Kevin

My Journey into Composition [McKee] Mar17/62

McNab, Malcolm

Malcolm McNab: The “Crème de la Crème” of Studio Musicians [Santos] Jun15/7

McNeil, John

John McNeil: Overcoming [Erdmann] Jan21/24

Mear, Sydney

A Life of Excellence in Playing and Teaching: An Interview with Sidney Mear [Picher] Jan04/25

Meehan, John

John Meehan, Brass Arranger and Co-Caption Head of the Blue Devils [Koehler] Jun21/66

Méndez, Rafael

Rafael Méndez: The Life of a Master Trumpeter [Lyren] Feb99/4

Rafael Méndez: Trumpeter Extraordinaire [Lewis] Oct79/12

Merian, Leon

The Man Behind the Horn: An Interview with Leon Merian [Edgett] Jun04/32

Meregillano, Larry

Beyond the High Cs—and Seas—An Interview with Larry Meregillano [Mondello] Jun16/53

Merkelo, Paul

Paul Merkelo: Trumpeter for the 21st Century [Ulrich] May99/35

Merrill, Bob

The Songs, Sounds, and Swinging Are You: An Interview with Bob Merrill [Mondello] Jun21/50

Metheny, Mike

“Tomorrow is a New Day:” An Interview with Mike Metheny [Tomashefsky] Jan06/32

Miller, John

Putting Music First: An Interview with John Miller [Irish] Jan05/15

Mills, Fred and Ronald Romm

Life After the Canadian Brass: An Interview with Fred Mills and Ronald Romm [Adams] Jun01/6

Mills, W. Frederick

A Tribute to the Life and Career of W. Frederick Mills (1935 – 2009) [Baranger] Jun10/7

Mitchell, Gilbert

Gilbert Mitchell: A Musician Merely [Eisensmith] Jun06/18

Modell, Ron

What a Wonderful World! Reflections of Ron Modell [Hood] Jun05/19

Morales, Erik

Reflections of a Trumpeter Who Just Happens to Be a Composer [Morales] Jun17/60

Erik Morales Talks About His Career as a Composer and Musician [Moretson] Jun11/48

Morgan, Carol

Carol Morgan: Jazz is Where I Get to Be Me [Erdmann] Jun20/17

Morganelli, Mark

Stellar Performer, Stellar Performances—An Interview with Mark Morganelli [Mondello] Jun14/68

Morris, Craig

The Long Road to the Chicago Symphony: An Interview with Craig Morris [Winking] Mar02/7

Morrison, Alan

Alan Morrison—Thanks for the Memories! [Biggs] Oct17/87

Mortenson, Gary

Trumpet, Music, and Life: An Interview with Gary Mortenson [Johnson] Jun18/38

Mossman, Michael

Making the “Moss” Music: An Interview with Michael Mossman [Mondello] Mar19/58

Murillo, Willie

“Skateboarding” to the Studios: An Interview with Willie Murillo [Mondello] Jun13/55

Murphy, Maurice

A Tribute to the Life and Legacy of Maurice Murphy [Young] Jun11/6

Murtha, Roger

Roger Murtha Looks Back on His Career as a Teacher and Performer [Belluscio] Mar10/39

Nagel, Robert

Robert Nagel: A Freelance Career [Irish] Jan01/8

Najoom, Dennis

The Inquisitive Life of Dennis Najoom [Urness] Mar04/44

Nark, Vaughn

Putting Melody First: An Interview with Vaughn Nark Jun06/30

New York Brass Quintet

**Repertoire of the New York Brass Quintet* [Hagarty] Jan11/6

Nézet-Séguin, Yannick

A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 2) [Bilger] Jan18/64

A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 1) [Bilger] Oct17/93

Nielsen, Carl

Carl Nielsen: International Staff Band End Man [Biggs] Oct16/82

Noordhuis, Nadje

Beauty and Artistry in Every Direction: An Interview with Nadje Noordhuis [Mondello] Jan18/54

Norman, Dave

Finding Higher Ground with Dave Norman [Mondello] Jan13/73

Okoshi, Tiger

Tiger Okoshi: Creating His Own Success [Erdmann] Mar17/15

Oliverio, Jen

Brass Banding in the US: A Conversation with Jen Oliverio and Gordon Ward [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar20/55

Oñoz, Oscar

Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez [Mondello] Jan20/60

Orchestra Section Profile [Bergman, Jason]

Paul Torrisi, Second Trumpet, Utah Symphony Jun21/79

David Rouault, Principal Trumpet, Macao Orchestra [Buie] Mar21/86

Kazuaki Kikumoto, *Principal Trumpet, NHK Symphony Orchestra* [Matzen] Jan21/88
 Billy Hunter, *Principal Trumpet, Metropolitan Opera* Oct20/79
 Larry Jess, *Principal Trumpet, Spokane Symphony* [Lax] Jun20/69
 Jeff Luke, *Associate Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony* Mar20/61
 Charles Schlueter, *Former Principal Trumpet, Boston Symphony Orchestra* [Simões] Jan20/77
 Jeffrey Work, *Principal Trumpet, Oregon Symphony* [Kilgore] Oct19/99
 Dovas Lietuvninkas, *Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra* [Shelton] Jun19/78
 Travis Peterson, *Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra* Mar19/89
 Asheville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section [Millard] Jan19/73
 Thailand Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section [Bowman] Oct18/94
 Roderick MacDonald, *Retired Principal Trumpet, Gewandhaus Orchestra, 1988 – 2006* [Dubé] Jun18/82
 Alabama Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section [Millard] Mar18/81
 Kyle Sherman, *Principal Trumpet, Forth Worth Symphony Orchestra* [Millard] Jan18/67
 Atlanta Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section [Millard] Oct17/96
 Alex Jokipii, *Principal Trumpet, Buffalo Philharmonic Orchestra* [Berghorn] Jun17/73
 Anthony Prisk, *Second Trumpet, Philadelphia Orchestra* [Cook] Mar17/71
 Micah Wilkinson, *Principal Trumpet, San Diego Symphony Orchestra* Jan17/65
 Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct16/89
 Julian Kaplan, *Principal Trumpet, Kansas City Symphony Orchestra* [Averett] Jun16/70
 Nick Norton, *Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra* [Wallin] Mar16/64
 Justin Bartels, *Principal Trumpet, Colorado Symphony Orchestra* Jan16/71
 Ethan Bensdorf, *Second Trumpet, New York Philharmonic* Oct15/83
 Charles Daval, *Principal Trumpet, Pittsburgh Opera, Pittsburgh Ballet Theater Orchestra and Third Trumpet, Grand Teton Music Festival* [Huff] Jun15/74
 Matthew Ernst, *Principal Trumpet, Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra* Mar15/76
 Mark Hughes, *Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra* [Cook] Jan15/88
 Hunter Eberly, *Principal Trumpet, Detroit Symphony Orchestra* Oct14/92
 The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (*Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo*) *Featuring Flávio Gabriel* Jun14/84
 The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (*Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo*), *Featuring Antonio Carlos dos Santos Lopes Junior* Mar14/82
 The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (*Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo*), *Featuring Marcelo Matos* [Bergman] Jan14/79

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (*Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo*), *Featuring Fernando Dissenha* [Bergman] Oct13/85
Orchestra Section Profile [Greig, Murray]
 Lincoln's Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun08/69
 The Shepherd School of Music at Rice University Trumpet Studio Mar08/51
 The Oklahoma City University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan08/61
 The Topeka Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct07/65
 The Radio Telefís Éireann Concert Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun07/78
 The Johnstown (PA) Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar07/72
 The San Antonio Symphony Trumpet Section Jan07/74
 The Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct06/77
 The Australian Opera and Ballet Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun06/56
 The Minnesota Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar06/66
 The Atlanta Symphony Jan06/55
 The Spokane Symphony Oct05/63
 The BBC Scottish Symphony Orchestra Jun05/76
 The Oklahoma City Philharmonic Orchestra Mar05/65
 The Los Angeles Philharmonic Trumpet Section Jan05/52
 The Bergen Philharmonic Trumpet Section Oct04/68
Orchestra Section Profile [Hardin, Anne]
 The Sydney Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/81
 The Knoxville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar10/68
 The Orchestra de la Suisse Romande Trumpet Section Jan10/79
 The National Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct09/76
 The Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun09/85
 The Tucson Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar09/65
 The Arizona State University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan09/65
 The Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct08/74
Orchestra Section Profile [Shook, Brian]
 The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, *Featuring Christopher Kiradjieff* Jun13/73
 The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, *Featuring Steven Pride* Mar13/78
 The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestra: *An Interview with Douglas Lindsay* Jan13/87
 The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras *Featuring Robert Sullivan* Oct12/78
 Bolshoi Theatre of the Russian Federation Trumpet Section Jun12/86
 San Francisco Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar12/71
 The Dayton Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan12/80
 The Berliner Philharmoniker Trumpet Section Oct11/78
 The Metropolitan Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun11/88
 The British Broadcasting Company Orchestra of Wales Trumpet Section Jan11/83
 The Saint Louis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct10/79
Orchestra Spotlight [Simoes, Nairam]
 David Argenta, *Principal Trumpet of the Kaohsiung Symphony Orchestra* [Buie] Oct21/101

Orvid, Georgi

The Life and Times of Russian Trumpeter Georgi A. Orvid
[Chumov] Oct01/58

Owens, Jimmy

Master and Mentor: An Interview with Jimmy Owens
[Erdmann] Mar14/33

Palmer, Jason

Being that Peacock: Jason Palmer [Erdmann] Oct20/6

Parker, Charlie “Bird”

Charlie “Bird” Parker’s Jazz for the Bebop Hatchling [Darling]
Jun12/35

Patrick, Steve

Music City’s Very Busy Cat—An Interview with Steve Patrick
[Mondello] Oct15/67

Paul, Kevin

An Interview with Kevin Paul [Reed] Jan21/75

Payton, Nicholas

Nicholas Payton’s Continuing Evolution [Erdmann] Jun17/27

Pellegrini, Esotto

Esotto Pellegrini: Extraordinary Trumpet Player / Exceptional Teacher [Heidenreich] Jun09/34

Pelt, Jeremy

Jeremy Pelt on Taking Chances and Living Up To Expectations
[Erdmann] Jun13/23

Perkins, Barry

Barry Perkins: Always Learning [Erdmann] Jan16/25

Perry, Marvin “Chappy”

Catch a Ride to Indianapolis with Marvin “Chappy” Perry
[Norris] Oct08/32

Peterson, Gary

More “Inside the Trumpeter’s Studio” with Gary Peterson
[West] Jun05/75

Pétre, Léon

A Conversation with Belgian Trumpeter Léon Pétre [Bellens]
Jan10/39

Pierobon, Marco

Marco Pierobon: Dreaming Big and Loving Life [Tofanelli]
Mar17/6

Pilafian, Sam

Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose Sibaja [Bowman] Jan19/60

Talking Chamber Music Entrepreneurship with Sam Pilafian
[Bowman] Jun18/71

Talking Chamber Music with Sam Pilafian [Bowman] Mar18/71

Pilss, Karl

**Brilliant Music for a Dark Era: Karl Pilss, Helmut Wobisch, and the Trompeterchor der Stadt Wien* [Suggs] Jan04/12

Pitman Yates, Wanda

**Wanda Pitman Yates: A Brief but Stellar Career* [Lewis]
Oct12/35

Platt, Robert

Robert Platt and the Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra: An Interview with Arno Lange [Lange] Dec93/21

Plog, Anthony

Comparing Careers: Player vs. Composer [Plog] Mar15/68
Trumpeter to Composer: An Interview with Anthony Plog
[Grabowski] Mar03/44

Pocius, Jeanne

Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby [Mondello] Oct09/31

Poole, Richard

Richard Poole: Life in the Stratosphere [Biggs] Jan19/68

Porello, Tom

An Odyssey of Excellence—The Tom Porrello Saga [Mondello]
Jan15/70

Pride, Steven

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Steven Pride [Shook] Mar13/78

Printup, Marcus

Marcus Printup “Sorry Coach” [La Barbera] Dec97/38

Profile [Deklinski, Kelly]

Wiff Rudd Jun15/50

Alexandre de Alcântara: Dentistry for Wind and Brass Players
Mar15/46

Christopher Wilson Jan15/57

Kelly Parkes Oct14/57

Ryan Gardner Jun14/57

Elisa Koehler Mar14/47

Jason Harrelson Jan14/47

Kurt Oberschäfer Oct13/59

David Burkhardt Jun13/39

Jeff Kaiser Mar13/51

Greg McLean Jan13/62

Alexa Yates Oct12/54

Erik Morales Jun12/56

Fruzsina Hara Mar12/41

Michael Ellzey Jan12/55

Nathaniel Mayfield Oct11/57

Jason Carder Jun11/59

Robert Keating Mar11/47

Etienne Charles Jan11/51

Brian Buerkle Oct10/57

Amanda Pepping Jun10/55

Marvin Andersen Mar10/43

Jeanne Gabriel Pocius Jan10/49

Joe Montelione Oct09/54

Profile [Frink, Laurie]

Jessie DeJesus Jun09/64

Lauren Bernofsky Mar09/64

Joshua Clark Jan09/44

Paul Belser Oct08/52

Francesca Biagi Jun08/50

Eric Bolvin Mar08/35

Britton Theurer Jan08/48

Krin Gabbard Oct07/49

Markku Renko Jun07/61

Marion Frack Egge Mar07/54

Jon Nelson & Brian McWhorter of the Meridian Arts Ensemble
Jan07/58

Johnny Cowell Oct06/60

Dominick DeGangi Jun06/44

Vern Sielert Mar06/56

Robert Baca Jan06/44

Michael Kirgan Oct05/51

- Leanne Sullivan* Jun05/66
Paul Kurtz Mar05/54
Larry D. Jess Jan05/43
Lisa Norris Oct04/59
Tomislav Spoljar Jun04/56
Erwin Goodman Mar04/58
Joseph Bowman Jan04/44
Darryl White Oct03/60
Tijuana Julian Jun03/55
Galindo Rodriguez Mar03/58
Lottie and Neville Young Jan03/44
Judith Saxton Oct02/60
Lasse Lindgren Jun02/43
Virginia Turner Mar02/40
Andrei Ikov Jan02/29
Steven Trinkle Oct01/62
Avelia Moisey Jun01/44
Peter Piacquadio Mar01/56
Fred Irby III Jan01/40
Shirley Frances Kass Oct00/58
- Profile [Treybig, Joel]**
Stawomir Cichor Oct21/60
Vladislav Lavrik Jun21/38
Cheryl Hollinger Mar21/46
Armida Rivera Jan21/48
Joel Brennan Oct20/41
Maria Valencia Jun20/31
Manfred Stoppacher Mar20/28
Carole Dawn Reinhart Jan20/48
Tássio Furtado Oct19/63
Wim Van Hasselt Jun19/47
Sarah Butler Mar19/43
Zhonghui Dai Jan19/44
Merrie Klazek Oct18/63
Larry Black Jun18/47
Michele Toriello Mar18/50
Johan Nordfeldt Jan18/36
Tomohiro Naito Oct17/65
Hans-Jörg Packeiser Jun17/43
Aaron Hodgson Mar17/41
Bria Skonberg Jan17/35
David Washburn Oct16/57
Eisuke Yamamoto Jun16/39
Wolfgang Guggenberger Mar16/35
Ivano Ascari Jan16/42
Olaf Schipper Oct15/49
- Rakers, Michelle A.**
The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands [Beatty] Jun09/31
- Rampton, Kenny**
A Conversation with Kenny Rampton [Hirschman] Jan13/46
- Rapier, Leon**
Leon Rapier: A Tribute [Tunnell] May88/30
Other Tributes to Leon Rapier [Burkart] May88/37
- Rasey, Uan**
Uan Rasey: America's Hidden Trumpet Star [Knudsvig] Jan13/6
Uan Rasey: A Life in Radio & Films [Knudsvig] Jun09/41
- Raum, Elizabeth**
The Trumpet Trajectories of Elizabeth Raum [Schendel] Mar21/70
- Rava, Enrico**
Enrico Rava: "Playing with Jazz" Mar06/29
- Reiche, Gottfried**
Gottfried Reiche: A More Complete Biography [Collins] Feb91/4
- Reiner, Thomas**
A Conversation with Thomas Reiner [Tarr] Jan11/38
- Reinhardt, Donald S.**
Credit Where Credit is Due: The Life and Brass Teaching of Donald S. Reinhardt [Dudgeon] Jun00/26
- Reinhart, Carole Dawn**
A Life of Firsts: An Interview with Carole Dawn Reinhart [Card] Jan06/6
- Reinhart, Rolfe Ormond**
Rolfe Ormond Reinhart: A Perfect Role Model [Reinhart] Mar17/43
- Reiss, Hadar**
Hadar Reiss and Nicole Sasser: Have Trumpets, Will Travel [Mondello] Jun19/62
- Rey, Marielle**
Soprano Cornet Champion Marielle Rey of The Valaisia Brass Band of Switzerland [Appleby-Wineberg] Oct21/95
- Richards, Paul**
Paul Richards: Loving the Brass Band Life [Biggs] Jun16/62
- Richardson, Rex**
Some Questions on Jazz for Rex Richardson [O'Neill] Oct12/60
Getting to Know Rex Richardson [Meckler] Oct10/50
- Rindberger, Roman**
Roman Rindberger: A Trumpeter for All Seasons [Burt] Oct18/34
- Robbins, Kevin**
Kevin Robbins: Legend of Stanshawe [Biggs] Jun19/72
- Robertson, Herb**
Herb Robertson: Defying Categorization [Erdmann] Jun18/25
- Robinson, Cynthia**
Cynthia Robinson's Journey from Humble Beginnings to Rock Stardom [Erdmann] Mar11/6
- Rodenkirchen, Christian**
Christian Rodenkirchen and the First Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section [Crown] Jun10/20
- Rodito, Claudio**
Going to the Source: Claudio Roditi [Erdmann] Oct18/49
- Rolfs, Thomas**
Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony over Time [Burt] Jan19/21
Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Rolfs [Reed] Jan15/82
- Romm, Aaron**
"Romm-antically Speaking:" A Visit with Ron, Aaron, and Avis Romm [Champouillon] Jun13/15
- Romm, Avis**
"Romm-antically Speaking:" A Visit with Ron, Aaron, and Avis Romm [Champouillon] Jun13/15
- Romm, Ron**
"Romm-antically Speaking:" A Visit with Ron, Aaron, and Avis Romm [Champouillon] Jun13/15

Romm, Ron and Fred Mills

Life After the Canadian Brass: An Interview with Fred Mills and Ronald Romm [Adams] Jun01/6

Ronen, Rebecca

Six Questions for Miss America Contestant Rebecca Ronen [Mortenson] Jan10/55

Roney, Wallace

Wallace Roney: Finding His Own Way [Erdmann] Mar05/37

Wallace Roney: An Interview with John La Barbera [La Barbera] May97/50

Rosenfeld, Seymour

An Interview with Seymour Rosenfeld on the Occasion of His Retirement from the Philadelphia Orchestra [Eisensmith] May89/4

Ross, Rashawn

A Look Inside the Life of Rock Star Trumpet Player Rashawn Ross [Lyren] Mar13/6

Rashawn Ross at Changing Hats at a Moment's Notice [Lyren] Jun08/43

Rosso, Nini

Remembering Nini Rosso [Tofanelli] Mar13/47

Rostik, Jakub

Jakub Rostik (1986 – 2009): A Remembrance [Treinen] Oct09/60

Rotondi, James

Jim Rotondi: Living the Good Life [Erdmann] Jan19/26

Ruikai, Ji

The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai [Liu/Jones] Mar17/28

Sachs, Michael

Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland Orchestra over Time [Burt] Jun19/24

Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs Part II [Hunsicker] Jun13/67

Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs [Hunsicker] Mar13/72

The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana [Dulin] Jan11/77

Sanborn, Chase

Inquiring Minds Part I [Sanborn] Mar13/55

Sandoval, Arturo

A Time for Excellence—An Interview with Arturo Sandoval [Mondello] Jun11/23

Sasser, Nicole

Hadar Reiss and Nicole Sasser: Have Trumpets, Will Travel [Mondello] Jun19/62

Saunders, Carl

Carl Saunders: The Greatest Trumpeter You've Never Heard [Erdmann] Jan15/41

Scarlett, William

William Scarlett on Arnold Jacobs [Loubriel] Oct05/43

Schaer, Rob

Speaking Studios, Soundtracks, and Stars: An Interview with Rob Schaer [Mondello] Mar21/60

Schilke, Renold

A Tribute to Renold Schilke [Gorham] Dec82/7

Renold Schilke: Master Craftsman, Player, and Teacher [Lewis] NLMay80/6

Schlossberg, Max

Max Schlossberg: Founder of the American School of Trumpet Playing in the Twentieth Century [Smith] May97/22

Schlueter, Charles

Charles Schlueter's Musical Odyssey [Montgomery] NLFeb82/14

Schmidt, William

Remembering William Schmidt [Plog] Jan12/51

Schubert, Otto

A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel [Henssen] Jan18/31

Schwarz, Gerard

Gerard Schwarz: From Virtuoso Trumpet Artist to World-Class Conductor [Caldwell] Mar00/24

Scott, Betty

The Road Not Taken: The Personal Journey of Betty Scott [L. Blackmore] Mar04/20

Scott, Christian

Finding His Own Way Through Hard Work: An Interview with Christian Scott [Erdmann] Jun10/46

Seeling, Ellen

Ellen Seeling: Not Putting Up with the Status Quo [Erdmann] Jun21/18

Seifert, Eduard

Two Great Trumpet Virtuosos and Their Instruments [Tarr] Feb92/17

Seraphinoff, Richard

The International Trumpet Making Workshop: An Interview with Robert Barclay and Richard Seraphinoff [Richardson] Oct13/54

Severinsen, Doc

Lessons with Benny: An Interview with Doc Severinsen [Leach] Oct21/62

Telling It Like It Is: A Conversation with Doc Severinsen [Hackett] Jan20/14

How "Doc" Helped Save the Airmen of Note: Happy 80th Birthday, Doc Severinsen [Champouillon] Jun07/18

There Will Never Be Another Doc: An Interview with the Incomparable Doc Severinsen [Caldwell] Oct00/36

Shaw, Woody

Who is Woody Shaw? [Shaw] Mar12/7

Shew, Bobby

Wedge Breathing with Bobby Shew [Campos] Mar12/43

Shew Horn: An Interview with Bobby Shew [La Barbera] Feb93/22

Sibaja, Jose

Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose Sibaja [Bowman] Jan19/60

Slaughter, Susan

Susan Slaughter: Consummate Musician and Inspired Pioneer [Card] Oct10/34

Smedvig, Rolf

A Yearlong Audition [Rolf Smedvig] [Dyer] NLOct80/12

Smith, Bramwell

The United States Army Herald Trumpets and the Memory of W. Bramwell Smith (1929-1993) [Mitchell] Sep96/28

- Smith, Derek**
Derek Smith: Cornetist, Father, and Teacher [Heldt] Mar19/6
- Smith, Ishmael Wadada Leo**
Thinking Forward and Staying True: Ishmael Wadada Leo Smith [Erdmann] Oct12/44
- Smith, Leonard**
Leonard Smith: America's Premiere Cornet Virtuoso [Bowman] Jun02/34
- Smith, Philip**
Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership [Heldt] Jun19/6
Philip Smith: Speak with your Horn Heldt trans. [Craswell] Jan19/6
- Smith, Walter M.**
Walter F. Smith: "The Star of the Band" [Nowicki] Oct04/48
The Legacy of Walter M. Smith [Dudgeon] May98/36
- Smithers, Don L.**
An Interview with Don L. Smithers [Nussbaum] Dec88/11
- Snow, Valaida**
Valaida Snow: A Life of Heartache and Triumph [Pollard] Jan10/30
- Soloff, Lew**
Jack of All Trades, Master of All: An Interview with Lew Soloff [Erdmann] Jun01/14
- Speets, Dirk**
Dirk Speets: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1909 – 1934 [Henssen] Jun19/39
- Spera, Dominic**
Satisfied: An Interview with Dominic Spera [Hackett] Jun20/7
- Speziale, Marie**
Marie Speziale: Leading the Way [Matthews/Atwood] Jan20/24
Marie Speziale: Performer, Teacher, and Pioneer [Gustafson] Jun02/7
- Squire, Mary**
Mary Squire: Trumpeter, Pedagogue, and Luminary [Treybig] Oct18/40
- Stafford, Terell**
Terell Stafford: Leading by Example [Erdmann] Jun19/14
- Stamm, Marvin**
Marvin Stamm on Expectations and Responsibility [Champouillon] Jun05/44
Marvin Stamm: "Every Day A New Adventure" [La Barbera] Sep98/36
- Stamp, James**
James Stamp: Artist, Master Teacher, & Author – An Interview with Thomas Stevens [Libs] Feb93/16
- Stanko, Tomasz**
Tomasz Stanko: A Unique Voice [Erdmann] Jun04/46
- Steele-Perkins, Crispian**
Crispian Steele-Perkins: The King's Trumpeter Jun03/17
- Stevens, Thomas**
The Passing of a Giant: A Tribute to Thomas Stevens [Plog] Jan19/14
- Stripling, Byron**
An Interview with Byron Stripling [La Barbera] Dec95/34
- Subramaniam, Lakshminarayana**
Lakshminarayana Subramaniam and His Carnatic Journey [Engelke] Jan20/39
- Sullivan, Robert**
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras Featuring Robert Sullivan [Shook] Oct12/78
- Swana, John**
John Swana: Learning and Relating Through Jazz [Almeida] Jun05/56
- Tarkövi, Gábor**
Talking over the Music: Gábor Tarkövi and the Berlin Philharmonic over Time [Burt] Oct19/35
Gábor Tarkövi Talks About His Career Path to the Berlin Philharmonic [Dulin] Jun12/19
- Tarr, Edward H.**
A Tribute to Edward H. Tarr (1936 – 2020) [Foster] Oct20/14
Edward H. Tarr: Trumpet Scholar Extraordinaire [Dubé] Jan12/6
A Letter from Edward Tarr [Mortenson] Jan08/53
Edward H. Tarr and the Historic Brass Revival [Hunsaker] Jan07/35
Why Do I – A Trumpeter – Play the Horn? [Tarr] NLFeb77/6
- Tedesco, Chris**
Chops, Charts, and Contracts—An Interview with Chris Tedesco [Mondello] Jun12/69
- Terran, Tony**
Tony Terran: A Testament to Talent, Versatility, and Class [Mondello] Mar16/48
- Terry, Clark**
Clark Terry: More Than Mumbles An interview with John La Barbera [La Barbera] Dec94/36
- Teste, Xavier Napoléon Aimé**
Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra [Henssen] Jun21/14
- Thibaud, Pierre**
Pierre Thibaud at Brass Center Workshop [Frigerio] NLFeb82/24
- Thompson, James**
Developing the Craft of Trumpet: An Interview with James Thompson [Ware] Oct06/51
- Tison, Don**
An Interview with Don Tison: Remembering Three Decades in Baltimore [Engelke] Jun04/42
The Swivel-Chair Episode [Tison] Jun04/62
- Tollaksen, Kiri**
Kiri Tollaksen: A New Voice in Historic Brass Performance [Koehler] Jun04/39
- Tonight Show Trumpet Section**
The Tonight Show Trumpet Section [La Barbera] Dec92/21
- Tower of Power Trumpets**
"What Is—and Who Are—Hip?" An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets [Mondello] Oct13/68
- Turner, Ginger**
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Ginger Turner [Schram-Borg] Oct18/86
- Turrin, Joseph**
Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership [Heldt] Jun19/6

The United States Army Band “Pershing’s Own” Concert Band Trumpet Section

An Interview with The United States Army Band “Pershing’s Own” Concert Band Trumpet Section [Reed] Jun14/77

Vacchiano, William

William Vacchiano (1912 – 2005): A Tribute to His Life, Career, and Pedagogical Method [Shook] Mar06/6

William Vacchiano, An Appreciative Recollection on His 83rd Birthday: 23 May 1995 [Smith] May95/5

William Vacchiano [Irvine] Dec91/4

Vaché, Warren

Making It Himself: A Conversation with Warren Vaché [Erdmann] Jun15/19

van Zon, Ad

Ad van Zon: The End of an Era in Rotterdam [Henssen] Mar20/17

Various

The Legendary Trumpeters of St. Petersburg [Schuman] Dec96/48

The Roads They’ve Taken: A Look at ITG’s Student Contest Winners [Hardin] May96/5

Vax, Mike

Mike Vax: “How Much Do You Want to Play the Trumpet?” [La Barbera] Oct99/40

Vicente, José Guerra

The Trumpet Concerto by José Guerra Vicente: A Brazilian Gem [Schwebel] Jan12/48

Vizzutti, Allen

Allen Vizzutti: The Right Balance [La Barbera] Feb99/38

Allen Vizzutti: An Interview [Glover] Oct81/18

Voisin, Roger

**A Tribute to the Life and Career of Roger Voisin (1918 – 2008)* [Arndt] Oct08/23

2007 ITG Conference Tributes to Vincent Cichowicz and Roger Voisin [Koehler] Oct07/63

A Conversation with Roger Voisin [West] Jun02/60

Roger Voisin: A Tribute [Endsley] NLFeb80/4

Roger Voisin: An Orchestral Legend [Lewis] NLFeb80/5

Vu, Cuong

Cuong Vu on Creatively Following Your Intention [Erdmann] Jan13/37

Wachner, Julian

A Conversation with Julian Wachner [Berlin] Jun15/40

Wagner, Deb

Swinging the Stars Sweetly at the Oscars: An Interview with Deb Wagner [Mondello] Oct10/69

Wallace, John

John Wallace: Reflections and New Beginnings [Irish] Jan02/8

Ward, Gordon

Brass Banding in the US: A Conversation with Jen Oliverio and Gordon Ward [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar20/55

Ware, John

The Art of Playing Offstage Trumpet: An Interview with John Ware [West] Mar03/66

The Life and Times of John R. Ware [Kaderabek] Jan03/26

Watkins, Kelly

A Woman Soldier’s Tale: Kelly Watkins [Reed] Jun19/70

Webster, Roger

Roger Webster: Brass Band Icon [Biggs] Oct15/64

Weiss, David

The Varied Artistic Life of David Weiss [Erdmann] Jan07/43

Wheeler, Kenny

This Is What I Do: An Interview with Kenny Wheeler [Erdmann] Jan01/26

Whitaker, Liesl

Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby [Mondello] Oct09/31

White, Edna

The Richest Kind of Experience: Edna White [Fleet] Jan12/12

Whitted, Pharez

Staying the Course: A Conversation with Pharez Whitted [Erdmann] Jan12/27

Wick, Denis

My Treble Clef Friends Jun05/70

Wilder, Joe

Joe Wilder: Overcoming Obstacles with Grace and Integrity [Winking] Mar07/25

Wilkinson, Mark

Mark Wilkinson: Foden’s Principal Cornet Extraordinaire [Biggs] Jan16/52

Williams, Anna Hughes

Anna Hughes Williams: Passing the Torch [Biggs] Oct19/91

Williams, Ernest

Ernest S. Williams and the Twentieth-Century Cornet Repertoire [Backhaus] Oct19/84

A Brief Biography of Ernest S. Williams and a Look at The Catskills Polka [Pearson] Mar08/28

**The Final Reunion of the Ernest S. Williams School of Music Alumni Association* [Eisensmith] Mar03/16

The Legacy of Ernest S. Williams [Winking] Jan00/34

Ernest Williams Through the Eyes of Former Students Leonard Meretta, Gilbert Mitchell, and Leonard Smith [Wilson] Jan00/48

Williams, Helen

Helen Williams: Achieving the Unbelievable [Biggs] Jun17/64

Williams, Susan

Susan Williams: An Aussie in Europe [Campos] Mar18/6

Wise, Wilmer

Wilmer Wise: A Remarkable Life of Diversity [Frink] Oct05/39

Wiss, Jérôme

The Future of Instrument Making: A Conversation with Craftsman Jérôme Wiss [Bonnici] Mar20/14

Wobisch, Helmut

**Brilliant Music for a Dark Era: Karl Pilss, Helmut Wobisch, and the Trompeterchor der Stadt Wien* [Suggs] Jan04/12

Wohlwender, Thomas

An Interview with Thomas Wohlwender: Second Trumpet, Cleveland Orchestra 1960-1972 [Almeida] Sep95/17

Woodbury, Mary Lazarus

First Woman: Mary Lazarus Woodbury [Reed] Oct21/90

Woolf, Vance

Vance Woolf and the Louisiana Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section [West] Mar07/71

Wurm, Wilhelm

Wilhelm Wurm (1826-1904) [Selianin] Feb97/44

Young Artist Award [Bohnert, David]

Daniel Choi Jan17/36
Leo Brychta Oct16/58
Chen Jia-Wei Jun16/40
Forrest Johnson Mar16/36
Coleman Scott Jan16/43
Robby Garrison Oct15/50
Andrew Stephens Jun15/51
Geoff Gallante Mar15/49
Sophie Spencer Jan15/58
Brent Proseus Oct14/58
Luke Hamilton Jun14/58
Arthur Escriva Mar14/48
Eli Ross Jan14/48

Young Artist Award [Frederick, Matthew]

Jade Park Jan20/49
Daniel Villani Oct19/64
Nathan Coffman Jun19/48
Ariel Mejia Mar19/44
Sam Butler Jan19/45
Nitiphum Bamrunghanthum Oct18/64
Molly Ragon Jun18/48
Mitchell Betancourt Mar18/51
Sophie Urban Jan18/37
Megan Radcliffe Oct17/66
Edward "Teddy" Mason Jun17/44
Ben Keating Mar17/42

Young Artist Award [Libs, Jean Moorehead]

Daniel Fijalka Oct13/60
Jason Grimes Jun13/40
John Burton Mar13/52
Patty Luecken Jan13/63
Chloe Swindler Oct12/55
Sara Bond Jun12/57
Anne Linebarger Mar12/42
David Koch Jan12/56
Alex Wilborn Oct11/58
Ryan Gilbert Jun11/60
Leah Reber Mar11/48
Brittney Self Jan11/52
Adam Keefe Oct10/58
Megumi Matsushhita and Dylan Larkins Jun10/56
Lakyn Baker Mar10/44
Anthony Bellino Jan10/50
Eric Millard Oct09/55
Ansel Norris Jun09/65
Kyla Moscovich Mar09/65
Cory Johnson Jan09/45
Mark McKee Oct08/53
Steven Miller Jun08/51
Kristen Wall Mar08/36
Case O'Donnell Jan08/49
Colton Crandell Oct07/50
Ryan Beach Jun07/62
Adrianna Droz Mar07/55
Simon Bosch Jan07/57

Lauren Bird Oct06/61

Young Artist Award [Lyren, Del]

Alongorn Laosaichua Jun06/45
Jessica Lordi Mar06/57
Daniel Watson Jan06/45
Andrew Cresap Oct05/52
Traci Nelson Jun05/67
Shawn Williams Mar05/55
Caleb Hudson Jan05/44
Andrew Bruhn Oct04/60
Jason Brodsky Jun04/57
Laura Anne Wilde Mar04/59
Jon Kratzer Jan04/43
Maxilmilien David Darché Oct03/69
Carlos Alberto Sanchez Jun03/67
Joshua Michael Craig Mar03/63
Jeff Ostroski Jan03/47
Christopher Konfirst Oct02/73
Goni Eshed Jun02/52
Michael Blutman Mar02/41
Darren Ringer Jan02/30
Brent Flinchbaugh Oct01/61
Jeff Peters Jun01/64
John Armstrong Mar01/4
Jeffrey Herrick Jan01/4
Stephanie Richards Oct00/59
Sean Hennessy Jun00/58
Erik Hasselquist Mar00/5

Young Artist Award [McNamara, Anne]

Jeremy Bryant Oct21/61
Hunter Story Jun21/39
Elsie DiLisio Mar21/47
Fiona Shonik Jan21/49
James McAffrey Oct20/42
Gabriel Curtis Jun20/32
Addison Bosch Mar20/29

Zauder, David

Remembering David Zauder [Sachs/Anthony] Jan14/73
The Worst of Times... The Best of Times: An Interview with David Zauder [Kaderabek] Mar05/6

Chamber

Articles listed chronologically (most recent to past).

Amis, Kenneth

First Steps To Writing for the French Horn, Trombone, and Tuba Jan07/71

Anthony, Ryan

My One Constant—Brass Quintet! Mar15/66

Baldwin, David

Transcription for Trumpet Players Jun18/44

Bensdorf, Ethan

Open Ears: Playing Like a Chamber Musician in the Orchestra Jun13/58

Bergman, Jason

Guiding Principles for Success with Trumpet Ensembles Oct17/83

- Berlin, Eric**
No Horns Needed! Oct13/71
- Blosser, Carrie**
The Many Musical Roles of Trumpet Players in the US Navy Band Program Oct21/82
- Blutman, Michael**
Ensemble Skills in Isolation Oct20/60
- Bowman, Joseph**
Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose Sibaja Jan19/60
Talking Chamber Music Entrepreneurship with Sam Pilafian Jun18/71
Talking Chamber Music with Sam Pilafian Mar18/71
- Brennan, Joel and Louis Hanzlick**
The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56
- Burgstaller, Joseph**
Ten Lessons Through Chamber Music Jan11/73
- Cobb, Kevin**
Characteristics of the Modern Chamber Musician Jun14/73
Who Needs Chamber Music Anyway? Jan09/61
- Coffey, Joshua**
Camille Saint-Saëns's Septet for Piano, Trumpet, and Strings, Op. 65 Mar16/53
- Coletti, Chris**
Shaping Your Future: Why Chamber Music? Jan15/77
- Connor, Jeff**
Producers Not Consumers Mar08/49
- Daniel, John**
Musical Interpretation: The Greatest Freedom and Responsibility of Chamber Musicians Oct16/77
- Dean, Allan**
The Brass Quintet: Past, Present, and Future Jan17/53
- DeArmond, Davy**
Successful Chamber Music: It's All About the Process Jun15/63
- DiMartino, Vince**
Environmental Trumpet-Chamber Music Jan21/69
- Dunn, Stephen**
Exploring Trumpet and Percussion Mar09/81
- Dupuis, Kurt**
Rhythm is the Key Jan10/73
- Eisensmith, Kevin**
Whatever You Do, Don't Look Up! Verbal and Nonverbal Communication Within Large Ensemble Trumpet Sections Jan14/64
- Everson, Terry**
Beyond Rehearsal: Before and After Jan20/66
- Ferrari, Christian**
Thinking Like a String Player in a Military Band Mar13/66
- Foley, Joseph**
Creating Successful Chamber Music Experiences Jun12/72
- Fuoco, Christine and Jack Sutte**
The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56
- Gardner, Ryan**
The Evolving Role of Trumpet Ensemble Mar19/62
- Gekker, Chris**
Performance Suggestions for J.S. Bach's 2nd Brandenburg Concerto Mar07/69
- Gilreath, Amy**
Who's Out There? Jun19/66
- Green, Edward**
Aesthetic Realism and the Art of Composing Chamber Music for Brass Mar18/54
- Hanzlick, Louis**
Fostering Democratic Citizenship: Chamber Music's Ready-Made Space Oct10/73
- Hanzlick, Louis and Joel Brennan**
The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56
- Hickman, David**
Starting a Professional Brass Ensemble Jun08/65
- Hudson, Caleb**
Opus One: Discover Your Inner Composer Mar17/60
- Koehler, Will**
Hommage à l'Histoire Mar21/67
Teaching Elements to Consider for New or Younger Brass Trios Mar20/46
- Krauss, David**
Brass Quintet Basics: Ensemble, Intonation, and Balance Mar12/59
- Larson, Kenneth**
On the Road to Wind and Song: My Preparation of Frank Martin's Concerto for 7 Winds Mar10/64
- Lazarus, Charles**
Learning to Find Your Voice Jun09/79
- Lindemann, Jens**
The Canadian Brass—A Personal Chamber Music Journey Mar14/66
- Mayfield, Nathan**
Performing Baroque Trumpet in a Chamber Music Setting Jun11/78
- Mase, Raymond**
Chamber Music Partnership Oct15/71
- McWhorter, Brian**
It's Not About the Tone: Thoughts on Developing Voice Jun16/57
- Mulherkar, Riley and The Westerlies**
Improvisation in the Classroom and Beyond Oct19/82
- Murray, Robert**
Don't Forget the Brass Quartet Mar16/51
- Nagel, Robert**
Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat Revisited Oct09/69
- Nelson, Jon**
How Do I Start a Brass Chamber Group? Oct07/62
- O'Hara, Christopher**
Successful Arranging for the Brass Quintet Medium Oct11/72
- Plog, Anthony**
Why Chamber Music? Jan16/58
- Poper, Roy**
Trumpeter's Everest: Brandenburg Concerto #2 by J.S. Bach Oct12/70
- Ridenour, Brandon**
The Trumpet Chamber Jun17/58
- Reese, Marc**
Effective Rehearsal Techniques Oct06/74
The Other Trumpet Jan08/59

Trumpet Ensembles: Reaching the Next Level Jan12/70
Romm, Ronald
In Short Jun10/70
Rudd, Wiff
Chamber Musicians: Laborers, Craftsmen, and Artists Oct14/77
Saxton, Judith
Collaboration with Musicians ... and Artists! Mar11/62
Sibaja, Jose
Road Warrior Oct18/80
Stowman, William
The Benefits of Performing in Trumpet Ensemble Jan13/76
Sullivan, Robert
Preparing to Play Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat Oct08/70
Sutte, Jack and Christine Fuoco
The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56
Tartell, Joey
Chamber Music 101: Leading and Following Jan18/57
Work, Jeffrey
Repertoire for Trumpet in Mixed Ensembles Jun07/74

Competitions & Meetings

(Listed by sponsor, event name, or location.)

Australian Trumpet Guild

The Second Annual Australian Trumpet Guild National Conference [Evans] Jan00/29
The First Aussie ITG Conference [Burne] Dec98/30

Bad Säckingen

The 6th Trumpet Festival and the 2nd Altenburg Competition in Bad Säckingen [Hørven] Jun02/44

Baltimore Trumpet Day

2002 Baltimore Trumpet Day [Johnson] Jan03/38

Bar Harbor Brass Week

Relax! Bar Harbor Brass Week 2002 [Sawyer] Mar03/52

China Trumpet Guild Conference

Highlights from the Fifth China International Trumpet Week and Conference [Mortenson] Jan12/17
The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild [Rui and Jones] Jun08/40

Chosen Vale

An Inside Look at the Center for Advanced Musical Studies at Chosen Vale [Boulton] Jun12/44

Dokshizer Trumpet Competition/Euro-Brass Festival

2002 Dokshizer Trumpet Competition and Euro-Brass Festival, Vilnius, Lithuania [Candelaria] Jun03/49

Euro-ITG (also see ITG Conference)

The 2000 Euro-ITG Conference: Bad Säckingen, Germany [Hørven] Jun01/37
The 1999 Euro-ITG Conference: Trumpet Days in Bad Säckingen, Germany [Hørven] Jun00/5
The 1998 Euro-ITG Conference and Kiev International Solo Trumpet Competition [Hørven] Feb99/24
The 1996 Euro-ITG Trumpet Days [Barsby] May96/42
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden [Candelaria] Dec93/33
Newly-Founded [1991] Euro-ITG Hosts First European Trumpet Days [Ebel] Sep91/24

Florida Trumpet Festival

The 1999 Florida Trumpet Festival [Waidelich] Jun00/52

1997 Florida Trumpet Festival [Poor] Dec97/34
The 1995 Florida Trumpet Festival with Philip Smith [Apelgren] Sep95/57
1991 Florida State Trumpet Festival [Ossi] May91/23
The 1990 Florida Trumpet Festival [Rata] Sep90/31
The 1989 Florida Trumpet Festival [Ault] Sep89/61

Grand Valley International Trumpet Seminar

The 2010 Grand Valley International Trumpet Seminar [Moorehead Libs] Mar11/44

Great American Brass Band Festival

The 2010 Grand Valley International Trumpet Seminar [Moorehead Libs] Mar11/44

Historic Brass Society

The Third International Historic Brass Society Symposium [Koehler] Jan18/39
The Second International Historic Brass Symposium [Koehler] Mar13/32
Historic Brass Society Hosts International Historic Brass Symposium [Nussbaum] Dec95/47
First Annual Historic Brass Symposium [Nussbaum] Sep89/37

International Brass Symposium

The 2006 International Brass Symposium in Truro, England [Tinnin] Jan07/52

ITG Affiliate Chapters

ITG Affiliate Chapters at Work [Carrell] Jan20/45

ITG Carmine Caruso Jazz Trumpet Competition

The 2019 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Butterfield] Jan20/6
The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Butterfield/Peters] Jan18/6
The 2015 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Peters] Jan16/15
The 2013 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Eisensmith] Jan14/6
The 2011 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Eisensmith] Mar12/20
The 2009 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Eisensmith] Mar10/32
The 2007 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Eisensmith] Mar08/15
The 2005 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Mortenson] Mar06/37
The 2003 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Dolske] Jun04/26
The 1999 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Caldwell] Mar00/62
The 1998 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Olcott] May98/16
The 1995 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Thornburg] Dec95/28
[1993] Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Thompson] May94/48

ITG Composition Contest

The 2006 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet and Choir (SATB) [Rulli] Oct06/38

The 2004 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet and Trumpet Ensemble [Sandor] Oct04/47
The 2003 ITG Composition Contest for Brass Quintet [Richardson] Oct03/46
The 1999 ITG Composition Contest [Caldwell] Mar00/69
The 1998 ITG Composition Contest for Trumpet Alone in the Jazz Idiom [Richardson] Sep98/34
The 1997 ITG Composition Contest for Trumpet and String Quartet [Lyren] Sep97/50
The 1996 International Trumpet Guild Composition Contest for Brass Trio [Williams] Dec96/60
The 1989 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet (Unaccompanied) [Levy] Dec89/28
The 1988 ITG Jazz Composition Contest [Battenberg] Dec89/32
The ITG Trumpet Composition Contest [Nagel] NLMay77/11

ITG Conference

The Virtual 2021 International Trumpet Guild Conference Oct21/6
ITG Recognizes 2020 Competition Finalists [Dovel] Oct20/30
The 2019 ITG Conference, Miami, Florida [Wood] Oct19/6
The 2018 ITG Conference, San Antonio, Texas [Wood] Oct18/6
The 2017 ITG Conference, Hershey, Pennsylvania [Wood] Oct17/6
The 2016 ITG Conference, Anaheim, California [Wood] Oct16/6
The 2015 ITG Conference, Columbus, Ohio [Wood] Oct15/6
The 2014 ITG Conference, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania [Wood] Oct14/6
The 2013 ITG Conference, Grand Rapids, Michigan [Wood] Oct13/6
The 2012 ITG Conference, Columbus, Georgia [Mortenson] Oct12/6
The 2011 ITG Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota [Mortenson] Oct11/6
The 2010 ITG Conference, Sydney, Australia [Mortenson] Oct10/6
The 2009 ITG Conference, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania [Mortenson] Oct09/6
The 2008 ITG Conference, Banff, Alberta, Canada [Mortenson] Oct08/6
The 2007 ITG Conference, Amherst, Massachusetts [Mortenson] Oct07/6
The 2006 ITG Conference, Glassboro, New Jersey [Mortenson] Oct06/5
The 2005 ITG Conference, Bangkok, Thailand [Mortenson] Oct05/6
The 2004 ITG Conference, Denver, Colorado [Mortenson] Oct04/5
The 2003 ITG Conference, Fort Worth, Texas [Mortenson] Oct03/6
ITG Youth Day 2003 [Mortenson] Oct03/41
The 2002 ITG Conference, Manchester, England [Mortenson] Oct02/7
The 2001 ITG Conference, Evansville, Indiana [Mortenson] Oct01/7
The 2000 ITG Conference, Purchase, New York [Caldwell] Oct00/5

The 1999 ITG Conference Richmond, Virginia [Caldwell] Oct99/5
The 1998 ITG Conference: Lexington, Kentucky [Glover] Sep98/4
The 1997 ITG Conference: Göteborg, Sweden [Glover] Dec97/4
The 1996 [ITG Conference] Brassfest [Doerksen] Sep96/4
The 1995 [ITG Conference] Brassfest [Engelke] Sep95/23
The 1994 ITG Conference: The University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign, June 15-18, 1994 [Lipka] Sep94/4
The 1993 ITG Conference: The Action in Akron [Almeida] Sep93/4
The 1992 ITG Conference: Windmills on My Mind [Cansler] Dec92/4
The 1992 ITG Conference] A Taste of Rotterdam [Hardin] Sep92/49
The 1991 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Barrow] Sep91/4
The 1990 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Eisensmith] Sep90/4
The 1989 ITG Conference, Santa Barbara, California: A Summer Remembrance [Backhaus] Dec89/4
The 1988 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Alexander] Sep88/40
The [1988] ITG Conference: A Student's View [Plotz] Sep88/78
The 1987 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Barrow] Sep87/17
The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Birkemeier] Dec86/16
The 1985 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Mortenson/Parker] Sep85/29
The [1984 ITG Conference] Second International Brass Congress: A Synopsis [Theurer] Sep84/12
The 1983 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Candelaria] Sep83/26
The 1982 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Amstutz] Sep82/34
The 1981 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Jones] Oct81/34
The 1980 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Winick] Oct80/29
The 1979 ITG Conference [Meredith] Oct79/36
The 1978 ITG Conference [Warren] Oct78/14
The 1977 ITG Conference [Lewis] Oct77/29
First Conference of the International Trumpet Guild May 27 – 30, 1975, School of Music, Indiana University NLAug75/3

ITG Ellsworth Smith Competition

The 2016 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Peters] Jan17/6
The 2012 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Engelke, Irish, Skoniczin] Mar13/13
The 2008 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Aston, Kappraff, Shamu] Mar09/42
The 2004 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Mortenson] Mar05/31
The 2000 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Hørven] Jun01/41
The 1998 Ellsworth Smith International Solo Trumpet Competition [Campbell] Dec98/17
The 1996 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Guild Solo Trumpet Competition [Apelgren] Dec96/55
The 1994 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Guild Solo Trumpet Competition [Engelke] Feb95/35
The 1992 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Goff] Feb93/32
The 1990 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition, [Tarr] Feb91/29

- The 1988 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Guild Solo Competition* [Kenney] May89/14
- ITG Ohio Chapter**
The 1995 Ohio Chapter ITG Meeting [Engelke] May95/57
The 1994 Ohio ITG Meeting [Engelke] Sep94/44
Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting [Irish] Feb92/8
First Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting Held at Ohio State [Gallagher] Dec83/9
Edward Carroll and Clifford Blackburn Featured at Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting [Birkemeier] Sep85/16
- ITG Regional Conference**
ITG Regional Conference, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, January 26 – 27, 2018 [Wood] Jun18/7
- International Trumpet Week**
International Trumpet Week at the Central Conservatory in Beijing [Leisring] Jan07/25
- Ionian Summer Music Academy**
Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music Academy [Anthis, Jones, and Kessararis] Mar07/36
- Lake Placid [Trumpet and Brass Quintet Seminars]**
The 2000 Lake Placid International Trumpet Seminar [Wallace] Jan01/37
Lake Placid's Trumpet and Brass Quintet Seminars [Webb] Dec98/32
Top Brass at Lake Placid [Webb] Dec97/32
A Big Noise in Lake Placid [Wallace] Feb97/38
- Lieksa Brass Week**
The Third Lieksa International Trumpet Competition and Highlights from Brassweek [Mortenson] Jan08/40
The Second Raimo Sarmas International Trumpet Competition and Lieksa Brass Week [Mortenson] Mar03/24
The 20th Anniversary of Lieksa Brass Week [Tunnell] Jan00/23
Lieksa Brass Week 1995 [Goff] Feb96/56
- Maryland Early Brass Day**
The Fifth Maryland Early Brass Festival [Koehler] Jan04/37
The Third Maryland Early Brass Day at Towson University [Curtis] Oct00/56
- Maurice André International Trumpet Competition**
The Sixth Concours de trompette Maurice André [Mortenson] Mar07/17
The Fifth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition [Chenette] Jun04/7
The Fourth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition [Hørven] Mar01/20
The 1997 Maurice André International Trumpet Competition [Tunnell] Feb98/41
- Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition**
The 1997 Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition [Candelaria] Feb98/50
The 1995 Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition [Candelaria] May96/52
- National Brass Symposium**
How the National Brass Symposium Got Its Start [Martin] Mar12/68
- National Trumpet Competition**
The 2004 National Trumpet Competition [Lilly] Jan05/36
The 2003 National Trumpet Competition [Lilly] Jan04/32
The 2002 National Trumpet Competition [Lilly] Jan03/40
- The 2001 National Trumpet Competition* [Tregenza] Oct01/53
The 2000 National Trumpet Competition [Tregenza] Oct00/54
The 1999 National Trumpet Competition [Yost] May99/46
The 1998 National Trumpet [Competition] Symposium [Baldwin] May98/34
The 1997 National Trumpet Competition [Edelbrock] Sep97/48
The 1996 National Trumpet Competition [Childress] Sep96/35
The 1995 National Trumpet Competition [Childress] Sep95/54
The 1994 National Trumpet Competition at George Mason University [Childress] May94/56
Snow Job: Fifty-two Trumpet Players Storm into Washington for Second Annual [1993] National Trumpet Competition [Childress] May93/22
- National Trumpet Symposium**
The National Trumpet Symposium, 1968-1973 [Laramore] May96/25
The 1976 National Trumpet Symposium: A Synopsis [Amstutz] Oct76/20
- New York Brass Conference**
Highlights of the Tenth Annual New York Brass Conference [Spilka] NLMay82/10
Trumpet Highlights of the Fifth Annual New York Brass Conference for Scholarships [Spilka] NLOct77/12
- North Texas Baroque Trumpet Symposium**
The North Texas Baroque Trumpet Symposium [Hunsaker] Jan04/38
- Norwegian Trumpet Forum**
Urban Agnas at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum [Hørven] Jan06/38
Håkan Hardenberger at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum [Hørven] Oct01/55
- Pilisvörösvar International Trumpet Competition**
The 1999 Pilisvörösvar International Trumpet Competition [Bach] Jan00/22
- Romantic Trumpet Festival**
The Fourth International Romantic Trumpet Festival in St. Petersburg, Russia [Clodfelter] Mar07/23
- Ryan Anthony Memorial Trumpet Competition**
ITG Presents: The Ryan Anthony Memorial Trumpet Competition [Thornton] Jan21/46
- Schagerl Brass Festival**
Schagerl Brass Festival 2008 [Burt] Jan09/28
- Tennessee Trumpet [Competition]**
The 1998 Tennessee Trumpet Competition and Trumpet Seminar [Decker] Sep98/45
Tennessee Tech Trumpet Symposium With Raymond Crisara [Decker] Sep83/46
- Truax Trumpet Camp**
Bert's Basic Brass Trumpet Camp [Irish] Mar07/42
- Other Competitions and Meetings**
Exploring Trumpet in Kalavrita, Greece [Mortenson] Jun06/38
Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass Conference [L. Blackmore, M. Blackmore, Saxton, Scott] Mar04/15
The University of Georgia Brass Quintet Festival '99 and Competition of the Americas [Sandor] Oct99/56
Northwestern State University Trumpet Extravaganza with Mike Vax [Rodriguez] Feb99/48

- The 1998 Markneukirchen International Trumpet Competition* [Tarr] Dec98/34
- The 1997 Thelonious Monk International Jazz Trumpet Competition* [Glover] Dec97/51
- Associação dos Trompetistas do Brasil – First National Meeting* [Engelke] Sep97/38
- The 1997 International Women's Brass Conference* [Thornton] Sep97/41
- The 1997 Prague Spring International Music Competition* [Glover] Sep97/47
- Seventh International Porcia Competition* [Glover] May97/17
- The 1996 Vassily Brandt International Trumpet Competition* [Thornburg] Dec96/52
- The Trumpet Competition of the 52nd International Competition for Musical Performers in Geneva* [Glover] Dec96/59
- The First International Altenburg Competition* [Hardin] May96/38
- The Baroque Trumpet International Seminar* [Barsby] Sep95/61
- The Norway Trumpet Forum* [Ingebretsen] Dec94/56
- The 1993 [Munich] International Music Competition: Philip's Munich* [Tarr] Dec93/26
- Chestnut Brass Company Residency at Western Carolina University* [Ulrich] Sep93/38
- Trumpet Master Classes Highlight 1992 Cannon Music Camp* [Almeida] Dec92/43
- The 1992 Tri-State Conference* [True] Sep92/51
- The Northeast Brass Symposium – An Opportunity for Musical Growth* [Reynolds] May92/28
- U.S. Marine Band Cornet/Trumpet Section Masterclass* [Hagstrom] Dec91/22
- Southeast Brass Conference* [Ulrich] Dec91/24
- The Keystone Brass Institute, 1989* [Linn] Feb90/28
- The Just Trumpets Workshop, 1989* [Morrow] Feb90/38
- The Second Scandinavian Brass Symposium: Helsinki October 10-15, 1988* [Mäkinen] May89/48
- Summit Brass International Brass Ensemble Competition* [Siebert] Dec88/28
- Natural Trumpets Flourish at Third Early Brass Festival* [Carter] Feb88/18
- The Japan Trumpeters Association and The Fourth Annual Trumpet Festival* [Herrick] Dec87/34
- Auburn University Hosts First Southeast Trumpet Workshop* [Alexander] Sep87/57
- Guest Brass Artists Highlight Year at Arizona State University* [Hickman] Sep85/15
- Trumpeters at the 1984 MENC In-Service Conference* [Parker] Dec84/28
- Pierre Thibaud at Brass Center Workshop* [Frigerio] NLFeb82/24
- The Trumpeter of Säkingen Contest* [Streitwieser] NLOct78/6
- On a Mission and Leading: Beth Cooper Malovance* Jun21/70
- Concert Master in Pittsburgh: Josh Boudreau, Principal Solo Cornet of the River City Brass Band* Mar21/79
- Kathleen Gaspoz: Breaking Down Walls* Jan21/81
- The Life of a Champion: A Conversation with Tom Hutchinson, Principal Cornet with The Cory Band* Oct20/73
- The Brass Band Cornet Section: Equipment and Roles* Jun20/65
- Brass Banding in the US: A Conversation with Jen Oliverio and Gordon Ward* Mar20/55

Arban, J.-B.

The 1907 Arban Cornet Method NLMay78/11

Backhaus, Patricia

Ernest S. Williams and the Twentieth-Century Cornet Repertoire Oct19/84

Baldwin, David

Notes on J. B. Arban's The Art of Phrasing Jan05/49

Arbuckle's "Complete Cornet Method," Feb90/31

Barrow, Gary

Col. Earl D. Irons and the Evolution of Cornet Pedagogy Dec85/24

Biggs, Philip

Anna Hughes Williams: Passing the Torch Oct19/91

Kevin Robbins: Legend of Stanshawe Jun19/72

Excellence in the Back Row: Keith Britcliffe Mar19/81

Richard Poole: Life in the Stratosphere Jan19/68

Zoe Hancock: Flugelhorn Soloist with the Black Dyke Band Oct18/84

Lucy Cutt: Fairey Band's Flugelhorn Star Jun18/74

Dewi Griffiths: Enjoying the Journey Mar18/73

Ralph Brill: British Army Cornetist Extraordinaire Jan18/59

Alan Morrison—Thanks for the Memories! Oct17/87

Helen Williams: Achieving the Unbelievable Jun17/64

A Conversation with Jim Hayes Mar17/65

Kirsty Abbotts: Leading Lady Jan17/57

Carl Nielsen: International Staff Band End Man Oct16/82

Paul Richards: Loving the Brass Band Life Jun16/62

Tom Hutchinson: Knocking at the Door Mar16/56

Roger Webster: Brass Band Icon Oct15/64

Bowman, Joseph

Leonard Smith: America's Premiere Cornet Virtuoso Jun02/34

Clarke, Herbert L.

Famous Cornetist of the Past: Mathew Arbuckle Feb90/32

Collins, Timothy

**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter in Context* Jun09/6

Dudgeon, Ralph

Aaron K. Litch and the Fitchburg Cornet Band Sep89/4

Ned Kendall: American Virtuoso Sep83/16

Farrar, Lloyd

Ferdinand Coeuille, Maker of the Telescope Cornets and Trumpets, Dec88/41

Galloway, Michael

Ernst Albert Couturier: American Cornet Virtuoso May90/4

Gates, Charles

The Modern Trumpet Player and the Cornet Mar05/62

Hazen, Robert M.

Parisian Cornet Solos of the 1830s and 1840s: The Earliest Solo Literature for Valved Brass and Piano May95/35

Cornet

Anderson, Mark

A Collection of Gospel Hymns for Cornet and Reed Organ May92/4

Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan

Soprano Cornet Champion Marielle Rey of The Valaisia Brass Band of Switzerland Oct21/95

Heldt, Christopher A.

Derek Smith: Cornetist, Father, and Teacher Mar19/6

Hickman, David R.

Memorabilia from the Herbert L. Clarke Library, University of Illinois NLFeb80/8

Kelly, Daniel

**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* Mar06/17

Kirkland, Anthony

Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Part II Jun12/77

Klaus, Sabine—Historical Instruments Window Column

Cornet in B-flat by F. Besson, London, 1883 – 1884 Jun20/30

Slide cornet in 4½-foot B-flat Jan15/56

Cornet in A by Schuster & Co., Markneukirchen, ca. 1900 Mar14/46

Cornet in B-flat by Henry Distin, London, ca. 1860 Jan14/46

Cornophone cornettino in B-flat by F. Besson, London or Paris, ca. 1893 Oct13/58

Cornet in B-flat by Jean Finck, Strasbourg, ca. 1840 Jun13/38

Circular cornet à pistons in B-Flat by Carl Boosé, London ca. 1856 submitted by Giles Whittome Oct08/51

Circular Cornet in B-flat by Ernst Ferdinand Glier (1827 – 1870), Cohecton, New York, ca.1860 submitted by Clint Spell Jan08/47

Koehler, Elisa

**Playing it “Safe.” The Story Behind the 2009 Music Supplement* Jun09/22

Lewis, H.M.

Antique Cornets and Other Frustrations: A Performer’s Guide to Cornets by the C.G. Conn Company, 1888-1911 May95/39
How the Cornet Became a Trumpet – The Instruments and Music of a Traditional Period in American Music: 1880-1925 Sep91/17

Lillya, Clifford

The Laughing Cornet (and all that Jaz)* Dec88/21

Loeber, Beth

Mr. Jack Daniel’s Original Silver Cornet Band May91/4

Madeja, James

The Herbert L. Clarke Method of Cornet Playing Feb90/4

O’Connor, Michael

Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist Jun19/67

Pearson, Ian

A Brief Biography of Ernest S. Williams and a Look at The Catskills Polka Mar08/28

Proksch, Bryan

The Cornet Etudes of W. Paris Chambers Mar20/49

Nowicki, Carole

**Walter F. Smith, “The Star of the Band”* Oct04/48

Scott, Marshall

The Conn Victor Cornet Feb90/40

The Wonder Cornet Feb90/41

The Conn-Dupont Cornet Dec89/42

The Vincent Bach Echo Trumpet Dec89/43

Tinnin, Randall

**Premiere Solo de Cornet á Pistons, by Georges Hüe: Music of the Concours for Cornet of the Paris Conservatory after Arban* Mar10/18

Treybig, Joel

**The Cornet in the Orchestra and Wind Band: A Viable, Valuable Instrument* Jan14/12

**A Cornetist’s Perspective on Stravinsky’s “Histoire du Soldat”* [Treybig] Oct02/49

West, Ann M.

The Cornet Obligato in Hector Berlioz’s “Un Bal” of Symphonie Fantastique Feb93/12

Yager, Ward

Cornet in the Wind Band Jan13/81

Equipment**Anderson, Michael**

Trumpet Gadgets III Oct10/67

Trumpet Gadgets II Mar09/76

Trumpet Gadgets Jan09/56

Buying and Selling Trumpet Gear Online Mar05/68

Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan

The Brass Band Cornet Section: Equipment and Roles Jun20/65

Bast, Gary J.

The Legacy of William T. Cardwell, Jr. Oct16/51

Bilger, David

Rotary Trumpets—A Conversation with Dr. Jack Burt Jan17/62
“What Mouthpiece Do You Play?” Oct16/86

Blackburn, Clifford

Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Valve Aligning NLMay80/10

Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Mouthpiece Gap NLMay79/12

Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Louisville Leadpipe; Mouthpiece Throat Sizes NLFeb78/10

Bloch, Colin

Rotary and Piston Trumpets: New Perspectives Oct21/30

Bonnici, André

The Future of Instrument Making: A Conversation with Craftsman Jérôme Wiss Mar20/14

Bouhuys, Arend

Pressure-Flow Events During Wind Instrument Playing Feb83/11

Briney, Bruce and Kirsty Montgomery

Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34

Burgess, Dustin

The Other Trumpets Mar14/54

Burt, Jack

The Rotary Trumpet: An Introduction Mar04/52

Byler, Chuck

Frank Kaderabek Talks About His Benge Trumpets Jan09/21

Chapman, Robert C.

A Bibliography for the Science of Customizing or Constructing Trumpets Jun00/59

Coleman, David F.

Guidelines for Transitioning from B-flat Trumpet to Higher-Keyed Trumpets Mar17/52

Collins, Timothy

**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke’s Famous Letter in Context* Jun09/6

Dulin, Mark

The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana Jan11/77

Fleisher, Dennis

The Trumpet Receiver Gap: An Acoustical Study Dec82/15

Frederick, Matthew

**Instruments of Transition: The Keyed Bugles of the Smithsonian Institute* Oct11/50

Gaspar, Paul

An Interview with Trumpet Builder Clark Mazzio Jan21/50

Haley, Robert

Comparing Mouthpiece Rims and Cups Jan09/52

Henssen, Ralph

Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra Jun21/14

Hickman, David R.

Perfecting an Older Design: The Five-Valve C Trumpet Jan15/20

Advantages of the Four-Valve C/D Trumpet NLFeb80/22

Hirt, Aindrias

**The Devolution of the Shepherd Trumpet and Its Seminal Importance in Music History* Jan15/7

Holloway, David

A Look at Piston Valve Oil Sep95/71

Hunsaker, Leigh Anne

Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States: An Update Jun14/15

Huth, John

What You Need to Know Before You Modify Your Trumpet Mar09/73

Kausel, Wilfried and Hannes Vereecke

**Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer: An Alternative to Brass?* Oct12/41

Klaus, Sabine

The Joe R. and Joella F. Utey Collection of High Brass Instruments: A Trumpeter's Dream Comes True Jun10/38

Koehler, Elisa

**Playing it "Safe." The Story Behind the 2009 Music Supplement* Jun09/22

A Beginner's Guide to the Baroque Natural Trumpet Mar02/16

Lessen, Martin

A New Compensating Valve System for Brass Instruments May95/47

The Perfect Match: Trumpet Meets Mouthpiece, An Interview with Phyllis Stork and Bob Malone Dec94/42

What's in a Mute? – An Interview with Tom Crown May94/34

Diagnostic Procedures for Determining Trumpet and Mouthpiece Selection: An Interview with Anne Hardin and Phyllis Stork May91/18

Lynch, John

The Asymmetric Trumpet Mouthpiece Feb96/52

Mayfield, Nathan

Performing Baroque Trumpet in a Chamber Music Setting Jun11/78

Montgomery, Kirsty and Bruce Briney

Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34

Moore, Thomas

To Understand the Trumpet, Build a Hosaphone Mar09/87
Modifying Your Mouthpiece: What Really Happens and Why You Shouldn't Do It Jun06/58

How Long is Your B-flat Trumpet Mar03/68

Munt, Nestor

Twenty-Five Years of Passion: An Interview with Vincente Honorato of Stomvi Brass Instruments Jun08/57

Olson, R. Dale

**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 2 of 2* Mar10/53

**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 1 of 2* Jan10/63

Raymond, John

Mics, EQ, and Effects Pedals: A New Path to Finding Your Own Sound Jun20/40

Richardson, William S.

The International Trumpet Making Workshop: An Interview with Robert Barclay and Richard Seraphinoff Oct13/54

Redmond, Robert

The Latest in Practice Mutes Jun10/64

Sachs, Michael

Using Different Keyed Instruments in the Orchestra: When, How, and Why Jun11/84

Saunders, Martin

The Trumpet Mouthpiece: What's Right for Me? Jan11/62

Schwadron, Terry H.

For the Musical Alchemist, a New Tack: Cryogenics Jan01/23

Scodwell, Tony

My Friend Ray Amado Mar10/48

Smith, Richard, A.

It's All in the Bore! May88/42

Recent Developments in Trumpet Design Oct78/27

Snedeker, Jim

Walter Chesnut and the Chesterhorn: Bringing Trumpet Fingers Back to Life Mar01/45

Stork, John and Phyllis

Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Basic Guidelines for Mouthpiece Selection Dec86/34

Tinnin, Randy

**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7

Treybig, Joel

Auxiliary Trumpets: Selecting the Best Tool for the Job Mar18/10

**The Cornet in the Orchestra and Wind Band: A Viable, Valuable Instrument* Jan14/12

**J.S. Bach's Obbligatos: Beautiful and Significant Curiosities from BWV 5, 46, & 90* Mar11/13

Tunnell, Michael

Introducing the Modern Corno da Caccia Jan15/17

Usov, Yuri

The Scientific-Theoretical Principles of Performance for Playing Brass Wind Instruments Dec85/19

Vereecke, Hannes and Wilfried Kausel

**Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer: An Alternative to Brass?* Oct12/41

West, James

Mutes for E-flat Trumpets Jan07/73

Mute Design: An Interview with TrumCor Mutes Jun04/64
Yakushev, Igor
*The Funnel Mouthpiece Training Apparatus Visualizer Machine
for Brass Instruments* Mar17/55
Youngs, Marisa
New Horn, New Habits: Adjusting to a New Trumpet Jan18/51

Historical

(also see Cornet)

Anderson, Michael
Historic Musical Instrument Web Sites Jun04/68
Araya, Luis M.
**A Brief History of the Use of Trumpets in the Mariachi
Ensemble* Jun14/38
Baldwin, David
Notes on J. B. Arban's The Art of Phrasing Jan05/49
Bach Arias for Trumpet Oct77/26
Bast, Gary J.
The Legacy of William T. Cardwell, Jr. Oct16/51
Battista, Ned
Trombe in C: Correcting the "New World" Symphony Jun18/35
Beatty, Stephanie
The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands
Jun09/31
Beck, Frederick
The Flugelhorn: Its History and Development (with supplement) Oct80/2
Beery, John and Scott Sorenson
*Interlochen's Greenleaf Collection: An Inventory of the High
Brass* May97/58
Bell, Ronald
Natural Trumpets of Leningrad May83/10
Biermann, Joanna Cobb
**Trumpets in 18th Century Darmstadt Symphonies* Jan11/75
Bilger, David
Nathaniel Mayfield: Old is New Again Mar19/84
Birkemeier, Richard
*The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the
Nineteenth Century, Part 2* May85/13
*The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the
Nineteenth Century, Part 1* Feb85/22
Bowman, Joseph
Synopsis of Historical Trumpet Discography Oct09/50
Brewer, Charles E.
Johann Heinrich Schmelzer and the Trumpet Jan19/62
Briney, Bruce C.
The Methods and Etudes of Wilhelm Wurm Feb97/51
Briney, Bruce and Kirsty Montgomery
*Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet
to Teach Beginning Brass Students* Mar15/34
Burt, Jack
*Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland
Orchestra over Time* Jun19/24
*Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony
over Time* Jan19/21
Candelaria, Leonard
Centennial Tribute: Timofei Aleksandrovich Dokshizer Oct21/57

Ciurczak, Peter L.
*The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obligato,
and Ensemble Instrument: The Technical Details of Trumpet
Style* Sep88/4
*The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obligato,
and Ensemble Instrument, Part II* May86/39
The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: General Observations
Sep82/14
*The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obligato,
and Ensemble Instrument* Oct81/2
Cliff, Sam
*A Selected Annotated Bibliography of Source Materials
Pertaining to 16th and 17th-Century Performance Practices*
May87/18
Collins, Timothy A.
**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter
in Context* Jun09/6
*Old Music and New Instruments: Baroque Music and the
Modern Trumpet* Jun02/15
Gottfried Reiche: A More Complete Biography Feb91/4
Crown, Tom
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1902 –
1932* Jun11/38
*Christian Rodenkirchen and the First Chicago Symphony
Orchestra Trumpet Section* Jun10/20
Mostly Mozart's Mutes Feb84/8
Dean, Allan
The Brass Quintet: Past, Present, and Future Jan17/53
Dibley, Tom
The Serpents of Beauchamp House May88/46
Dokshizer, Vladimir (ed. Joyce Davis)
Remembrances of My Brother Mar07/39
Dovel, Jason
The Seven Ts of Historically Informed Baroque Music Oct21/85
Dudgeon, Ralph
A Handbook for the Cornetto Oct76/30
Dunnick, D. Kim
Twenty Years of the International Trumpet Guild Feb96/42
The International Trumpet Guild: The First Year Feb86/21
Ellis, John
Baroque Performance Styles Feb85/48
Enrico, Eugene
The Performance of Torelli's Trumpet Music Oct79/2
Torelli's Trumpet Music: The Primary Sources Oct78/4
Torelli's Trumpet Music: A Structural Analysis Oct77/2
Eisensmith, Kevin
**Joseph Riepel's Concerto in D á Clarino Principale* Jun03/8
**The Final Reunion of the Ernest S. Williams School of Music
Alumni Association* Mar03/16
Flaherty, Mark
**The Life and Music of Paul Wesley "Doc" Evans* Oct03/47
Foster, John
A Tribute to Edward H. Tarr (1936 – 2020) Oct20/14
Francis, John
Trumpets of the Qumran Jun17/13
Frederick, Matthew
**Instruments of Transition: The Keyed Bugles of the
Smithsonian Institute* Oct11/50

- The History, the Lives, and the Music of the Civil War Brass Band* Jan10/24
- Gardner, Ned**
In Search of the Renaissance Slide Trumpet Dec87/4
- Gates, Charles R.**
A Selective Annotated Bibliography of Articles Published in English Concerning History, Development, and Use of Soprano Brass Instruments Dec86/30
- Glover, Stephen L.**
“Trumpet” in *Samuel Johnson’s A Dictionary of the English Language (1755)* May98/40
- Gosch, Werner (translated by Tarr)**
Trumpet and Horn Music in 18th Century Weissenfels Sep92/24
- Hardin, Anne**
The Roads They’ve Taken: A Look at ITG’s Student Contest Winners May96/5
ITG’s Past Presidents Review Their Legacy May96/31
- Hazen, Robert M.**
Parisian Cornet Solos of the 1830s and 1840s: The Earliest Solo Literature for Valved Brass and Piano May95/35
- Henssen, Ralph**
Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra Jun21/14
Dirk Speets: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1909 – 1934 Jun19/39
Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 Mar18/39
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel Jan18/31
Emil Kresse: An Excellent, Thoughtful Fellow Oct17/48
**The Use of Trumpet on Board Ships of the Dutch East India Company* Jan11/27
- Hickman, David**
Understanding Vincent Persichetti’s The Hollow Men Jan16/22
Perfecting an Older Design: The Five-Valve C Trumpet Jan15/20
- Hirt, Aindrias**
**The Devolution of the Shepherd Trumpet and Its Seminal Importance in Music History* Jan15/7
- Hunsaker, Leigh Anne**
John Foster on the World of Baroque Trumpet Jun16/31
Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States: An Update Jun14/15
Edward H. Tarr and the Historic Brass Revival Jan07/35
- Jeandheur, Stephen and Roger Zacks**
Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16
- Kelly, Daniel**
**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* Mar06/17
- King, Judith D.**
Music for Brass: A History of the Robert King Music Company Jan21/36
- Klaus, Aaron**
**Jewish Musical Markers in Ernest Bloch’s Proclamation* Jun17/16
- Klaus, Sabine**
The Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection of High Brass Instruments: A Trumpeter’s Dream Comes True Jun10/38
- Pair of Inventions-Trompeten* Mar04/56
Trumpet in F by James Keat Oct03/76
Keyed Trumpet in F Jan03/55
Slide Trumpet (short model) in D Oct02/66
“Tristan” *Trumpet in C* Jun02/64
- Klaus, Sabine—Historical Instruments Window Column**
Cornoepen by Thomas Percival, London, circa 1840 Oct21/59
Trumpet in F by Alphonse Sax, Paris, ca. 1862 Jun21/37
Cornet in B-flat by F. Sudre, successor of Halari, Paris, ca. 1890 Mar21/45
Pocket cornet in B-flat, A, and C by Jérôme Thibouville-Lamy & Cie., Paris, ca. 1900 – 1905 Jan21/45
Cornet in B-flat, A, and G by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1876 Oct20/40
Cornet in B-flat by F. Besson, London, 1883 – 1884 Jun20/30
Natural trumpet in D (7-foot, a' = 432 Hz) by Johann Wilhelm Haas, Nuremberg, ca. 1710 - 1720 Mar20/27
Miniature Horn by Johann Wilhelm Haas, Nuremberg 1681 Jan20/47
Näverlur (birch-bark trumpet) in four-foot C, B-flat, and G Oct19/62
Büchel (wound alphorn) in 8-foot C (a1 = 440Hz) unsigned, Switzerland, ca. 1900 Jun19/46
Trumpet in F and E-flat by F. Besson, Paris, 1882 – 83 Mar19/42
Bass trumpet or tenor horn in nine-foot B-flat, unsigned, Germany or Sweden, ca. 1900 Jan19/43
Jazzophone in B-flat, possibly by Franz Xaver Hüller, Graslitz (Czechoslovakia), ca. 1926 – 1930 Oct18/62
Swedish Cornet in B-flat, Germany or Sweden, ca. 1900 Jun18/49
Natural trumpet and valve trumpet by Antoine Courtois, Paris, 1852 – 1856 Mar18/52
Valve trumpet in low E-flat by Hirsbrunner, Suniswald (Switzerland, near Bern), 1829 Jan18/38
Double slide trumpet in F with crooks for E, E-flat, and D, attributed to William Brown, London, circa 1892 Oct17/64
Prussian Cornet in B-flat, anonymous, Germany (Prussia or Saxony), between 1845 and 1860 Jun17/42
Cornet in C by Julius Altrichter, Frankfurt/Oder, ca. 1885 Mar17/40
Néocor in 4½-foot B-flat to 6-½ foot E-flat Jan17/34
Keyed Trumpet in G by Antonio Apparuti, Modena, dated 1832 Oct16/56
Oval trumpet or “flugelhorn trumpet” in B-flat by August Clemens Glier Jun16/38
Trumpet in E-flat and D by Vincent Bach Corporation, New York, 1927 Mar16/34
Kuhlohorn (oval flugelhorn) in B-flat Jan16/41
“Wohlrab Trumpet” in *4½-foot B-flat* Oct15/48
Flugelhorn (bugle à pistons) in B-flat Jun15/49
English slide trumpet in F Mar15/45
Slide cornet in 4½-foot B-flat Jan15/56
Soprano trombone in 4-ft C Oct14/56
Valve trumpet in 5-ft G by F. Besson, London, 1872 Jun14/56
Cornet in A by Schuster & Co., Markneukirchen, ca. 1900 Mar14/46
Cornet in B-flat by Henry Distin, London, ca. 1860 Jan14/46

- Cornophone cornettino in B-flat by F. Besson, London or Paris, ca. 1893* Oct13/58
- Cornet in B-flat by Jean Finck, Strasbourg, ca. 1840* Jun13/38
- “Vibrating Horn” in B-flat by George Butler* Mar13/50
- Flugelhorn in B-flat by Adophe Sax* Jan13/61
- Contralto saxhorn (flugelhorn)* Oct12/53
- Cornet à cylinders, system Sax* Jun12/55
- Trumpet in high E-flat by E.G. Wright* Mar12/40
- Late-eighteenth-century Trumpet Mute* Jan12/65
- Serpentine Valved Cornopean* Oct11/56
- Two Russian Horns for the notes F and F-sharp* Jun11/58
- Trumpet in G by Charles Mahillon Brussels, ca.1878* Mar11/46
- Trumpet in G, by Carl August Müller, submitted by Clint Spell* Jan11/50
- Trumpet in B-flat by Joseph Lathrop Allen* Oct10/56
- Military Parade Trumpet in E-flat by Adolphe Sax* Jun10/54
- Köhler’s Handelian Trumpet in F and E-flat* Mar10/42
- Slide Trumpet in F with D-crook by George Henry Rodenbostel and Richard Woodham* Jan10/48
- Flugelhorn Orpheon in B-flat by Boosey & Co. submitted by Arnold Myers* Oct09/53
- Presentation Keyed Bugle in E-flat by E.G. Wright* Jun09/63
- Three Straight Valve Trumpets, so-called “Engelstrompeten” (angels’ trumpets) in B-flat, E-flat, and low B-flat* Mar09/63
- Cornet à pistons by Frédéric Jan, Paris, ca. 1845 submitted by Géry Demoulin* Jan09/43
- Circular cornet à pistons in B-Flat by Carl Boosé, London ca. 1856 submitted by Giles Whittome* Oct08/51
- Slide Trumpet in F by Michael Saurle, Munich, ca. 1800* Jun08/49
- Ivory Cornetto, Probably from South Germany, Late 16th or Early 17th Century* Mar08/34
- Circular Cornet in B-flat by Ernst Ferdinand Glier (1827 – 1870), Cohecton, New York, ca.1860 submitted by Clint Spell* Jan08/47
- Piccolo Trumpet in high B-flat by Mahillon, Brussels, 1930 or before submitted by Arnold Myers* Oct07/48
- Trumpet in F and Cornopean in B-flat by John August Köhler* Jun07/60
- E-flat Trumpet by Gustav Adolf Eschenbach ca.1900* Mar07/53
- Miniature King Liberty Trumpet Submitted by H. N. White* Jan07/54
- Cornet in E-flat by E. G. Wright Submitted by Robb Stewart* Oct06/58
- Over-the-Shoulder Cornet in E-flat by Elbridge G. Bright, Boston, ca. 1850* Jun06/41
- “Webster Trumpet” in B-flat by Rudall Carte & Co., London, 1929 submitted by Arnold Myers* Mar06/54
- Trumpet with Six Independent Valves and Tubes in F by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1868; Jan06/40*
- “Bayley’s American Cornet” in C by Benjamin F. Richardson, Boston, circa 1860 Submitted by Arnold Myers* Oct05/48
- Trumpet in B-flat (a'=468 Hz) by Andreas Barth* Jun05/63
- Cornopean by Thomas Key in B-flat* Mar05/50
- Keyed Trumpet in G by Eduard Johann Bauer* Oct04/57
- Koehler, Elisa**
- *Deconstructing Arban: Perspectives on The Art of Phrasing* Mar19/64
- The Third International Historic Brass Society Symposium* Jan18/39
- The Second International Historic Brass Symposium* Mar13/32
- Did Mozart Hate the Trumpet?* Oct12/51
- *Playing it “Safe.” The Story Behind the 2009 Music Supplement* Jun09/22
- *Bach Cantata Trumpet Parts: A Compendium* Jan08/17
- Thoughts on Historic Brass Performance: An Interview with Stanley Curtis* Jan08/24
- *A Trumpeter’s Guide to the Cornett* Jan06/14
- Kiri Tollaksen: A New Voice in Historic Performance* Jun04/39
- *In Search of Hummel* Jan03/7
- A Beginner’s Guide to the Baroque Natural Trumpet* Mar02/16
- Knauss, Zane**
- Music from the Tree* Feb95/38
- Laramore, Douglas L.**
- The National Trumpet Symposium, 1968-1973* May96/25
- Laudermilch, Kenneth**
- The Streitwieser Trumpet Museum NL* Feb82/18
- Leach, James D.**
- An Accidental Discovery: Stravinsky’s Fanfare for a New Theatre* Mar19/12
- Leinberger, Charles Francis**
- *“Degüello,” No Mercy for the Losers: The Enduring Role of the Solo Trumpet in the Soundtrack of the Old West* Mar15/18
- Leisring, Steve**
- The Making of a Tour to China* Mar09/38
- Lewis, H.M.**
- French Trumpet Ensemble Music of the Late Seventeenth Century, May83/12*
- Extra-Harmonic Trumpet Tones in the Baroque Era – Natural Trumpet vs. Tromba da Tirarsi* Oct80/39
- Lillya, Clifford**
- About That Famous Letter* Dec87/12
- Martin, Jay**
- The United States Army Old Guard Fife and Drums Corps at Fifty Years of Service* Oct10/42
- Matzen, Max**
- *Mahler’s Retuschen: The Re-orchestration of Beethoven’s Ninth Symphony and its Aftermath* Mar14/12
- Mayfield, Nathan**
- Performing Baroque Trumpet in a Chamber Music Setting* Jun11/78
- McCready, Matthew**
- An Idiomatic View of the Keyed Trumpet through Two Concerti,* Sep84/46
- McGrattan, Sandy**
- Vincent Bach, “The Master of Melody,” in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America* Jan15/27
- Meredith, Henry**
- Baroque Trumpet Ornamentation: Another View NL* May81/22
- Miller, Betsy G.**
- Emerson Grand Concert and Walter Pelham* Jun01/26
- Miller, Eric**
- Sounds from the Hudson: The Hellcats* Jan05/47

Miranda, Clayton

**The Inception of Trumpet Performance in Brazil: An Historical Account* Jun14/23

Montgomery, Kirsty and Bruce Briney

Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34

Moore, Brian

**Haydn's Trumpet Concerto: The Tempos and Articulations of the Andante Movement* Jan07/40

**The Rebirth of Haydn's Trumpet Concerto in England: Ernest Hall, George Eskdale, and the BBC* Jun06/26

Morley, Max L.

The Trumpet Arias in the Oratorios of George Frederic Handel, Oct80/14

Authentic Ornamentation Practice in Baroque Trumpet Arias, NLFeb80/17

Mortenson, Gary

My Favorite Quotes Oct04/64

Murray, Robert

Opening the ITG Archives Oct15/41

Nance, Robert T.

Neruda and the Corno da Caccia Oct20/63

Nightingale, Joshua

**The Decline of the Clarino Style in Central Europe During the Late Eighteenth Century* Oct14/45

Nowicki, Carole

**Walter F. Smith, "The Star of the Band"* Oct04/48

Nussbaum, Jeffrey

The Historic Brass Society: The First Ten Years May99/48

O'Connor, Michael

Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist Jun19/67

Olcott, James

A Hoffnung Fanfare: No Joke Mar14/41

Olson, R. Dale

**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 1 of 2* Jan10/63

Parish, Tracy

**Fusion of Style and Idiom in Joseph Haydn's Concerto per il clarino* Jan10/16

Pearson, Ian

Recollections of the Ernest Williams School of Music Summer Camp: An Interview with Raymond Huston Oct14/53

Johann Nepomuk Hummel's "Rescue" Concerto: Cherubini's Influence on Hummel's Trumpet Concerto May92/14

Pepping, Amanda

**The Use of Brass Instruments in Rituals and Worship Throughout History* Mar08/6

Phillips, Edward

**The Keyed Trumpet and Concerti of Haydn and Hummel: Products of the Enlightenment* Jun08/22

Posvaliuk, Valery (trans. Anna Melnychuk, ed. Joyce Davis)

The Trumpeters of Kiev: Past and Present May98/22

Proksch, Bryan

The Cornet Etudes of W. Paris Chambers Mar20/49

Johann Walter's "Trumpet Psalm" in Celebration of the Lutheran Reformation Oct18/82

Mixed Messages: Trumpet and Bugle Calls in Classical Music Jun16/59

Excavating the Trumpet's Earliest Repertoire Mar11/64

Pulzer, Jeffrey

The Shore Family Oct76/3

Pursell, John

Renaissance Trumpet Iconography in the Museo dell'Opera del Duomo Of Florence, Italy Jan02/6

Rachin, Barry

The Blue Note Trumpeters Jun20/25

Reed, Marc

The (Un)Ceremonial Bugle Jun18/77

Rice, Albert R.

The Curtis W. Janssen Collection Feb90/30

Sarachi, Sokol

Albania: An Emerging Trumpet Story Mar09/54

Schuller, Gunther

Trumpet Transposition and Key Changes on Late 19th-Century Romantic Compositions Feb89/19

Schuman, Leah J.

**Interpreting Shostakovich: The Expressive Capabilities of the Trumpet in Symphony No. 5* Mar05/15

The Legendary Trumpeters of St. Petersburg Dec96/48

Seidler, Richard D.

Vivaldi's "Thirteen" Concertos for Trumpet(s) NLFeb80/15

Selianin, Anatoly

Wilhelm Wurm (1826-1904) Feb97/44

Shamu, Geoffrey

Merri Franquin and the Paris Conservatory Trumpet Competition Repertoire 1895 – 1925 Jan18/42

Smith, André M.

Max Schlossberg: Founder of the American School of Trumpet Playing in the Twentieth Century May97/22

Robert Giardinelli (1914-1996): Four Decades of Excellence in New York Dec96/12

A Centennial Tribute to Harry (né Hersch) Glantz on His Birthday: The First of January (1896-1996) Feb96/4

The Discovery of the X-Rays and the Origin of Mouthpiece Practice for Brass Instruments: A Centennial Review Dec95/4

The History of the Four Quintets for Brass by Victor Ewald May94/4

The Four Brass Quintets of Victor Ewald May94/33

Brass in Early Russia: From the Beginnings to the Birth of Victor Ewald, 1860 Dec93/4

Arban in Russia: A Memento in The Library of Congress Feb93/5

Sorenson, Scott

Printed Trumpet Instruction to 1835 Sep87/4

Valentine Snow, Handel's Trumpeter Oct79/5

Steiger, Adrian V.

Bergonzi's Capriccios and the Origin of Dauverné's Etudes Oct16/78

Method Books for Keyed Trumpet: New Evidence Jun11/80

Stock, Matthew

**Lost in Liège: Belgian Trumpet Contest Pieces* Oct16/33

Suggs, Robert

**Brilliant Music for a Dark Era: Karl Pilss, Helmut Wobisch, and the Trompeterchor der Stadt Wien* Jan04/12

Tarr, Edward H.

2014: A Bicentennial Year Oct14/50

Haydn's Trumpet Concerto (1796-1996) and its Origins
 Sep96/30
Willy (Vassily Georgyevich) Brandt – The Early Years May
 96/55
1995 – An Anniversary Year for Trumpeters Sep95/74
The Normaphon Dec89/44
The Prompter Dec89/45
The New Grove and the Trumpet NLFeb82/12
The Trumpets and Music of the Charamela Real Oct76/38

Tarr—Historical Instruments Window Column
Trumpet in B-flat (a'=468 Hz) by Andreas Barth submitted by S.
 Klaus Jun05/63
Cornocean by Thomas Key in B-flat submitted by Sabine Klaus
 Mar05/50
*Glass Trumpet by Paolo Vinini 1959 & Dung-chen (Tibetan
 temple trumpet) 19th century* Jan05/40
Keyed Trumpet in G by Eduard Johann Bauer [Klaus] Oct04/57
Natural Trumpet in Pretzel Form in E by Anton Schnitzer
 Jun04/53
Pair of Inventions-Trompeten [Klaus] Mar04/56
Cornet in B-flat by Boston Instrument Manufactory Jan04/41
Trumpet in F by James Keat Oct03/76
Natural Trumpet in D by Ehe Jun03/68
Three Regional Instruments Mar03/57
Keyed Trumpet in F [Klaus] Jan03/55
Slide Trumpet (short model) in D [Klaus] Oct02/66
 “Tristan” *Trumpet in C [Klaus]* Jun02/64
An Early Bach Cornet and Trumpet [Lewis] Mar02/52
Doubly Folded Natural Trumpet in E-flat Jan02/42
Kohler: English Slide Trumpet in F Oct01/63
Reynolds: Trumpet in F with Two Tubular (Stoelzel) Valves
 Jun01/43
Saurle: Coiled Natural Trumpet in E-flat Mar01/58
Schäfer: Four-Valve B-flat Echo Trumpet Jan01/42
Thibouville-Lamy: Four-Valve C Trumpet Oct00/61

Timpelan, Helmut M.
The Trumpeter of Stalingrad Jan17/16

Tinnin, Randy
*The Case for Natural Trumpet: A Sabbatical with Jean-
 François Madeuf* Mar21/33
 **Pedagogical Insights from Dauverné's Méthode pour la
 Trompette* Oct13/50
 **Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7
 **Premiere Solo de Cornet á Pistons, by Georges Hüe: Music of
 the Concours for Cornet of the Paris Conservatory after
 Arban* Mar10/18
 **J. S. Bach's Cantata 51 Jauchzet Gott in allen Landen:
 Historical Observations and Insights for Modern
 Performance* Oct05/34

Treybig, Joel
 **J.S. Bach's Obbligatos: Beautiful and Significant Curiosities
 from BWV 5, 46, & 90* Mar11/13
 **A Cornetist's Perspective on Stravinsky's "Histoire du Soldat"*
 Oct02/49

Tunnell, Michael
Introducing the Modern Corno da Caccia Jan15/17

Turrentine, Edgar M.
*A Translation of the Trumpet Articles in the "Dictionnaire des
 Antiquités,"* Dec84/14
More on the Shore Family Oct77/23

Villaneuva, Jari
*A Bugle Call Remembered: Taps at the Funeral of President
 John F. Kennedy* Oct13/75

Volle, Bjarne
A Chronological Listing of Norwegian Music for Trumpet
 Jun13/34

Walser, Robert
*Musical Imagery and Performance Practice in J.S. Bach's Arias
 with Trumpet* Sep88/62

Webb, John
Four Keyed Bugles by Greenhill Feb86/14

Winick, Steven
*Trumpet Music by Carl Maria von Weber: A Tusch, a Canon,
 and a March* May88/4

Wixon, Ross
 **The Trumpet in Mahler's and Strauss's Orchestral Music of
 Resurrection* Jan16/6

Wood, James J.
The Military Trumpeter in a Time of War Oct16/83

Wooley, Andrew
*Newly Discovered Seventeenth-Century Trumpet Music in a Los
 Angeles Manuscript* Oct13/73

Wozniak, James
 **Nikolai Kubli's Daily Drill for Building a Proper Embouchure
 on Trumpet and Cornet* Jun15/27

Xanthoulis, Nikos
 **The Salpinx in Greek Antiquity* Oct06/39

Zacks, Roger and Stephen Jeandheur
Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16

International Topics

(also see Competitions and Meetings)

Akhmadullin, Iskander
Russian Trumpet Sonatas of the Postwar Era Jun18/51

Anthis, Sokratis, Gregory Jones, and Panoyotis Kessararis
*Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music
 Academy* Mar07/36

Araya, Luis M.
 **A Brief History of the Use of Trumpets in the Mariachi
 Ensemble* Jun14/38

Barth, Verena Jakobsen
The Göteborg Brass Band's 25th Anniversary Celebration
 Jun07/47

Bellins, Ive
A Conversation with Belgian Trumpet Léon Pétré Jan10/39

Bergman, Jason—Orchestra Section Profile Column
*The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do
 Estado de São Paulo) Featuring Flávio Gabriel* Jun14/84
*The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de
 São Paulo), Featuring Antonio Carlos dos Santos Lopes
 Junior* Mar14/82
*The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de
 São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos* Jan14/79

- The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica de Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha*
Oct13/85
- Biggs, Philip**
A Conversation with Jim Hayes Mar17/65
Roger Webster: Brass Band Icon Oct15/64
- Bilger, David**
Orchestral Playing in the US and Europe: An Interview with Kasper Knudsen Jan16/67
- Blake, Michael**
Trumpet Clinics in South Africa: Rebuilding a Nation from Within Feb96/48
- Bowman, Joseph**
Trumpet Pedagogy Challenges in Thailand Jun11/69
Living and Learning in the Land of Smiles Oct08/58
- Brahmstedt, Howard**
Trumpet Playing in China Feb93/29
- Brixel, Eugen**
Wind Music at the Graz Conservatory NLMay79/6
- Brooks, Kari**
My Trip to Thailand Oct05/56
- Burt, Jack**
Creatively Unique/Uniquely Creative: A Conversation with Thomas Gansch Oct11/44
Schagerl Brass Festival 2008 Jan09/28
- Campos, Frank Gabriel**
Susan Williams: An Aussie in Europe Mar18/6
- Candelaria, Leonard**
2002 Dokshizer Trumpet Competition and Euro Brass Festival, Vilnius, Lithuania Jun03/49
- Carrell, Cynthia**
ITG Affiliate Chapters at Work Jan20/45
- Chenette, Stephen**
The Fifth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition
Jun04/7
- Chumov, Leonid**
History of Russian Brass Ensembles Sep94/31
- Clodfelter, Mark**
The Fourth International Romantic Trumpet Festival in St. Petersburg, Russia Mar07/23
- Davison, Michael**
An Interview with Cuba's Peter Loman Jun16/35
- Dunnick, Kim**
How "International" is the International Trumpet Guild?
Oct10/54
- Engelke, Luis**
Lakshminarayana Subramaniam and His Carnatic Journey
Jan20/39
- Erdmann, Thomas**
Tiger Okoshi: Creating His Own Success Mar17/15
Gabriel Alegría: Forging New Paths in Afro-Peruvian Jazz
Jun16/15
- Francis, John**
Trumpets of the Qumran Jun17/13
- Greig, Murray**
The London Trumpet Sound Jun02/32
- Grin, Freddy**
A Report from Europe May90/66
- Interpretation and the Chances for an American Musician in Europe* (Fred Beck, ed) Feb88/12
- Henssen, Ralph**
Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 Mar18/39
- Hørven, Vera**
Urban Agnas at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum Jan06/38
James Thompson in Norway Oct02/57
The 6th Trumpet Festival and the 2nd Altenburg Competition in Bad Säckingen, Germany Jun02/44
Håkan Hardenberger at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum
Oct01/55
- Johnston, Alejandra; Elliott Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval**
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52
- Johnston, Elliott; Alejandra Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval**
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52
- Jones, Gregory**
The New Greek Trumpet School Jun00/16
- Jones, Gregory and Chen Rui**
The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild
Jun08/40
- Jones, Gregory and Liu Miao**
The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai
Mar17/28
- Kaderabek, Frank**
Against All Odds: An Interview with Miroslav Kejmar Jan05/31
- Laplace, Michel**
Masters of the Twentieth Century: Roger Delmotte May84/12
A Tribute to the British Trumpet Tradition Oct78/2
Trumpet Players in Belgium and Switzerland NLOct78/7
The Trumpet in the USSR NLFeb78/19
Introduction to the French Trumpet Stars, Part II: Eugène and Raymond NLMay77/13
Introduction to the French Trumpet Stars NLFeb77/4
- Leisring, Steve**
International Trumpet Week at the Central Conservatory in Beijing Jan07/25
- Lopes, Maico**
Brazilian Music for Trumpet Ensemble: An Evolving Repertoire
Jun14/53
- McGrattan, Sandy**
Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America Jan15/27
- Miao, Liu and Gregory Jones**
The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai
Mar17/28
- Miranda, Clayton**
**The Inception of Trumpet Performance in Brazil: An Historical Account* Jun14/23
- Moore, Christopher**
Trumpet Playing in Bulgaria is Alive and Well: A Summer 1999 Residency Jan00/32
- Mortenson, Gary**
Highlights from the Fifth China International Trumpet Week and Conference Jan12/17
Ibrahim Maalouf: A New Voice/A Different Way Jun08/12
The Sixth Concours de trompette Maurice André Mar07/17

Exploring Trumpet in Kalavrita, Greece Jun06/38
The 2005 ITG Conference, Bangkok, Thailand Oct05/6
Remembering Timofei Alexandrovich Dokshizer 1921 – 2005
 Jun05/6
The Trumpet Section of the London Philharmonic Orchestra
 Jun05/29
*The Second Raimo Sarmas International Trumpet Competition
 and Lieksa Brass Week* Mar03/24

Orchestra Section Profile [Bergman, Jason]
*The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do
 Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha*
 Oct13/85

Orchestra Section Profile [Greig, Murray]
The Bergen Philharmonic Trumpet Section Oct04/68

Phillips, Harvey
International Brass Society NLAug75/1

Posvaliuk, Valery (trans Anna Melnychuk, ed Joyce Davis)
The Trumpeters of Kiev: Past and Present May98/22

Rui, Chen and Gregory Jones
The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild
 Jun08/40

Sanborn, Chase
Arnie and Guido Jan18/52

Sandor, Edward
An Asian Tour with the Georgia Brass Quintet Feb88/4

Sandoval, Agustín; Elliott Johnston; and Alejandra Johnston
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Sarachi, Sokol
Albania: An Emerging Trumpet Story Mar09/54

Schuman, Leah J.
The Legendary Trumpeters of St. Petersburg Dec96/48

Schwebel, Heinz Karl
*The Trumpet Concerto by José Guerra Vicente: A Brazilian
 Gem* Jan12/48

Selianin, Anatoly
Trumpet Activities in Russia Sep95/64

Shelton, J. Peyden
*Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian
 National Symphony Orchestra* Jun19/78

Smith, Norman E.
Opinions of Contemporary European Trumpet Players Oct76/5

Sommerhalder, Max
Australian Impressions Feb92/4

Tarr, Edward H.
News from the Trumpet Museum in Bad Säckingen May89/29
European Trumpet Guild Founded NLOct78/8

Varasdy, Frigyes (translated by Lutz Keller)
*Trumpet Instruction at the Franz Liszt Music Academy of
 Budapest* May98/33

Tinnin, Randall
The 2006 International Brass Symposium in Truro, England
 Jan07/52

Tofanelli, Andrea
Marco Pierobon: Dreaming Big and Loving Life Mar17/6

Urness, John
An American in Toluca: Performing as an Expatriate Jan21/85

Volle, Bjarne
A Chronological Listing of Norwegian Music for Trumpet
 Jun13/34

Xanthoulis, Nikos
 **The Salpinx in Greek Antiquity* Oct06/39

Yasuda, Hiroshi
*A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan
 (Part II)* Jan06/50
*A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan
 (Part I)* Oct05/59

Jazz

(also see Biographical)

Almeida, John
No Boundaries: An Interview with Wayne Bergeron Mar07/6

Anderson, Michael
*Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) (with
 Mortenson)* Jan07/6

Banks, Anslyn
Willie Thomas's Pentatonic Pairs Mar15/52
Incorporating Jazz Style in the Standard Lesson Oct08/61

Beal, Jeff
The Many Hats of Jeff Beal [Erdmann] Mar03/33

Beck, Frederick
*The Flugelhorn: Its History and Development (with supple-
 ment)* Oct80/2

Bellino, Peter
A Decade of Change: Miles Davis's Blues Solos 1954 – 1964
 Oct21/40

Bolvin, Eric
The Bay Area Trumpet Scene Mar09/79
*Road Rules: An Interview with Mike Bogart and Adolfo Acosta
 from Tower of Power* Oct07/42
Studio Work – How to Get Started Jun06/47

Buselli, Mark
Putting It All Together-Transcribing Mar08/39

Butterfield, Sean
*The 2019 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
 Competition* Jan20/6

Butterfield, Sean and Grant Peters
*The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
 Competition* Jan18/6

Caens, Thierry
Recent "Third Stream" Trumpet Works Oct12/72

Caldwell, Michael
Rhythmic Development in Improvisation Jan05/46
*There Will Never Be Another Doc: An Interview with the
 Incomparable Doc Severinsen* Oct00/36

Call, Bryce
 **Leading the Way: The Role of Jazz Improvisation in
 Developing Stylistic Lead Trumpet Playing* Jun21/6

Clark, Warren
Whole-Half and Half-Whole Tone Scales Mar10/46

Cooper, David
I Remember Freddie Jun09/67
Juggling Versatility Oct02/62

Cowan, Scott

The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances [Part III] Jan08/51
The Jazz Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances [PartII] Oct07/53
The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances Jan07/61

Crotts, Chip

The Influence of Jazz and Commercial Music in the Modern Wind Band Tradition Jun13/63

Crowne, David K.

Nicknames of Jazz Trumpeters Dec87/18

Darling, Amy

Charlie "Bird" Parker's Jazz for the Bebop Hatchling Jun12/35

Davison, Michael

An Interview with Cuba's Peter Loman Jun16/35
Be an "Untrumpeter" Jun07/65
Developing Proper Jazz Articulation Mar01/59

Dolske, Christopher

The 2003 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jun04/26

Dovel, Jason

**The Influence of Jazz on Eugène Bozza's Caprice, Concertino, Rustiques, Rhapsodie, and Frigariana* Jun10/28

Drozdoff, Nick

The Chicago Trumpet Scene Jan09/59
Surviving as a Commercial Musician Oct06/72

Dueppen, Matthew

Analysis through Rhetoric: Clifford Brown's Improvisations Jun19/34

Edgett, Brian

The Man Behind the Horn: An Interview with Leon Merian Jun04/32

Eisensmith, Kevin

The 2013 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan14/6
The 2011 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar12/20
The 2009 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar10/32
The 2007 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar08/15

Elwood, Jeff

Chord Studies Jun08/54

Erdmann, Thomas

Ian Carey: Contrast Can Be Just as Effective as Synchronicity Oct21/46
Ellen Seeling: Not Putting Up with the Status Quo Jun21/18
Dennis Dotson: The Strength of My Ear Mar21/06
John McNeil: Overcoming Jan21/24
Being that Peacock: Jason Palmer Oct20/6
Carol Morgan: Jazz is Where I Get to Be Me Jun20/17
Ralph Alessi: Kindred Spirit Mar20/6
Scotty Barnhart: Respect the Instrument Jan20/29
Cindy Bradley: Making Her Dreams Come True Oct19/45
Terell Stafford: Leading by Example Jun19/14
Living Musical History—Louise Baranger Mar19/16
Jim Rotondi: Living the Good Life Jan19/26

Going to the Source: Claudio Roditi Oct18/49

Herb Robertson: Defying Categorization Jun18/25

Jay Daversa: Putting in the Time Mar18/26

Mentor in Chief: A Conversation with Etienne Charles Jan18/14

Knowing Where Your Passions Are: A Conversation with John Daversa Oct17/52

Nicholas Payton's Continuing Evolution Jun17/27

Tiger Okoshi: Creating His Own Success Mar17/15

Life Is So Short and Our Dreams Are Many: A Conversation with Linda Briceño Jan17/18

Gabriel Alegría: Forging New Paths in Afro-Peruvian Jazz Jun16/15

Avishai Cohen on Focus, Air, and Sound Mar16/21

Bob Findley: Listening His Way to Lasting Fame Oct15/33

Making It Himself: A Conversation with Warren Vaché Jun15/19

Anne King on Improv, Genres, and Technique Mar15/38

Carl Saunders: The Greatest Trumpeter You've Never Heard Jan15/41

Outside the Box: An Interview with Peter Evans Jun14/44

Master and Mentor: An Interview with Jimmy Owens Mar14/33

Bridging the Gap: An Interview with Russell Gunn Jan14/34

Jeremy Pelt On Taking Chances and Living Up To Expectations Jun13/23

Tony Guerrero: Building a Career Through Hard Work and Dedication Mar13/37

Cuong Vu on Creatively Following Your Intention Jan13/37

Thinking Forward and Staying True: Ishmael Wadada Leo Smith Oct12/44

Tom Browne: Learning to Adapt Jun12/25

Staying the Course: A Conversation with Pharez Whitted Jan12/27

My Own Way: An Interview with Ted Curson Jan11/17

Finding His Own Way Through Hard Work: An Interview with Christian Scott Jun10/46

Kind of Blue, 50th Anniversary Jan10/71

Steven Bernstein Talks about Life as a Musical Chameleon Jan10/6

Marcus Belgrave on Teaching and Playing by Honoring the Past Jun09/51

Michael Mantler—The Accidental Trumpeter Mar09/58

Nathan Eklund: Building A Musical Life One Day At A Time Jan09/34

Mathias Eick on Knowing Who and Where You Are Oct08/45

Crossing Over Naturally with Chris Botti Jun08/29

Learning to Do It All: An Interview with Eddie Allen Mar08/21

The Total Artist: An Interview with Mark Isham Jan08/6

The Varied Artistic Life of David Weiss Jan07/43

Putting Melody First: An Interview with Vaughn Nark Jun06/30

Enrico Rava: "Playing with Jazz" Mar06/29

Wallace Roney: Finding His Own Way Mar05/37

A Passion for Creativity: An Interview with Herb Albert Jan05/21

Tomasz Stanko: A Unique Voice Jun04/46

Donald Byrd's Formula for Success (M + M = A) Mar04/30

Knowledge Enhances All Gifts: An Interview with Eddie Henderson Jun03/39

The Many Hats of Jeff Beal Mar03/33

- The Education of Darren Barrett* Jan03/18
An Interview with Irvin Mayfield Jun02/23
Pushing the Envelope: An Interview with Dave Douglas
 Mar02/25
An Interview with Freddie Hubbard Jan02/15
Rick Braun: Life in the Fast Lane Oct01/44
Jack of All Trades, Master of All: An Interview with Lew Soloff
 Jun01/14
*Mo' Better Blanchard: Talkin' Shop with Jazz Trumpet Artist
 and Film Composer Terence Blanchard* Mar01/21
This Is What I Do: An Interview with Kenny Wheeler Jan01/26
- Falbush, Arthur**
*Listening and Learning: The Musical Journey of Maynard
 Ferguson* Jan07/20
- Felch, Keith**
Unlocking Lead Sheets: The Top Ten Chord Approach
 Mar09/68
- Flaherty, Mark**
 **The Life and Music of Paul Wesley "Doc" Evans* Oct03/47
- Florada, Jai and Nick Mondello**
*Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter
 Harry Kim (Parts I and II)* Jun20/42
*Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter
 Harry Kim (Part I)* Mar20/39
- Glenn, David**
Jazz Improvisation – Balancing Intellect and Intuition Jun04/60
- Goins, Wayne**
*Hangin' on the Vine: Trumpets and Jazz in Kansas City's
 Historic District* Jan02/26
- Hackett, Michael**
Satisfied: An Interview with Dominic Spera Jun20/7
Telling It Like It Is: A Conversation with Doc Severinsen
 Jan20/14
- Harbison, Patrick**
Jazz Style and Articulation: Speaking the Language Jun02/53
- Hardin, Anne**
*The ITG Jazz Improvisation Competition at Thirty: Its Winners-
 Their Lives* Mar09/6
- Heath, Travis**
Sean Jones on the Joy and Discovery of Jazz Trumpet Jan10/43
- Heisler, Harry**
When Should We Call It Quits? Oct17/69
The Lead Trumpet Player and Life Jun10/58
- Helgesen, Jeff**
Transcription Tips Oct12/58
An Analysis of Kenny Dorham's Solo on "Like Someone in Love"
 Jun03/57
- Hirschman, Ed**
A Conversation with Kenny Rampton Jan13/46
- Hitt, George L.**
Elements in Jazz Conception Oct77/36
- Hood, Alan**
Two Early Clifford Brown Choruses on "Ornithology"
 Jun02/37
- Ketch, James**
Jazz Improvisation and the Blues Tradition Feb85/18
Jazz Improvisation in the Trumpet Studio Dec83/27
- Klobnak, Jason**
Breaking the Monotony Oct06/64
- La Barbera, John**
Maynard Ferguson: The King Mar00/6
Wallace Roney: An Interview with John La Barbera May97/50
"The Meaning of Art" – An Interview with Art Farmer Dec96/38
Clay Jenkins: Give and Gather Sep96/44
An Interview with Byron Stripling Dec95/34
Wynton Marsalis: An Interview with John La Barbera Sep95/66
Guido "Giusto" Basso, An Interview With John LaBarbera
 May95/60
*Clark Terry: More Than Mumbles, An interview with John La
 Barbera* Dec94/36
*"You'll Never Make It Without Al Cooper," An Interview with
 Randy Brecker* Feb94/42
Shew Horn: An Interview with Bobby Shew Feb93/22
The Tonight Show Trumpet Section Dec92/21
- Laplace, Michel**
*Roger Guérin (1926 – 2010): A Jazz Trumpet Great of the
 Twentieth Century* Oct10/44
- Leach, Catherine F.**
Confronting the Fear Factor Mar12/46
- Lee, William F., III**
A Maynard Snapshot Mar00/23
- Lewis, Eddie**
*Let's Take it at the Moña: Navigating the Roadmap of a Salsa
 Chart* Jan07/69
- Lillya, Clifford**
About That Famous Letter Dec87/12
- Lyren, Delon**
From Classical to Pop: An Interview with Kiku Collins
 Oct08/38
Rashawn Ross at Changing Hats at a Moment's Notice
 Jun08/43
- Lyren, Del and Rashawn Ross**
"Randroid, you in there yet?" Hanging with Randy Brecker
 Oct16/42
- McLaughlin, Clint "Pops"**
Keeping the Chops Up (When the Gig Gets Hard) Mar10/62
- McNeil, John**
Creative Pattern Practice Jan02/34
- Meckna, Michael**
"It's Like the Spokes of a Wheel": Dizzy Gillispie at 75 Sep92/10
- Modell, Ron**
What a Wonderful World! Reflections of Ron Modell [Hood]
 Jun05/19
- Mondello, Nick**
*They Called the Lead Player "Dad"—A Conversation and
 Reflection with Heidi Glow* Oct21/77
*The Songs, Sounds, and Swinging Are You: An Interview with
 Bob Merrill* Jun21/50
*Speaking Studios, Soundtracks, and Stars: An Interview with
 Rob Schaer* Mar21/60
A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part II Jan21/62
A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part I Oct20/53
*Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar
 Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez* Jan20/60

- Exploring Energized Excellence: An Interview with Victor X. Haskins* Oct19/76
- Hadar Reiss and Nicole Sasser: Have Trumpets, Will Travel* Jun19/62
- Making the “Moss” Music: An Interview with Michael Mossman* Mar19/58
- Stylin’ Coast to Coast: An Interview with Barbara Laronga* Jan19/57
- Getting Real in Madrid: An Interview with Chris Kase* Oct18/75
- Goode is in the Details—An Interview with Trumpeter Brad Goode* Jun18/65
- Game On: An Interview with Trumpeter Freddie Jones* Mar18/68
- Beauty and Artistry in Every Direction: An Interview with Nadje Noordhuis* Jan18/54
- Going Deep with Danielian: An Interview with the Boss’s Barry* Oct17/78
- England Swings: Chatting with Trumpeter Louis Dowdeswell* Jun17/54
- Georgina Jackson: Soaring High in Heels, Harmon, and Talent* Jan17/47
- Trumpet Wizardry from Oslo to Zappa: An Interview with Frank Brodahl* Oct16/73
- Tony Terran: A Testament to Talent, Versatility, and Class* Mar16/48
- Brass Class Supreme—An Interview with Simon Gardner* Jan16/55
- Music City’s Very Busy Cat—An Interview with Steve Patrick* Oct15/67
- An Odyssey of Excellence—The Tom Porrello Saga* Jan15/70
- From Hollywood to Broadway, It’s Trumpet Talent DIVINE—An Interview with Marissa Benedict and Jami Dauber* Oct14/72
- Stellar Performer, Stellar Performances—An Interview with Mark Morganelli* Jun14/68
- Searchin’ and Findin’ Soul—An Interview with Winston Byrd* Mar14/62
- “What Is—and Who Are—Hip?” An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets* Oct13/68
- “Skateboarding” to the Studios: An Interview with Willie Murillo* Jun13/55
- A Conversation with Gordon Goodwin* Mar13/63
- Finding Higher Ground with Dave Norman* Jan13/73
- Makin’ Great Choices: An Interview with Gianni Marinucci* Oct12/68
- Chops, Charts, and Contracts—An Interview with Chris Tedesco* Jun12/69
- Catchin’ Up and Cruisin’ with “Captain” Carl Fischer—Part II* Mar12/56
- Catchin’ Up With Carl Fischer* Oct11/70
- A Time of Excellence—An Interview with Arturo Sandoval* Jun11/23
- Roger Ingram on Swinging, Surviving, and Thriving On and Off the Road* Jan11/67
- Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby* Oct09/31
- Mondello, Nick and Jai Florada**
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II) Jun20/42
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I) Mar20/39
- Montelione, Joe**
Jazz Improvisation for the Classical Musician Mar13/59
- Moore, James**
Fundamental Differences Between Jazz and Traditional Trumpet Playing Jan09/48
- Morgan, Tom**
The Big Band Lead Trumpet Player (From a Drummer’s Viewpoint) Oct03/63
- Mortenson, Gary**
Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) (with Anderson) Jan07/6
- Najoom, Dennis**
Orchestral Pops Mar20/59
- Noordhuis, Nadje**
The Influence of Bob Brookmeyer on Modern Jazz Composers Oct20/51
- O’Neill, Brian**
Some Questions on Jazz for Rex Richardson Oct12/60
- Onofrio, Marshall**
Integrating Improvisation into the Trumpet Curriculum May89/18
- Palmer, Kye**
Jazz Tools Part II: Dealing with “Avoid Notes” Oct05/54
Jazz Tools: The Major Scale Oct04/63
- Peters, Grant**
The 2015 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan16/15
- Peters, Grant and Sean Butterfield**
The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan18/6
- Petersen, Don**
Eclectic Existentialist: Warren Webster Vaché, Jr. Jun21/47
Jimmy Cagney of the Cornet: Ruben (Ruby) Braff Mar21/58
Emperor of Effervescence Jun20/39
Private Ode to Major Brass Mar20/37
Over Easy: Clifford Brown Jan20/57
A Monster Player Oct19/73
Bach Trumpet: John Birks Dizzy Gillespie Jun19/59
Out the Chute: Harry Hagg James Jan19/54
Redwood Sea: Chesney Henry “Chet” Baker Oct18/69
HILARITAS: Louis Daniel Armstrong 4 August 1901 – 6 July 1971 Jun18/50
Royal Blue: Miles Dewey Davis III Mar18/53
Driving Through: Clifford Brown Oct17/70
- Phillips, Edward**
**The Keyed Trumpet and Concerti of Haydn and Hummel: Products of the Enlightenment* Jun08/22
- Phillips, Tim**
Jon Faddis: Giving Back Jan00/8
- Pollard, Cara**
Valaida Snow: A Life of Heartache and Triumph Jan10/30
- Rachin, Barry**
Jazz Basics: The Bebop Scales Jun21/33

- The Blue Note Trumpeters* Jun20/25
Jazz Calisthenics: Warm-up Routines for Trumpeters, Part Two Mar20/22
Jazz Calisthenics: Warm-up Routines for Trumpeters, Part One Oct19/59
ii-V-I: An Alternative Approach Mar19/35
Polytonal Jazz: Coloring Outside the Lines Mar18/35
The Jazz Turnaround: Tools for Altering Melodic Direction Jan18/28
Jazz Strategies: Mastering the Alt7 Chord Jun17/39
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation, Part II Jan17/28
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation Mar16/32
- Raymond, John**
Mics, EQ, and Effects Pedals: A New Path to Finding Your Own Sound Jun20/40
- Reyman, Randall G.**
Vermont, You Put Me in a Jazzy State Dec88/22
Chromatic Embellishment in Jazz Trumpet Improvisation Dec87/14
- Roberts, Steven**
Developing the Versatile Trumpeter: Interviews with Three Multi-Talented Musicians Mar06/46
- Rodriguez, Bobby**
The Unique Nature of LatinJazz Trumpet Jun11/64
- Ross, Rashawn and Del Lyren**
“Randroid, you in there yet?” Hanging with Randy Brecker Oct16/42
- Sanborn, Chase**
Q & A: Improvising on Modal Tunes, Part 1 Oct21/74
Any Questions on... The Blues? Jun21/48
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part II Mar21/59
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part I Jan21/61
YouTubing Mar20/38
Make Ear Contact Oct19/74
Less is More Jun19/60
Chord Scales and Pivotal Tones Mar19/55
Perfect Jazz Jan19/55
Hidden Pictures Oct18/67
Words Matter Jun18/64
Framing the Silence Mar18/66
Arnie and Guido Jan18/52
All the Things Jun17/47
Pentatonics, Part II Mar17/49
Pentatonics, Part I Jan17/40
Playing the Blues, Part II Oct16/62
Playing the Blues, Part I Jun16/43
Don't Just Play Along Mar16/40
The Dominant Seventh Chord Jan16/45
The Sanctity of the Melody Oct15/53
Maintaining Motivation Jun15/54
Hearing Chord Changes Jan15/60
Improvising at Fast Tempos Oct14/63
It's Time! Jun14/60
Licks, Intuition, and Form in Improvised Solos Mar14/52
Five Minutes of Jazz Theory Jan14/51
Don't Just Play Something—Sit There! Oct13/62
Tunes Jun13/43
Inquiring Minds Part 1 Mar13/55
- Transposition* Jan13/66
Jazz Tactics: Solo Transcriptions Jun12/60
Jazz Tactics: the Language of Jazz Jan12/58
The Fear Factor Oct11/60
The Four “Ts” of Transposition Jan06/47
Jazz Improvisation: A Four-Pronged Attack Mar04/61
Scales and the Jazz Improviser Jan01/44
- Saunders, Martin**
The Big Band Trumpet Section—Defining Roles for Younger Players Oct10/63
- Scodwell, Tony**
Memories of Life on the Road with Harry James Mar16/12
- Seeley, Kevin**
Keeping Your Day Job Jun07/72
- Shaw, Woody III**
Who is Woody Shaw? Mar12/7
- Shew, Bobby**
Learn to Play Jazz: Get Started Jan20/58
Playing Lead Trumpet in the Big Band Setting Mar02/47
Notes on Jazz Improvisation NLOct80/9
- Sielert, Vern**
Living Life on the Edge: An Interview with Tom Harrell Jan04/17
- Stamm, Marvin**
Marvin Stamm on Expectations and Responsibility [Champouillon] Jun05/44
Improvisation Jun01/46
- Swana, John**
John Swana: Learning and Relating Through Jazz [Almeida] Jun05/56
- Tauber, Philip**
Shaping a Modern Solo Concept with Solo Fluency Mar11/52
- Thomas, John**
The Lead Trumpet Player Jun05/69
- Tomashefsky, Paul**
“Tomorrow is a New Day:” An Interview with Mike Metheny Jan06/32
- Tumlinson, Charles**
Acquiring Vocabulary Oct10/61
The Big Band Trumpet Section Jan10/53
Get More Mileage from your Applied Trumpet Study Oct08/56
A Higher Sense of Direction Mar07/59
Improving Motivic Development Mar06/59
Improving Your Sense of Direction Mar05/57
Developing Your Ears Jan04/49
Some Thoughts on Teaching Jazz Improvisation at the Beginning Level Mar03/60
Transcribing Jazz Solos Oct01/64
- Turner, Charles**
Bobby Hackett's String of Pearls Jun00/55
- Vax, Mike**
The High Note Syndrome Sep85/24
- Walker, Rob**
Do Your Jazz Solos Meander? Jan03/48
- West, James**
Scheherazade Revisited Jun08/67
- Wise, Wilmer**
Wilmer Wise: A Remarkable Life of Diversity [Frink] Oct05/39

Wright, Eric*Technical Studies for Jazz?* Jan11/56*Jazzy Flow Studies* Oct09/57

Literature

Akhmadullin, Iskander*Russian Trumpet Sonatas of the Postwar Era* Jun18/51**Altman, Timothy***Eric Ewazen's Ongoing Contributions to the Repertoire for Trumpet* Jun12/74**Bach, Jan***Performance Notes on Jan Bach's "Laudes,"* May90/61**Backhouse, Patricia***Ernest S. Williams and the Twentieth-Century Cornet Repertoire* Oct19/84*Bohuslav Martinů, Sonatine (1956)* Mar10/65**Baldwin, David***Transcription for Trumpet Players* Jun18/44*J.B. Arban: Teaching Us for 134 Years* Oct08/37*Bach Arias for Trumpet* Oct77/26**Battista, Ned***Trombe in C: Correcting the "New World" Symphony* Jun18/35**Bensdorf, Ethan***Open Ears: Playing Like A Chamber Musician in the Orchestra* Jun13/58**Berlin, Eric***A Conversation with Julian Wachner* Jun15/40*No Horns Needed!* Oct13/71**Bertie, David***Aaron Harris's Advanced Studies for Trumpet* Jan21/70**Bilger, David***Nietzsche, Safe Spaces, and the Trumpet* Jun19/74**Blosser, Carrie***Breaking Down Military Band Excerpts, part II* Jan16/63**Bowman, Joseph****An Annotated Bibliography of Published Twentieth-Century Sonatas for Trumpet and Piano* Mar03/7**Bradshaw, Robert J.***Composing an Opera for Trumpet* Jun15/66**Brennan, Joel and Louis Hanzlik***The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database* Jun21/56**Brewer, Charles E.***Johann Heinrich Schmelzer and the Trumpet* Jan19/62**Briney, Bruce C.***The Methods and Etudes of Wilhelm Wurm* Feb97/51**Brubeck, David William***Pre-Elementary Method for Trumpet and Trombone: Tunes for Two Fingers* Mar16/42**Bullock, Donald***Articulations for the Haydn Trumpet Concerto (with supplement)* Oct79/26**Caens, Thierry***Recent "Third Stream" Trumpet Works* Oct12/72**Cain, John***Lauren Bernofsky and Her Muse: Conversations on the Creative Process of Composing* Mar12/30**Cavalcante da Silva, Gilmar***Estudos Bem-Humorados para Trompete Solo by Fernando Morais: An Introduction* Jan17/31**Champouillon, David C.***Suggested Uses of Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet in the Trumpet Studio* Jan15/62**Clark, Keith C.***Errata and Suggestions for 36 Transcendental Etudes by Théodore Charlier* NLOct81/26*Performances of the Brandenburg Concerto No. 2 in the United States* Oct78/24**Cobb, Kevin***Who Needs Chamber Music Anyway?* Jan09/61**Coffey, Joshua***Camille Saint-Saëns's Septet for Piano, Trumpet, and Strings, Op. 65* Mar16/53**Coleman, David F.***Commissioning and Premiering New Music* Jun17/37**Collins, Timothy***Old Music and New Instruments: Baroque Music and the Modern Trumpet* Jun02/15**Cord, John T.***Francis Poulenc's Sonata for Horn, Trumpet, and Trombone* Mar12/60**Crafton, Jason****Samuel Barber's Capricorn Concerto* Jun13/60**Crotts, Chip***The Influence of Jazz and Commercial Music in the Modern Wind Band Tradition* Jun13/63**Samuel Barber's Capricorn Concerto* Jun13/60**DeArmond, Davy***The Flugelhorn Music of David Sampson* Jan16/34**Dokschtizer, Timofei***The Transcription of the "Shostakovich Piano Concerto," op. 35* Dec92/20**Dovel, Jason***The Seven Ts of Historically Informed Baroque Music* Oct21/85**A Guide to Literature for Trumpet with Electroacoustic Accompaniment* Jan12/42**The Influence of Jazz on Eugène Bozza's Caprice, Concertino, Rustiques, Rhapsodie, and Frigariana* Jun10/28**Dulin, Mark***A Survey of the Use of Arban in Practicing and Teaching* Oct07/39**Dunn, Stephen***Exploring Trumpet and Percussion* Mar09/81**Eisensmith, Kevin****Joseph Riepel's Concerto in D á Clarino Principale* Jun03/8**Engelke, Luis***ITG's 2019 Commission: Clarice Assad's Pendulum* Jan21/20*Lakshminarayana Subramaniam and His Carnatic Journey* Jan20/39*Michael Daugherty and The Lightning Fields* Jan17/13**Twentieth-Century Brazilian Solo Trumpet Works* Jun07/27**Eschrich, Jane***The Brass Music of Henri Tomasi* Feb89/4**Ewazen, Eric***A Lifetime of Composing for Trumpet* Oct14/81

Ewing, Bryan

Thorvald Hansen's Sonata for Cornet and Piano, op. 18
Jun14/75

Ferrari, Christian

Thinking Like a String Player in a Military Band Mar13/66

Friedman, Stanley A.

On the Creation of a New "Classic" Jan10/74
Effective Scoring for Trumpet Ensemble NLFeb78/6

Foss, Kent

Oskar Boëhne Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra, Op. 18
Oct11/74

Friedman, Stanley

Dirty Hands: What Composers Can Learn from Trumpeters
Jan15/79

Fuoco, Christine and Jack Sutte

The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56

Gardner, Ned

Trumpet and Piano Dec84/31

Gennaro, Joe and James H. Meckley

The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70

Giglio, Robert

Dario Castello: A Source for Brass Repertoire Jan13/78

Gilreath, Amy

A Bibliography of Trumpet Concertos from the Former Soviet Union Dec94/49

Glover, Stephen L.

A List of Brass Dissertations, 1976-77 Oct77/48
A List of Brass Dissertations Since 1972 Oct76/36

Gorman, Kurt

The Trumpet in Mixed Chamber Ensembles Jan08/26

Green, Edward

Aesthetic Realism and the Art of Composing Chamber Music for Brass Mar18/54

Hagarty, Scott

**Repertoire of the New York Brass Quintet* Jan11/6

Hanzlik, Louis and Joel Brennan

The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56

Harkins, Edwin

Aspects of Kryl – A Trumpet Piece Oct80/22

Heldt, Christopher A.

Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership Jun19/6

Hickman, David R.

Understanding Vincent Persichetti's The Hollow Men Jan16/22

Hodgson, Aaron

Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 2 Jun19/51

Hosticka, Frank and Jeffrey Nussbaum

**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61

House, Lawrence

Music for Chorus and Brass Quintet Feb92/11

Howard, Beverly A.

Works for Organ and Trumpet by Daniel Pinkham: An Organist's Perspective Feb94/35

Hudson, Caleb

Opus One: Discover Your Inner Composer Mar17/60

Huff, Michael

The Use of Unaccompanied Works for Trumpet in Recital and the Teaching Studio Oct07/46

Hunsicker, David

Surveys of Orchestral Audition Lists Mar11/66

Hurst, Craig W.

The Capricious Trumpet May91/8

Jockin, Vincent A.

Quintet, Op. 27, No. 1: Old Notes in a New Way Oct15/73

Johnson, Jim

Military Band Trumpet Audition Excerpts: The Top Ten
Mar20/53

Johnson, Jim and Anthony Kirkland

Performance Suggestions for Summon the Heroes and Lincolnshire Posy: Horkstow Grange Mar21/74

Kelly, Adrian

Trumpet Playing in Musical Theatre: Shedding Light on the Pit
Oct20/19

Kelly, Daniel

**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* Mar06/17

Killam, Ashley

Creating a Colorful Program, Part II Jun21/28
Creating a Colorful Program, Part I Mar21/18

Killam, Ashley and Amy Schendel

Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons
Jun21/59

King, Judith D.

Music for Brass: A History of the Robert King Music Company
Jan21/36

Kirk, Kenneth

Serialism and Structure in the Peter Maxwell Davies Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (1955) Jan12/72

Kirkland, Anthony

Festive Overture Performance Tips Oct14/84
Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Part II Jun12/77
Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Mar12/63

Kirkland, Anthony and Jim Johnson

Performance Suggestions for Summon the Heroes and Lincolnshire Posy: Horkstow Grange Mar21/74

Kiser, Daniel

Selected Brass Quintet Classifications Sep89/10

Klaus, Aaron

**Jewish Musical Markers in Ernest Bloch's Proclamation*
Jun17/16

Koehler, Elisa

**Deconstructing Arban: Perspectives on The Art of Phrasing*
Mar19/64

**Playing it "Safe." The Story Behind the 2009 Music Supplement* Jun09/22

**Bach Cantata Trumpet Parts: A Compendium* Jan08/17

**In Search of Hummel* Jan03/7

Koehler, Will

Hommage à l'Histoire Mar21/67

Paul Schoenfield's Vaudeville Jun20/60

Teaching Elements to Consider for New or Younger Brass Trios
Mar20/46

- Laurence Bitensky's *Awake, You Sleepers!* for Trumpet and Orchestra/Band Jan20/68
 **X Marks the Spot: An Analysis of Edward Gregson's Trumpet Concerto* Jun16/25
- Krauss, David**
One Act Down, Four Hours To Go: Perspectives from the Pit of Wagner's Ring Cycle Jun09/81
- Kronholz, Kenneth**
Concertos, Sonatas and Concert Works for Trumpet with Woodwinds: An Index NLOct80/14
- Kruger, Jonathan**
Errata and Suggestions in Maxwell Davies's Sonata for Trumpet and Piano Jun06/49
A Closing Fanfare Mar05/59
 **Critical Performance Issues in the Davies Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* Mar04/7
- Larson, Kenneth**
On the Road to Wind and Song: My Preparation of Frank Martin's Concerto for 7 Winds Mar10/64
- Leach, James D.**
An Accidental Discovery: Stravinsky's Fanfare for a New Theatre Mar19/12
- Libs, Jean Moorehead**
The Trumpet (Cornet) Transcriptions of Bernard Fitzgerald Feb96/59
Hit The Books! Methodology Recommendations for University Curricula: An Interview with Richard Burkart, Keith Johnson, and Gordon Mathie Dec95/42
- Long, Brett**
Effective Programming for Young Trumpeters Mar08/40
- Lopes, Maico**
Brazilian Music for Trumpet Ensemble: An Evolving Repertoire Jun14/53
- MacAdam, Laurel A.**
Cross-Relationships and Contrasts: Ellen Taaffe Zwilich's "Concerto for Trumpet and Five Players" Dec92/28
- Mathie, David**
Vincent Persichetti's The Pleiades: Background on a Major Work for Trumpet and Orchestra and an Interview with the Soloist Gordon Mathie Oct19/54
- Matzen, Max**
 **Mahler's Retuschen: The Re-orchestration of Beethoven's Ninth Symphony and its Aftermath* Mar14/12
- McGregor, Rob Roy**
Roy Poper's Guide to the Brasswind Methods of James Stamp Dec96/45
- McKee, Kevin**
My Journey into Composition Mar17/62
- Meckna, Michael**
Looking for Chet Baker: The Trumpet Player in Fiction Mar08/12
- Meckley, James H. and Joe Gennaro**
The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70
- Millsap, Kyle**
Shining a Light on Stanley Friedman's Scatter the Darkness Jan16/59
- Moore, Brian**
 **Haydn's Trumpet Concerto: The Tempos and Articulations of the Andante Movement* Jan07/40
 **The Rebirth of Haydn's Trumpet Concerto in England: Ernest Hall, George Eskdale, and the BBC* Jun06/26
- Morales, Erik**
Reflections of a Trumpeter Who Just Happens to Be a Composer Jun17/60
- Mortenson, Gary C.**
Erik Morales Talks About His Career as a Composer and Musician Jun11/48
Ten Selected Duets Featuring Trumpet and Various Instruments May94/37
Perspectives on Charles Ives's "From the Steeples and the Mountains" (1901) Feb89/25
Historical Perspectives and Analytical Observations on Francis Poulenc's Sonata (1922) Feb86/10
Brevity, Clarity, and Force: Stravinsky's "Fanfare for a New Theatre" (1964) Sep84/53
- Mueller, Herbert C.**
Accompanied Two-Trumpet Literature: An Annotated Bibliography Oct76/29
- Nagel, Robert**
Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat Revisited Oct09/69
- Nance, Robert T.**
Neruda and the Corno da Caccia Oct20/63
- Neebe, Paul and Brandon Walsh**
 **Edward Green's Concerto in C and the Poetry of Eli Siegel* Jun12/47
- Noordhuis, Nadje**
The Influence of Bob Brookmeyer on Modern Jazz Composers Oct20/51
- Nussbaum, Jeffrey and Frank Hosticka**
 **An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61
- O'Connor, Michael**
Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist Jun19/67
- Ode, James**
A Selected List of Trumpet Duet Collections Oct76/28
- O'Hara, Christopher**
Successful Arranging for the Brass Quintet Medium Oct11/72
- Olcott, James**
A Hoffnung Fanfare: No Joke Mar14/41
Fanfare (1953) by Igor Stravinsky (1882-1971) Oct11/54
- Parish, Tracy**
 **Fusion of Style and Idiom in Joseph Haydn's Concerto per il clarino* Jan10/16
- Pearson, Ian**
A Brief Biography of Ernest S. Williams and a Look at The Catskills Polka Mar08/28
Johann Nepomuk Hummel's "Rescue" Concerto: Cherubini's Influence on Hummel's Trumpet Concerto May92/14
- Phillips, Edward**
 **The Keyed Trumpet and Concerti of Haydn and Hummel: Products of the Enlightenment* Jun08/22
- Plog, Anthony**
Comparing Careers: Player vs. Composer Mar15/68

- Remembering William Schmidt* Jan12/51
- Poper, Roy**
Trumpeter's Everest: Brandenburg Concerto #2 by J.S. Bach
Oct12/70
- Price, Richard**
"Night Sun Journey" – An Interview with David Bilger & Meg Bowles Feb97/41
- Prisk, Anthony**
Preparing and Performing the Second Trumpet Part for Mahler's Symphony No. 2 Jun15/71
- Proksch, Bryan**
The Cornet Etudes of W. Paris Chambers Mar20/49
Johann Walter's "Trumpet Psalm" in Celebration of the Lutheran Reformation Oct18/82
Mixed Messages: Trumpet and Bugle Calls in Classical Music
Jun16/59
Excavating the Trumpet's Earliest Repertoire Mar11/64
**Marcel Bitsch, Quatre variations sur un theme de Domenico Scarlatti* Oct09/71
**Performing the Classical-Era Gestures in Kent Kennan's Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* Oct07/34
A Blizzard of Music: Valentine Snow, John Simpson, and the Transmission of Trumpet Music in Eighteenth-Century England Jun03/52
- Pursell, John**
Sounding Taps Flawlessly Jan15/59
- Reed, Marc**
After L'Histoire du Soldat: A Look at James Stephenson's Devil's Tale Mar17/67
The Trumpet Concertos of Charles Chaynes Jan11/44
- Reed, Marc and Andrew Trchsel**
Why Band? Oct11/76
- Reese, Marc**
Trumpet Ensembles: Reaching the Next Level Jan12/70
- Robin, Greg**
Yan Maresz's Metallics Oct17/85
- Romero, Margaret**
Breaking Down Military Band Excerpts Oct15/75
- Russell, William**
**Daniel Purcell's The Judgement of Paris (1701)* Mar13/67
- Sachs, Michael**
Performing Bruckner Symphonies Jan13/82
Performing Mahler Symphonies Jan09/63
- Sachs, Michael and Paul Yancich**
The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80
- Sampson, David**
Genesis of a Brass Quintet Jun00/21
Solo Feb92/44
- Schendel, Amy**
The Trumpet Trajectories of Elizabeth Raum Mar21/70
- Schuman, Leah**
**Interpreting Shostakovich: The Expressive Capabilities of the Trumpet in Symphony No. 5* Mar05/15
- Schendel, Amy and Ashley Killam**
Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons
Jun21/59
- Schwebel, Heinz Karl**
The Trumpet Concerto by José Guerra Vicente: A Brazilian Gem Jan12/48
- Scott, Betty**
Twentieth Century Compositions for Trumpet and Strings
NLFeb81/7
- Selianin, Anatoly**
The Trumpet Concerto of Alexandra Pakhmutova – Second Version Sep84/36
- Shamu, Geoffrey**
Merri Franquin and the Paris Conservatory Trumpet Competition Repertoire 1895 – 1925 Jan18/42
- Smith, André M.**
The History of the Four Quintets for Brass by Victor Ewald
May94/4
The Four Brass Quintets of Victor Ewald May94/33
- Steiger, Adrian V.**
Bergonzi's Capriccios and the Origin of Dauverné's Etudes
Oct16/78
Method Books for Keyed Trumpet: New Evidence Jun11/80
- Stephenson, James M.**
Trumpet Concerto No. 3: Concerto for Hope Jan17/55
- Stevens, Thomas**
New Trumpet Music: Basic Performance Elements Oct76/24
- Stock, Matthew**
**Lost in Liège: Belgian Trumpet Contest Pieces* Oct16/33
- Stowman, William**
The Benefits of Performing in Trumpet Ensemble Jan13/76
- Sullivan, Robert**
Preparing to Play Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat Oct08/70
- Sutte, Jack and Christine Fuoco**
The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56
- Tarr, Edward H.**
Wolfgang G. Haas: Trumpeter and Publisher Extraordinaire
Jan15/52
The Trumpet Sonatas of Domenico Gabrielli (1659 – 1690)
Oct10/75
Haydn's Trumpet Concerto (1796-1996) and its Origins
Sep96/30
- Tarr, Edward and Adrian von Steiger**
Analyzing the Autograph Manuscript of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan14/67
- Theurer, Britton**
A Rich but Melancholy Chord Decides to Learn to Fly: Vincent Persichetti's Parable XIV for Solo Trumpet Jun10/73
- Tinnin, Randy**
**Pedagogical Insights from Dauverné's Méthode pour la Trompette* Oct13/50
**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7
- Toering, Ronald**
Performing Hindemith's "Sonate" for Trumpet and Piano
NLFeb78/13
- Thornton, Mary**
Meet the Composer: Lauren Bernofsky Talks About Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra & Trio for Brass Mar04/27
The Trumpet Concerto of John Williams: From Commission to Concert May97/18

Tinnin, Randall

*Premiere Solo de Cornet á Pistons, by Georges Hüe: *Music of the Concours for Cornet of the Paris Conservatory after Arban* Mar10/18

Trachsel, Andrew and Marc Reed

Why Band? Oct11/76

Treybig, Joel

**J.S. Bach's Obbligatos: Beautiful and Significant Curiosities from BWV 5, 46, & 90* Mar11/13

**Understanding The Unanswered Question* Mar07/32

**A Cornetist's Perspective on Stravinsky's 'Histoire du Soldat'* Oct02/49

An Investigation of Karel Husa's Concerto for Trumpet and Wind Orchestra Mar00/46

Tunnell, Michael

An Essay on Selected Trumpet Excerpts from Brass Quintets by Ingolf Dahl, Gunther Schuller, Alvin Etler, and Jan Bach Feb84/14

Volle, Bjarne

A Chronological Listing of Norwegian Music for Trumpet Jun13/34

von Steiger, Adrian and Edward Tarr

Analyzing the Autograph Manuscript of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan14/67

West, James R.

Scheherazade Revisited Jun08/67

Wixon, Ross

**The Trumpet in Mahler's and Strauss's Orchestral Music of Resurrection* Jan16/6

Wong, Najib

Arthur Honegger's Intrada Jan12/36

Wood, Peter J.

**Gunther Schuller's Concerto for Trumpet and Chamber Orchestra: A Hidden Treasure* Jan05/5

Wooley, Andrew

Newly Discovered Seventeenth-Century Trumpet Music in a Los Angeles Manuscript Oct13/73

Work, Jeffrey

Repertoire for Trumpet in Mixed Ensembles Jun07/74

Wozniak, James

**Nikolai Kubli's Daily Drill for Building a Proper Embouchure on Trumpet and Cornet* Jun15/27

White, Dale

Etudes for Musical Maintenance Jan03/50

Yancich, Paul and Michael Sachs

The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80

Marching Arts Corner

Bond, Peter

Brass Pedagogy from the Football Field to the Concert Hall Jan21/78

Crotts, Cameron

Developing Artistry in the Marching Activity (or What I Learned on My Summer Vacation!) Oct21/93

Darke, Ryan

Leveraging Your DCI Experience for Success Mar21/76

Koehler, Will

John Meehan, Brass Arranger and Co-Caption Head of the Blue Devils Jun21/66

Witek, Aaron

Introduction to the Marching Arts Oct20/69

Medical/Dental

Amodeo, Caroline and Jason Crafton

Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71

Amstutz, A. Keith

Orthodontics and the Trumpeter's Embouchure – A Practical Solution May83/18

A Videofluorographic Study of the Teeth Aperture, Instrument Pivot and Tongue Arch and Their Influence on Trumpet Performance Oct77/25

Ash, Jeffrey DDS

Wind Instrumentalists' Most Frequently Asked Dental Questions Sep97/31

Befu, George S.

The Orthodontics Alternative – Removables Feb87/28

Borden, Brianne

Healthy Mind, Healthy Body, Healthy Trumpet Player Oct17/73

Brantigan, Charles O.

Beta Blockade and Stage Fright, Looking Back May84/20

Campos, Frank Gabriel

Dysfunctional Embouchures Jun21/40

Performance Enhancing Supplements Oct18/65

Four Simple Exercises Jun08/52

The Knack and the Trick (Re: Your Posture, Part II) Jan06/46

Re: Your Posture Oct05/53

Chesky, Kris

Children and Hearing Loss Mar07/58

Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial

Recommendations (with Dawson and Manchester) Jan07/55

Dental Implants and Their Significance to the Brass Player:

Part II Oct05/49

Health Promotion in Schools of Music Jan05/41

Dental Implants and Trumpeters: A Request for More

Information Oct04/58

Music, Health, and Education: Toward Greater Understanding

Jan04/42

ITG Symposium: Medical Problems of Trumpeters Oct03/61

Cook, Jesse

**Music Performance Anxiety, Part II: Methods to Release the Music Inside Each of Us* Jun14/29

**Music Performance Anxiety, Part I: How It Works and How to Avoid Its Effects in the Classroom* Mar14/23

Cox, Richard

The Teacher and Performance Anxiety Mar04/64

Crafton, Jason and Caroline Amodeo

Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71

D'Angelo, Ron

Musicians and Hearing Loss: The Bad and Good News Jan17/38

Dawson, William

Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Chesky and Manchester) Jan07/55
Where Can a Musician Get Health-Related Information?
Mar06/55

Deklinski, Kelly—Profile Column

Alexandre de Alcântara: Dentistry for Wind and Brass Players
Mar15/46

Derrick, Donald and Matthias Heyne

**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6

Dibbell, David G., M.D.

The Incompetent Palate: A Trumpeting Disaster Oct77/37

Dovel, Jason

Revisiting Robert Bailey's Study of the Laryngeal Activity of Trumpet Players Oct17/43

Eisensmith, Kevin E. and Donald U. Robertson

The Aging Trumpeter Oct20/23

Engelke, Luis

Assessing Sound Exposure with a Noise Dosimeter Jan15/66
Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part II Oct12/66
Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part I Jun12/66

Evans, Brian

Arteriosclerosis: A View from the Operating Room Mar17/33

Faulkner, Maurice

Circulatory Effects of Trumpet Playing (with Sharpey-Schafer)
NLFeb82/22

Fiala, Keith

The Importance of Taking Care of Yourself Jun11/76

Fjellman-Wiklund, Annchristine

**Music Performance: Spice of Life or Aching Burden* Jun06/42

Franks, Rebecca

Rod Franks' Personal Battle with Acoustic Neuroma Oct03/64

Gardner, Ned

Dental Bonding: An Aid for the Embouchure Feb86/19

Giangiulio, Richard C.

The Role of Orthodontics in Correcting Selected Embouchure Problems Oct79/20

Henoch, Miriam

**Know the Risk: Hearing Loss and Musicians* Jun04/54

Henderson, W. Alexander

EMG Potentials of the Sternocleidomastoid Muscle During Trumpet Performance Oct79/30

Heyne, Matthias and Donald Derrick

**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6

Hilliard, Howard

Ten Things Every Trumpet Player Needs to Know about Teaching Horn Mar07/61

Horowitz, Marc David

Trumpet Citations in Recent Medical and Scientific Literature
Dec97/48

Illman, Richard and Jo Martinie

Yoga for Trumpet Players: Breath Awareness and Alignment
Oct06/59

Kolar, Lawrence W.

The Extraction of Wisdom Teeth: Information on Procedures and Problems (with Mortenson) Feb90/19

Koner, Karen

Mindfulness for the Musician Oct20/34

Kopczyk, Raymond A., D.D.S., M.S.

Dental Considerations for the Brass Player NLMay82/12

Llobet, Jaume Rosset I

**New Tools for the Assessment of Embouchure Biomechanics*
Mar05/51

Lyman, Zachary

Tales from the Crypt: Recovering from Severe Embouchure Injury Oct11/62

Manchester, Ralph

Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Chesky and Dawson) Jan07/55

Martinie, Jo and Richard Illman

Yoga for Trumpet Players: Breath Awareness and Alignment
Oct06/59

Mathie, Gordon

My Life with Oxygen Jan17/37

Michie, David D.

**Pulmonary Mechanics: Factors that Initiate and Maintain an Effective Air Stream* Oct15/44

Mitchell, Stephen

What is the Performing Arts Medical Association? Mar04/57

Mondello, Nick

Denver Dill: A Hero's Journey Jan13/56

Morgan, Joseph

**Tell the Story: Music as a Language in the Musician's Brain*
Jun07/79

Mortenson, Gary

The Extraction of Wisdom Teeth: Information on Procedures and Problems (with Kolar) Feb90/19

Pepping, Amanda

**A Look at the Role of Musical Wind Instruments in Asthma Therapy* Jan09/17

Phelps, Joseph

Dystonia: A Trumpeter's Story Mar02/45

Piunno, Nicole

Maintaining a Healthy Embouchure: Preventing Injuries in Brass Musicians Jun10/59

Place, Logan

How to Help Students with Braces Jan17/43

Planas, Jaime, M.D.

Further Experience with Rupture of the Orbicularis Oris in Trumpet Players May92/22
Rupture of the Orbicularis Oris in Trumpet Players (Satchmo's Syndrome) Dec82/12

Robertson, Donald U. and Kevin E. Eisensmith

The Aging Trumpeter Oct20/23

Roeder, Donald K.

Growing Old Gracefully with the Trumpet: A Guide for the Comeback Player Jun15/14

Rosenstein, Peter

Trumpet Playing and Dentistry: An Historical Perspective
Jun05/64

Sanders, Brian

Hypnosis as an Alternative to Beta Blockers for Stage Fright
Jun12/62

Schuman, Joel S.

Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players Mar01/49

Scott, Betty

Relaxation Techniques for Better Performance May84/16

Stanek, Jeremy L.

**Pain and Playing Habits Among University Students and Faculty* Jan19/37

Storms, Michael

The Tooth, the Whole Tooth, and Nothing but the Tooth!
Jan11/59

Shelton, James Peyden

Losing Pounds, Gaining Problems: Overcoming the Negative Effects of Weight Loss Mar17/26

Stoner, Roger

Hearing Impairment—My Journey Oct01/69

Train, Jack

TMJ – What a Joint! Sep97/40

Brace Yourself! Sep93/29

Let's Fix It Before It Breaks – A Career Almost Destroyed
May92/21

Dentistry and the Wind Musician Feb92/14

Tucker, Alan, et al.

Electrocardiography and Lung Function in Brass Instrument Players Oct80/46

Walker, Brian

Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 2
Oct14/70

Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 1
Jun14/66

Weir, Tim

A Different Perspective on Dentistry and Trumpet Playing
Oct11/52

West, James

Hernias: The Bane of Wind Players Mar08/50

Whitsell, Leon J., M.D.

Why a Medical Column: A Prospectus NLMay80/12

Miscellaneous

Aboud, Leslie

Playing Like a Girl: An Analysis of the Role of Gender in Trumpet Performance Mar13/25

Althouse, Nicholas

Marching America's Main Street—An Inaugural Experience
Oct17/90

Amis, Kennety

First Steps to Writing for Horn, Trombone and Tuba Jan07/71

Anderson, Michael

Apple Computer's iTunes: The Online Music Store and Management Tool Mar06/69

Music-Related Web Resources of Interest Jun03/72

Trumpet Humor on the Internet Oct03/70

Baldwin, David

Transcription for Trumpet Players Jun18/44

Barry, Michael

Sanity in Sameness: How to Keep the Freelance Fire Alive
Jan08/57

Beatty, Stephanie

The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands
Jun09/31

Bellino, Peter

Do you suffer from OPBES? Jun21/32

Boren, Mark

Mind Over Matter / Matter of Mind Oct04/65

Bilger, David

The Myth of Perfection Mar18/79

Bolvin, Eric

Chop Management Mar18/57

Borden, Brianne

Yoga as a Tool for Successful Musicianship Mar21/44

Bradbury, Ray

Just Gimme That Brass Sep95/22

Caldwell, Michael

Applying Marathon Training Principles to Trumpet Practice and Performance Mar06/58

Campos, Frank Gabriel

Trumpet and Netflix: Practicing During the Pandemic Oct20/43

Paying Attention Oct17/67

The Fourteen Things Oct16/59

What about Talent? Jun16/41

A Change of Perspective Jan16/44

Conquering Valsalva Oct15/51

The Insidious Valsalva Maneuver Jun15/52

Keep Your Eye on the Ball Jun14/59

Four Simple Exercises Jun08/52

It's the Way That You Do It Jan08/50

Candelaria, Leonard

John Haynie Y2K Celebration Jan01/38

Chirico, Roland A.

Pursuing Guido's Highest Note NLOct79/7

Connor, Jeff

Producers Not Consumers Mar08/49

Cook, Jesse

**Music Performance Anxiety, Part II: Methods to Release the Music Inside Each of Us* Jun14/29

**Music Performance Anxiety, Part I: How It Works and How to Avoid Its Effects in the Classroom* Mar14/23

Cooper, David

Know Your Sphere, And Play In It Mar11/54

Crotts, Chip

Inside Out: Breathing for Improved Musical Success Jun16/64

Curtis, Stanley

Using Relationships for Motivation in Trumpet Practice and Performance Jan19/46

D'Angelo, Ron

Musicians and Hearing Loss: The Bad and Good News
Jan17/38

Davis, Michael and Eric Bolvin

The Making of Brass Nation Mar08/48

DeArmond, Davy

Life in the United States Naval Academy Band Jan14/70

Denecke, Eli

Stoking the Fire: How to Maintain Accountability during COVID-19 Oct20/49

Derrick, Donald and Matthias Heyne

**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6

Dickson, Eric

Music Theory as an Asset to Trumpet Playing Jun18/57

Dickson, Eric and Chris Imoff

Have Trumpet, Will Travel: Life with a Touring Musical Jan12/68

Dovel, Jason

A Trumpeter's Guide to Intonation Jun16/46

Dransfield, Ben

The High Seas—A Seafaring Trumpeting Opportunity Mar11/61

Drozdo, Nick

The Chicago Trumpet Scene Jan09/59

Edelbrock, Dennis

Children Can Also be Intelligent Listeners NLFeb80/24

Eisensmith, Kevin

Whatever you do, don't look up! Verbal and Nonverbal Communication within Large Ensemble Trumpet Sections Jan14/64

Engelke, Luis

More Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Jun08/61

Erdmann, Thomas

Chris Tedesco on a Life in Studio Work Oct09/42

Farrar, Lloyd

Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum Sep87/56 Dec87/43 May88/48 Dec88/40 May89/26

Feyes, Andrew and James Johnson

A Week in Paris to Remember Mar12/48

Fiala, Keith

The Importance of Taking Care of Yourself Jun11/76

Foley, Joseph

Creating Successful Chamber Music Experiences Jun12/72

Gardner, Ryan

What is Your X Factor? Mar16/37
Meaningful Music: A Look into Music for Autism Jan14/44

Gaspar, Paul

So You Want to Be a Show Player... Oct19/65

Glover, Stephen L.

1981-1982-1983 Demographics May83/32
Tax Tips for Musicians NLMay82/13

Goff, Bryan

1991-1997 ITG Membership Demographics May97/79
ITG Demographics (1983-1985) May85/12

Goode, Michael

Dealing with Stage Fright Oct10/64

Hackett, John

Motivation and COVID-19 Oct20/37

Harms, Andrew

DataFrame.Trumpet Jun21/76

Haley, Robert

Comparing Mouthpiece Rims and Cups Jan09/52

Harvison, Emery

The Meridian Arts Ensemble: Breaking Boundaries Sep96/37

Heinonen, Ari

Relaxing Revolution Jan11/48

Heisler, Harry

When Should We Call It Quits? Oct17/69

Henderson, Douglas

The Church Trumpeter Jan02/32

Hennies, Eric

Are You a Trumpet Player or Just Playing the Trumpet? Jan14/27

Herrick, Dennis

A Year of Programs in Review: 1988-1989 May89/54
A Summary of Listings for the Year May87/10
Ten Years of Programs May86/12

Heyne, Matthias and Donald Derrick

**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6

Hickman, David

Starting a Professional Brass Ensemble Jun08/65

Hilliard, Howard

Ten Things Every Trumpet Player Needs to Know about Teaching Horn Mar07/61

Hollingsworth, Barbara

A Tornado, A Town, and a Piano Jun09/69

Hørven, Vera

My Horn, My Health, My Happiness Jun03/59

Huth, John

What You Need to Know Before You Modify Your Trumpet Mar09/73

Jaudes, Chris

The New York Music Scene Jun09/77

Johnson, James and Andrew Feyes

A Week in Paris to Remember Mar12/48

Johnson, Phillip Kennedy

Maintaining Consistency on Tour Mar13/70

Jones, David C

1991-99 ITG Membership Demographics May99/68
1991-98 ITG Membership Demographics May98/61

Jones, Stephen G.

1981-1982 ITG Demographics NLMay82/26

Juarez, Justin

All In Oct20/67

Kase, Robert

The Seven Deadly Sins of College Trumpet Students Jun10/60

Knauss, Zane

On Grabbing the Brass Ring and Creating Brass Band Fever in Pittsburgh Feb92/15

Kornoka, Kyle

Convincing Performance: The Art of Stage Presence Jan07/62

Krauss, David

Brass Quintet Basics: Ensemble, Intonation, and Balance Mar12/59

Kronholz, Kenneth

Career Counseling Feb83/9

Kruger, Mark, Jonathan Kruger and James McClean

**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12

Kruger, Jonathan, James McClean and Mark Kruger

**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12

- Leinberger, Charles**
Ministerial First Responders Mar20/26
- Lewis, Eddie**
Houston, Texas—Not Just a “Hick Town” Oct09/68
Let’s Take it at the Moña: Navigating the Roadmap of a Salsa Chart Jan07/69
- Linebarger, Anne**
Preparing for an Undergraduate Music Degree: Tips from a Recent Graduate Jun19/56
- Long, Brett**
The Trumpeter’s Guide to Triathlon Training Techniques Mar13/57
- Manhart, Grant**
Your Trumpet and Your Life: A Career Planning Guide for Aspiring Players Jan21/16
- Mathez, Jean-Pierre**
Announcing the Final Issue of Brass Bulletin Jan04/50
- Mathie, Gordon**
My Life with Oxygen Jan17/37
- McCabe, Amy**
Voices from the United States Premier Bands Jun17/67
- McLean, James, Jonathan Kruger and Mark Kruger**
**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12
- McLaughlin, Clint “Pops”**
Keeping the Chops Up (When the Gig Gets Hard) Mar10/62
- McNeill, Dean**
Enlightenment Gleaned from Slush Pump Basics Mar03/64
- Meckna, Michael**
Looking for Chet Baker: The Trumpet Player in Fiction Mar08/12
- Meyer, Dennis**
Saving Your Family’s Sanity: Building a Sound Resistant Practice Room Oct08/65
- Michie, David D.**
**Pulmonary Mechanics: Factors that Initiate and Maintain an Effective Air Stream* Oct15/44
- Miller, Michael**
The Mental Game Oct13/80
- Mondello, Nick**
Swinging the Stars Sweetly at the Oscars: An Interview with Deb Wagner Oct10/69
- Moore, Thomas**
Playing in Unison: How Close is Close Enough Jun09/87
To Understand the Trumpet, Build a Hosaphone Mar09/87
Brass Instrument Research and the Role of the Musician Jan09/67
The Science of Playing Above the Staff Oct08/76
What Note Are You Really Playing Jun08/70
Why is it so Difficult to Bend a Note? Mar08/55
The Lowly Pedal Tone Jan08/63
Why Does a Trumpet Sound Like a Trumpet Oct07/66
G-sharp and A-flat: The Difference Between Good and Great Jan07/75
Sound Projection in the Outdoors Oct06/79
Modifying Your Mouthpiece: What Really Happens and Why You Shouldn’t Do It Jun06/58
What Causes the Sizzle Point? Mar06/68
- The Science of the Mouthpiece: What is and Isn’t Known* Jan06/57
Why Can’t We Make a Perfectly Tuned Trumpet Oct05/64
Where do the Harmonics Come From? Jun03/66
- Mortenson, Gary**
Six Questions for Miss America Contestant Rebecca Ronen Jan10/55
A Letter from Edward Tarr Jan08/53
Personal Thoughts on Getting Older Jun07/67
A Better Life Through Music Mar04/63
It’s Not Just Taps (with Villanueva) Jan03/49
- Murray, Robert**
Opening the ITG Archives Oct15/41
- Music Publishers Association**
The United States Copyright Law – A Practical Outline Dec85/17
- Nelson, Jon**
How Do I Start a Brass Chamber Group? Oct07/62
- Niess, Suzette L.**
Liesl Whitaker: A Leader Among Men Jan01/39
- Nussbaum, Jeffrey**
The Historic Brass Society: The First Ten Years May99/48
- Pepping, Amanda**
A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part II) Jan11/61
A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part I) Oct10/66
- Petersen, Don**
Floating Notes: Leon Bismark (Bix) Beiderbecke Oct21/76
Eclectic Existentialist: Warren Webster Vaché, Jr. Jun21/47
Jimmy Cagney of the Cornet: Ruben (Ruby) Braff Mar21/58
Tutti’s Trumpets Jan21/59
Slipstream Oct20/50
Emperor of Effervescence Jun20/39
Private Ode to Major Brass Mar20/37
Over Easy: Clifford Brown Jan20/57
A Monster Player Oct19/73
Bach Trumpet: John Birks Dizzy Gillespie Jun19/59
Astaire on Air: Robert Leo (Bobby) Hackett Mar19/54
Out the Chute: Harry Hagg James Jan19/54
Redwood Sea: Chesney Henry “Chet” Baker Oct18/69
HILARITAS: Louis Daniel Armstrong 4 August 1901 – 6 July 1971 Jun18/50
Royal Blue: Miles Dewey Davis III Mar18/53
Driving Through: Clifford Brown Oct17/70
- Piunno, Nicole**
Maintaining a Healthy Embouchure: Preventing Injuries in Brass Musicians Jun10/59
- Pursell, John**
Understanding Brain Function for More Efficient Practice Routines Mar17/46
- Rachin, Barry**
Redefining Goals: The Older Trumpeter in the Community Orchestra Mar17/12
- Reed, Marc**
I Hate Drum Corps! Jan20/72
Is the End of Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus Felt in the Trumpet World? Jan18/62
The Case for Marching Band Jun15/69

Rodriguez, Raquel

See Samayoa, Raquel Rodriguez

Rochford, Benjamin

Nine Tips and Tricks to Lose Any Audition Jan18/45

Roeder, Donald K.

Growing Old Gracefully with the Trumpet: A Guide for the Comeback Player Jun15/14

Ross, Amanda

**The Impact of Representation in the Arts: How Racism Is Manifested in the Classical Trumpet World* Jan21/6

Rubenstein, Steve

Playing the Trumpet Is Nothing to Spit At Sep92/50

Samayoa, Raquel Rodriguez

Practice Aids in 2015 Jun15/59

Sanborn, Chase

Building a Successful Teaching Studio Jun01/48
Confessions of a Brass Repair Man: An Interview with Ron Partch Sep97/27

Sandals, Richard

Hittin' the Streets—The Classical Freelancer Oct07/60

Sanders, Brian

Hypnosis as an Alternative to Beta Blockers for Stage Fright Jun12/62

Saxton, Judith

Collaboration with Musicians... and Artists! Mar11/62

Schlabach, John

Cultivating Patience (Embracing Baby Steps) Jun07/63

Storms, Michael

The Tooth, the Whole Tooth, and Nothing but the Tooth! Jan11/59

Singer, Rob

Life in "The President's Own" Oct12/74

Tison, Don

The Swivel-Chair Episode Jun04/62

Tomić, Nikola

Alternative Approaches to Warming Up Jun19/49

Tunnell, Michael

The Kentucky Baroque Trumpets' Role in Spielberg's Film Lincoln Jun13/45

Turner, Charles

An Unknown Rafael Méndez "Air Check" from 1942 Jan12/60

Villanueva, Jari

A Bugle Call Remembered: Taps at the Funeral of President John F. Kennedy Oct13/75
It's Not Just Taps (with Mortenson) Jan03/49

Voto, James

Ode to Transposition Jan18/66

Walters, Joseph

Know Your Buzzwords Oct03/62

West, James

The Best of All Possible Worlds Jan08/60

Wilson, Andrew

A Wealth of Opportunity in the United States Premiere Military Bands Jan12/75

Wilson, Douglas

"How Do You Make a Living and Play the Trumpet?" Jun01/50

Wixon, Henry Ross

Keeping the Peace: Practice Strategies for the Apartment-Bound Trumpeter Jun18/54

Wood, James J.

The Military Trumpeter in a Time of War Oct16/83
Make Your Audition Recording Stand Out Mar16/58

Wright, Eric

**Physics, Pedagogy, and the Art of Trumpet Playing* Mar09/31

Wright, Scott

The Los Angeles Music Scene Today Oct08/68

Yoder, Michael L.

The United States Army Herald Trumpets Celebrate 40 Years Oct99/61

Orchestral

(also see Biographical)

Adelstein, Bernard

Forty Years Under the Gun Jan12/77

Almeida, John

An Interview with Thomas Wohlwender: Second Trumpet, Cleveland Orchestra 1960–1972 Sep95/17

Amend, J. Jerome

Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Philadelphia Orchestra NLMay77/14
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Detroit Symphony Oct76/22

Anthony, Ryan

Benefits of Chamber Playing for the Orchestral Player Mar10/66

Anthony, Ryan and Michael Sachs

Remembering David Zauder Jan14/73

Atwood, Marcelyn and Wendy K. Matthews

Marie Speziale: Leading the Way Jan20/24

Averett, Michael

Julian Kaplan, Principal Trumpet, Kansas City Symphony Orchestra Jun16/70

Bannard, David

An Innocent Abroad: Playing with a South American Orchestra May84/11

Battista, Ned

Trombe in C: Correcting the "New World" Symphony Jun18/35

Belluscio, Christopher

Rober Murtha Looks Back on His Career as a Teacher and Performer Mar10/39

Berghorn, Benjamin

Alex Jokipii, Principal Trumpet, Buffalo Philharmonic Orchestra Jun17/73

Bergman, Jason—Orchestra Section Profile Column

Paul Torrisi, Second Trumpet, Utah Symphony Jun21/79
Billy Hunter, Principal Trumpet, Metropolitan Opera Oct20/79
Jeff Luke, Associate Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Mar20/61
Travis Peterson, Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra Mar19/89
Kyle Sherman, Principal Trumpet, Forth Worth Symphony Orchestra Jan18/67
Micah Wilkinson, Principal Trumpet, San Diego Symphony Orchestra Jan17/65

- Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section* Oct16/89
Justin Bartels, Principal Trumpet, Colorado Symphony Orchestra Jan16/71
Ethan Bendorf, Second Trumpet, New York Philharmonic Oct15/83
Matthew Ernst, Principal Trumpet, Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra Mar15/76
Hunter Eberly, Principal Trumpet, Detroit Symphony Orchestra Oct14/92
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo) Featuring Flávio Gabriel Jun14/84
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Antonio Carlos dos Santos Lopes Junior Mar14/82
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos Jan14/79
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha Oct13/85
- Biermann, Joanna Cobb**
**Trumpets in 18th Century Darmstadt Symphonies* Jan11/75
- Bilger, David**
Jeffrey Curnow: The Man Who Wears Many Hats Oct21/98
All Alone Mar21/85
When the Music Stopped Oct20/77
Four Easy Rules Jun20/67
Using a Strong Voice Jan20/75
One Man's Journey: An Interview with Ryan Anthony Oct19/94
Nietzsche, Safe Spaces, and the Trumpet Jun19/74
Nathaniel Mayfield: Old is New Again Mar19/84
Mark Gould: Orchestra Confidential Oct18/89
The Myth of Perfection Mar18/79
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 2) Jan18/64
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 1) Oct17/93
Heroes Mar17/69
Rotary Trumpets—A Conversation with Dr. Jack Burt Jan17/62
“What Mouthpiece Do You Play?” Oct16/86
Playing to Win Jun16/66
Playing by the Numbers Mar16/61
Orchestral Playing in the US and Europe: An Interview with Kasper Knudsen Jan16/67
A Question-and-Answer Session on Orchestral Playing Mar15/73
317 Jan15/85
- Birkemeier, Richard**
The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the Nineteenth Century, Part 2 May85/13
The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the Nineteenth Century, Part 1 Feb85/22
- Blake, Michael**
The Foreign Musician in the West German Orchestral System: Part II Sep86/18
The Foreign Musician in the West German Orchestral System: Part I May86/17
- Bowman, Joseph**
Thailand Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct18/94
- Buie, Zach**
David Argenta, Principal Trumpet of the Kaohsiung Symphony Orchestra Oct21/101
David Rouault, Principal Trumpet, Macao Orchestra Mar21/86
- Burt, Jack**
Talking over the Music: Gábor Tarkövi and the Berlin Philharmonic over Time Oct19/35
Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland Orchestra over Time Jun19/24
Talking over the Music: David Bilger and the Philadelphia Orchestra over Time Mar19/26
Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony over Time Jan19/21
The Rotary Trumpet: An Introduction Mar04/52
- Byler, Chuck**
Frank Kaderabek Talks About His Benge Trumpets Jan09/21
- Caldwell, Michael**
Gerard Schwarz: From Virtuoso Trumpet Artist to World-Class Conductor Mar00/24
- Card, Robin**
Susan Slaughter: Consummate Musician and Inspired Pioneer Oct10/34
Joyce Johnson-Hamilton on a Lifetime of Opportunity and Exploration Mar10/6
- Caviness, Terrance**
Section Playing: An Important Skill to Perfect Mar15/50
- Clark, Keith C.**
Saluting Adolph Herseth During His 50th Orchestral Season and a List of Other Outstanding Trumpet Careers Feb98/33
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Dec83/17
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Boston Symphony Orchestra NLMay79/6
Performances of the Brandenburg Concerto No. 2 in the United States Oct78/24
- Clark, Philip**
Some Thoughts on Playing Second Trumpet Jan02/38
- Cleveland Orchestra Trumpet Section: Michael Sachs, Jack Sutte, Lyle Steelman, and Michael Miller**
The Roles of the Positions of the Trumpet Section Jun10/77
- Cook, Jesse**
Anthony Prisk, Second Trumpet, Philadelphia Orchestra Mar17/71
Mark Hughes, Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra Jan15/88
- Cooper, Stefan**
The Trumpet Players of the San Francisco Symphony 1911-1995 Feb96/32
- Craswell, Brandon**
Philip Smith: Speak with your Horn Heldt trans. Jan19/6
- Crisara, Cina and Gary Mortenson**
Raymond Crisara Talks about his time with the NBC Symphony Oct09/73
- Crown, Tom**
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1902 – 1932* Jun11/38
Christian Rodenkirchen and the First Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/20

Crown, Tom, John Hagstrom and Joe Lill

**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22

Dorer, Robert

Successful Audition Preparation Jan13/68

Dubé, Steven

Roderick MacDonald, Retired Principal Trumpet, Gewandhaus Orchestra, 1988 – 2006 Jun18/82

Dudgeon, Ralph

A Conversation with Mark Gould Jan01/17

Dulin, Mark

Gábor Tarkövi Talks About His Career Path to the Berlin Philharmonic Jun12/19

The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana Jan11/77

Ellis, John

A Conversation with the Trumpet Section of the Los Angeles Philharmonic Mar16/6

Engelke, Luis

An Interview with Don Tison: Remembering Three Decades in Baltimore Jun04/42

Erdmann, Thomas

Barry Perkins: Always Learning Jan16/25

Flaherty, Mark

Gary Bordner: A Balanced Approach to Life and the Trumpet Jun07/39

Franks, Rebecca

Rod Franks' Personal Battle with Acoustic Neuroma Oct03/64

Gennaro, Joe and James H. Meckley

The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70

Greig, Murray—Orchestra Section Profile Column

Lincoln's Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun08/68

The Shepherd School of Music at Rice University Trumpet Studio Mar08/51

The Oklahoma City University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan08/61

The Topeka Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct07/65

The RadioTelefis Éireann Concert Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun07/78

The Johnstown (PA) Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar07/72

The San Antonio Symphony Trumpet Section Jan07/74

The Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct06/77

The Australian Opera and Ballet Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun06/56

The Minnesota Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar06/66

The Atlanta Symphony Orchestra Jan06/55

The Spokane Symphony Oct05/63

The BBC Scottish Symphony Orchestra Jun05/76

The Oklahoma City Philharmonic Orchestra Mar05/65

The Los Angeles Philharmonic Jan05/52

The Bergen Philharmonic Trumpet Section Oct04/68

Gould, Mark

Men Die in Battle to the Sound of the Trumpet Jun12/81

Groth, Konradin

Exemplary Orchestral Excerpts from the German Repertoire Sep92/20

Gustafson, Karen

Marie Speziale: Performer, Teacher, and Pioneer Jun02/7

Hagstrom, John

One Second in the Chicago Symphony Orchestra Mar14/76

Interview with Adolph Herseth Jan04/6

John Hagstrom, Tom Crown and Joe Lill

**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22

Hardin, Anne—Orchestra Section Profile Column

The Sydney Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/81

The Knoxville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar10/68

The Orchestra de la Suisse Romande Trumpet Section Jan10/79

The National Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct09/76

The Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun09/85

The Tucson Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar09/85

The Arizona State University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan09/65

The Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct08/74

Hayes, Adam

Three Decades and Counting in Cincinnati: An Interview with Phil Collins Mar07/47

Heldt, Christopher A.

Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership Jun19/6

Hendrickson, Steve

Behind the Scenes at the National Symphony Orchestra Second Trumpet Audition Jan06/53

Henssen, Ralph

Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra Jun21/14

Ad van Zon: The End of an Era in Rotterdam Mar20/17

Dirk Speets: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1909 – 1934 Jun19/39

Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 Mar18/39

A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel Jan18/31

Emil Kresse: An Excellent, Thoughtful Fellow Oct17/48

Herforth, Harry

A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885-1950) Dec85/14

Hess, H. Carl

Longevity Through Happiness: An Interview with Charles Lirette Jun20/27

Hickman, David

Perfecting an Older Design: The Five-Valve C Trumpet Jan15/20

Hood, Alan

What a Wonderful World! Reflections of Ron Modell Jun05/19

House, Lawrence

A Survey of 43 Orchestra Audition Lists for Trumpet NLFeb81/28

Huff, Michael

Charles Daval, Principal Trumpet, Pittsburgh Opera, Pittsburgh Ballet Theater Orchestra and Third Trumpet, Grand Teton Music Festival Jun15/74

Hunsicker, David

Surveys of Orchestral Audition Lists Mar11/66

Hunsicker, David with Michael Sachs

Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs Part II Jun13/67

Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs Mar13/72

Hunter, Billy

Thoughts from the Pit Jun18/79

Hurrell, Martin

The BBC Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Sep95/4

Irish, John

Putting Music First: An Interview with John Miller Jan05/15

Crispian Steele-Perkins: The King's Trumpeter Jun03/17

John Wallace: Reflections and New Beginnings Jan02/8

Konradin Groth: German Virtuoso Mar01/38

Jeandheur, Stephen and Roger Zacks

Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16

Kaderabek, Frank

The Worst of Times... The Best of Times: An Interview with David Zauder Mar05/6

Against All Odds: An Interview with Miroslav Kejmar Jan05/31

The Life and Times of John Ware Jan03/26

Kelly, Adrian

Trumpet Playing in Musical Theatre: Shedding Light on the Pit Oct20/19

Kelly, Darin

Coming off the Bench: A Sub's-Eye View of the Orchestra Oct15/80

Kilgore, John

Jeffrey Work, Principal Trumpet, Oregon Symphony Oct19/99

Knauss, Zane

So You Want To Lead An Orchestra! Sep93/34

Koehler, Elisa

2007 ITG Conference Tributes to Vincent Cichowicz and Roger Voisin Oct07/63

Krauss, David

One Act Down, Four Hours To Go: Perspectives from the Pit of Wagner's Ring Cycle Jun09/81

Lax, Jonathan

Larry Jess, Principal Trumpet, Spokane Symphony Jun20/69

Leisring, Steve

Mark Inouye Does it All in San Francisco Oct10/77

Lewis, H.M.

**Wanda Pitman Yates: A Brief but Stellar Career* Oct12/35

Libs, Jean Moorehead

Maximizing Audition and Performance Preparation through the Orchestral Literature Studies of Rob Roy McGregor Sep92/14

Lill, Joe, Tom Crown and John Hagstrom

**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22

Loubriel, Luis

Manny Laureano's Quarter Century with the Minnesota Orchestra Jan08/30

Vincent Cichowicz on Arnold Jacobs Jan06/26

Lucas, William G.

The Orchestra Audition May99/38

Luftman, Adam

Perspectives from the Pit Oct12/76

Lyons, Kevin

Auditioning in Atlanta Oct06/76

Matthews, Wendy K. and Marcelyn Atwood

Marie Speciale: Leading the Way Jan20/24

Matzen, Max

Kazuaki Kikumoto, Principal Trumpet, NHK Symphony Orchestra Jan21/88

**Mahler's Retuschen: The Re-orchestration of Beethoven's Ninth Symphony and its Aftermath* Mar14/12

McGrattan, Sandy

Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America Jan15/27

Meckley, James H. and Joe Gennaro

The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70

Millard, Eric

Asheville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan19/73

Alabama Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar18/81

Atlanta Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct17/96

Mortenson, Gary

A Tribute to the Life and Career of Vincent Cichowicz Jun07/6
The Trumpet Section of the London Philharmonic Orchestra Jun05/29

Mueller, Neil

It Should Happen To You: Harry Herforth's Remarkable Career Oct13/42

Mufler, Peter (translated by Jack Burt)

Hans Gansch: The Trumpeter Who Called It Quits Oct17/38

Najoom, Dennis

Orchestral Pops Mar20/59

Nelson, Ray

Sitting in with the Symphony Mar07/68

Newton, Michael

It Begins with Passion: Rob Roy McGregor Oct06/54

Norris, Philip

Catch a Ride to Indianapolis with Marvin "Chappy" Perry Oct08/32

Ossi, John

Trumpet Personnel in Major North American Orchestras Sep89/71

Patton, Julie

A Tribute to Armando Ghitalla: A Survey of His Influence on Trumpet Teachers in America and Canada Today Jun04/11

Plog, Anthony

The Passing of a Giant: A Tribute to Thomas Stevens Jan19/14
Outside to Inside to Outside the Orchestra Jan19/70

Posvaliuk, Valery

The Trumpeters of Kiev: Past and Present May98/22

Prisk, Anthony

The "Low Life" of the Section Jun17/70
Preparing and Performing the Second Trumpet Part for Mahler's Symphony No. 2 Jun15/71

Raschella, John

A Tribute to Frank Kaderabek: 42 Years of Great Music Making Dec96/5

Reed, Marc

Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Rolfs Jan15/82

Reese, Mark

The Other Trumpet Jan08/59

Ross, Amanda

**The Impact of Representation in the Arts: How Racism Is Manifested in the Classical Trumpet World* Jan21/6

Sachs, Michael

Mentors, Role Models, and Influences Oct14/87

Playing Offstage Jun14/80

Performing Bruckner Symphonies Jan13/82

Using Different Keyed Instruments in the Orchestra: When, How, and Why Jun11/84

Navigating an Orchestra Season Jan10/76

Auditions from the Other Side of the Screen Mar09/83

Performing Mahler Symphonies Jan09/63

The Elements of a Successful Orchestral Trumpet Section Mar01/61

Sachs, Michael and Paul Yancich

The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80

Sachs, Michael and Ryan Anthony

Remembering David Zauder Jan14/73

Schuman, Leah

**Interpreting Shostakovich: The Expressive Capabilities of the Trumpet in Symphony No. 5* Mar05/15

Schweikert, Norman

Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Sections 1948-Present Feb98/26

Shelton, J. Peyden

Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra Jun19/78

Shook, Brian

William Vacchiano (1912 – 2005): A Tribute to His Life, Career, and Pedagogical Method Mar06/6

Shook, Brian—Orchestra Section Profile

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Christopher Kiradjieff Jun13/73

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Steven Pride Mar13/78

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestra: An Interview with Douglas Lindsay Jan13/87

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras Featuring Robert Sullivan Oct12/78

Bolshoi Theatre of the Russian Federation Trumpet Section Jun12/86

San Francisco Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar12/71

The Dayton Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan12/80

The Berliner Philharmoniker Trumpet Section Oct11/78

The Metropolitan Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun11/88

The Trumpets of the Saint Paul Chamber Orchestra Mar11/69

The British Broadcasting Company Orchestra of Wales Trumpet Section Jan11/96

The Saint Louis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct10/79

Simões, Nairam

Charles Schlueter, Former Principal Trumpet, Boston Symphony Orchestra Jan20/77

Speziale, Marie and the Rice Trumpet Studio

Adolph “Bud” Herseth Visits Rice University Jan09/30

Stowman, William

A Survey of Orchestral Audition Lists for Trumpet: An Update Feb94/48

Swensen, Tim

Russell DeVuyst on Auditioning as Presented in a Lecture/Performance at the 2008 ITG Conference Oct08/72

Theurer, Britton E.

An Interpretive Discussion of the Solo Passages Most Frequently Requested at Orchestral Trumpet Auditions NLMay81/9

Thornton, Mary

Trumpet Players of The Cleveland Orchestra 1918-1993: An Addendum Dec94/55

Trumpet Players of the Cleveland Orchestra, 1918-1993 Feb94/24

Tinnin, Randy

**J. S. Bach’s Cantata 51 Jauchzet Gott in allen Landen: Historical Observations and Insights for Modern Performance* Oct05/34

Tunnell, Michael

Introducing the Modern Corno da Caccia Jan15/17

Treybig, Joel

**The Cornet in the Orchestra and Wind Band: A Viable, Valuable Instrument* Jan14/12

Urness, John

An American in Toluca: Performing as an Expatriate Jan21/85

The Inquisitive Life of Dennis Najoom Mar04/44

Voto, James

Ode to Transposition Jan18/66

Wallin, Spencer

Nick Norton, Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra Mar16/64

West, James

Scheherazade Revisited Jun08/67

The Best of All Possible Worlds Jan08/60

Thoughts on Keeping it “Real” Jun07/77

Vance Woolf and the Louisiana Philharmonic Orchestra Mar07/71

Mutes for E-flat Trumpets Jan07/73

Preparing the CSO Audition: Reflections from Chris Martin Jun06/54

Semiotics in the Orchestra Mar06/65

Existential Dynamics Oct05/61

More “Inside the Trumpeter’s Studio” with Gary Peterson Jun05/75

Orchestral Dynamics and more “Inside the Trumpeter’s Studio” Mar05/64

Nine Questions Answered by Two Greats! Jan05/53

Seating Arrangements Oct04/69

A Transposition Error in Dvořák’s “New World” Symphony? Jan04/51

Using an E-flat Trumpet in Symphonic Performance Jun03/64

The Art of Playing Offstage Trumpet: An Interview with John Ware Mar03/66

Repetition, Repetition, Repetition Jan03/52

Practicing the Attitude of “Kaizen” Oct02/72

In Memoriam: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla Mar02/49

A Conversation with Roger Voisin Jun02/60

Basic Skills for the Orchestral Player Oct01/70

Wick, Denis*My Treble Clef Friends* Jun05/70**Winking, Keith***The Long Road to the Chicago Symphony: An Interview with Craig Morris* Mar02/7**Wixon, Ross****The Trumpet in Mahler's and Strauss's Orchestral Music of Resurrection* Jan16/6**Wood, Peter***Adolph Herseth: The Passing of a Legend* Oct13/34**Yancich, Paul and Michael Sachs***The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire* Oct11/80**Yeo, Douglas***Trumpet Players of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, 1881-1990: A Pictorial History* Dec90/11**Zacks, Roger and Stephen Jeandheur***Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music* Jun18/16**Pedagogy****Alley, Gregory W.***From Sight Reading to Performance Excellence: Using a Three-Step Approach When Teaching a New Piece of Music* Oct07/51**Amis, Kenneth***First Steps to Writing for Horn, Trombone, and Tuba* Jan07/71**Amodeo, Caroline and Jason Crafton***Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue* Oct17/71**Anderson, Michael***Trumpet Pedagogy on the Internet* Mar03/70**Aston, Spencer***Three Steps to Developing a Better Sound* Jun08/60**Bachelder, Allen***Ridiculously Good Days* Jan02/31
Tongue Legato, Slur Marcato Oct00/60
Bachelder's Rules of Trumpet Playing Feb98/55**Bailey, Megan***Keeping the "Fun" in Fundamental Practice During a Pandemic* Jan21/57**Baldwin, David***The Golden Rules of Music Making II* Jun15/47
J.B. Arban: Teaching Us for 134 Years Oct08/37
Notes on J. B. Arban's The Art of Phrasing Jan05/49
The Golden Rules of Music Making Jan04/45
Warm-Up and Practice Tips Mar01/60
The Seven Secrets of Endurance Dec 96/58**Ballou, Dave***An Introduction to Instrumental Ear Training* Jun03/56**Banks, Ansyn***Incorporating Jazz Style in the Standard Lesson* Oct08/61**Barrow, Gary***Thoughts on the History of Trumpet Pedagogy* Jun10/62
Thoughts on Multiple Tonguing Feb97/72**Bean, Nathaniel***Ten Tips for Teaching Private Lessons to Elementary and Junior High Trumpeters* Jun14/63**Bergman, Jason***Guiding Principles for Success with Trumpet Ensembles* Oct17/83**Bergman, Jason and Olivia Funkhouser***Adaptive Teaching for Music Students on the Autism Spectrum* Jan19/48**Berlin, Eric***What to Do if Your Students Don't Practice* Jan16/39**Bhasin, Paul***Efficient Playing: Part II* Jan07/64
Efficient Playing: Part I Oct06/69**Bilger, David***Playing to Win* Jun16/66
Playing by the Numbers Mar16/61**Blair, Stacy***Studying With Maurice André* NLMay80/11**Blutman, Michael***Success with Keys: Keys to Success* Mar21/48
Musical FUNdamentals Jan20/50**Bolvin, Eric***Chop Management* Mar18/57**Bond, Peter***Brass Pedagogy from the Football Field to the Concert Hall* Jan21/78**Boren, Mark***Mind Over Matter / Matter of Mind* Oct04/65**Bowman, Joseph***Mnemonics—Keeping it Simple* Oct19/68
Trumpet Pedagogy Challenges in Thailand Jun11/69
Recognizing and Correcting "Reverse Tonguing" Mar09/74**Brabham, Javian***Building Confidence: Tools for Teachers and Students* Mar17/54**Brantigan, Thomas A.***The Tyranny of Temperament in Ensemble Playing* NLFeb78/11**Brennan, Joel***Poper's Game: A 21st-Century Approach to Addressing Initial Attacks in Practice* Oct16/68**Briney, Bruce and Kirsty Montgomery***Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students* Mar15/34**Brown, Michael R.***The Brass Quintet and the Player/Coach* Dec93/30**Browning, Zack D.***Trumpet Technique in the Performance of Microtones* NLFeb79/6**Brubeck, David William***Pre-Elementary Method for Trumpet and Trombone: Tunes for Two Fingers* Mar16/42**Burgess, Dustin***The Other Trumpets* Mar14/54**Burgess, Jon***Practice "Fundamentals"* Oct09/62
Trumpet Ensembles Can (Now) Play More Than Fanfares Jun05/74*Performance Profiling in the Trumpet Studio* Oct02/64*Seven Steps to Better Teaching* Oct01/67

Burgstaller, Joseph

Ten Lessons Through Chamber Music Jan11/73
So You Want to Know How to Circular Breathe Sep96/27

Burt, Jack

Uncommon Man, Uncommon Musician: Tributes to Ray Crisara from Colleagues and Students Mar00/40

Buselli, Mark

Putting It All Together—Transcribing Mar08/39

Byrd, Richard

Character Analysis—Know Your Role in the Music! Jan12/62
Application of Aural Theory Skills in Practicing, Auditioning, and Performance Jun09/71
Strategies for Successful Sight Reading Oct03/65

Caldwell, Deborah

Writing Your Way to Success: The Benefits of Using a Practice Journal Mar21/55
Finding Your Flutter: Pointers for Development and Proficiency Jun18/62

Caldwell, Michael

Applying Marathon Training Principles to Trumpet Practice and Performance Mar06/58
Rhythmic Development in Improvisation Jan05/46

Calloway, Charles

Developing Resonance and Efficiency through Playing the Leadpipe Jan20/52

Campos, Frank Gabriel

Dysfunctional Embouchures Jun21/40
Power is Nothing without Control Mar19/45
Paying Attention Oct17/67
Practice Enhancers Jun17/45
The Fourteen Things Oct16/59
Conquering Valsalva Oct15/51
The Insidious Valsalva Maneuver Jun15/52
Keep Your Eye on the Ball Jun14/59
The Habit Business Jan14/49
Supercharge Your Brass Players! Jun13/41
Kitchen Music Jan13/64
Aim High Oct12/56
Time is Short Jun12/58
Wedge Breathing with Bobby Shew Mar12/43
Wax On, Wax Off Oct11/59
Hara and the Reverse Breath, Part II Mar11/49
Hara and the Reverse Breath, Part I Jan11/53
It's In the Stance Oct10/59
More Dolce Please! Jun10/57
The Two Trial Rule Mar10/45
The View from My Practice Room Jan10/51
A Perfect Ride Oct09/56
What About Pedal Tones? Oct08/54
Conception Leads, Technique Follows Jun06/46
The Knack and the Trick (Re: Your Posture, Part II) Jan06/46
Re: Your Posture Oct05/53
My Favorite Quotes Jan03/45
How We Learn Mar02/42
A Letter to My Students Jun01/47
Embouchure Isometrics May99/50
Automaticity and Beans Feb99/50
The Myth of Support May98/44

Overcoming Fear May96/65

Visualization for Musicians Feb96/71

Stage Deportment Dec95/71

Toward More Efficient Performance Sep95/89

Candelaria, Leonard

Course of Study, North Texas State University Feb83/20

Cansler, Phillip

Sizzlin' Hot Accuracy Oct01/66

Carrillo, Chris

Using Seconds Pro Interval Training App for Organizing Your Practice Mar16/46

Cave, Brandon

Tips for the Beginning Trumpet Teacher Oct18/70

Caviness, Terrance E.

Section Playing: An Important Skill to Perfect Mar15/50
Modern Technology in the Teaching Studio Mar14/49

Champouillon, David C.

Suggested Uses of Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet in the Trumpet Studio Jan15/62

Clark, Keith C.

Errata and Suggestions for 36 Transcendental Etudes by Théodore Charlier NLOct81/26

Coleman, David F.

Guidelines for Transitioning from B-flat Trumpet to Higher-Keyed Trumpets Mar17/52

Cook, Jesse

**Music Performance Anxiety, Part II: Methods to Release the Music Inside Each of Us* Jun14/29
**Music Performance Anxiety, Part 1: How It Works and How to Avoid Its Effects in the Classroom* Mar14/23

Cooper, Grant

The Perils of Equal Temperament May85/32

Cox, Richard

The Teacher and Performance Anxiety Mar04/64

Crafton, Jason and Caroline Amodeo

Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71

Craswell, Brandon

Covering the Basics Jan10/62

Cresci, Jonathon

Audiation: A Key to Trumpet Performance Mar10/50

Crotts, Chip

Inside Out: Breathing for Improved Musical Success Jun16/64

Curtis, Stanley

Using Relationships for Motivation in Trumpet Practice and Performance Jan19/46

Daniel, John

Exploring Efficiency Jan13/69
Building a Better Trumpet Player, Part Two May97/49
Building a Better Trumpet Player Sep96/52

Darke, Ryan

The American Brass Quintet on Musical and Professional Accountability Jan10/37

Dash, David

The Apps: Practicing with Purpose Mar19/51

Davison, Michael

Developing Proper Jazz Articulation Mar01/59

Dean, Jeff

Pair Practicing: Using Software Development Techniques in the Practice Room Jan09/47

DeGoti, Mark

Informed Practice: Keeping a Healthy Face and Mind During College Oct15/55

Flutter Tonguing: A Unique Practice Approach for Brass Players Jun12/64

Dickson, Eric

Music Theory as an Asset to Trumpet Playing Jun18/57

Dovel, Jason

Revisiting Robert Bailey's Study of the Laryngeal Activity of Trumpet Players Oct17/43

A Trumpeter's Guide to Intonation Jun16/46

The Diphthong Versus the Pure Vowel in Trumpet Performance and Pedagogy Jan09/54

Dube, Steven R.

Sight Reading Sep98/53

Dulin, Mark

Thoughts on Teaching Young Students Jan21/54

A Survey of the Use of Arban in Practicing and Teaching Oct07/39

Dupuis, Kurt

Rhythm is the Key Jan10/73

Edgett, Bryan

The Solo Recital: A Systematic Approach to Preparation and Performance Jan04/52

Eisensmith, Kevin

Twenty-Five Selected Pedagogical Sources for the Trumpet Instructor: An Annotated Bibliography Sep89/49

Ellis, John

The Embouchure Change: Difficult Decisions for Teachers Feb87/25

Baroque Performance Styles Feb85/48

Engelke, Luis

Improving Instruction, Assessment, and Communication with an Online Lesson Locker Jan17/45

Engelke, Luis and Terry Ewell

Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74

Everson, Terry

Beyond Rehearsal: Before and After Jan20/66

Memorization Jun06/52

Preparing for International Solo Competitions Mar06/63

Ewell, Terry and Luis Engelke

Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74

Feyes, Andrew

Fundamentals with Friends Oct12/65

Finley, Sherwood

Methodology: Turning Off the Xerox NLMay79/10

Fletcher, Jennifer

Sipping Straws and the Beginning Trumpet Player Oct08/64

Flinchbaugh, Brent

Applying the Principles of Arnold Jacobs to Trumpet Playing Jan18/25

Frink, Laurie

An Introduction to Calisthenic Practice Jun00/68

Funkhouser, Olivia and Jason Bergman

Adaptive Teaching for Music Students on the Autism Spectrum Jan19/48

Gabel, Mitchell

Air Direction, Sound, and Efficiency Mar05/56

Gallagher, Joe

The Case for and Against Practicing Softly Jun02/62

Gardner, Ned

Memoir of a Puzzled Player Mar12/26

Gates, Charles

The Modern Trumpet Player and the Cornet Mar05/62

Gekker, Chris

A Free Walk on Firm Ground Oct14/59

Progression Jun02/56

Gilreath, Amy

Approaching Trumpet in a Vocal Manner Jan08/54

Glenn, David

Jazz Improvisation – Balancing Intellect and Intuition Jun04/60

Glover, Stephen L.

A List of Brass Dissertations, 1976-77 Oct77/48

A List of Brass Dissertations Since 1972 Oct76/36

Goff, Bryan

Technology in the College Trumpet Studio: Vivace Intelligent Accompaniment Sep96/24

Golding, Grant

Videoconferencing: Online Teaching Techniques Mar17/37

Grau, Carlos Benetó

Nurturing the Brass Quintet Sound Jun00/40

Green, Barry

Confidence: From Bravura to Integrity Oct03/55

Hagarty, Scott

The Three Keys to Good Trumpet Sound Oct13/61

Hanzlik, Louis

Fostering Democratic Citizenship: Chamber Music's Ready-Made Space Oct10/73

Hardin, Anne

Portrait of a Teacher: John J. Haynie Jun08/7

Harvison, Emery

So, You Want to Go to Graduate School? Feb96/50

Hays, Lacey J.

The Importance of Warming Up and Developing a Routine Jun11/71

Hendricks, Brittany

Structured Practiced Journal: A Daily Tool with Long-Term Impact Jan19/52

Hickman, David R.

Judges' Advice to Young Soloists May89/24

Hilliard, Howard

Ten Things Every Trumpet Player Needs to Know about Teaching Horn Mar07/61

Hodgson, Aaron

Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 2 Jun19/51

Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 1 Mar19/47

Hood, Alan

College Trumpet Instruction Around the United States—A Survey Jan10/57

Hosticka, Frank and Jeffrey Nussbaum

**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61

Huff, Michael

The Use of Unaccompanied Works for Trumpet in Recital and the Teaching Studio Oct07/46

Hultmark, Torbjörn

What Is the Best Age to Start Playing a Brass Instrument? Oct20/46

Hunsaker, Leigh Anne

Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States: An Update Jun14/15

**Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States* Jun05/37

Ithaca Brass Quintet

Faculty Brass Performance: Results of a Survey Oct76/35

James, Stephen

Developing Rhythmic Independence in Young Musicians Jan16/48

Johnson, James

Enhance Your Trumpet Playing in Three Simple Steps Jun14/65

Johnson, Keith

Sound and Intonation Mar03/62

The University Musician May94/44

Good Respiratory Practices for Brass Performers May90/57

Teaching the Art of Listening Oct81/51

Johnston, Alejandra; Elliott Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Johnston, Elliott

Practical Solutions for Stutter Attack Oct16/65

Setting a Daily Minimum Jan15/65

Johnston, Elliott; Alejandra Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Keeley, Michael F.

Choosing the Right Major: Decisions for College-Bound Instrumentalists Dec91/19

Kilgore, John

Chamber Music: Creating Your Own Artistic Experiences Jun20/37

Killam, Ashley

Creating a Colorful Program, Part I Mar21/18

Kirkland, Anthony B.

Restoring Enthusiasm and Inspiration in the Studio Mar18/59

Auditioning for a Military Band: Some Helpful Advice Sep93/30

Klaus, Alan

Unblock Your Progress Oct18/72

Klobnak, Jason

Breaking the Monotony Oct06/64

Koehler, Elisa

**Deconstructing Arban: Perspectives on The Art of Phrasing* Mar19/64

**A Trumpeter's Guide to the Cornett* Jan06/14

Koehler, Will

Teaching Elements to Consider for New or Younger Brass Trios Mar20/46

Get Your Head in the Game: Tips for Improving Focus and Confronting Performance Anxiety Jun17/52

Koner, Karen

Using Technology to Transform Student Learning Mar18/61

Lang, Alfred J.

Alternate Fingerings Jan00/54

Lazarus, Charles

Learning to Find Your Voice Jun09/79

Lee, Randall

Bridging the Gap: What Your Band Director Says vs. What Your Private Teacher Instructs Jan20/55

Leisring, Steve

Common Sense Use of the Senses Oct02/61

Working with the Right Information Dec98/37

Lewis, Eddie

Let's Take it at the Moña: Navigating the Roadmap of a Salsa Chart Jan07/69

Libs, Jean Moorehead

Getting From Here to There Mar08/42

The Twenty Minute Warm-Up Routine Before School Mar07/56

Mentoring the Undergraduate Audition Process of the Preparatory Student Oct00/57

A Basic Approach to Piccolo Trumpet Playing: An Interview with William Lucas Jun00/61

Duets as a Teaching Tool: An Interview with Gordon Mathie Oct99/58

The Trumpet (Cornet) Transcriptions of Bernard Fitzgerald Feb96/59

Hit The Books! Methodology Recommendations for University Curricula: An Interview with Richard Burkart, Keith Johnson, and Gordon Mathie Dec95/42

Planning a Trumpet Methods Course: Pedagogy with Practicality Feb95/46

Warm-Up and Embouchure Conditioning Routines: Techniques of David Baldwin and Seymour Rosenfeld Sep93/40

James Stamp: Artist, Master Teacher, & Author – An Interview with Thomas Stevens Feb93/16

Organizing the Trumpet Lesson: An Interview with Gordon Mathie Dec92/26

Efficient and Effective Adjudicating Feb92/18

Transposition Curiosities and Peculiarities: An Interview with Kevin Good Feb91/23

Approach and Uses of the Piccolo Trumpet: Perspectives of Stacy Blair and Rob Roy McGregor Sep89/41

Preparation of the Undergraduate Recital: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla, Byron Pearson, and Jan David Roller Feb89/28

Embouchures: Their Assets and Liabilities – An Interview with Armando Ghitalla Feb87/17

Lillya, Clifford

The Trumpet Business: Past, Present, and Future May91/10

Trumpet Talk for Teachers Oct79/17

Lindsey, Douglas

Cultivating Creativity in the Trumpet Studio Mar15/56

Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 1: Breath Oct21/68

Long, Brett

Effective Programming for Young Trumpeters Mar08/40

Loubriel, Luis*The Evolution of Arnold Jacobs's Pedagogical Approach*

Oct06/46

Vincent Cichowicz on Arnold Jacobs Jan06/26**Lyman, Zachary***Learning from the Best* Jun13/20**Lyren, Delon***Teaching and Living with Respect for Values: An Interview with**Manon Lafrance* Jun10/15**Mathie, Gordon W.***How to Practice* Oct04/61*How I Prepare to Teach a Lesson* Mar03/59*Transposition: One Teacher's Approach* Feb91/26*Teaching Musicality to Young Players* Oct80/19**Matthews, Wendy K.***Flipped Learning in the Collegiate Music Classroom:**Rethinking the Undergraduate Brass Technique and**Pedagogy Class* Oct15/58**Matzen, Max***Preparing for Pressure: How to Be at Your Best When It**Matters* Oct16/72*Solidifying Your Attack* Oct12/64**McGregor, Rob Roy***Roy Poper's Guide to the Brasswind Methods of James Stamp*

Dec96/45

McNeill, Dean*Enlightenment Gleaned from Slush Pump Basics* Mar03/64**McWhorter, Brian***It's Not About the Tone: Thoughts on Developing Voice*

Jun16/57

Toward an Integral View of Trumpet Practice Jun04/58**Meckna, Michael***Entering the Sphere of Music: Advice from Some Trumpet**Masters* May94/50**Millard, Eric***Trumpet DIY: Becoming an Effective Self-Teacher* Jun16/51**Miller, Michael***The Mental Game* Oct13/80**Millsap, Kyle***Learn to Love the Process* Jan18/46*Lip Slurs Are Not About the Lips* Jan16/49*Unplugged: Using iPads for Applied Teaching* Mar15/59*Simplicity: Teaching Students to Play Musically* Jan14/54**Modell, Ron***Beyond the Notes/Toward Creativity* Oct02/68**Montelione, Joe***Jazz Improvisation for the Classical Musician* Mar13/59**Montgomery, Kirsty and Bruce Briney***Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet**to Teach Beginning Brass Students* Mar15/34**Moore, Thomas***G-sharp and A-flat: The Difference Between Good and Great*

Jan07/75

Can Mouthpiece Pressure Substitute for Embouchure Control?

Mar04/67

Where do the Harmonics Come From? Jun03/66*How Long is Your B-flat Trumpet?* Mar03/68*A Comment on the Importance of Air Flow* Jan03/53*Does Your Body Size Affect the Pitch of Your Trumpet?*

Mar02/51

Playing Without Buzzing: Fact or Fiction? Jun01/51**Mortenson, Gary***Music, Teaching, Leadership, and Life* Jun11/66**Mulherkar, Riley and The Westerlies***Improvisation in the Classroom and Beyond* Oct19/82**Norris, Phil***Developing Tone Quality* Jan02/36**Nussbaum, Jeffrey and Frank Hosticka****An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and**Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg**Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61**Palmer, Kye***Jazz Tools Part II: Dealing with "Avoid Notes"* Oct05/54*Jazz Tools: The Major Scale* Oct04/63**Patton, Julie***A Tribute to Armando Ghitalla: A Survey of His Influence on**Trumpet Teachers in America and Canada Today* Jun04/11**Pepping, Amanda***A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part I)* Oct10/66**Phelps, Kurt***Integrated Preparation System: Using Gymnastics Methodology**as a Guide to Teaching* Jun20/35**Phillips, Edward***Revisiting Arnold Jacobs's Philosophy of Song and Wind*

Jun13/30

Place, Logan*How to Help Students with Braces* Jan17/43**Plog, Anthony***A New Paradigm for Teaching* Oct18/74*Why Chamber Music?* Jan16/58**Pollard, Cara***Breathe, Relax, and Play: Lessons from the Studio of James**Thompson* Oct14/65**Popper, Roy***Trumpeter's Everest: Brandenburg Concerto #2 by J.S. Bach*

Oct12/70

Pursell, John O.*Understanding Brain Function for More Efficient Practice**Routines* Mar17/46*Sounding Taps Flawlessly* Jan15/59*Cold Weather Performance Tips* Jan01/46*Pumping Brass: The Application of Athletic Weight Training**Principles to Trumpet Embouchure Development* Mar00/55**Rachin, Barry***A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation, Part II* Jan17/28*A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation* Mar16/32**Reed, Marc***Making Colleagues: The End Result of Trumpet Teaching*

Jun15/56

Reid, Edward F.*College Warm-Up Class: Benefits for Everyone* Jan01/43**Reyman, Randall***The Initial Attack* Jun03/62**Roberts, Glenn***Mobile Devices in the Practice Room* Mar16/45

Rochford, Benjamin

Nine Tips and Tricks to Lose Any Audition Jan18/45

Rodriquez, Raquel

See Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez

Romm, Ron

In Short Jun10/70

Rulli, Richard

Finding Your Sound Mar09/66

Better Practice Through Focus Jan05/45

Sachs, Michael

Navigating an Orchestra Season Jan10/76

Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez

Strategies for Effective and Deliberate Practice Jan18/48

Sanborn, Chase

Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part II Mar21/59

Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part I Jan21/61

Pentatonics, Part I Jan17/40

Playing the Blues, Part I Jun16/43

Hearing Chord Changes Jan15/60

Improvising at Fast Tempos Oct14/63

Artistry Jan07/60

Sound Ideas Oct06/62

Jazz Improvisation: A Four-Pronged Attack Mar04/61

The Smartest Player Wins! Jun05/68

Sandoval, Agustín; Elliott Johnston; and Alejandra Johnston

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Saunders, Martin

Some Helpful Hints for the Upper Register Jan09/55

Sautter, Fred

What to do for a Student Who Plays Tight Oct07/55

Schendel, Amy

Appetite for Learning Mar11/55

Schlabach, John

Improving with the Trumpet in Your Lap Mar16/38

Cultivating Patience (Embracing Baby Steps) Jun07/63

On Connecting the Ear and Trumpet Playing Jun02/50

The Case for Mouthpiece Practice Oct99/67

Practicing for Musicianship Dec97/52

Schuman, Leah J.

The Cichowicz School: Comments from Former Students of Vincent Cichowicz Dec98/18

Scott, Betty

NLP and the Four Stages of Learning Jan12/57

Truths on Practicing and Performing Jun02/58

Selianin, Anatoly

The Peculiarities of Trumpet Method Development for Trumpet Playing in Russia Sep83/40

Shew, Bobby

Learn to Play Jazz: Get Started Jan20/58

Chops and Changes Mar08/37

Freedom from the Warm-Up Syndrome May86/27

Shook, Brian

Maximizing Daily Practice Oct11/66

Sievers, Karl

The Trap of Pursuing Correctness Mar02/44

Smith, David L.

A Selected Periodical Index for Trumpet NLMay81/24

Snedecor, Phil

Breaking the Mystique of "Wind & Song:" A New Approach for Trumpet Players Mar21/41

Sorenson, Scott

Printed Trumpet Instruction to 1835 Sep87/4

Sanborn, Chase

Scales and the Jazz Improviser Jan01/44

Stoneback, Sarah

Incorporating Kolb's Active Experimentation in the Trumpet Studio Jun17/49

Strieder, Will

Trumpet Fundamentals: A Comprehensive Guide to Starting Them Right and Keeping Them Right Jun13/47

Sulliman, Jason

Beyond the Metronome: 21st-Century Techniques and Resources to Improve Timing Oct17/75

Sullivan, Robert

Preparing for Rehearsals and Performances Jan01/47

Swisher, Eric

Failure is Painful Yet Necessary: My Continuing Journey as a University Trumpet Instructor Oct13/64

Playing in the Pitch Center Mar13/53

Tartell, Joey

Music is a Team Game Mar19/50

Chamber Music 101: Leading and Following Jan18/57

Thomas, John

The Lead Trumpet Player Jun05/69

Tinnin, Randy

**Pedagogical Insights from Dauverné's Méthode pour la Trompette* Oct13/50

**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7

Tomić, Nikola

Upward Spiral Mar20/30

Alternative Approaches to Warming Up Jun19/49

Treybig, Joel

Remembering Raymond Crisara: Memories from His Students Oct14/36

On the Benefits of Brass Quintet Playing Mar04/60

Tumlinson, Charles

Get More Mileage from your Applied Trumpet Study Oct08/56

Improving Your Sense of Direction Mar05/57

Developing Your Ears Jan04/49

Some Thoughts on Teaching Jazz Improvisation at the Beginning Level Mar03/60

Usov, Yuri

The Scientific-Theoretical Principles of Performance for Playing Brass Wind Instruments Dec85/19

Vasquez, Ramon

The Benefits of Drum Corps on Trumpet Playing Jun07/68

Vax, Mike

The Importance of Air and Breathing Exercises Jun20/33

Venneberg, Ross

Mark Gould: The Pedagogue Oct21/37

Walker, Bob

Sliding My Way to Success Jun09/66

Walenz, Becki Ronen

Developing Your Ears Mar13/61

Ware, David

Developing the Craft of Trumpet: An Interview with James Thompson Oct06/51

West, James R.

Faucet, Hose, and Nozzle Jun04/66
The Three Stages of Nervousness Mar04/65
Repetition, Repetition, Repetition Jan03/52
Practicing the Attitude of Kaizen Oct02/72
Learning Transposition: It's Automatic! Mar00/70

White, Dale

Etudes for Musical Maintenance Jan03/50

Wilson, Andrew

Performance Preparation: A Systematic Approach Jun11/61
Elements of A Successful Concert Band or Wind Ensemble
Cornet/Trumpet Section Oct03/66

Wilson, Christopher

Arkansas Trumpeter Jun16/52

Wilson, Douglas

Why You Should Take Private Lessons Mar09/75

Winick, Steven

Tongue Arch: The Missing Link in Brass Instrument Pedagogy and Performance Dec83/23

Witek, Aaron

The Use of Active Listening to Help Improve Your Playing
 Jun15/58

Wixon, Henry Ross

Keeping the Peace: Practice Strategies for the Apartment-Bound Trumpeter Jun18/54

Wood, Peter

"All-State, here I come!" Developing Rhythmic Precision through Doubled Mode Oct19/70

Wright, Eric

Dynamic Breathing and Respiratory Mechanics for Brass Players and Teachers Mar11/32
Jazzy Flow Studies Oct09/57
**Physics, Pedagogy, and the Art of Trumpet Playing* Mar09/31

Yasuda, Hiroshi

A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part II) Jan06/50
A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part I) Oct05/59

Youngs, Marisa

New Horn, New Habits: Adjusting to a New Trumpet Jan18/51

Zapata, Oswaldo

Body Awareness: Aligning Your Body to Play Mar20/32

Zemaitaitis, Kurt

Trumpet Instruction at the Naval School of Music Jun20/14

Zifer, Timothy

Rotating Warm-Ups Mar07/63

Zingara, James

Creative Problem-Solving Techniques for the Trumpet Student
 Mar12/50

Recordings

Adams, Greg and Eric Bolvin

The Recording of What is Hip? Jun08/63

Bellino, Peter

A Decade of Change: Miles Davis's Blues Solos 1954 – 1964
 Oct21/40

Bolvin, Eric and Greg Adams

The Recording of What is Hip? Jun08/63

Bowman, Joseph

Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilaflian and Jose Sibaja Jan19/60

Burt, Jack

Talking over the Music: Gábor Tarkövi and the Berlin Philharmonic over Time Oct19/35
Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland Orchestra over Time Jun19/24
Talking over the Music: David Bilger and the Philadelphia Orchestra over Time Mar19/26
Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony over Time Jan19/21

Davis, Michael and Eric Bolvin

The Making of Brass Nation Mar08/48

Erdmann, Thomas

Kind of Blue, 50th Anniversary Jan10/71

Leavitt, Daniel J.

Trumpet Videos: A Preliminary List Feb97/65

Lowrey, Alvin L.

Crystal Records-Twenty Years of Excellence May86/29
Spotlight on Théo Mertens Feb85/12
Follow-up Notes: Homage to Pioneers May84/18
O Christmas Brass, O Christmas Brass Dec83/13
Homage to Pioneers of Trumpet LP's Sep83/22
Index of Baroque Masterpieces for Trumpet & Organ Feb83/38
A Decade of Solo Recordings by Gerard Schwarz (plus more...)
 Sep82/49
A Feast of Recorded Baroque Trumpet Ensemble Repertoire
 Oct81/31
Addendum to CRI Tribute NLFeb80/37
Tribute to CRI's 25th Anniversary Oct79/22

Mondello, Nick

A Time of Excellence—An Interview with Arturo Sandoval
 Jun11/23

Rachin, Barry

The Blue Note Trumpeters Jun20/25

Reed, Marc

The Making of the ITG Wind Band Excerpt Recording Jun20/63

Technology

Anderson, Michael

New Trumpet Cleaning Products Mar12/54
What's New: E-Memberships and Members-Only Web Site
 Oct11/69
The iPad: Apple's Killer Music Tool Mar11/58
Trumpet Gadgets III Oct10/67
Trumpet Gadgets II Mar09/76
Trumpet Gadgets Jan09/56
Making the Most of SmartMusic and TuneUp Oct06/71
Apple Computer's iTunes: The Online Music Store and Management Tool Mar06/69
Music-Related Web Resources of Interest Jun03/72
Trumpet Pedagogy on the Internet Mar03/70

- Internet Trumpet Communities* Jan03/56
The Trumpet Herald on the Internet Oct02/67
Trumpet Players Travel the Information Superhighway on the TPIN Sep94/49
- Barbenel, Joe**
Science Proves Musical Myths Wrong May98/12
- Bell, Julia**
Podcasts: A Path for Musical Improvement Mar20/35
- Bonnici, André**
The Future of Instrument Making: A Conversation with Craftsman Jérôme Wiss Mar20/14
- Brennan, Joel**
Poper's Game: A 21st-Century Approach to Addressing Initial Attacks in Practice Oct16/68
- Butler, Patricia**
Online Trumpet School with David Bilger Mar13/62
- Carrillo, Chris**
Using Seconds Pro Interval Training App for Organizing Your Practice Mar16/46
- Caviness, Terrance E.**
Modern Technology in the Teaching Studio Mar14/49
- Chapman, Robert C.**
Mouthpiece Throat, Cups, and Calculations Jan02/40
- Ciampa, Bart Brady**
Home Recording Studios: A Primer Mar07/65
- D'Angelo, Ron**
Musicians and Hearing Loss: The Bad and Good News Jan17/38
- Dash, David**
The Apps: Practicing with Purpose Mar19/51
- Dean, Jeff**
Pair Practicing: Using Software Development Techniques in the Practice Room Jan09/47
- Dovel, Jason**
**A Guide to Literature for Trumpet with Electroacoustic Accompaniment* Jan12/42
- Engelke, Luis**
Improving Instruction, Assessment, and Communication with an Online Lesson Locker Jan17/45
Assessing Sound Exposure with a Noise Dosimeter Jan15/66
Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part II Oct12/66
Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part I Jun12/66
Enhancing Practice and Instruction with iPhone/Smartphone Applications Jun11/72
More Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Jun08/61
Tuning Intervals with Artificial Reverb Mar08/45
Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Oct07/57
- Engelke, Luis and Terry Ewell**
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74
- Erdmann, Thomas**
The Total Artist: An Interview with Mark Isham Jan08/6
- Ewell, Terry and Luis Engelke**
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74
- Faust, William Hull**
Trumpeters in Cyberspace: TPIN Turns Three Dec96/35
- Glover, Stephen L.**
1998 ITG Conference Goes Digital! Sep98/33
- Goff, Bryan**
Technology in the College Trumpet Studio: Vivace Intelligent Accompaniment Sep96/24
- Golding, Grant**
Videoconferencing: Online Teaching Techniques Mar17/37
- Hendricks, Brittany**
Structured Practiced Journal: A Daily Tool with Long-Term Impact Jan19/52
- Horowitz, Marc David**
Trumpet Citations in Recent Medical and Scientific Literature Dec97/48
- Illman, Richard**
Using Digital Effects Processors for Alternative Practice Mar14/59
- Kelly, Daniel**
"Point and Shoot" Recording for the Applied Studio Jun13/52
- Koner, Karen**
Using Technology to Transform Student Learning Mar18/61
- Litterst, George F.**
Notating "Fanfare for Churchill Downs" with Finale Sep89/89
- Matthews, Wendy K.**
Flipped Learning in the Collegiate Music Classroom: Rethinking the Undergraduate Brass Technique and Pedagogy Class Oct15/58
- McGregor, Rob Roy**
Value and Challenge in Creating SmartMusic Files Jun07/70
- Meyer, Dennis**
Saving Your Family's Sanity: Building a Sound Resistant Practice Room Oct08/65
- Millsap, Kyle**
Unplugged: Using iPads for Applied Teaching Mar15/59
- Moore, Thomas**
Scientific Websites Jan06/59
How Loud is Loud? Jan05/54
- O'Hara, Christopher**
Tech in Practice: Three Useful Devices and Apps Jun18/59
- Olson, R. Dale**
**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 2 of 2* Mar10/53
**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 1 of 2* Jan10/63
Correlating Scientific Writings with Music Studies NLMay77/7
- Phillips, Tim**
The Freehand Systems Music Pad Pro Jan11/63
- Plog, Anthony**
A New Paradigm for Teaching Oct18/74
- Raymond, John**
Mics, EQ, and Effects Pedals: A New Path to Finding Your Own Sound Jun20/40
- Redmond, Robert**
The Latest in Practice Mutes Jun10/64
- Reed, Marc**
The (Un)Ceremonial Bugle Jun18/77
- Roberts, Glenn**
Mobile Devices in the Practice Room Mar16/45

Rodriguez, Raquel

See Samayoa, Raquel Rodriguez

Shulman, Matt

Beyond Fanfare: Pathways for Musical Freedom Jan07/67

Samayoa, Raquel Rodriguez

The Case for Social Media and the 21st Century Musician
Jun19/57

Strategies for Effective and Deliberate Practice Jan18/48

How to Help with ITG Videos Jun17/53

Media Presentation on Personal Websites Jan16/50

Practice Aids in 2015 Jun15/59

Digital Distribution for Your Music Jan14/58

Technology in the Trumpet Studio Oct13/66

ITG Video Page Submission Guidelines Jan13/72

Being a Musician in 2012 Jan12/66

Sanborn, Chase

YouTubing Mar20/38

Tuning Tactics Jan08/55

Smith, André M.

The Discovery of the X-Rays and the Origin of Mouthpiece

Practice for Brass Instruments: A Centennial Review Dec95/4

Smith, Richard

Exciting Your Instrument May99/44

Schwadron, Terry H.

For the Musical Alchemist, a New Tack: Cryogenics Jan01/23

Snedeker, Jim

*Walter Chesnut and the Chesterhorn: Bringing Trumpet Fingers
Back to Life* Mar01/45

Sulliman, Jason

*Beyond the Metronome: 21st-Century Techniques and
Resources to Improve Timing* Oct17/75

Utnes, Ole

Goedicke and the Internet Jun06/60

Walker, Brian

Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 2
Oct14/70

Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 1
Jun14/66

Wilson, Christopher

Arkansas Trumpeter Jun16/52

Workman, Ellis

Sources of Free Downloadable Music Scores Oct09/65

Yakushev, Igor

*The Funnel Mouthpiece Training Apparatus Visualizer Machine
for Brass Instruments* Mar17/55

Vivace (1984 – 1996)

When a question is posed in one issue but answered in a later issue, the latter entry alone is cited here. The contributor of each Q, each A, or commentary is identified by name. If no name appears, the item was contributed by Vivace Editor Richard Weidner.

September, 1984, page 6

Announcement and biographical sketch of Richard Weidner, the new Vivace editor

September, 1984, page 55

Unison trumpet riff in Woody Herman's *Caldonia* (Allen Vizzutti, score and commentary)

Bohumir Kryl biographical sketch and pedal tones in *Carnival of Venice* (source and commentary, Edwin Harkins)

Who holds the altitude record – Maynard Ferguson, with triple high C? (commentary by Bobby Shew)

Gottfried Reiche fanfare (score)

February, 1985, page 40

Edward H. Tarr discusses apparently “impossible” trills in Bach's *Christmas Oratorio*

Vincent DiMartino on the trill versus the shake

The absence of F-sharp (13th harmonic) in natural trumpet parts by Beethoven

September, 1985, page 47

Pierson DeJager comments on how to execute shakes

Q by Mark J. Anderson; Franz Streitwieser identifies an antique rotary valve trumpet

Why Bach's *B-minor Mass* is pitched in B minor

George Doscher gives Murphy's Law for counting rests

Lee J. Weimer identifies Maurice André as faking a trill on third-space C

Edmond Cord identifies Bach's *Brandenburg Concerto No. 2* as a composition with 434 notes for trumpet above high C

The 12-measure up-tempo tune (not a blues) in E-flat: Haydn *concerto*, mvt. III

Ten-person trumpet ensemble group with an unusual seating arrangement that plays every piece in the same key: *ITG Journal* cover

September, 1986, page 34

Robb Stewart comments on the rotary-valve trumpet (Sep/85)

Q by James D. Panzer; Pierson DeJager tells why the trumpets in a big band invariably stand in the rear

Q by Mark J. Anderson; Frederick A. Beck tells why flugelhorn valves hang downward

Steve A. Counter identifies *Playboy* as the Pulitzer-prize-winning publication featuring a trumpeter photograph on its cover

The movie *From Here to Eternity* in which a mouthpiece (played by Frank Sinatra) figures importantly

Biographical sketch on Jules Levy, a player who spent years buzzing before playing trumpet

Three methods to deal with clams in a trumpet ensemble

February, 1987, page 20

Kenneth F. “Chops” McKinsey, David K. Crowne, Robert M. Smith, Jr., W. Kenneth Fulcher, and Ronald R. Sauers give a first listing of jazz trumpeters' nicknames

Walt Whitman as the author of the poem mentioning the “full-keyed bugle”

Similarity of riffs in Haydn and Hummel's trumpet concerti

Manny Laureano discusses how to produce a rotary-valve sound on a standard trumpet

Prompted by the Editor's identification of a recorded G over double high C, Mike Vax discusses characteristics of a lead trumpet player

September, 1987, page 28

Albert T. Kenyon supplies more nicknames of jazz trumpeters

- James D. Panzer cites another recorded example (by Bud Brisbois) of a G over double high C
 A written pedal tone (and double pedal tone) for trumpet appearing in a Mozart score (*Jupiter Symphony*)
 Q by John R. Winkler; Jean-Louis Chatel identifies the location of the Monteregian Hills in Montreal
 Responses to the biographical sketch of B. A. Rolfe come from Clyde E. Noble and William Pryne
 Frank Kaderabek tells about situations where notes on the score cannot be played
 David R. Hickman discusses multiple embouchures, especially that of Rafael Méndez, and supplies a 1908 full-page advertisement for an “artificial-lip mouthpiece”
- December, 1987, page 18**
 The comprehensive article prompted by the Vivace question on “Nicknames of Jazz Trumpeters” by David K. Crowne
- February, 1988, page 16**
 Joseph Giogianni discusses a soaring *doit*
 William Pruyn, Pierson DeJager, and Alison Browne identify Charles Ives’s father as cornetist who distributed lyrics of songs he played
 Q by Joel A. Whitten; physician Donald K. Roeder discusses playing a trumpet despite an angina attack
 Q by Robald R. Sauers; the fundamental acoustic principles governing alternate fingerings
 Further biographical facts on Bohumir Kryl
- September, 1988, page 79**
 Keith C. Clark gives biographical facts on Franz Schreiber, George Ives’s cornet teacher
 Bach trumpet parts and the 18th harmonic as the typical highest pitch
 Q by John H. Swogger; David Baldwin, Edmund Cord, and Marvin Stamm discuss practice routines
 Q by David C. Sawtelle; Mark Gould suggests preferred rhythmic pattern for a trumpet part in Bach’s *Christmas Oratorio*
- February, 1989, page 32**
 Pierson DeJager, Robert P McShane, and Ronald R. Sauers identify John Shore as the much cited trumpeter and tuning-fork inventor
 Bernard Adelstein tells about his favorite trumpet parts
 Extended discussion on the effect of temperature on trumpet tuning
- February, 1989, page 19**
 Prompted by Vivace Q/A, Gunther Schuller writes the article, “Trumpet Transposition and Key Changes in Late 19th-Century Romantic Compositions”
- September, 1989, page 44**
 Q by James Olcott; Paul Howard and Joel Whitten identify additional errors in Arban’s method
 Orchestral compositions beginning with one or more trumpeters alone playing tuning A
 Why Clark Gable says, “I have no trumpet” in the movie, *It Happened One Night*
 Nasty cracks about the sound of the trumpet appearing in works of literature
 Tibetan trumpets and circular breathing
 Biographical sketch on Bowen Church, shown playing cornet in a statue
- The crucial role of a bugler in Custer’s last stand
 Chuck Mangione, Jon Faddis, and The Canadian Brass heard playing on the same recording
 Herb Alpert as a trumpeter with a side-line of producing a perfume
 An album cover with a leering trumpet player and a misnamed composition
 How trumpets figured in Doppler’s testing of his Doppler effect
- February, 1990, page 24**
 Still more on errors in Arban’s method identified by Joel A. Whitten, Steven Winick, and Gale Kleve
 Sandra Coffin comments on the “terrible” sound of trumpets (Sep/89)
 Further comments on circular breathing (Sep/89), many by Pierson DeJager
 How much louder are 110 cornets in unison than just one; general discussion of loudness
- September, 1990, page 26**
 How playing a cornet with one hand is called for in the score of Stravinsky’s *Petrushka*
 The Vaughan Williams composition (*Symphony No. 3*) with a trumpet solo inspired by his hearing a clam
 Edwin Harkins discusses alternative trumpet sounds
 Q by Joel A. Whitten on plagiarism with an example by Herbert L. Clarke (from St. Jacome)
- May, 1991, page 25**
 Prompted by Vaughan Williams discussion (Sep/90), the Editor gives anecdotes about Sir Thomas Beecham; trumpets and figures from the arts (Ernest Hemingway – his father played his cornet on the porch at his son’s birth), Gertrude Stein (in a ceiling mural, Picasso portrayed her as a floating angel playing a straight trumpet), Evelyn Waugh (he frightened guests with a huge ear trumpet), Beethoven (he also used an ear trumpet, perhaps made by the artisan who produced keyed trumpets for Anton Weidinger)
 How the length of tubing is related to pitch in a brass instrument
- February, 1992, page 20**
 Q on origin of *Taps* and its presumed composer, General Daniel Butterfield; A by Jack T. Carter
 Pierson DeJager identifies six types of embouchures
 How to find the airspeed through trumpet (blowing bubbles at the bell) and what it means
- September, 1992, page 22**
 More on the origin of *Taps* from George Hunter
 Matt Stock tells why a trumpet mouthpiece was placed at the peak of Mt. Everest
 Robert P McShane tells of the movie *Dark Passages*, where a trumpet serves as murder weapon
 Matt Stock tells of “high-gear/low-gear” embouchure
- December, 1993, page 50**
 Jari A. Villanueva gives strong evidence that Daniel Butterfield did not compose *Taps* from scratch after all
 Thomas E. Meachem gives further details of events leading to the mouthpiece on the peak of Mt. Everest (Sep/92)

Albert Hiller, George Hunter, Rona Katz, Alvin Lowrey, H. M. Lewis, Annette Mannchen, Ronald R. Sauer, John Small, and Matt Stock answer questions posed by Al Post on (1) Franz Querforth's *Concerto*, (2) Hummel's *Adagio, Theme, and Variation*, and (3) William Byrd's *Earle of Oxford Marche*

September, 1994, page 45

Matt Stock identifies Cat Anderson as the player Duke Ellington had in mind to portray the state of dementia in *Such Sweet Thunder*

Physicians Fadi J. Bejjani and Glenn M. Kaye discuss their studies on the most effective standing posture for playing trumpet. Maynard Ferguson's suggestion to Miles Davis on this topic

Half-valve octaves; how to produce them, why it works

September, 1995, page 83

Role of Wagnerian conductor Hans Richter at the premier performance of Wagner's *Siegfried Idyll*

Carl Nielsen and Gioachino Rossini, dissimilar composers both of whose fathers were semi-professional cornet players

W. A. Mozart, as a child, was terrorized by the sound of a trumpet

Basic principles underlying the behavior of a mouthpiece

February, 1996, page 66

The basic principles underlying chords (multiphonics) played on a brass instrument

May, 1996, page 61

Remarks by the Editor on his 20th and last column

Johann Nepomuk Hummel identified as the hungry composer of a major work for trumpet whose girth was so enormous that a semicircular opening was cut in his dining table to fit his belly

Q by Dr. Roger Lane; H. M. Lewis identifies the archangel Gabriel as the legendary trumpeter who is not recorded in the Bible as actually playing trumpet. The Editor gives specific Biblical references and commentary relating to Gabriel, the last days, angels, and trumpets.

Trumpeters in the celebrated Jimmy Lunceford band of the 1930s were called upon to toss upward and catch their instruments simultaneously

The natural trumpet and trumpeter in the Münster Cathedral in Freiburg, Germany

The sounding of a trumpet on the revisiting of the Roanoke Colony (the "lost" colony)

REVIEWS

BOOK REVIEWS

(Reviewer's name in parentheses)
Titles listed alphabetically

Ackley, James

A Systematic Approach to Flexibility for Trumpet (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan16/90

Adolphe, Bruce

The Mind's Ear: Exercises for Improving the Musical Imagination for Performers, Listeners and Composers (Johnson) Sep94/57

Agrell, Jeffrey

Improv Duets for Classical Musicians: A Concise Collection of Musical Games for Two Players (Martincic) Mar16/78

Improv Games for One Player: A Very Concise Collection of Musical Games for One Classical Musician (Nemoyten) Jan12/93

Improvisation Games for Classical Musicians (Spoljar) Jun09/97

Improvisation Games for Classical Musicians, Vol. II: 642 More Creative Musical Games for Students, Teachers, and Performers (Lipka) Mar18/95

Improvised Chamber Music: Spontaneous Chamber Music Games for Four (or Three or Five) Players (Wenger) Jan15/103

Alcantara, Pedro de

Integrated Practice: Coordination, Rhythm & Sound (Vieker) Mar13/90

Altenburg, Detlef

Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Trompete im Zeitalter der Clarinblaskunst (1500 bis 1800) (Tarr) NLMay77/4

Altenburg, Johann Ernst – Edward H. Tarr, trans.

Essay on an Introduction to the Heroic and Musical Trumpeters' and Kettledrummers' Art (Johnson) NLOct81/12

Amis, Kenneth, ed.

The Brass Player's Cookbook: Creative Recipes for a Successful Performance (Korak) Jun08/77

Anderson, Paul G.

Brass Solo and Study Material Music Guide (Dunnick) Oct77/38

Andrews, Frank

Brass Band Cylinder and Non-Microgroove Disc Recordings, 1903-1960 (Williams) May98/52

Arban, Jean-Baptiste, Allen Vizzutti and Wesley Jacobs, ed.

Complete Method for Trumpet (Proksch) Jan10/88

Autenzio, Richard

Profiles of: The Australian Trumpet Player (Hope) Feb92/34

Bailey, Jeff and Steve Patrick

Trumpet (Korak) Jun04/81

Baines, Anthony

Brass Instruments: Their History and Development (Meredith) NLMay79/19

Baker, Chet

As Though I Had Wings: The Lost Memoir (Boutwell) Dec98/44

Ball, Philip

The Music Instinct: How Music Works and Why We Can't Do Without It (Molitierno) Jan15/103

Banks, Ansyn

Trumpet Synthesis—Blending Jazz Style with Classical Technique (Sielert) Oct12/93

Banks, Margaret Downie

Elkhart's Brass Roots (Woody, II), Sep96/53

Barclay, Robert

The Art of the Trumpet Maker – the Materials, Tools, and Techniques of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries in Nuremberg (Huener) Dec95/54

- The Art of The Trumpet-Maker: The Materials, Tools, and Techniques of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries in Nuremberg* (Johnson) Sep94/57
- Barclay, Robert, and Richard Saraphinoff**
Making a Natural Trumpet: An Illustrated Workshop Guide (Proksch) Oct04/83
- Barnhart, Scotty**
The World of Jazz Trumpet: A Comprehensive History & Practical Philosophy (Burt) Oct07/79
- Baron, Paul**
Trumpet Voluntarily: A Holistic Guide to Maximizing Practice Through Efficiency (Perry) Mar19/102
Trumpet Voluntarily: Three Strategically Designed Warmups to Conquer the Increasing Demands of Today's Trumpet Player (Morton) Oct20/94
- Barrie, Bruce**
Daily Routines for the Student Trumpet Player (Takacs) Oct14/105
- Bate, Philip**
The Trumpet and Trombone 2nd ed (Dunnick) NL Feb80/40
- Beeching, Angela Myles**
Beyond Talent: Creating a Successful Career in Music (Shook) Mar12/83
- Belck, Scott**
Modern Flexibilities for Brass (Johnson) Mar15/89
Progressive Lip Flexibilities for Brass (Millard) Jun20/83
- Bendinelli, Cesare – Edward H. Tarr, trans.**
The Entire Art of Trumpet Playing, 1614 (Dunnick) Oct78/36
Tutta l'arte della Trombetta, 1614 (Altenburg) NL May78/14
- Bennett, Sam**
Memoirs of a Trumpet Player (Lipka) Jun19/93
Memoirs of a Trumpet Teacher (Bianco) Mar13/90
- Berger, Melvin**
The Trumpet Book (Dunnick) NLOct79/15
- Berrett, Joshua, ed.**
The Louis Armstrong Companion: Eight Decades of Commentary (Molitierno) Jun01/59
- Bierley, Paul E.**
Hallelujah Trombone! (Winther) Dec84/45
- Black, Scott**
Bebop Scales: How to Understand, Practice and Use (Beamon) Oct10/92
- Blatter, Alfred**
Instrumentation and Orchestration (Meyer) Feb98/62
- Bolvin, Eric**
The Arban Manual: A 69 Lesson Course That Takes You Step-By-Step Through the Entire Arban Method (Reed) Mar08/62
The Be-Bop Range Book: A Creative Approach to Developing Range, Technique and Improvisational Skills (Morton) Mar14/94
The Modern Jazz Trumpet Method (Zemaitaitis) Jan11/95
The Saint-Jacome Manual: A 63 Lesson Course that Takes You Through the Entire Saint-Jacome Grand Method for Trumpet or Cornet (Reynolds) Jun14/96
Tongue Level & Air: 26 Lessons to Efficient Trumpet Playing (Lipka) Jan09/76
- Booth, Matthew**
Sound the Trumpet: The John Wilbraham Method (Burt) Jan02/58
- Boren, Mark**
Breathing for Performance: Exercises for Wind and Voice Musicians (Stowman) Jan08/75
Breathing for Performance: A Guide for Wind and Voice Musicians (Stowman) Jan08/75
- Bridges, Glenn**
Pioneers in Brass (Martincic) Mar03/83
- Brothers, Thomas, ed.**
Louis Armstrong: In His Own Words (LaTorre) Jun02/78
- Brown, Michael**
The Maintenance Book: A Systematic Approach to the Development and the Maintenance of the Physical Attributes of Trumpet Performance (Spoljar) Oct02/85
- Brownlow, Art**
The Last Trumpet: A History of the English Slide Trumpet (Korak) Oct99/68
- Brüchle, Bernhard**
Music Bibliographies for All Instruments (Rhoten) Oct77/39
- Burba, Malte**
Brass Master-Class: Method for Brass Players (Korak) May98/52
- Burdette, Sean**
Brass in Color. Beginner Method Trumpet Book One, Two, and Three (Blosser) Oct19/115
- Bush, Irving R.**
Trumpet Players Blow with Good Vibrations: A Serious Book with a Humorous Title (Moorehead Libs) Mar06/80
- Caens, Theirry**
Basic Systems for Trumpet, vol. 1 – 2 (Wenger) Oct05/78
- Callet, Jerome and Bahb Civiletti**
Master Superchops: Brass Instruction for the 21st Century (Reed) Mar09/95
Trumpet Secrets, Vol. 1 (La Torre) Jan06/71
- Campos, Frank**
Trumpet Technique (Molitierno) Jan07/87
- Camus, Raoul F.**
Military Music of the American Revolution (Barrow) NL May79/21
- Cansler, Philip T.**
Cansler's Proven Rountine for Trumpet, A Musical Approach (Erdmann) May87/33
Twentieth-Century Music for Trumpet and Organ: An Annotated Bibliography (Hardin) Sep85/57
- Cardosa, Wilfredo**
The Trumpets: Ascending Trumpets (d'Addio) Sep82/59
The Trumpets: High Trumpets (Sorenson) Dec82/21
The Trumpets: How to Play the Trumpet in a Symphony Orchestra (Cooper) Feb83/26
- Carner, Gary**
The Miles Davis Companion: Four Decades of Commentary (Shook) Jan02/58
- Carnovale, Norbert**
Twentieth Century Music for Trumpet and Orchestra: An Annotated Bibliography (Decker) Oct77/39

- Carter, Stewart, ed**
Perspectives in Brass Scholarship: Proceedings of the International Historic Brass Symposium (Weimer) Jun00/71
- Cassone, Gabriele**
La Tromba (Crown) Jun03/84
The Trumpet Book (Tarr) Jun10/94
- Catalano, Nick**
Clifford Brown: The Life and Art of the Legendary Jazz Trumpeter (Zemaitaitis) Jan01/59
- Charlier, Theo; Ranger, Louis; and Quinlan, Timothy**
Thirty-Six Plus: The Transcendental Studies of Theo Charlier (Kilgore) Oct19/115
- Chesnut, Walter**
The History of the Trumpet in Sight and Sound (Martincic) Oct04/83
- Cichowicz, Michael and Mark Dulin (compilers)**
Vincent Cichowicz: Flow Studies, Volume 1 (Wenger) Mar16/78
Vincent Cichowicz: Flow Studies Volume 2 with Russian Studies (Tiller) Jun16/84
- Clark, Larry**
The Complete Scale Compendium for Trumpet (Reynolds) Jan17/80
Six Steps to Success for Trumpet in Bb: 40 Intermediate Etudes in 8 Keys (Sheppard) Jan20/91
- Clarke, Herbert L.**
How I Became A Cornetist (Dunnick) NLFeb77/7
- Coker, Jerry**
How to Practice Jazz (Erdmann) May96/73
- Collette, Dan**
Comfort, Command & Control in the Trumpet Section: Basic Fundamentals of Effective Section Playing (Tiller) Mar14/94
- Colley, Stephen C.**
Tuneup: CD-Based Intonation Training System (Moore) Mar02/67
- Colson, John F.**
Conducting and Rehearsing the Instrumental Music Ensemble: Scenarios, Priorities, Strategies, Essentials, and Repertoire (Zemaitaitis) Jun15/89
Rehearsing: Critical Connections for the Instrumental Music Conductor (Heldt) Jun17/88
- Colson, John and David Colson**
Rhythm and Pulse: Reading Music for the Trumpet and French Horn Player (Reed) Jun02/78
- Colvin, Geoff**
Talent is Overrated: What Really Separates World-Class Performers from Everybody Else (Pepping) Jan14/91
- Cox, Richard H.**
Managing Your Head and Body So You Can Become a Good Musician: A Student-Musician's Field-Guide for Performance and Freedom from Performance Anxiety. (Lipka) Jan05/70
- Cummings, Barton**
Teaching Technique on Brass Instruments (Wenger) Sep98/61
- Cunning, Carol**
Composium Directory of New Music, Annual Index of Contemporary Compositions (d'Addio) Sep86/39
- Cutler, David**
The Savvy Musician: Building a Career, Earning a Living, and Making a Difference (Martincic) Jan11/95
- Dahlqvist, Reine**
Bildrag till trumpeten och trumpetspelets historia: Fran 1500-talet till mitten av 1800-talet Med sarskild hansyn till perioden 1740-1830 (Davis) Feb90/42
- Daniel, John**
Special Studies for Trumpet (Wurtz) Oct14/105
- Davidson, Louis**
Trumpet Profiles (Winick) NLMay77/5
- Davies, John and Paul Harris**
Improve Your Sightreading (Rulli) May93/54
- Davis, Charles**
A Tribute to William Adam: His Teachings and His Routine (Shelton) Jun19/93
- Davis, Gregory and Les Sussman**
Dark Magus: The Jekyll and Hyde Life of Miles Davis (Sielert) Oct08/84
- Davis, James E.**
Fundamental Exercises for Trumpet Players: Or How to Strive for Perfection (Zemaitaitis) Jan16/90
- Davis, John S.**
Jazz Nuances for Trumpet (Sielert) Oct02/85
- Davis, Michael**
20 Minute Warm-Up Routine (Libs) Mar08/62
- Davis, Michael and Shari Feder**
Brass Buzz (La Torre) Mar07/85
Just Add Trumpet: Twenty Easy Mega-Fun Songs for Trumpet (Nemoyten) Jun07/91
- Davis, Richard**
Becoming an Orchestral Musician: A Guide for Aspiring Professionals (Morton) Mar07/85
- Decker, Richard G.**
Music for Three Brasses (Bowles) NLMay77/5
- DeCarlis, Nick**
Pocket Cornets: Actual Size. A Pictorial Overview of the Smallest Antiques and Vintage Cornets Ever Made (Korad) Jan11/89
- De Cosmo, Emile and Laura De Cosmo**
The Path to Jazz Improvisation (Zemaitaitis) Jan05/70
- De Cosmo, Emile, Laura De Cosmo, and Chris Tedesco**
Know Before You Blow: Modes for Group Ensemble (Takacs) Jun18/95
- Devol, John**
Brass Music for the Church (Farr) NLMay78/15
- Dickbauer, Klaus**
Groove Connection (Martincic) Jan17/80
- Dicks, Brandon**
Scales with Character: Scale Exercises with Character Studies for Trumpet (Hodgson) Oct20/94
- Dokshizer, Timofei**
The Memoirs of Timofei Dokshizer (Barrow) Oct99/69
- Dudgeon, Ralph T.**
The Keyed Bugle (Davis) Feb95/54
The Keyed Bugle, Second Edition. (Stock) Jan07/87
The Keyed Bugler's Companion: A Method for the B-flat and E-flat Keyed Bugle (Campos) Dec88/31

Dudgeon, Ralph and Franz X. Streitwieser

The Fluegelhorn: The History of the Fluegelhorn as Illustrated by the Streitwieser Collection in the Instrument Museum of Schloss Kremsegg (Korak) Jan06/71

Dulin, Mark and Michael Cichowicz (compilers)

Vincent Cichowicz: Flow Studies, Volume 1 (Wenger) Mar16/78
Vincent Cichowicz: Flow Studies Volume 2 with Russian Studies (Tiller) Jun16/84

Dundas, Richard J.

Twentieth Century Brass Musical Instruments in the United States (Reed) Mar01/74

Dunn, Stephen

Daily Routines for Trumpet (Lipka) Mar14/95

Dunnick, D. Kim and Jane F. Dunnick

Teaching Brass to Beginners, Third Edition (Peterson) Oct11/97

Dupuis, Robert

Bunny Berigan, Elusive Legend of Jazz (Ault) Feb95/54

Eliason, Robert E.

Early American Brass Makers (Meredith) NLMay80/18
Graves and Company Musical Instrument Makers (Dunnick) Oct78/36

Ely, Mark C. and Amy E. Van Deuren

Wind Talk for Brass: A Practical Guide to Understanding and Teaching Brass Instruments (Weimer) Mar11/83

Ely, Richard

Accuracy in Rhythm (Dunnick) NLMay82/25

Endsley, Gerald

Comparative Mouthpiece Guide for Trumpet (Malvern) NLMay81/26
Irreverent (and largely irrelevant) Dictionary of Musical Terms (Dunnick) Sep86/39

Enrico, Eugene

The Orchestra at San Petronio in the Baroque Era (Dunnick) Oct77/39

Epstein, Eli

Horn Playing from the Inside Out: A Method for All Brass Musicians (Wurtz) Jan17/81

Erdmann, Tom

An Annotated Bibliography and Guide to the Published Music of Sigmund Hering (Korak) Jun02/79
How Jazz Trumpeters Play Music Today: Twelve Interviews on Technique, Style, and Aesthetic (Schmidt) Oct17/111
How Jazz Trumpeters Understand Their Music: Twenty-Seven Interviews (Morton) Oct11/97

Farkas, Philip

The Art of Musicianship (Dunnick) NLMay78/16

Farr, Linda Anne

A Trumpeter's Guide to Orchestral Excerpts (Phelps) Oct77/40

Fasman, Mark

Brass Bibliography: Sources on the History, Literature, Pedagogy, Performance, and Acoustics of Brass Instruments (Korak) Oct01/86

Feder, Shari and Michael Davis

Brass Buzz (La Torre) Mar07/85
Just Add Trumpet: Twenty Easy Mega-Fun Songs for Trumpet (Nemoyten) Jun07/91

Fellows, Darren

Perfect Practice: A Complete Practice Routine for the Trumpeter (Brand) Jan19/87

Foster, John

The Baroque Trumpet Revival: Discovering the Lost Art of the Baroque Trumpet (Johnson) Mar17/82
The Natural Trumpet and Other Related Instruments (Johnson) Jan12/93

Fox, Fred

Essentials of Brass Playing (Decker) Oct76/40

Frederiksen, Brian

Arnold Jacobs: Song and Wind (Woody II) May98/53

Frisch, Roger

The Orchestral Audition: How to Prepare (Morton) Mar05/82

Gabbard, Krin

Hotter Than That: The Trumpet, Jazz, and American Culture (Lipka) Jun10/95

Gardner, Randy C.

Good Vibrations: Masterclasses for Brass Players (Sievers) Oct16/107

Gavin, James

Deep in a Dream: The Long Night of Chet Baker (Molitierno) Mar04/80

Gekker, Chris

Slow Practice (Bennett) Oct18/107

Geller, Alan

The Stevens-Costello Fabulous Embouchure Technique (Belck) Jun11/103

Giel, Lex

The Music of Miles Davis: A Study and Analysis of Compositions and Solo Transcriptions from the Great Jazz Composer and Improviser (Peterson) Jan08/75

Ginger, John, ed.

Handel's Trumpeter: The Diary of John Grano (Weimer) Oct00/71

Glaesel, Jan

Improve Your Game, Volume I – IV: The Complete Method for Trumpet (Lipka) Mar15/89

Gleason, Bruce P.

Sound the Trumpet, Beat the Drums: Horse-Mounted Band of the U.S. Army, 1820 – 1940 (Proksch) Jun18/95

Golding, Grant

The Trumpet Players and Teachers Tool Kit (Spoljar) Oct15/96

Goode, Michael

Stage Fright in Music Performance and its Relationship to the Unconscious (Korak) Mar05/82

Gordon, Stewart

Mastering the Art of Performance: A Primer for Musicians (Johnson) Mar08/63

Gorham, Charles

A Brass Player's Guide to the German Instructions Contained in the Symphonies of Mahler (Grabowski) May93/54

Gorrie, Jon

Performing in the Zone (Johnson) Jun11/102

Gorow, Ron

Hearing and Writing Music: Professional Training for Today's Musician (Korak) Oct00/71

- Gottschick, Anna Martina**
Musica 1979 (Dunnick) NLFeb79/13
- Gould, Mark**
Orchestra Confidential: A Survival Guide for Musicians and Those Who Love Them (Tesh) Oct19/116
- Gourse, Leslie**
Wynton Marsalis, Skain's Domain: A Biography (Stowman) Jun01/59
- Graves, Matt**
Fundamental Flexibility Studies (Stowman) Oct00/72
- Greenblatt, Dan**
The Blues Scales: Essential Tools for Jazz Improvisation for all Instruments (Cheetham) Jun06/72
- Greene, Don**
Performance Success: Performing Your Best Under Pressure (Barrow) Jun03/84
- Griffin, Adrian D.**
Buzz to Brilliance: A Beginning and Intermediate Guide to Trumpet Playing (Johnson) Jun14/96
- Gretton, Paul, ed**
Cornett and Sackbut (Stibler) NLOct79/15
- Guggenberger, Wolfgang**
Basics Plus: Studies for 1 or 2 Trumpets (Pepping) Oct10/92
- Gushee, Lawrence**
Pioneers of Jazz: The Story of the Creole Band (Shook) Jun07/91
- Hammer, Rusty**
P.S. Gilmore: The Authorized Biography of America's First Superstar (Appleby-Wineberg) Oct10/93
- Harbison, Pat**
Trumpetology: Transforms Your Ears, Tone, Time and Technique (Belck) Jun09/97
- Hardin, Anne F.**
A Trumpeter's Guide to Orchestral Excerpts (2nd ed) (Dunnick) Feb88/28
- Harnum, Jonathan**
Sound the Trumpet: How to Blow Your Own Horn (Beamon) Oct07/79
- Harper, Thomas**
Instructions for the Trumpet (Stibler) May89/53
- Hasselbring, Chris and Kirsty Montgomery**
Around the World in Twenty-One Trumpets—A Brass Odyssey: An Interdisciplinary Approach to the Fundamentals of Brass Playing Using the Natural Trumpet (Pepping) Mar19/102
- Hayes, Adam**
In Theory: The Trumpet (Lipka) Mar16/79
- Haynie, John J.**
How to Play High Notes, Low Notes, and All Those in Between (Grabowski) May89/52
Inside John Haynie's Studio: A Master's Teachers Lessons on Trumpet and Life (Libs) Oct07/80
- Hazen, Margret Hindle and Robert B. Hazen**
The Music Men (Hoffman) Feb88/28
- Heikkinen, Esko**
Brass Chops Manual (Dobrzelewski) Jan04/67
- Heinonen, Ari, ed.**
Trumpet Lessons with Olavi Koskela (Reynolds) Jan10/88
- Heflick, David**
How to Make Money Performing in Schools (Definitive Guide to Developing, Marketing and Presenting School Assembly Programs) (Stowman) May98/54
- Hendricks, Mark**
Give It the 3rd Finger: 101 Trumpet Studies for Making Your 3rd Finger Work Right (Spoljar) Jun17/88
- Herbert, T., Myers, A., & Wallace, J. eds.**
The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Brass Instruments (Korak) Jun19/94
- Herbert, Trevor and Helen Barlow**
Music & the British Military in the Long Nineteenth Century (Stock) Oct15/96
- Hesse, Mick**
Perfecting Your Practice for Peak Performance (Morton) Mar09/95
- Hession, Patrick E.**
Hession's Sessions: Guide to Consistent, Reliable and Sometimes Invincible Chops (Peterson) Jun09/110
- Hickman, David R.**
Beyond the C: A Systematic Approach for Building the Trumpeter's Range (Korak) Jan18/80
Trumpet Greats: A Biographical Dictionary (Korak) Mar14/95
Trumpet Pedagogy: A Compendium of Modern Teaching Techniques (Korak) Jun07/92
- Hilleke, Manuel**
Groove Trumpet (Landon) Mar20/73
- Hiller, Albert**
Trompetenmusik aus drei Jahrhunderten (ca. 1600-nach 1900).
Also available in English translation by Richard A. Lister as *Music for Trumpets from Three Centuries* (Huener) Feb95/55
- Holdom, Colin**
Studio Brass: Play Along Beginner's Course (Wurtz) Oct01/86
Studio for Brass: Intermediate Course (Barrow) Oct05/78
- Holz, Ronald W.**
Heralds of Victory (Grabowski) Dec88/31
- Horowitz, Tony**
Warm-Up to Consistency: An Approach to Consistency Through Proper Warm-Up (Moorehead Libs) Oct03/81
- Horvath, Janet**
Playing (less) Hurt: An Injury Prevention Guide for Musicians (Shook) Mar05/97
- Hultmark, Torbjörn**
The Torbjörn Hultmark Trumpet Method: Exercises for Tone Control on the Trumpet (Pugh) Mar20/73
- Inouye, Mark**
Ultimate Beginner Series Trumpet, Volumes I and II (Moore) Oct00/72
- Jacoby, Don**
Jake's Method: The Trumpet Method of Don Jacoby (Campos) Feb92/32
- Jakobsen Barth, Verena**
Die Trompete als Soloinstrument in der Kunstmusik Europa seit 1900 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Entwicklung ab 1980 am Beispiel der Solisten Håkan Hardenberger, Ole Edvard Antonsen und Reinhold Friedrich (Rettelbach) Oct09/85

Johnson, Don E.

A Comprehensive Practice Routine for the Aspiring Brass Player: An Approach to Consistency (Anderson) Jan01/59

Johnson, Keith

The Art of Trumpet Playing (Chenette) NL Feb82/25
Brass Performance and Pedagogy (Sievers) Jun03/85

Johnston, Philip

The Dynamic Studio: How to Keep Students, Dazzle Parents and Build the Music Studio Everyone Wants to Get Into (Shook) Mar15/90

Jones, Harold

Bobby Hackett: A Bio-Discography (Sielert) Mar01/74

Jordon, James

The Musician's Spirit: Connecting To Others Through Story (Stowman) Oct04/83

Judy, Stephanie

Making Music for the Joy of It (Lindblom) Feb92/33

Jungheim, Ralph

Maynard! (Tiller) Jun11/102

Kagarice, Vern, et al.

Solos for the Student Trombonist: An Annotated Bibliography (Fasman) NLFeb81/12

Kase, Chris

Odd Meter Escapades: 14 Advanced Jazz Studies for Trumpet (Martincic) Oct18/108

Kastner, Georges

Manuel Général de Musique Militaire a l'Usage des Armées Françaises (Glover) NLMay78/17

Keene, James, A.

A History of Music Education in the United States (Sorenson) Feb83/24

Keim, Friedel

Das große Buch der Trompete: Instruments, Geschichte, Trompeterlexikon (Tarr) Mar06/80

Kelly, Bruce C. and Mark A. Snell, eds.

Bugle Resounding:: Music and Musicians of the Civil War Era (Korak) Mar06/81

Kennedy, Jim and Kathy Murter

The Patent History of Brasswinds (Wurtz) Jan03/71

Kernfeld, Barry ed.

The New Grove Dictionary of Jazz, 2nd ed. (Korak) Jan03/71

Kent, Timothy J.

Within the Sphere of the Master: My Recollection as a Student and Long Time Colleague of Adolph Herseth, Trumpeter Supreme of the Chicago Orchestra (Wurtz) Oct08/84

King, Nancy P.

Brass Players' Guide 1982-83 (Dunnick) Dec82/24

King, Robert D.

Brass Players' Guide 1976-77 (Glover) NL Feb77/8

Kirkland, Anthony

Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet (Wurtz) Oct18/108

Klaus, Sabine Katharina

Trumpets and Other High Brass: A History Inspired by the Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection, Vol. 1 (Korak) Jan14/91
Trumpets and Other High Brass: A History Inspired by the Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection, Vol. 2 (Korak) Jan16/90

Trumpets and Other High Brass: A History Inspired by the Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection (Vol. 3: Valves Evolve) (Korak) Mar19/103

Klein, Susanna

Practizma Practice Journal: 16 Weeks of Efficiency, Empowerment and Joy for Musicians (Long) Oct20/95

Klickstein, Gerald

The Musician's Way: A Guide to Practice, Performance, and Wellness (Reed) Oct11/98

Klobnak, Jason

Breaking the Monotony (Sielert) Jan14/92
Targeting: Improvisation with a Purpose (Wurtz) Oct12/93

Koehler, Elisa

A Dictionary for the Modern Trumpet Player (Korak) Oct16/108

Fanfares and Finesse: A Performer's Guide to Trumpet History and Literature (Korak) Jun15/89

Kohut, Daniel L.

Musical Performance (Campos) Dec93/49

Kurtz, Glenn

Practicing: A Musician's Return to Music (Nemoyten) Mar09/96

Laplace, Michel

Le Monde de la Trompette et des Cuivres (Classique, Variétés, Jazz) (Tarr) Jun15/90

Trompette, Cuivres ... et XXème siècle (Tarr) Mar10/81

Larson, Anders

Jazz'ld Solos, vols 1 – 3 (Barnett) Jan18/80

Latchman, Michael, ed.

Music of the Past—Instruments and Imagination; Proceedings of the Harmoniques International Congress, Lausanne 2004 (Proksch) Mar08/63

Lautzenheiser, Tim

Everday Wisdom for Inspired Teaching (Korak) Mar13/96

Leavitt, Daniel J.

The Trumpet Workbook (Wenger) Dec97/59

The Trumpet Workbook: Teacher's Guide (Wenger) Dec97/59

Lee, William F.

MF Horn: Maynard Ferguson's Life in Music (Rossum) Mar00/71

Levinson, Peter J.

Trumpet Blues: The Life of Harry James (Stowman) Jan01/60

Lewis, Eddie

Chops Express: Daily Routines Light for Trumpet (Takacs) Mar12/83

Lewis, Lucinda

Broken Embouchures: An Embouchure Handbook and Repair Guide for Brass Players Suffering from Embouchure Problems Caused by Overuse, Injury, Medical/Cental Conditions, or Damaged Machanics (Wurtz) Jun05/91
Embouchure Rehabilitation: A Comprehensive Method for Overcoming Embouchure Overuse Syndrome in Brass Players (Belck) Jun08/77

Lewis, Roddy

Embouchure Enhancement: A Self Analysis and Diagnostic Method for Trumpet Advancement (Morton) Oct04/84

Lisik, Dave

The Marvin Stamm Project (Heldt) Jun16/84

Locke, Justin

Real Men Don't Rehearse: Adventures in the Secret World of Professional Orchestras (La Torre) Mar10/82

Loubriel, Luis E.

Advanced Lip Plyometrics: Progressive Artistic Etudes and Preparatory Studies for the Advanced Trumpeter (Wenger) Jan19/87

Back to Basics for Trumpeters: The Teaching of Vincent Cichowicz (Reed) Oct13/96

Chopin for Trumpeters: Advanced Etudes for the Advanced Trumpeter, Vol. I (Reynolds) Jun18/96

Singing Brass: The Study of Tone Through Artistry—Selected Lyrical Studies (Spoljar) Mar18/95

Lowrey, Alvin

Lowrey's International Trumpet Discography (Meckna) Feb9/33

Lyman, Zachary

Practical Daily Warm-Ups for Trumpet (Korak) Jan12/99

Practical Daily Warm-ups for Trumpet, Second Edition (Walburn) Mar20/74

Macaluso, Charles A.

The Trumpet: Construction & Performance (Korak) May99/59

Maier, John E.

Bizarre Brass of Four Milleniums or, Arcane Artifacts and Indigenous Instruments (Dunnick) Oct78/36

Maniscalco, Leonardo

La Sonorita e la Tecnica (Sonority and Technique: Daily Exercises to Increase Sonority and Technique in the Study of Trumpet), Vols. 1 – 2 (Weimer) Jan06/72

Mansfield, Richard

Studio Basics: What You Should Know Before Entering the Recording Studio (Bowman) Mar02/68

Marks, Anthony ed.

All Together! Teaching Music in Groups (Martincic) Oct06/90

Marsalis, Wynton

To a Young Jazz Musician (Spoljar) Jan13/102

Marsalis, Wynton and Carl Vigeland

Jazz in the Bittersweet Blues of Life (Sielert) Jun05/91

Jazz in the Bittersweet Blues of Life (Martincic) Jun13/86

Mathie, Gordon

My Trumpet Week (Weimer) Jun18/96

The Trumpet Teacher's Guide (Dunnick) Sep85/57

The Trumpet Teacher's Guide (revised edition) (Dunnick) Feb95/56

The Trumpet Teacher's Guide: A Bibliography of Selected and Graded Etudes and Duets, Third Edition (Peterson) Jun05/92

McDonald, Donna

The Odyssey of the Philip Jones Brass Ensemble (Dunnick) Feb88/29

McGill, David

Sound in Motion: A Performer's Guide to Greater Expression (Stock) Jun12/102

McGrattan, Alexander and John Wallace

The Trumpet (Johnson) Jun14/97

McGregor, Rob Roy

Practical Tools for Trumpet (Morton) Oct17/111

McGuffey, Patrick

A Trumpeter's Approach to the Orchestra (Davidson) NLOct79/16

McLaughlin, Clint

The Pros Talk Embouchure (Reed) Jun04/81

Trumpet FAQs (Libs) Jan02/59

McNeil, John

The Art of Jazz Trumpet (Lilly) May96/74

Jazz Series Vol. 1: A Unique Approach to Improvising on Chords and Scales (Zemaitaitis) Mar01/74

Meckna, Michael

Satchmo: The Louis Armstrong Encyclopedia (Proksch) Mar06/81

Twentieth-Century Brass Soloists (Hofer) May96/74

Mende, Emilie

Pictorial Family Tree of Brass Instruments Since the Early Middle Ages (Lewis) NLOct79/16

Méndez, Raphael with Edward Gibney

Prelude to Brass Playing (Pepping) Oct07/80

Menke, Werner

History of the Trumpet of Bach and Handel (Lewis) Oct77/40

History of the Trumpet of Bach and Handel 2nd edition (Grabowski) May87/34

Merian, Leon and Bill Bridges

Leon Merian: The Man Behind the Horn (Lipka) Mar01/75

Miller, John

Trumpet Basics: A Method for Individual and Group Learning (Weimer) Jan05/70

Millsap, Kyle

Modern Warm-Up Method for Trumpet (Montgomery) Mar21/99

Mitchell, Billy

The Giggling Musician: How to Get, Play, and Keep the Gig (Morton) Jan03/72

Mitchell, Harold E.

Mitchell on Trumpet: The One and Only Complete Method (Zemaitaitis) Mar18/96

Mitchell on Trumpet, Warm Ups and More (Lipka) Oct21/117

Mitchell, Ollie

Lost, But Making Good Time: A View From the Back Row of the Band (Molitierno) Oct09/86

Mobley, Bill

Set Works for Trumpet (Takacs) Jan16/91

Modell, Ron

Loved Bein' Here With You (Molitierno) Mar16/79

Loved Bein' Here With You (Schmidt) Mar18/96

Montagu, Jeremy

Horns and Trumpets of the World: An Illustrated Guide (Takacs) Jun16/85

Mueller, Herbert

Learning to Teach Through Playing (Dunnick) Sep86/40

Mueller, Neil

Orchestral Souvenirs: Duets for Trumpet (DeArmond) Jun20/84

Mühlbacher, Rainer

Trumpet Method for Kids and Teens, Book 1 (Carrillo) Mar10/83

Nachmanovitch, Stephen

Free Play: Improvisation in Life and Art (Brown) Feb95/56

- Naylor, Tom L.**
The Trumpet and Trombone in Graphic Arts: 1500-1800
(Lewis) NLFeb80/41
- Neef, Christian**
Der Trompeter von Sankt Petersburg: Glanz und Untergang der Deutschen an der Newa (Burt) Jun20/84
- Nelson, Bruce**
Also Sprach Arnold Jacobs: A Developmental Guide for Brass Musicians(Johnson) Jun08/78
- Nelson, Scott**
Breathing for Musicians (Zemaitaitis) Jun00/70
- Nevin, Jeff**
Virtuoso Mariachi (Souza) Mar04/80
- Norman, Dave C.**
The Advanced "Funk" Trumpet Book, vol. 1 (Zemaitaitis) Jan14/92
Trumpet Method: Range Extension Exercises (La Torre) Jan13/102
- Nowak, Jerry and Henry Nowak**
The Art of Expressive Playing for Winds and Percussion: A Study in Individual Small Ensemble, and Large Group Performance (Appleby-Wineberg) Mar06/82
- Olson, R. Dale**
Zig Kanstul: Last of the Great Masters (La Torre) Jan20/91
- O'Rourke, Steve**
The Herb Alpert File (Proksch) Mar11/83
- Ost, Nathan**
The Complete Ost Etudes for Trumpet (Williams) Jun21/95
- Ostleitner, Elena and Ursula Simek**
Carole Dawn Reinhart (Molitierno) Jan05/71
- Pagliari, Michael J.**
The Brass Instrument Owner's Handbook (Takacs) Oct18/108
- Patton, Julie**
Maximizing Your Studio's Potential: Instructor's Manual: Brass (Peterson) Jun06/72
- Peterson, Ben**
Trumpet Science: Understanding Performance Through Physics, Physiology, and Psychology (Heldt) Jun13/86
- Pfund, William A.**
The Trumpeter's Supplemental Guide (Leach) May83/25
- Phelps, Joe F.**
So You Want To Be A Trumpet Player (Appleby-Wineberg) Jun04/82
- Pierce, Alexandra**
Deepening Music Performance Through Movements: The Theory and Practice of Embodied Interpretation (Tiller) Mar12/84
- Pilc, Jean-Michel**
It's About Music: The Art and Heart of Improvisation (Johnson) Jun14/97
- Pinksterboer, Hugo**
The Rough Guide to Trumpet and Trombone (Weimer) Oct02/85
- Pollens, Stewart**
Forgotten Instruments (Sorenson) NLFeb82/28
- Predl, Ron**
Trumpet Naturally (Martincic) Jan09/76
- Price, Calvin**
Breathing Your Way to Greater Aristry (Takacs) Jun06/73
- Proksch, Bryan, ed.**
A Sousa Reader: Essays, Interviews, and Clippings (Reynolds) Mar20/74
- Pursell, John**
What I've Learned: The Free Lance Trumpeter's Guide to Professional Music (Wurtz) Oct06/90
- Rabbai, George**
Infantry Bugle Calls of the American Civil War (Dunnick) Sep96/54
- Raph, Alan and Bucky Milam**
"Les" Brass (Dunnick) Feb95/57
- Raymond, John**
The Jazz Trumpet Routine (Barnett) Jun21/95
- Reed, David**
Improvise for Real: Understand the Music You Hear. Play the Music You Imagine. (Nemoyten) Jun15/90
- Rees, Jasper**
A Devil to Play: One Man's Quest to Master the Orchestra's Most Difficult Instrument (Wehrman) Jun10/95
- Remnant, Mary**
Musical Instruments: An Illustrated History from Antiquity to the Present (Dudgeon) Sep96/54
- Reuttiger, Justin**
Technique of Tone Production for Trumpet (Olson) NLMay78/15
- Reyman, Randall G.**
The Fundamental Trumpet: Fundamental Exercises and Etudes for the Developing Trumpeter (Shelton) Jan21/103
Ultimate Chops—16 Steps to Total Musicianship for Contemporary Instruments (Spoljar) Oct05/79
- Reynolds, Jeffrey**
Trumpet for Dummies (Libs) Jun12/102
- Ridgeon, John**
How Brass Players Do It (Dunnick) Sep84/65
The Physiology of Brass Playing. Brass (Ross) May96/75
- Roach, Stephen W.**
Bobby Shew: His Life, Performance Career, and Pedagogical Methodology (Lipka) Oct06/90
- Rosenboom, Daniel**
The Boom Method: Universal Fundamentals for Trumpet and Other Instruments, Volume 1 (Ganong) Oct20/95
- Rossetti Llobet, Jaume and George Odam.**
The Musician's Body: A Maintenance Manual for Peak Performance (Takacs) Oct09/86
- Rudd, Wiff**
Collaborative Practice Concepts for Trumpet (Pepping) Oct15/97
Side by Side: Building and Sustaining an Effective Community in the Music Studio (Millard) Oct21/117
- Sachs, Michael**
Daily Fundamentals For The Trumpet (Beamon) Mar04/81
The Orchestral Trumpet (Leisring) Oct13/96
- Sacks, Oliver**
Musophilia: Tales of Music and the Brain (Molitierno) Jun12/103
- Samayoa, Raquel**
Dueling Fundamentals: Advanced Fundamental Exercises for Two Trumpets (Bell) Jan21/103

Sanborn, Chase

Brass Tactics (Hudson) Feb98/62
The Brass Tactics 6/60 Routine: Circuit Training for Brass
Players (Bennett) Jan18/81
The Brass Tactics Companion (Zemaitaitis) Jun00/70
Brass Tactics, revised edition (Spoljar) Mar05/97
Jazz Tactics: Jazz Explained (Wurtz) Oct03/81
Music Business Tactics (Shook) Jan10/89
Tuning Tactics (Zemaitaitis) Oct08/85

Savard, Philip R.

Buzz Choir—Intermediate Level Bach Chorales (Korak)
Mar11/84
Some Really, Really Cool Bach Transcriptions and Some Other
Stuff for Trumpet (Spoljar) Jun06/73

Sayer, Robert

Sound Habits Brass Builder for Trumpet (Heldt) Jan15/104

Schwartz, Richard A.

The Sight-Reading Workbook (La Torre) Oct16/108

Schwiebert, Jerald with Candace Platt

Physical Expression and the Performing Artist: Moving Beyond
the Plateau (Korak) Jun13/93

Scott, Laurie and Cornelia Watkins

From the Stage to the Studio: How Fine Musicians Become
Great Teachers (Belck) Oct14/106

Severson, Paul and Mark McDunn

Brass Wind Artistry: Master Your Mind, Master Your
Instrument (Tomislav M. Spoljar, Zagreb, Croatia) Jun01/60

Sherman, Roger

The Trumpeter's Handbook (Chenette) NL Feb81/13

Shook, Brian

Last Stop, Carnegie Hall: New York Philharmonic Trumpeter
William Vacchiano (Johnson) Oct12/106

Shuldman, Ken

Jazz Survivor: The Story of Louis Bannet, Horn Player of
Auschwitz (Reynolds) Jan08/76

Siereveld, Eric

A Modern Approach to Improvisation, Vol. 1: The
Improvisational Style of Alex Sipiagin (Zemaitaitis) Mar15/90
A Modern Approach to Improvisation, Vol. 2: The
Improvisational Style of Jim Rotondi (Heldt) Mar17/82

Siereveld, Eric and Tweddell, Craig

A Modern Approach to Improvisation, Volume Three: Scott
Wenholdt (Belck) Jan20/92

Smiley, Jeff

The Balanced Embouchure: A Dynamic Development System
That's Easy to Learn and Works for Every Trumpet Player
(Molitierno) Mar03/83

Smith, Norman

March Music Notes (Hardin) Feb89/50

Smith, Norman, and Albert Stoutmarie

Band Music Notes (Hardin) Feb89/50

Smithers, Don L.

The Music and History of the Baroque Trumpet before 1721
(2nd ed) (Stibler) Sep90/33

Snell, Howard

The Trumpet: Its Practice and Performance – A Guide for
Students (Korak) Sep98/61

Snell, Keith O.

The Complete Modern Method for the Coach Horn and Post
Horn (Scimonelli) Feb88/29

Snidero, Jim

The Essence of the Blues: 10 Great Etudes for Playing and
Improvising on the Blues (Barnett) Oct19/116

Soglia, Renato, ed.

The New Gatti: Theoretical and Practical Method for Trumpet
and Brass (Weimer) Jan09/81

Sorenson, Dean

First Place for Jazz (Barnett) Jun17/89

Spaulding, Roger W.

Double High C in 37 Weeks, Fifth Edition (Molitierno)
Jun05/92

Spence, Greg

The Only No Mystery Guide to Trumpet Mastery: A Step-by-
Step Guide to Excellence, Book 1 (Barrow) Jan07/88

St. James, Melvin

The Orchestra Trumpeter's Handbook (Laureano) Sep84/65

Stay, Flora Parsa

The Complete Book of Dental Remedies (Korak) Mar02/69

Steele-Perkins, Crispian

The Trumpet (Burt) Oct03/82

Steenstrup, Kristian

Teaching Brass (Johnson) Oct07/81

Stevens, Roy

Embouchure Trouble Self Analysis and The Stevens-Costello
Embouchure Technique (Complete) (Belck) Jun11/103

Stewart, M. Dee

Arnold Jacobs: The Legacy of a Master (Ulrich) Feb90/42
Philip Farkas: The Legacy of a Master (Dunnick) Feb91/33

Stewart, Michael

Courting the Upper Register: A Melodic Approach to High
Trumpet Playing (La Torre) Jan04/67

Stork, John and Phyllis

Understanding the Mouthpiece (Rulli) Feb90/43

Swain, John

The Brass Instruments: A Reference Manual (Korak) Jan00/57

Taitel, Jacob, and Joon Park

Beyond the Scale: For Trumpet (Pohlman) Mar21/99

Tanner, Lee

Images of Jazz (Caldwell) Mar00/71

Tarr, Edward H.

Articulation in Early Wind Music: A Source Book with
Commentary (Nussbaum) Oct09/87
East Meets West: The Russian Trumpet Tradition from the Time
of Peter the Great to the October Revolution (Dunnick)
Jan05/72

Die Trompete (Streitwieser) NLOct80/16

The Trumpet, Third Revised and Enlarged Edition (Wurtz)
Jun10/100

Tarr, Edward – Steven Plank, trans.

The Trumpet (Dunnick) Sep90/34

Tarr, John

The Dynamic Musician Series: Dynamic Stability and Breath,
vol. 1 (Wenger) Jun07/92

Taylor, Arthur R.

Labour & Love: An Oral History of the Brass Band Movement
(Sorenson) Sep85/58

Tedesco, Chris

Know Before You Blow: Blues for Group Ensemble (Barnett)
Jan19/88

Terry, Clark with Gwen Terry

Clark: The Autobiography of Clark Terry (Lipka) Jan13/103

Thompson, J. Mark and Jeffrey Jon Lemke

French Music for Low Brass Instruments (Dunnick) Feb95/57

Thompson, James

The Buzzing Book: Complete Method (Moorehead Libs)
Jan04/67

Thompson, Robert (ed)

A Guide to Making Chamber Music Together (Dalby)
May99/59

Thurmond, James M.

*Note Grouping: A Method for Achieving Expression and Style in
Musical Performance* (Laudermilch) Feb83/27

Tichenor, Andy

Trumpet Mania! (Wenger) Oct13/97

Tomashefsky, Paul

*Jazz Inspiration for Improvisation: A Comprehensive Book of
Jazz Improvisational Techniques Designed to 'Inspire and
Enlighten' Intermediate to Advanced Trumpet Players*
(Zemaitaitis) Jan06/82

Troupe, Quincy

Miles and Me (Sielert) Jun04/82

Truax, Bert

Bert's Basic Brass (Korak) Mar07/86

U.S. Army Field Band

A Trumpeter's Resource (Place) Oct08/85

Urso, Joe

The Upper Register (Barrow) Jan01/60

Utterström, Oscar

Musician Builder II, B-flat Version (Blosser) Jun21/96

Van Cleave, Mark

*Maximizing Practice, Vol. 1: A Daily Routine for Developing
Trumpet Skills* (Erdmann) May96/84

*Maximizing Practice, Vol. 2: Developing Trumpet Range, Power,
and Endurance* (Erdmann) May96/84

Vigeland, Carl A.

*In Concert: Onstage and Offstage with the Boston Symphony
Orchestra* (Dunnick) Feb92/34

Vining, David

*The Big Book of Sight Reading Duets for Trumpet: 100 Sight
Reading Challenges for You and a Friend* (Wenger)
Oct17/117

Long Tone Duets (Reynolds) Jan15/105

Rangesongs for Trumpet (Morton) Oct14/106

Vitale, Richard

A Lyrical Approach to Jazz Improvising (Morton) Oct15/97

Wallace, John and Alexander McGrattan

The Trumpet (Johnson) Jun14/97

Walters, Rick

The Canadian Brass Book (Dunnick) Dec93/49

Watkins, Cornelia and Laurie Scott

*From the Stage to the Studio: How Fine Musicians Become
Great Teachers* (Belck) Oct14/106

Watson, Scott

Using Technology to Unlock Musical Creativity (Shook)
Oct13/97

Weast, Robert D.

*Famous Trumpet Players: Principles, Quotes, and Commentary
of Trumpet Players and Pedagogues from 1584 to the Present*
(Bowman) Jan00/57

Keys to Natural Performance for Brass Players (Chenette),
NLMay80/20

Valuable Repetitions for Brass Players (Dunnick) NLFeb82/30

Windplayer Magazine, ed.

Selected Breathing Masterclasses (Korak) Mar04/81

Selected Trumpet Masterclasses (Barnett) Oct01/87

Winick, Steven

Rhythm: An Annotated Bibliography (Stratton) Dec83/34

Witek, Aaron J.

*Gordon Mathie: The Treasured Legacy of a Master Teacher and
Performer* (Zemaitaitis) Mar17/83

Yanow, Scott

*Classic Jazz: The Musicians and Recordings That Shaped Jazz
1895-1933* (Lipka) Jun03/85

*Trumpet Kings, The Players Who Shaped the Sound of Jazz
Trumpet* (Zemaitaitis) Mar03/84

Zappa, John

Harmonic Facility for Instrumentalists (Zemaitaitis) Jan20/92

Zika, Gene

*Stop Shaking: Old Guy's Guide to Better Trumpet Playing
Using Visualization and Empowerment* (Appleby-Wineberg)
Oct05/79

Brass Dissertation Reviews

(Reviewer's name in parentheses)

Archambo, Larry Owen

"The Lumir C. Havlicek Band Music Collection at the
University of Kansas" (Parker) Dec85/33

Barrow, Gary Wayne

"Colonel Earl D. Irons: His Role in the History of Music
Education in the Southwest to 1958" (Parker) Feb85/45

Burns, James Milton

"Some Acoustical Principles Affecting the Intonation of Brass
Instrument" (Parker) Feb86/23

Carlson, Stephen Robert

"The Life Career and Influence of Herbert L. Clarke" (Parker),
Feb85/44

Champouillon, David

"Gilbert Johnson – Artist and Teacher: The Philadelphia Years"
(Weimer) May99/58

Coleman, Jack

"The Trumpet: Its Use in Selected Works of Stravinsky,
Hindemith, Shostakovich, and Copland" (Mortenson)
May87/23

Frizane, Daniel E.

"Arthur Pryor (1870-1942): American Trombonist, Bandmaster,
Composer" (Parker) May85/40

Fromme, Arnold

“The Compositions for Three Choirs in the Canzoni et Sonate (Venice, 1615) of Giovanni Gabrieli: A Critical and Performing Edition” (Politoske) Sep86/41

Holz, Ronald Walker

“A History of the Hymn Tune Meditation and Related Forms in Salvation Army Instrumental Music in Great Britain and North America, 1880-1980 (Parts I and II)” (Wilhoit) May85/41

Kusinsky, John Stanley

“The Effect of Mouthpiece Cup Depth and Backbore Shape in Listeners’ Categorizations of Tone Quality in Recorded Trumpet Excerpts” (d’Addio) May87/24

Lumpkin, Roger Edgar

“The Sinfonie, scherzi, ricercare, caprici, et fantasie of Antonio Troilo: A Discussion and Modern Edition” (Druesedow) Feb86/24

Madeja, James Thomas

The Life and Work of Herbert L. Clarke (1867-1945) (Barrow) May93/55

McCauley, John Willys

“Jazz Improvisation for the B-flat Soprano Trumpet: An Introductory Text for Teaching Basic Theoretical and Performance Principles” (Smith) Feb85/47

Moorman, Dennis L.

“An Analytic Study of Jazz Improvisation with Suggestions for Performance” (Cochran) Feb88/36

Sandor, Edward Paul

“The Effects of Two Brass Pedagogy Strategies on the Development of Auditory Discrimination Skill” (Mortenson) Dec85/36

Shreder, William David

“Pitch, Rhythm, and Fingerings as Relevant Cues in Musical Notation for Beginning Wind Instrumentalists as Functions of Intelligence and Tonal Memory” (Wilhoit) May85/42

Smith, John Robert

“Changes in the Musical Treatment of the Brass in Nineteenth-Century Symphonic and Operatic Composition” (Birkemeier) Sep85/50

Sorenson, Scott Paul

“Thomas Harper, Sr. (1786-1853): Trumpet Virtuoso and Pedagogue” (Barrow) Feb88/37

Stallings, Mark

“Representative Works for Mixed Chorus by Daniel Pinkham: 1968-1983” (Parker) Sep86/42

Ulrich, Bradley Paul

“An Annotated Bibliography of Unaccompanied Trumpet Solos Published in America” (Fasman) Feb92/33

Wahl, Ralph Victor

“Mixed Wind Chamber Music in American Universities” (Druesedow) Sep85/51

Williams, Edwin Lynn

“The Role of the Trumpet and Cornet in the Early Ballets of Igor Stravinsky” (Mortenson) Feb86/25

MUSIC REVIEWS

(Reviewer’s name in parentheses)

Titles listed alphabetically.

Abreu, Zequinha

Tico Tico John Iveson arr (Engelke) Oct03/77

Tico-Tico Méndez arr (Engelke) Jan07/83

Adams, Brant

Trumpet Solos for Worship (Engelke) Jan11/92

Adams, Byron

Concerto for Trumpet (Ketch) Sep82/61

Concerto for Trumpet and Strings (Tuck) Oct06/87

Sonata (Gardner) Sep84/58

Adams, Stephen

The Holy City Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101

Adjemian, Vartan

Poem (Koehler) Mar14/90

Adler-McKean, Jack

Passacaglia (Fairfield) Jun14/92

Adson, John

Masques and Antimasques Donald Bullock arr (Johnson) Feb84/42

Three Ayres (Johnson) Feb83/29

Agafonnikov, Vladislav

Sonata (Leasure) May94/61

Alain, Marie-Claire

Suite Facile (Clendenin) NLMay80/13

Albeniz, Isaac

Leyenda (Asturias) J. Carlton Rowe arr (Hofer) Sep93/55

Leyenda Richard Waddell arr (Burgess) Jan00/59

Albinoni, Tomaso

Concerti a Cinque, op. 9, nos. 3 (F Major), 6 (G Major), 9 (C Major) Daniel Guyot, arr (Wilson) Feb99/52

Concerto á Cinque in C Major (MA 169) op. 9, nos. 3 (F Major), 6 (G Major), 9 (C Major) Daniel Guyot arr (Laverty) Mar01/70

Concerto in C Major Ardovino arr. (McNamara) Oct13/93

Concerto in C Major Timofei Dokschtizer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51

Concerto in E-flat Major Timofei Dokschtizer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51

Concerto in F major, Op. 7, No. 3 Spoljar arr. (Ackley) Jan15/99

Concerto in G minor Timofei Dokschtizer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51

Concerto, Op. 9, No. 8 Dobrzelewski and Whatley arr. (Engelke) Mar11/78

“Vien con nuovo orribel Guerra” from *La Statira* Tarr arr (Engelke) Jan09/77

Albrici, Vincenzo

Sonate (Cansler) Jan07/83

Aldcroft, Randy

Twelve Beginning Jazz Duets for Trumpets (Bowman) Mar16/75

Aldrovandini, Giuseppe

Tre Concerti per due Trombe Edward Tarr ed (Schiemann) May94/60

Allen, Eric

Success in All Keys (Powers) Oct11/93

Alpert, Herb

Keep Your Eye on Me (Schaeffer) May89/40

Altenburg, Johann Ernst

Concerto for Seven Trumpets and Tympani Edward H. Tarr ed (Stibler) NLFeb80/28

Altizer, Jim, compiled and transposed

Baroque Solos for the Piccolo Trumpet (Shipman) May94/60

Ameller, André

Arlequinade (Barrow) NLMay80/13

Ammerbach, Nicolaus; Michael Praetorius and Heinrich Isaac

Three Renaissance Quartets Terence B. Ravenor arr (Lewis) NLFeb80/28

Amsden, Arthur

Celebrated Duets Mark Adler ed (DeBoer) Mar04/76

Amy, Gilbert

Symphonies pour Cinq Cuirves (Engelke) Jun05/87

Anderson, Leroy

Bugler's Holiday David Hickman arr (O'Donnell) May93/30

Bugler's Holiday Metzger arr. (Engelke) Oct14/101

The Rakes of Mallow Barry Ford arr (Engelke) Oct05/73

André, Maurice

Exercices Journaliers Gérard Billadaut trans (Tucker) Jan00/60

Andrés, Bernard

Périples (Lyren) Dec96/67

Andresen, Mogens, arr.

Renaissance Music from the Court of King Christian IV (Johnson) Dec83/31

Anonymous

Batalha de Sexto Tom Hass ed. (Hay) Jan19/84

Berliner Stadtschloss-Fanfaren Pichler arr. (Zingara) Jan16/86

14 Aufzüge aus Illertissen Pichler arr. (Zingara) Jan16/86

Gloria 'n Cielo Ruth Still arr (Gorman) NLOct79/11

Greensleeves Jean-Francois Michel arr (McMahan) Dec93/59

The Moravian Brass Duet Book, Vols. I and II Tarr, Edward H. and Stephen L. Glover, ed (Schaefer) NLMay82/19

Muss i denn... (Farewell Song) Peter Knudsvig arr, (Decker) Dec92/53

Sinfonia a 2 Trombe Edward H. Tarr ed (Lewis) NLFeb77/10

Sonata à 5 Clarini Edward H. Tarr ed (Erdmann) Dec93/55

Suite de Danses de la Renaissance Jean-Francois Michel arr (McMahan) Dec93/59

Antjuffeew, Boris

Nordlied (Sanders) Sep98/55

Anzenberger, Friedrich, ed.

Duette aus alten Kornettschulen (O'Donnell) Sep92/42

Arban, Jean-Baptiste

Arban in Concert: Brass Quartets to Accompany the 14 Characteristic Studies. Nos. 1, 2, and 3 John Maier arr (Lewis) Sep90/45

Complete Celebrated Method for the Trumpet Charles Colin ed (Dunnick) Feb84/41

The Cornet Polka Gerald Webster ed (Klages) Feb99/52

Daily Exercises for Cornet Touvron ed. (McNamara) Jan14/87

Fantasie for Brass Quintet (Johnson) Dec85/39

La Cascade Gerald Webster ed (Klages) Feb99/52

Le Carnaval de Venise – Air a variations Thierry Caens trans (Edris) May85/44

Le Cornet – Polka Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101

Studies 1 – 14 Gomm/Mayes ed. (Engelke) Jan11/92

Armstrong, Louis

The Louis Armstrong Collection; Louis Armstrong Plays Standards trans Forrest Mankowski (Helgesen) Mar05/77

Wild Man Blues Gale arr (Engelke) Jun08/79

Arne, Thomas Augustine

Rule Britannia Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101

Arneson, Kim André

Even When He is Silent (Shelton) Jun18/92

Arnold, Malcolm

A Hoffnung Fanfare James Olcott trans (McConnell) Jan01/55

Arutunian, Alexander

Concert Scherzo (Grabowski) Sep92/43

Theme and Variations for Trumpet and Orchestra (Harvison) Sep98/56

Ashton, Graham

Dreamsuite (Walker) Jun11/97

Fanfare for ANZAC Day (Walker) Jun11/97

New Pieces for Trumpet: Book II (Lilly) May85/45

Six Miniatures (Walker) Jun11/97

Associated Board of Royal Schools of Music

New Pieces for Trumpet: Book II (Lilly) May85/45

Aston, Hugh

English Dances of the 16th Century Elgar Howarth arr (Johnson) Sep82/62

A Hornpype Elgar Howarth arr (Johnson) Sep82/62

Aubin, Francine

Overture (Ross) Dec93/56

Avison, Charles and Thomas A. Arne

Two English Voluntaries Frackenpohl trans (Johnson) Mar06/76

Bacci, Simone

Revolt Against Modernism (Engelke) Oct21/114

Bach, C.P.E.

March for the Ark (Johnson) Sep88/82

Sonata in D Major Daniel Guyot orch (Bowman) Jun02/73

Bach, Johann Sebastian

Air from the Suite No. 3 (Air on the G String) David Thomas trans (Enloe) Feb96/72

Allegro, from Brandenburg Concerto No. 3 Chris Sharp trans (McLaughlin) May95/76

Art de la Fugue – Double Fugue No. 17 Michel Torreyilles trans (Erdmann) Feb95/59

Art of the Fugue: Counterpoint No. 1 Michel Torreyilles trans (Frear) Dec93/60

The Best of Bach: Unknown Gems for Trumpet and Trombone arr. Nistad/Christiansen (Michaels) Oct14/102

Bist du bei Mir Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Shugert) May89/45

Brandenburg Concerto [No. 2] Jan Bach arr (Sawchuk) Sep85/52

Brandenburg Concerto No. 2, Movement 3 Mark Adler arr (Arndt) Mar03/78

Brandenburg Concerto No. 3 Martin Schlu arr (Hofer) Sep93/55

Brass Duet Notebook Ernest Miller arr (Weimer) Feb90/45

- Break Forth, O Beauteous Heavenly Light* Gordon Schuster arr (Coble) Sep94/52
- Canzona in D Minor* Ronald Dishinger, arr (Hurst) Sep92/46
- Chorale Prelude "Aus der tiefe Rufe Ich"* Peter Knudsvig arr (Decker) Sep92/46
- "*Chorus: Nun seid ihr wohl gerochen*" from *Christmas Oratorio*, BWV 248: Part VI Millsap arr. (Engelke) Oct14/101
- Christmas Oratorio, BWV 248* Millsap trans. (Zingara) Oct15/93
- Christmas Oratorio Suite* Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jun02/73
- Concerto in A Minor* Michel Torreilles trans (Bowman) Oct99/71
- Concerto Brandebourgeois No. 3.* Gilles Dulauroy trans (Stoelzel) Feb96/73
- Concerto in D Major* (nach Vivaldi), BWV 972 Klemens Schnorr arr (Bogard) Sep93/49
- Concerto in G Major* (nach Johann-Ernest v. Saksen-Weimar), BWV 592 Klemens Schnorr arr. (Bogard) Sep93/49
- Deux Chorales, Vol. 2* (Johnson) Feb83/29
- "*Duetta*" from *Cantata, BWV 78* Albert Loritz arr (Burgess) Jan08/71
- Fifteen Two Part Inventions* Kissling ed. (Engelke) Oct08/86
- "*Final Chorus*" from *Christmas Oratorio* Chuck Seipp arr (Swain) Sep96/55
- 40 Bach Chorales for Brass Quintet* Meridian Arts Ensemble arr (Erdmann) Dec96/67
- Four Chorales from the "St. John Passion."* Rob Roy McGregor arr (Brown) Feb93/43
- Fugue from Eight Little Preludes and Fugues* Ronald Dishinger trans (Rager) Dec92/54
- Fugue from Fugue for Violin and Continuo* Ronald Dishinger trans (Rager) Dec92/54
- Fugue from Preludes and Fugue No. 10* Ronald Dishinger trans (Rager) Dec92/54
- Fugue in G Minor, "The Little"* Michael Brown arr (Apelgren) Dec94/68
- Fugue No. 2 (C minor)*, from *The Well-Tempered Clavier, book 1* Steven Winick arr (Olcott) Dec90/32
- "*Mighty Lord and King All Glorious*" from *Christmas Oratorio* Chuck Seipp arr (Swain) Sep96/56
- Orgelbüchlein* Kissling arr (Engelke) Oct07/75
- Praise Our God* Robert J. Powell arr (Peterson) Oct77/42
- Prelude and Fugue No. VII* from "*Eight Little Preludes and Fugues*" Peter Knudsvig arr (Decker) Sep92/46
- Prelude and Fugue "St. Anne"* David Baldwin trans (Johnson) Sep88/82
- Preludes (3 Vols)* Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Randy Grabowski) Feb94/51
- Ricercar* David Baldwin arr (Markel) Feb99/52
- Six Suites for Solo Cello* David Cooper tran/ed (Adrian) Sep96/56
- Sixteen Suites for Unaccompanied Cello* Kissling trans. (Engelke) Oct08/86
- "*So Löschet der rächende Richter*" from *Cantata No. 90* Stephen Glover and William Neil ed (Baldwin) NLFeb82/31
- Sonata from Cantata BWV 31* Gianola-Norris trans. (Kilgore) Oct21/114
- Sonata in E-flat Major, BWV 1031* Klemens Schnorr arr (Bogard) Sep93/49
- Three Chorales* Peter Reeve arr (Baldwin) May87/26
- Three Christmas Pieces* Kurt Snyder, Thomas Gause, and Garry Russell trans (Johnson) Dec83/31
- Twenty-Five Chorales* Alan Wenger arr (Engelke) Jun14/92
- Two Chorales from the Christmas Oratorio* S. Drummond Wolff ed and arr (Stibler) NLFeb80/28
- "*Wachet auf!*" from *Cantata No. 20* Stephen Glover ed (Baldwin) NLFeb82/31
- Wachet auf, ruft uns die Stimme* Gordon Schuster arr (Coble) Sep94/52
- The Well-Tempered Brass Quintet* David Baldwin trans (Lewis) Dec87/48
- Wir glauben all' an einen Gott, Vater* (Lewis) NLFeb81/15
- Bach, Johann Sebastian, and C.F. Gounod**
- Ave Maria* Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Brown) Feb93/44
- Ave Maria* D. H. Pettit arr (Taylor) Feb96/73
- Bach, Vincent**
- Hungarian Melodies* (Bennett) Dec93/56
- Baer, Howard J., arr.**
- Amazing Grace* (Lipka) Sep92/46
- Be Thou My Vision* (Lipka) Sep92/46
- Jesus Paid It All* (Lipka) Sep92/47
- Wonderful Words* (Lipka) Sep92/47
- Bagley, Edwin Eugene**
- National Emblem March* Engelke arr. (Vangjel) Oct21/115
- Baird, Kenneth**
- Developing Technique on the Trumpet* (McNamara) Mar13/86
- Twelve Christmas Duets* Baird arr. (Engelke) Jun13/82
- Baldwin, David**
- Lips of Steel* (Aston) Jun10/90
- Baldwin, David, arr.**
- Christmas Garland* (Grabowski) Dec93/60
- Balent, Andrew**
- First Recital Album* (Palmer) Mar17/79
- Balissat, Jean**
- Les sept peches capitaux* (Laverly) Mar01/70
- Balmages, Brian**
- Soundings* (Ackley) Mar15/85
- Banchieri, Adriano**
- Canzonette* (Johnson) Sep87/34
- Fünf Kanzonen* (Johnson) Dec85/39
- Bann, Stan**
- Somewhere West of Sometime* (Davies) Oct21/115
- Barber, Clarence**
- Fanfare Variations* (Sorenson) Sep96/56
- Redbank* (Sorenson) Sep96/56
- Royal Variations* (Sorenson) Sep96/57
- Bärenz, Martin**
- Fugue and Five variations on a hot topic* (Engelke) Oct18/104
- Barker, Norman**
- Sightreading and Technique for Students, Teachers and Performers on Trumpet; French Horn; Cornet; Flugel Horn; Tenor Horn; Euphonium* (Candelaria) Dec82/19
- Barnes, James**
- Duo Concertante for Solo Trumpet, Euphonium and Concert Band* [piano reduction] (Johansen) Oct00/73

- Fanfare and Capriccio for Solo B-flat Trumpet and Band*
[tr/piano version] (Tuck) Jan01/55
- Barnes, Walter H., ed.**
The Canadian Brass Book of Favorite Quintets (Dunker)
Dec89/41
- Barsanti, Francesco**
Sonata [second mvt] Willard I. Musser arr (Hunsaker)
May96/69
- Barsham, Eve and Philip Jones, ed**
Trumpet Solos: Vol. I, Tudor Trumpet Tunes and Vol. II, The Age of Purcell (Johnson) NLFeb82/32
- Bartholomew, Greg**
Summer Suite (Braun) Oct20/92
- Basoco, Jason**
Ice Journey (Dobrzelewski) Jan11/93
- Bassett, Leslie**
Salute: Fanfare for Five Trumpets (Parker) May86/75
- Bastable, Graham, arr.**
Christmas Music for Brass Quintet, Vol. 1 (Johansen) Mar03/78
- Battles, Paul**
Music for Weddings, Vol. 2 (Barrow) May87/27
- Batzner, Jay C.**
Pioneer X (Engelke) Jan10/90
- Baudrier, Emile**
Cenomaina (Baldwin) May88/60
Suite (Lukas) Feb93/36
- Bay, William**
Hymns (Engelke) Jan18/77
Mel Bay's Jazz Trumpet Studies (Moriarity) NLMay80/14
Mel Bay's Trumpet Improvising Workbook (Moriarity)
NLMay80/14
Mel Bay's Trumpet Method, Vols. 1 & 2 (Moriarity)
NLMay80/13
Trumpet Ballads (Engelke) Jan18/77
Trumpet Chants (Engelke) Jan18/77
Trumpet Partitas (Engelke) Jan18/77
Trumpet Tone Poems (Engelke) Jan18/77
- Beach, Doug and George Shutack**
The Power of Two (Zingara) Jun16/80
- Beamish, Sally**
Fanfare (Takacs) Oct08/86
- Beasley, Robert**
20 Lyrical Etudes for the Developing Trumpeter (Bowman)
Jan20/88
- Beauchamp, Jean-Bernard**
Rhapsodine (Engelke) Oct06/87
Rhapsodine pour Trompette en Ut ou Sib et Piano (Beave)
Jun02/74
- Beethoven, Ludwig van**
Egmont Overture, op. 84 Garner arr. (Place) Jan10/90
Hymne A La Joie (DePoy) Sep96/58
Ode to Joy Lloyd Conley arr (Shugert) May93/30
Ode to Joy Lloyd Conley arr (Lukas) May93/41
Serenade, Op. 87 Thomas Wilson arr (Jones) May99/52
Symphony No. 1 in C Love arr. (Engelke) Oct20/92
Symphony No. 4 in B-flat Love arr. (Engelke) Oct20/92
Symphony No. 5 in C minor Love arr. (Engelke) Oct20/92
Symphony No. 7 in A Love arr. (Engelke) Oct20/92
- Trio, Op. 87* Rob Roy McGregor arr (Grabowski) Feb94/52
- Bellini, Fermo**
Divertimento Conforzi ed. (Dueppen) Mar17/80
- Beneshan, Joe**
Sequential Arpeggios for Trumpet (Fanning) Sep95/98
- Bennett, Robert Russell**
Rose Variations (DePoy) Jun00/81
- Benny, Jack, Bonnie Lake, and Eddie DeLange**
The Man With The Horn Fred Stride arr (Tucker) Dec98/42
- Benton, Robert**
The Modern Repertory of Vocalise-Études (Engelke) Jan14/87
- Bentzon, Niels Viggo**
Sonata (Burkart) NLFeb79/14
- Berdiev, F.**
Elegy Charles Gorham ed (DePoy) Sep95/99
- Berg, Stephen A.**
The Longing of the Gradner in January (Lipka) Sep92/47
The Momentary Condition of Things (Lipka) May93/41
Parking Meter (Lipka) May93/41
- Berger, David**
Contemporary Jazz Studies, Vols. 1 & 2 (Washut) Dec83/30
- Berlin, Irving**
Alexander's Ragtime Band Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Lukas)
May93/42
Puttin' on the Ritz Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Wilson) Mar04/76
- Berlioz, Hector**
Les Troyens Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
- Bernofsky, Lauren**
Fantasia for Solo Trumpet (Bowman) Mar09/97
Trio for Brass (Winegardner) Jun11/97
- Bernstein, Leonard**
West Side Story: Instrumental Solos Parman arr. (Wilson)
Oct15/93
- Berthelot, Rene**
Lamento et Marcietta (Edris) Feb84/40
- Bessonnet, Georges**
10 Trios (Ferguson) May86/76
- Bialek, Agnieszka**
Pisco for Jazz Trumpet and Three Flutes (Braun) Mar18/92
- Biber, [Carl] Heinrich**
Intrada (Lewis) Dec91/33
Intrada (1668) Christian Blümel arr (Schiemann) Sep93/56
Sonata a 7 (Young) NLFeb79/14
Sonata per Clarino B-Dur Peter Reichert arr (Engelke)
May94/62
Sonata per Clarino C-Dur Peter Reichert arr (Engelke)
May94/61
- Biber, Heinrich Ignaz Franz**
Aria tubicinium Edward Tarr ed & arr (Engelke) Oct05/73
- Bicigo, James M.**
Boys On Rocks With Sticks (Koehler) Jan15/99
The Bremen Town Musicians (O'Hara) Oct09/88
- Bigot, Pierre**
Carillon (Ross) Feb93/36
Parade (Ross) Feb93/36
- Bing, William**
Fundamentals for Brass, Book 1 (Zingara) Oct99/71

- Biondi, Al**
Swing Jazz Duets (Richardson) Jun01/61
- Birtel, Wolfgang arr.**
Classical Highlights (Lee) Jan21/99
- Bismantova, Bartolomeo**
66 Duetti à due Trombe ò Cornetti & Preludio per Cornetto
(Engelke) Feb99/53
- Bittenger, James, Willard Musser and Donald Wittekind**
Four Island Phantasies (Hunsaker) May96/70
- Bizet, Georges**
Carmen Suite No. 1 Fred Mills arr (Smith) Feb90/48
Habanera Ziek arr. (McNamara) Oct16/103
Suite from L'Arlésienne John Miller arr (Engelke) Mar01/71
- Bjorn, Frank**
Alley Cat David Polansky arr (Griswold) May92/40
Alley Cat James "Red" McLeod arr (Decker) May93/42
- Blazhevich, Vladislav**
Scherzo Timofei Dokschtizer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51
- Bliss, Arthur, arr.**
Eight Fanfares for Brass Ensemble (Bordo) Sep86/37
Three Chorales for Brass Ensemble (Bordo) Sep86/37
- Bloch, Waldemar**
Partita (Young) NLFeb79/21
- Bloom, Reuben**
Give Me the Simple Life Olcott arr. (Ganong) Mar21/96
- Blount, John**
Trumpet Solfeggio (Engelke) Jun09/98
- Blümel, Christian, ed.**
Von Monteverdi bis Britten (O'Donnell) Sep93/50
- Blumenfield, Aaron**
Sonata for B-flat Trumpet and Piano (Dudgeon) Sep84/59
- Bock, Kim and Corey Christiansen**
Essential Jazz Lines in the Style of Clifford Brown (DePoy)
Mar05/77
- Bockschweiger, Manfred (Arranger)**
Five for Two (Engelke) Mar09/97
- Böhme, Oskar**
Ballet Scene Hickman ed (Engelke) Mar06/76
Brass Sextet in E-flat Minor, Op. 30 Max Sommerhalder ed
(Grabowski) Sep93/56
24 methodische Übungen Haas ed. (Millsap) Jun18/92
- Boismortier, J.B. de**
Sonatas Nistand/Christiansen arr. (Engelke) Jan11/93
- Boisseau, Jean-Thierry**
C3 (Bergman) Oct09/88
- Boisson, F.**
Le Canari (Anzenberger) Sep89/55
- Bologne, Joseph**
Overture to L'Amant anonyme Engelke arr. (Kelly) Jan19/84
- Bolotin, Sergei**
Le Coq d'Or Fantasie (Davis) Feb93/37
- Bond, Peter**
Opera Excerpts for Trumpet, Volume 1 (Millsap) Mar19/99
- Bonde, Allen**
Fanfare for Elizabeth (Amstutz) NLMay82/17
Festivity (Winkler) May94/62
Pastorale Intermezzo (Winkler) May94/62
- Bonneau, Paul**
Suite (Rider) May93/30
- Bononcini B., Giovanni**
Arie aus Griselda "Per la gloria d'adorarvi" Wolfgang Haas
ed & arr (Spoljar) Oct05/73
Sonata (Carillo) Oct09/88
- Boothroyd, Austin**
Lights! Camera! Action! (Koehler) Oct14/102
Up We Go: Twelve Pieces for B-flat Trumpet and Piano
(Grabowski) Feb90/46
- Bordogni, Giulio Marco**
The Bardogni Vocalises Schwartz trans. (McNamara) Mar13/86
The Complete Book of Vocalises (Zahn) Dec90/31
- Borishansky, Elliot**
*Three Mosquitos Find They Are Reunited After a Convention in
Atlantic City* (Scott) Sep83/50
- Borowsky, Elizabeth and David Marchand**
*Solo Book for Winds: A Collection of Fourteen Original Pieces
with Piano Accompaniment* (Kovarik) Jun12/96
- Botschinsky, Allen**
Jazz Antiphony (McDuffie) Dec89/34
- Botsford, George**
Black and White Rag James "Red" McLeod arr (Held)
Feb91/35
- Boumans, Ivan**
Winter Blues (Walker) Jan14/87
- Bourgeois, Derek**
Seven Proverbs For Brass Qunitet (Barrow) Dec87/49
- Boutry, Roger**
Alektos (Ackley) Oct05/74
- Bowder, Jerry L.**
Suite No. 1: Sea Chanteys (Moore) May99/52
- Boyce, William**
Trumpet Tune in D (Snyder) May98/46
Trumpet Voluntary Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jan03/67
- Boyle, Rory**
Metal Pieces (Libs) May94/62
- Bozza, Eugène**
Caprice No. 2 (Tison) NLFeb80/28
Contrastes IV (Tison) NLFeb80/29
Cornettina (Erdmann) Sep92/43
Graphismes (Burkart) NLFeb78/22
Trois Mouvements (Clendenin) NLFeb81/16
- Bradbury, William B.**
Savior, Like a Shepherd Lead Us Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit)
Dec93/61
The Solid Rock Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/61
- Bradshaw, Robert J.**
Concerto for Trumpet and Piano (Ganong) Oct19/111
.Gabriel (Engelke) Oct11/93
How Sweet the Moonlight Sleeps (Sheppard) Jan18/77
Sonata for trumpet and strings (or piano) (Wood) Jan05/64
- Brahms, Johannes**
Hungarian Dance No. 5 Michael Brenner trans (Hofer)
Dec93/60
Three Chorale Preludes Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Davis)
Dec90/33

- Brandt, Vassily**
Concertpiece No. 1 (DePoy) Jan05/64
- Braz, Dirceu**
Miniatures for Two Trumpets (Lilly) May93/30
- Bresgen, Cesar**
Der Benzenawer (Burkart) NLFeb79/14
- Bretz, Michael**
Fantasy Fanfare (House) Jun10/90
- Bridgewater, Tony**
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Gardner) Mar20/70
- Brody, Paul, Larry Delinger, Robert Denham, Shinji Eshima, Erik Jekabson**
5 x 5: Five Unaccompanied Solos for a New Century (Takacs) Jun17/85
Private Practice (Engstrom) Feb91/34
- Broiles, Mel**
Private Practice (Engstrom) Feb91/34
- Brom, Roland, arr.**
Cristemass Tyde (Barron) May95/77
- Brossé, Dirk**
It's Too Mad to Play "To(o) Mad" Too Mad! (Olcott) Sep89/56
- Brouquieres, Jean**
Autrefois (Ross) May93/31
Spleen (Ross) May93/31
- Brown, Kevin**
Four Patriotic Songs (Walker) Mar11/78
Thirty-Five Fanfares (Walker) Mar11/78
- Brown, Michael**
Appalachian Folk Songs for Children (Vieker) Jun11/98
Pedagogical Duets (Powers) Mar09/98
- Bruce, Neely**
Chace Music: Funfare for a President (Brown) Sep93/57
- Bruckner, Anton**
Ave Maria Jean-Francois Michel arr (Aleshevich) Dec93/61
Postludium (McDuffie) May89/46
- Bruhns, Nicolaus**
Prelude and Fugue in G Ronald C. Dishinger trans (Decker) Feb95/59
- Bruno, Mireille**
Petit Thème Varié (Grabowski) Sep90/38
- Buchanan, Gary Robert**
Three Carols for Brass Quintet (Rottner) May94/63
- Buck, Dudley**
Variations and Fugue on the Star Spangled Banner Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Barrow) Feb95/59
- Buhl, David**
Six Fanfares for Four Trumpets Tarr/Madeuf arr. (Heldt) Jan11/93
Six Quick Marches for Four Trumpets (Heldt) Jan11/93
- Bull, John**
Pavane and The King's Hunting Jig Elgar Howarth arr (Engelke) Oct01/82
- Bulla, Stephen**
Higher Plane (Gardner) Oct21/115
- Bulla, Steve, arr.**
Three Hymns (Reynolds) Dec93/61
- Burger, Johann**
24 Trompetenduetten Leo Kappel ed (Erdmann) May93/31
- Burkhart, Raymond David**
Ricordi D'Italia (Takacs) Jan16/86
The Second Star (DePoy) Mar02/62
- Burnette, Sonny, arr.**
All Creatures of Our God and King (Wilhoit) Dec93/61
Angels We Have Heard on High (Wilhoit) Dec93/61
Christ the Lord is Risen Today (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
When We All Get to Heaven (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
- Buss, Howard J.**
A Day In The City (Erdmann) Dec87/51
- Butler, Chris**
Christmas Wrapping Hirschman ed. (Takacs) Jun18/93
- Buxtehude, D.**
Komm, Heiliger Geist Herr Gott Patrick McGuffey arr (Meredith) NLMay78/12
- Byrd, Richard**
Celebration Fanfare (Michaels) Jan15/99
- Byrd, William**
Ne Irascaris, Domine Steven Gamble arr (Johnson) Feb83/29
- Cable, Howard**
Military Night (Gardner) Jun17/85
A Newfoundland Sketch (Burkart) NLOct79/11
Triphonic Fanfare (Burkart) NLFeb80/29
- Caens, Thierry**
Petites Études sur les Tonalités pour trompette (Bowman) Jun03/79
- Cafolla, Roma**
Capri (Gardner) Jun20/79
- Calmel, Roger**
Concerto Méditerranéen (Sandor) NLMay82/17
- Campbell, Thomas, arr.**
Nativity Suite II (Barrow) Sep90/46
- Campos, Juan Morel**
Four Danzas (Johansen) Jun02/74
- Campra, André**
Overture to Les F'tes Vénitiennes Scott Sorenson arr (Doerksen) Sep93/57
"Rigaudon" from Idoménee (1712) Decker trans. (Irish) Mar11/79
Suite of Dances Scott Sorenson tran/ed (Siebert) Sep96/58
- Canadian Brass**
The Canadian Brass Book of Intermediate Trumpet Solos with Accompaniment Cassette. (Entzi) Sep94/52
- Capodaglio, Leonello**
Three Original Melodies (Braun) Jun19/90
Toccata Festiva (Dueppen) Jan17/77
- Carmichael, Hoagy, and Mitchell Parish**
Stardust Lennie Niehaus arr (Reinhardt) May93/42
- Carr, Gordon**
Music for CYM Brass (Riley, Delaney, Zimmerman, Kennedy, Roberie) Mar04/76
- Carrillo, César Alejandro**
Ave Maria McGregor ed (Winegardner) Jun12/96
- Carrillo, Isolina**
Dos Gardenias Payne arr (Engelke) Jan07/84
- Carubia, Mike and Jeff Jarvis**
Effective Etudes for Jazz (Volz) Oct07/76

- Caruso, Carmine**
a sequel to ... musical calisthenics for brass (Braun) Oct17/107
- Casey, Bill, piano accomp.**
The Canadian Brass Book of Intermediate Trumpet Solos
(Entzi) Sep94/52
- Cazzati, Maurizio**
2 Sonate á 5, I. La Caprara / II. La Bianchina (Shelton)
Mar21/96
- Chailley, Jacques**
Jeu De Quartes (Tuck) May98/46
- Chakov, Ilia**
Rumba-Scherzo (Engelke) Sep98/56
- Chamberlain, Ron**
Fanfare for Trumpets (Linkmeyer) Oct19/111
- Chapman, J. Wilbur**
Our Great Savior Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
- Chapman, Jason A.**
Kendor Master Repertoire ed. Strommen (Bean) Mar15/85
Master Repertoire (Bean) Jan15/100
- Charamela Real**
Acht einhörige Sonaten für 6 Trompeten und Pauken (Lewis)
Feb86/27
- Chardon, Yves**
Sonate (Gardner) Feb84/42
- Charlier, Théo**
Thirty-two Études de perfectionnement David Baldwin adapt
(Grabowski) Jan00/60
- Charpentier, Marc-Antoine**
"Prelude" from *Te Deum* Courturier arr. (Gardner) Mar17/79
Prelude to Te Deum Gassler arr (Hofer) Dec98/39
Prelude to Te Deum Stephen L. Glover arr (Lewis) Sep85/52
Prelude to Te Deum Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jan03/67
Te Deum Scott G. Bubak arr (Brown) Dec96/69
Te Deum Stewart trans. (Bennett) Oct18/104
- Charrière, Caroline**
Concertino (Zingara) Oct12/88
- Chaynes, Charles**
De L'Arc A L'Ogive (Carillo) Oct09/89
Quinze Études (Grabowski) Feb93/42
- Cheetham, John**
A Brass Menagerie (Johnson) Sep88/83
- Chitchyan, Geghuni**
Humoresque and Armenian Sketch (Bhasin) Jan06/67
- Christiansen, Cory and Per Danielsson**
Essential Jazz Lines: In the Style of Miles Davis (DePoy)
Jun07/87
- Cichowicz, Vincent ed.**
Orchestral Excerpts for Trumpet with Piano Reduction
(Engelke) Mar06/77
- Ciernia, Monika**
Die Dreisten Drei (Millsap) Jan19/85
- Civil, Alan**
Hiroshi-Rushi (Morgan) Oct04/78
- Clare, Sidney, Sam Stept, and Bee Palmer**
Please Don't Talk About Me When I'm Gone Kosmyrna arr
(Engelke) Jun06/68
- Clark, Andy, arr.**
Ragtime Classics for Brass Quintet (Poor) Sep94/52
- Clark, Jr., Edward**
Rags and Tatters Walt Oliver trans (Griffith) Sep94/53
- Clark, Reber**
Brother of the Lion (Hofer) Feb94/55
The Golden Ring (Hankins) Oct00/73
- Clarke, Herbert L.**
Bride of the Waves Decker arr. (Cook) Oct17/107
Clarke Studies Hickman ed (DePoy) Jun06/68
Cousins (Erdmann) Dec93/62
The Herbert L. Clarke Collection (Engelke) Jan06/67
The Maid of the Mist arr. Barrow (Irish) Oct11/94
The Maid of the Mist Dale Hedding trans (Griffith) Sep94/53
The Music of Herbert L. Clarke, Bks. 1 and 2 (Estes) Oct78/30
- Clarke, Jeremiah**
Clarke Suite Chuck Seipp arr (Spoljar) Jan06/67
Suite of Ayres for the Theatre in B-flat Major Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (Erdmann) Feb94/52
Suite of Ayres for the Theatre in D Major Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (Erdmann) Feb94/52
Suite of Ayres for the Theatre in F Major Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (Erdmann) Feb94/52
Trumpet Tune and March Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jan03/67
Trumpet Voluntary (Howard) Dec85/39
Trumpet Voluntary and Trumpet Tune James Olcott arr (Winick)
Dec90/27
- Clarke, Jeremiah, & John Shore**
Music for the King's Trumpeter Crispian Steele-Perkins ed
(DePoy) May94/63
- Clarke, Joshua, arr.**
Moreton Bay, Australian Folk Song (Siegal) Jun16/80
- Clarke, Nigel**
Premonitions (Benjamin) Feb93/37
- Clodomir, Pierre-François**
Etude Characteristique Kaisershot arr. (Parish) Jan11/93
- Cohan, George M.**
You're a Grand Old Flag Olcott arr. (Millsap) Jan18/77
- Colin, Allan**
Contemporary Etudes (Parker) NLOct80/18
- Collette, Dan**
Comfort, Command, and Control: Basic Fundamentals of Effective Playing (Engelke) Oct12/88
- Collins, Brendan**
Concert Gallop "Thunderbolt's Pursuit" (Gustafson) Oct11/94
Double the Fun: Forty Duets for Two Trumpets (Sanders)
Mar05/78
Trumpet Mambo (Irish) Jan12/88
- Colombati, Francesco**
Il Carnevale di Venezia Conforzi ed. (Engelke) Oct15/93
- Concone, Giuseppe**
Advanced Concone Studies Donald S. Reinhardt ed (Sheetz)
May83/22
The Complete Solfeggi John Korak trans (DePoy) Mar00/73
Lyrical Studies for Trumpet or Horn John F. Sawyer trans
(Burkart) NLFeb78/22
- Conley, Lloyd, arr**
Christmas Cameos, Part 2 (Erdmann) Dec87/51
Christmas for Three: A Grade 2-3 Collection of Ten Trios Based on Traditional Carols (Dunker) Dec90/33

- Holidays for Two* (Erdmann) Dec87/51
- Connie, Meredith**
Lemon Grove (Bowman) Jan15/100
- Constantini, Fabio and Alessandro**
Two Roman Motets Burkart arr. (Takacs) Jan16/86
- Conte, Edgar**
Antiphon (Lipka) Sep93/58
- Coolidge, Richard**
Rhapsody for Trumpet (Lavery) Oct00/74
- Cooman, Carson P.**
Autumn Songs for Trumpet and Piano (Shook) Jun09/98
Big Blue House (Dovel) Mar14/90
Brass Quintet, Op. 179 (Ackley) Jun08/79
Chasing the Moon Down (Dovel) Jan14/88
Chorale and Courante (Dovel) Jan14/88
Coatue Dreaming (Takacs) Oct08/86
Lamentoso (Dovel) Mar14/90
Newton Antiphonies (House) Jun10/90
Silver Lagoons: Trumpet Concerto, Op. 263 (Treybig) Oct07/75
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bhasin) Jun05/87
Sonata for Trumpet and Trombone (Dovel) Jan14/88
Sun-loom (Dovel) Jan14/88
Sun Songs (Dovel) Jan14/88
Sun Tracing (Volz) Mar07/82
Voices that Cradle the Dawn (Dovel) Mar14/90
Where All the Ladders Start (Shook) Oct10/88
Woodbury Sestina (Dovel) Mar14/90
- Cooper, David arr.**
Festive Arias (Engelke) Jun02/74
Festive Arias Volume II (Engelke) Jun10/91
- Copland, Aaron**
Old American Songs Stanley arr. (Engelke) Mar17/79
- Corbett, William**
Sonata in C (Johnson) Dec85/39
- Corelli, A.**
Sonata V (Johnson) Dec85/39
- Corrette, Michel**
Duo (Amstutz) May83/21
Suite in C Major Uwe Heger arr. (Rottner) Sep93/50
- Cosma, Edgar**
Musiche per il Mare (Frear) Sep93/58
- Cottet, Jean Marie**
Complete Piano Accompaniments to Théo Charlier Etudes Transcendentes (Dobrzelewski) Jun15/85
Piano Accompaniments for 10 Etudes from Theo Charlier, Etudes Transcendentes for Trumpet (Sanders) Oct05/74
- Couturier, Jean-Louis**
Resolutio (Braun) Oct19/112
- Cowell, Johnny**
Sangre de Toro Bravo (Woods) Jun20/79
- Cowles, Colin, arr.**
Ten Easy Tunes (Ross) Feb93/38
- Cox, J. S.**
Jesus Lover of My Soul, Fantasia for Cornet; Sweet Spirit Hear My Prayer (Kirkland) Oct05/75
- Cristaldi, Corrado**
Soliloquio N. 3 (Braun) Oct18/105
Tre Miniature monocromatiche (Braun) Oct18/105
- Crüger, Johann**
Jesu, meine Freude Dieter Falk and Heiko Kremers arr (Lipka) Dec91/40
- Cuellar, Carol, ed.**
Nostalgic Sounds for Trumpet (Chidester) May93/31
- Cummings, Walter**
Three Episodes for Trumpet and Band (Conrad) May96/70
- Curnow, James arr.**
Concertpiece (Hemberger) Oct02/80
Great Hymns (DePoy) Mar02/62
- Daire, André and Jacques Mas**
Un, Deux suis Trois Bemols (Edris) Feb84/40
- Dale, Delbert A.**
Imaginative Trumpet Studies; Trumpet Warm-Up and Technic Book (Winick) Sep90/38
- Dalla Casa, Girolamo**
Alix Avoit (Johnson) Feb84/41
- Daly, Joseph M.**
Chicken Reel David Kosmyrna arr (Engelke) Jan05/65
- D'Adonna, Giancarlo Castro**
12 Easy Pieces (Bennett) Jan18/78
- D'Ambrosio, Mike**
Ice Town (Winegardner) Jun12/97
- Damase, Jean-Michel**
Arlequin pour Trompette et Piano (Spoljar) Mar05/78
Scherzetto (Grabowski) May99/52
Trois Prières Sans Paroles (Lyren) Dec95/58
Trois Prières Sans Paroles (Engelke) Mar06/77
- Damm, Peter**
Sonatas by Gottfried Finger and Giovanni Bounaventura Viviani (Gustafson) Mar12/79
- Danielsson, Per and Cory Christiansen**
Essential Jazz Lines: In the Style of Miles Davis (DePoy) Jun07/87
- Danson, Alan**
Intrada (Sorenson) Jun07/87
- Darter, Thomas E.**
Sonatina (3 Aphorisms) (Parker) May83/22
- Dauverné, Francois G.A.**
Duo Concertant pour 2 Trompettes Militaires (Braun) Jan20/88
Six Quartets Christian Blümel ed (Lewis) Sep89/56
Six Trumpet Quartets from the Method for Trumpet (Ackley) Oct10/88
Twenty Varied Etudes for the Chromatic Trumpet Couturier ed. (Engelke) Oct13/93
- David, Ferdinand**
Concertino in E-flat, Op. 4, Mvt. III (Allegro Maestoso) Dale Hedding trans (Bonecutter) May94/63
- Davies, Ken**
Amplitudes (Bach) Feb96/73
Antiphonal Music (Engelke) Jun05/87
- Davis, Michael**
Total Trumpet—13 Etudes (Pepping) Jan04/63
Trumpet Kill (Koehler) Jun14/93
- Davis, Miles**
Fourteen Note-for-Note Transcriptions (Helgesen) Mar04/77
Miles Davis Real Book: Lead sheets for 57 compositions (Schwartz) Jun05/88

Davison, John*Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* (Korak) Mar00/73**de Boismortier, J.B.***II Sonate* (Sandor) Sep94/53**de Falla, Manuel***Popular Spanish Folksongs* Dean arr. (Engelke) Mar11/79*Suite of Old Spanish Dances* Amanda Pepping arr (Sanders)
Jan08/71**Debussy, Claude***Debussy Suite* David Bolton arr (Grabowski) Feb92/38*Four Pieces* Howard Snell arr (Erdmann) Dec96/68*Girl with the Flaxen Hair* Chuck Seipp arr (Korak) Mar00/74*The Girl With the Flaxen Hair* O'Hara arr (Engelke) Oct07/76*Maiden with the Flaxen Hair* Billie Nastelin trans (Bowman)
Jun00/82**Decker, Charles, arr.***'Twas the Night Before Christmas* (Cook) Oct17/107*A Yuletide Treasury of Carols* (Grabowski) Dec91/33**Defaye, Jean-Michel***Piece de Concours I* (Sandor) NLMay82/17*Piece de Concours I* (Edris) Feb84/40*Piece de Concours II* (Edris) Feb84/40*Piece de Concours III* (Edris) Feb84/40*Piece de Concours III* (Sandor) NLMay82/17*Six Etudes pour deux Trompetes* (Candelaria) Dec82/19*Six Etudes pour Trompette seule* (Candelaria) Dec82/19*Six Pièces d'Audition* (Benjamin) Dec82/21**Defin, Gilles and Pierre Thibaud***The Technical Studies by Herbert L. Clarke (Books 1 and 2)*
(Engelke) Jan16/88**Degenne, Pierre***Bouffonnerie* (Jueschke) Feb84/41**Delerue, Georges***Cantate pour Trompette in Ut ou Si et Orgue* (Martincic)
Oct01/82**Delgiudice, Michel***L'enfant Grec* (Lilly) May93/31*Rondino* (Jueschke) Feb84/41**Dello Joio, Norman***Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* (Hickman) NLOct81/16**Dempsey, Raymond A.***Mouse, pl. mice* (Brown) Sep93/58**Denisov, Edison***Con Sordino* (Engelke) Jun06/69**Denwood, Shirley***Trumpet in Church* (Bogard) Dec96/68**Dervieux***IRA: Sonnerie d'appel pour le Grand Théâtre de Nîmes*
(O'Donnell) May91/32**Des Pres, Josquin***Two Renaissance Canons* Charles Decker trans (Grabowski)
Sep91/37**Deshays, Pierre-Richard***Course-Poursuite* (Walker) Mar14/91**Desportes, Yvonne***Imageries d'Antan* (Julian) May83/23**Deutschmann, Gerhard***Fantasie on "Lobe den Herren"* (Flinchbaugh) Jan13/97*Intrade* (Zingara) Jun08/80*Präludium, Choral, Final, Opus 42* (Cansler) Jan07/84**Deutschmann, Gerhard, ed.***Masterworks of the Baroque, Classical, and Romantic Periods*
(Proksch) Jun03/79**Devogel, Jacques***Air Dithyrambique* (Weber) Sep90/40*Concertino* (Erdmann) Sep92/43**di Lasso, Orlando***Cantabile Duets* David Baldwin trans (DePoy) Mar01/72*Cantabile Duets* David Baldwin arr (Ross) Sep95/100**Dickbauer, Klaus***Groove Connection* (Bean) Oct14/102**Diemer, Emma Lou***Psalms* (Kovarik) Jun12/97**Dignam, Walter***Hope Told a Flattering Tale* (Engelke) Jun05/88**DiLorenzo, Anthony***Go* (Gardner) Jan21/99*Poseidon* (Gardner) Mar21/96*Trumpets on Parade* (Ganong) Jan21/99**D'Indy, Vincent***Rondino* (Shook) Jan10/90**Dion, Jean-François***La Trompette Française: 15 Portraits Musicaux Pour Trompette*
(Woods) Jun20/79**Dishinger, Ronald C., trans. and arr.***Baroque Suite* (Chidester) Feb93/38*English Madrigal Suite No. 1* (Chidester) Feb93/38 **Dlugoszewski, Lucia***Space Is A Diamond* (Young) NLFeb79/15**Doane, William H.***To God be the Glory* Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/62*To God be the Glory* Keith Kunda arr (Chidester) Dec93/56**Dobrzelewski, Jean-Christophe (Editor)***Essential Orchestral Excerpts for Trumpet, Vols. 1 – 11*
(Engelke) Jan06/68*Essential Orchestral Excerpts for Trumpet (Vols 12 - 16)*
(Engelke) Jun07/88**Dokshizer, Timofei***Images Romantiques pour Trompette Solo* (Rodriguez)
May98/47*Suite pour Trompette Solo "en style de Prokofiev"* (Ault)
Feb95/60**Donahue, Miles***The Jazz Workbook – Volume I* (DePoy) Jun06/69**Dondeyne, D.***Jupiter* (Theurer) Feb96/74*Lune* (Theurer) Feb96/74**Dorff, Daniel***Fanfare for Two Trumpets (1992)* (Olcott) Sep94/53**Dorsam, Paul***Phantasy* (Bajema) NLFeb80/29**Dougherty, William P.***Lullaby* (Lipka) Dec93/56**Douglas, Dave***Dave Douglas Collection: Scores and Solos* (Gardner)
Mar15/85

- Dovel, Jason**
Catacomb (Zingara) Mar15/86
Et Planetarum (Blosser) Jun21/91
Quarantine (Zanin) Jun21/91
Trumpet Flourish (Zingara) Mar15/86
- Dovel, Jason arr.**
Four Early Baroque Quartets (Zingara) Mar15/86
- Downing, Robert and C.A. Porter III, ed.**
Suite Nos. I, II, III, and IV from the Books of the Band of the 26th North Carolina Regiment, C.S.A. (Johnson) NLMay82/18
- Driskill, Jeff, Steve Holtman, Daniel Kelley, Paul Klintworth, James Thatcher, and Brad Warner**
Music for Two Trumpets—Volume I (Engelke) Mar05/78
- Dubois, Pierre Max**
Concert Francilie (Taylor) Dec94/68
Suite Brève En Ut (Ornelas) Sep82/62
- Dukas, Paul**
Fanfare to La Peri Decker arr. (Cook) Oct17/107
- Dunstheimer, Jona**
Les Gammes Extraordinaires (Extraordinary Scales) (MacMillan) Sep98/56
- Dupin, François**
Les Chants de L'Adjudant (Amstutz) NLMay82/18
- Durand, Éric**
Toccata, Rêverie et Danse (Grabowski) May99/53
- Dutton, Brent**
Sonata in Fact (Siebert) May92/40
- Dvorak, Antonin**
Symphony No. 8 Turner arr. (Engelke) Mar09/98
- Dvorak, Robert James**
Concerto for Trumpet and Piano (Bergman) Jun09/99
- Dzubay, David**
Brass Quintet (Poor) May96/70
- East, Michael**
Alte Spielmusik für Bläser II (DeBoer) Oct77/44
Three Trumpet Quartets: Why Do You Seek by Flight, So Much to Give, My Hope a Counsel with My Love Kevin Kaisershot arr (Grabowski) Sep90/40
Two Fancies: Vidi (I Saw) and Vixi (I Lived) Karl Kramer ed (Grabowski) Dec92/54
- Edelson, Edward**
Cape Cod Sunrise (Shugert) May93/31
Fanfare for the Grand Vizier (Griffith) Dec95/58
Fiesta Miami – Little Havana (Griffith) Dec95/58
My Horn Sings the Blues (Ross) May94/64
Sayonara (Shugert) May93/31
- Eden, Lawrence David, arr**
Jacobean Suite (Bailey) Feb92/38
Jacobean Suite, Vol. 2 (Bailey) Feb92/39
- Eden, Lawrence David, arr**
English Parlour Suite (Barrow) Sep92/47
- Edwards, Paul, arr**
The Battle Hymn of the Republic (Gorecki) Dec95/59
Go Tell It on the Mountain (Wilhoit) Sep93/59
Good Christian Men Rejoice (Wilhoit) Sep93/59
The Regal Fanfares (Chidester) Feb94/52
The Resurrection Brass (Brown) Dec93/62
- What Child is This* (Wilhoit) Sep93/59
- Egea, J. Vincent**
Encuentro (Irish) Jan13/98
- Ehmann, Wilhelm, comp. & ed.**
Alte Bläser-Partiten (DeBoer) Oct77/45
- Einfelde, Maija**
Gloria for Piccolo Trumpet (Shook) Mar01/71
- Elgar, Edward**
Pomp and Circumstance No. 1 Andrew Heading arr (Zingara) Jun14/93
- Ellington, Duke**
Satin Doll Jeff Jarvis arr (Bhasin) Oct05/75
- Ellington, Duke and Irving Mills**
It Don't Mean a Thing if it Ain't got that Swing Jeff Jarvis arr (Reinhardt) May93/42
It Don't Mean a Thing If It Ain't Got That Swing Kosmayna arr (Engelke) Jun06/69
Sophisticated Lady Wilson arr. (Engelke) Jan10/91
- Ellis, Don**
Quarter Tones (Moriarity) NLFeb78/22
- Enescu, Georges**
Au Soir Leonid Chumov ed (Grabowski) Dec93/57
Légende Lowry arr. (Engelke) Oct09/89
- Engelke, Luis**
Isolation: A Soliloquy (Kerrigan) Oct21/115
- Engelke, Luis, ed.**
A Brazilian Collection (Treybig) Jun07/88
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bergman) Oct15/94
- Erb, Donald**
Four Duets for Trumpets (DePoy) Jun03/79
Dance, You Monster, To My Soft Song (Edris) Jan02/53
Sonatina (Volz) Oct07/76
- Erickson, M.S.**
Suite a Trois (Burkart) Dec89/41
- Escaich, Thierry**
Duo Rituel (Millsap) Jan20/89
Résurgences (Ackley) Jan09/77
- Escher, Wolf**
Five Steps to the Answer (Olcott) May93/31
- Esposito, Tony, ed**
Greatest Little Jazz Book (Johnson) Dec95/58
- Etti, Karl**
Fanfare (Olcott) May89/46
- Evans, Charles**
Wedding Classics for Brass Quintet (Vieker) Jun11/98
- Everson, Terry**
Be Thou My Vision (Zingara) Mar14/91
Fanfare on "Lasst Uns Erfreuen" (Engelke) Jan13/97
Hyfrydol Aspects (Gardner) Jun14/93
Idea Number Twenty-Four (Millsap) Jan15/100
Ponder Anew (Engelke) Jan13/97
Two Occasional Fanfares (Engelke) Jan13/97
- Ewald, Michael (editor)**
Bach & Telemann - Art of the Phrase (Lavery) Jan01/56
- Ewald, Victor**
Three Quintets Bryan Doughty ed (Engelke) Oct03/77
Quintet No. 4 Karl Kramer and Daniel D'Addio ed (Doemel) Dec91/36

Ewazen, Eric

A Hymn for the Lost and the Living (Parish) Oct06/87
A Philharmonic Fanfare (DePoy) Jun04/76
An Elizabethan Songbook (DePoy) Mar05/78
An Olcott Overture! (Shook) Oct12/89
Cochester Fantasy (Winick) Feb93/44
Concert Fanfare for Six B-flat Trumpets (Rodriguez) Mar03/79
Concerto for Trumpet (Takacs) Jan09/78
Frost Fire (Lukas) Sep95/99
Pastorale for Trumpet, Tenor or Bass Trombone and Piano
 (Sanders) Jun03/80
Shadowcatcher—A Concerto for Brass Quintet and Winds
 (Hemberger) Oct05/75
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Theurer) May98/47
Sonoran Desert Harmonies (Zingara) Jan05/65

Faille, Maurice

Six Pièces Gérard Billaudot ed (Bowman) Oct03/77
Concert en Trio (Erdmann) Dec90/28
19 Elementary Etudes (Smith) Jun01/61
Promenade (Weber) Sep90/40

Falb, Viola

:fünf: for Four Natural Trumpets in C (Shelton) Jun18/93

Fantini, Girolamo

Eighteen Sonatas for Trumpet and Basso Continuo Irntraud
 Kruger ed (Erdmann) Feb95/60
A Modern Edition of Girolamo Fantini's Trumpet Method
 (1638) Clendenin & Clendenin, ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/15
Modo per imperare a sonare di tromba (1638) Edward H. Tarr
 trans (Meredith) NLFeb79/16
Seven Balletti and Seven Correnti Boothroyd ed. (Engelke)
 Mar14/91

Farnaby, Giles

His Humour and Mal Sims Elgar Howarth arr (Engelke)
 Jan02/53

Farrands, David

Trumpet: A Traveller's Guide: Opus One and Two (Engelke)
 Mar15/86

Fasch, C.F.C.

Triplekonzert in E Klaus Hofmann ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/16

Faulconer, James

Good Rest You Merry Gents (Entzi) Dec96/68

Fauré, Gabriel

Le Pas Espagnol Odette Gartenlaub trans (DePoy) Jun05/88
Pavane David Baldwin arr (Frear) Dec93/63
Pavane Op. 50, and Sicilienne Op. 78 Theirry Caens arr
 (Bhasin) Mar06/77
Pavanne Wolfgang Guggenberger ed (Snedecor) Jan03/67
Sicilienne Delon G. Lyren arr (Huff) Jun00/82
Two Motets Couturier arr. (Engelke) Jan17/77

Faxon, Nancy Plummer

Fanfare in Memory of Virgil Fox (Engelke) Feb96/74

Fellows, Darren

Expressions (Walker) Mar14/91

Fennell, Drew

Concerto for Trumpet (Shook) Jan09/78

Ferruzzo, Joe

Concertino for Trumpet and Piano (Engelke) Jan08/72

Fiala, Josef

Divertimento in D (Burkart) Feb90/46

Fillmore, Henry

His Honor Olcott arr. (Takacs) Mar19/99
Lassus Trombone Kenneth Singleton arr (Wells) Mar03/79

Finck, Heinrich

Greiner Zanner William Schmidt arr (Barrow) Dec87/49

Finger, G.

Sonata in D Major (Johnson) Dec85/39

Finlayson, Walter A.

Bright Eyes (Griswold) Dec92/47

Fischer, Johann Christian

Concerto in G major Daniel Guyot arr (Bowman) Jan01/56

Fitzgerald, Bernard

Ballad (Cox) NLFeb78/23
Gaelic Suite (Ritter) NLMay80/14

Fletcher, Jennifer

Fanfare of the Bells (Irish) Mar09/98

Ford, John, arr

Fun Pak for Trumpets (Chidester) May93/32

Forghieri, Giuliano

Milonga Elastica (Woods) Jun19/90

Fort, Francis Zaccarés

Unicantus (Irish) Jan13/98

Foster, Stephen

Selections from the Social Orchestra Raymond Mase arr
 (Bailey) Feb92/39
Stephen Foster Jazz Suite Lennie Niehaus arr (Ulrich) Sep90/45
Stephen Foster Suite Roblee arr. (Engelke) Jun09/99

Foveau, Eugene, ed.

Traits Difficiles: Tires d'oeuvres symphoniques et dramatiques,
Vol I (Erdmann) Feb93/42

Frackenpohl, Arthur

Pop Suite #4 (Pepping) Mar03/79

Françaix, Jean

Le Gay Paris (Chapman) NLFeb81/16

Franck, César

Andantino in G minor Wolfgang Guggenberger ed (Snedecor)
 Jan03/67
Intrada (Zingara) Jan15/101
Panis angelicus arr Paul Wisskirchen and Wolfgang Hass
 (Engelke) Mar05/79

Franz, A.

Der Alte Dessauer Hatos arr. (O'Hara) Jan10/91

Freedman, Robert M.

Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Parker) NLFeb81/16

Fregoso, Eric

Celestial (Kilgore) Mar20/70

Friedman, Stanley

Chamber Concerto (Kilgore) Oct20/93
A Consecration at Gettysburg (Woods) Mar21/97
Four Etudes (Leasure) Feb99/53
Kecak (Gardner) Jan20/89
Scatter the Darkness (Bowman) Oct19/112
She Walks in Beauty (Inkster) May98/47
Side Winder (Engelke) Jan10/92
SKIDROCOCO (Braun) Mar20/71
Solus (Young) NLFeb79/17

- Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* (Dube) May98/48
Sonata No. 2 in F minor (Gardner) Oct19/112
Spanish Dances (Treybig) Jan05/65
Symmetrical Studies (DePoy) Mar07/82
Trumpets of Solomon: Seven Fanfares for Two Trumpets
(Harvison) Dec98/39
Variations on a Limited Pitch Field (Engelke) Jan10/92
- Friedman, Stanley arr.**
Hommage à Théo Charlier (Engelke) Jun21/92
- Frith, John**
Hot Pursuit (Bean) Jun15/85
Tritone Sonata for Trumpet in B-flat and Piano (Pohlman)
Oct21/116
- Frith, John, arr.**
*Teacher and I Play Together Duets: 23 Duets for Teacher and
Pupil* (Anzenberger) May90/72
- Fritze, Gregory**
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Dudgeon) Sep84/59
- Frost, Jeff**
Bald Eagle March (Zingara) Mar16/76
Fanfare (Zingara) Mar16/76
Fantasy (Zingara) Mar16/76
The Journey (Zingara) Mar16/76
Old City Gate (Zingara) Mar16/76
Spring Thaw (Zingara) Mar16/76
- Fuchs, Georg-Friedrich**
Six Fanfares Couturier ed. (Cook) Mar16/75
- Fux, Johann Joseph**
“Chi nel Camin d’onore” from *Enea negli Elisi* Tarr arr
(Engelke) Jan09/77
- Gabrieli, Domenico**
Sonata No. 5 in D major Tarr ed. arr. (Engelke) Jan12/88
- Gabrieli, Giovanni**
Canzon per Sonar Quarti Toni Walt Oliver trans (Grabowski)
Feb94/55
Canzon septimi toni a 8 No. 1 Brown arr. (Engelke) Oct14/101
Canzona per Sonare No. 1 “La Spiritata” Klages arr. (Irish)
Jan10/92
Canzona per Sonare No. 2 Klages arr (Place) Mar08/64
Canzone a 4 Philip Jones ed (Niedens) Feb80/29
Et in Terra Pax Walt Oliver trans (Lukas) Dec94/69
Fuggi Pur Se Sai Mathie trans. (Zingara) Oct12/89
Hodie Christus natus est Gary Olson arr (Niedens) NLFeb79/17
Jubilate Deo Walt Oliver trans (Grabowski) Feb94/55
Nunc Dimittis Walt Oliver trans (Grabowski) Feb94/55
Surrexit Pastor Bonus Klages arr (Takacs) Oct06/88
- Galib, Michael**
The Moffett-Klein Phenomenon (Takacs) Jan09/78
- Gallagher, Jack**
Capriccio (Sandor) Dec94/69
Celebration and Reflection (Johansen) Jan01/56
Resonances (Chidester) Feb94/53
Resonances for Four Trumpets (Burkart) Feb88/32
Sonata Breve (Dobrzewski) Mar10/77
Sonata for Unaccompanied Trumpet (Herforth) Sep86/37
Toccata for Brass Quintet (Johansen) Jan01/57
- Galuppi, Baldassare**
Alla tromba della Fama Edward H. Tarr ed & arr (Engelke)
Oct02/80
- Ganne, Louis**
Marche nuptiale Couturier arr. (Zingara) Mar13/87
Vieille Chanson Jean-Louis Couturier ed (Engelke) Jun14/94
- Gardell, Carlos**
Por Una Cabeza Tango Birtel arr. (Braun) Oct19/113
- Gates, Keith**
Brass Quintet (DePoy) May94/64
- Gay, Sandra**
Fanfare for Double Brass Choir (Millsap) Jun17/86
In the Unity of Spirit (Flinchbaugh) Mar08/64
A Mighty Joyful Celebration (Ackley) Jun15/85
Radiance (Flinchbaugh) Mar08/64
- Geifmann, Abraham**
Romanze für Trompete und Klavier (Davidson) May98/48
Zwei jüdische Stücke für Trompete und Klavier Timofei
Dokshizer arr (Taylor) May99/53
- Gekker, Chris**
Fifteen Studies for Piccolo Trumpet (Roper) Jan07/84
Twenty-Four Etudes (Engelke) Jan11/94
- Genzmer, Harald**
Sonatine for Trumpet and Piano (Barrow) Dec85/40
- Gerber, René**
Sonate (Erdmann) May89/41
- Gérin, Louis**
Concertino (Takacs) Jun16/81
- Gershwin, George**
Best of Gershwin Jürgen Hahn arr (Engelke) Jun14/94
Gershwin in Brass Roblee arr. (Engelke) Jun09/99
Gershwin in Brass Richard Roblee arr (Engelke) Jun14/94
A Gershwin-Suite Roblee arr. (Engelke) Jun09/99
I Got Fascinating Rhythm: A Gershwin-Suite Richard Roblee
arr (Engelke) Jun14/94
Prelude II Norbert Carnovale arr (Grabowski) Dec92/53
Prelude II Peter Knudsvig arr (Olcott) Feb93/45
Rhapsody in Blue Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Randy Grabowski)
Feb94/51
Stephen Foster Suite Richard Roblee arr (Engelke) Jun14/94
Summertime Kase arr. (Shook) Jan12/89
- Gervaise, Claude**
French Renaissance Dances Charles Decker trans (Weimer)
Feb90/46
- Gesualdo, Don Carlo**
Three Madrigals Graham Bastable trans & ed (Beave) Jun02/75
- Getty, Keith and Stuart Townend**
The Power of the Cross (Engelke) Oct10/88
- Ghidoni, Armando**
Ballad and Rag Divertimento (Morgan) Oct04/78
Premiers Concerts niveau débutant (Pepping) Oct03/78
- Ghidoni, Armando, arr.**
Airs Célèbres d’ Opéras (Bowman) Mar02/63
Airs Célèbres d’ Opéra (Favorite Opera Arias) Vol. II (Engelke)
Jan05/66
- Gibbons, Orlando**
6 Fantasias Norton/Hart ed. (Linkmeyer) Jun20/80

- Gilbert, Jay W.**
Chanson for Trumpet (Shugert) Feb93/39
- Gillespie, Dizzy**
The Dizzy Gillespie Collection (Helgesen) Jun04/76
- Gilliland, Allan**
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Hunsicker) Mar05/79
- Gillis, Bob**
Scenes for Trumpet and Orchestra (Takacs) Oct05/76
Three for Three (Shook) Jan12/89
- Gillis, Richard**
Legbone and The Gaze (Hagarty) Jan19/85
- Gimeno, José Antonio**
12 Dodecaphonic Studies for Trumpet (Engelke) Jun19/91
- Ginetsinski, Daniel**
Concertino for Trumpet and Piano (Sanders) Mar02/63
Sonatina (Altman) May99/53
- Girard, Anthony**
La Nuit (Anderson) May93/32
- Girard, Jean-Luc**
Variations Abominables (Hurst) Sep92/48
- Glaser, Frank and Maurice van Dijk**
Methode van de 21ste Eeuw (Method for the 21st Century) (Zingara) Oct18/105
- Glazunov, Alexander**
Chant du ménestrel, Op. 71 Miriam Hickman arr. (Engelke) Mar11/79
- Glowaty, Andrew**
24 Etudes in All Major and Minor Keys for the Progressing Trumpeter (Engstrom) Feb91/35
- Godel, Didier**
Aria Fiorentina (Lipka) May94/64
- Goedicke, Alexander**
Concert Etude (DiMartino) May83/23
Concert Etude, op. 49 Peter Schmalz trans (Hemberger) Jan01/57
- Golightly, David F.**
Trumpet Concerto (Zingara) Oct14/103
- Goller, Vinzenz**
Fanfaren zu festlichen Anlässen (Parker) Oct78/30
- Golson, Benny**
Whisper Not Kase arr. (Shook) Jan12/89
- Gomez, Alice**
Al Huapango "Guango" (Cook) Oct16/103
Hydra (Cook) Oct16/103
Latin Jazz Suite (Zingara) Jun17/86
Salsa Metalica (Cook) Oct16/103
- Good, Scott**
Between the Rooms—Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Walker) Mar14/92
- Gordigiani, Giovanni Battista**
Zwölf Aufzüge Leo Kappel ed (O'Donnell) May93/32
- Gossec, François Joseph**
Military Symphony John Miller arr (Engelke) Jun01/62
Tambourin Steven Winick trans (Farr) Oct78/30
- Gounod, Charles Francois.**
Funeral March of a Marionette Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Brown) Feb93/44
- Graap, Lothar**
Fröhlich soll mein Herze springen (Cansler) Jan07/85
- Grainger, Percy**
Lincolnshire Posy Dennis Ferry trans (Morton) Mar03/80
There Was a Pig Went Out to Dig Muntefering trans. (Millsap) Jun18/93
Ye Banks and Braes of Bonnie Doon Barry Ford arr (Zingara) Jan02/54
- Gransler, Rich, arr.**
Two Fanfares for Young Trumpet Players (Erdmann) Dec87/51
- Grant, James**
Opener/Closer (Bennett) Oct17/108
- Grant, Robin**
And Then There Was JAZZ (Reinhardt) Dec93/57
- Grantham, Donald**
Bouncer (Simmons) Dec94/69
- Grapp, Lothar**
Missa (Spoljar) Jan04/63
- Green, Johnny**
Body and Soul Buselli arr (Irish) Mar12/79
- Gregson, Edward**
Cameos for Trumpet and Piano (Powers) Mar09/98
- Gresham, W. Jonathan**
Plainchant for Trumpet (Lavery) Jun01/62
Renaissance Duets (Engelke) Jan12/89
- Grieg, Edvard**
Huldigungsmarsch from *Sigurd Jorsalfur* Gordon Mathie arr (Paddock) May99/54
Lyric Pieces John Wallace arr (Johnson) May86/76
My Johann Neal Corwell arr (Ross) Sep90/41
- Grigson, Lionel, ed.**
A Louis Armstrong Study Album (Washut) Sep93/54
- Guaraldi, Vince**
Christmas Time Is Here Hirshman arr. (Bowman) Jun16/81
- Guiffre, Jimmy**
Four Brothers (Washut) Dec92/47
- Guigou, Pierre**
Suite Bretonne (Rottner) Feb94/56
- Gunning, Christopher and Graham Lyons**
The Really Easy Trumpet Book (Marcellus) Dec89/36
- Gussago, Cesario**
Sonata Quartadecima, Sonata Terzadecima (1608) Richard Burkart ed & arr (Lewis) NLFeb81/17
- Haack, Paul**
1812 Riff (Erdmann) Dec87/51
Jive Five (Ross) Sep90/41
Just a Closer Walk (Ross) Sep90/41
- Haas, Wolfgang G., arr.**
Festliche Suite (Ackley) Jan05/66
- Haas, Wolfgang G. et al**
Collection of 11 Duets Wolfgang G. Haas arr (Shook) Mar01/71
- Hader, Widmar**
Divertimento (Streitwieser) NLMay78/14
- Haerle, Dan, Jack Petersen, and Rich Matteson**
Jazz Tunes for Improvisation (Goodrich) Oct01/83
- Haferty, Frank J.**
Christmas Anthology: 24 Duets for Grade 3-4 Musicians (Engelke) Mar16/76

Hailstork, Adolphus

Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Seals) Mar05/79

Variations for Trumpet (Marchiando) Jun05/89

Hakim, Naji

Old Hundredth (Engelke) Jan01/57

Halferty, Frank J. (Arranger)

Wedding Masterworks (Engelke) Mar09/98

Hall, Percy

Triple Treat (Sorenson) Sep96/57

Halligan, Richard

Dialogues for Trumpet, Piano, and Percussion (Ewald)
Dec98/40

Meditation (Zingara) Mar07/83

Hamel, G.

Perles de Cristal (Anzenberger) Sep89/55

Hamelin, Marc-André

Fanfares for Three Trumpets (DePoy) Oct03/78

Hammerschmidt, Andreas

Suiten für Blechbläser Karl-Heinz Saretzki ed (Doerksen)
Sep93/59

Handel, George Frideric

Aria Patrick McGuffey arr (Meredith) NLMay78/12

“*Aria*” from *Amadigi* Peter Knudsvig arr Oct02/81

“*Aria*” from *Saul* Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Shugert) Dec92/48

Arrival of the Queen of Sheba Cable arr. (Shiley) Oct13/93

Arrival of the Queen of Sheba Hickman arr (Cansler) Oct06/88

Concerto for Trumpet (Oboe) and Orchestra Keßler arr.
(Gardner) Mar18/92

Concerto in B-flat Treybig arr. (Koehler) Jan17/77

“*Eternal Source of Light Divine*” from *Ode für den Geburtstag
der Königin Anne* Tarr arr. (Engelke) Jan09/77

Fanfare (from *The Water Music Suite*) Peter Neu arr (Enloe)
Feb96/72

For Unto Us a Child is Born Frank Groome arr (Sorenson)
Sep96/57

“*Hallelujah*” from *Messiah* Ford arr. (Irish) Mar10/77

L'Harmonieux Forgeron Thierry Caens arr (DePoy) Oct03/78

The Harmonious Blacksmith Richard Frazier arr (Johnson)
Feb83/29

Hornpipe from *Water Music* Lloyd Conley arr (Justus) Oct04/78

La Réjouissance Heading arr. (Takacs) Oct18/105

Lascia ch'io pianga Swisher arr. (Cook) Jan16/87

Let the Bright Seraphim Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Ferguson)
May87/28

Let the Bright Seraphim Roland Brom arr (Bhasin) Jun05/89

Messiah Suite for Brass Quintet Chuck Seipp arr (Lukas)
Dec96/69

Oh! Had I Jubal's Lyre (Ferguson) May87/28

Overture from the Royal Fireworks Music Suite Peter Neu arr
(Brown) Dec96/69

Rejoice (Ferguson) May87/28

The Rejoicing from The Royal Fireworks Chuck Seipp arr
(Almeida) Feb95/60

Sonate en Fa Majeur Ivan Jevtic arr (Erdmann) Feb92/36

Sound an Alarm from *Judas Maccabaeus* (Bahr) Feb99/54

Suite from Armadigi Wolfgang Haas ed & arr (Engelke)
Oct04/79

Suite from Water Music O'Hara arr (Engelke) Oct07/77

Suite in D J. Carlton Rowe arr (Grabowski) Sep93/59

Suite in Ré Majeur Jean Thilde arr (Dudgeon) Dec83/30

Suite No. 2 in D from The Water Music Ashton arr. (Engelke)
Jun13/82

Three Arias James Ode trans (Meredith) NLFeb79/17

“*Thus When the Sun*” from *Sampson* Bernard Fitzgerald arr
(Shugert) Dec92/48

“*The Trumpet Shall Sound*” from *The Messiah* Albert Loritz arr
(Burgess) Jan08/71

The Trumpet Shall Sound Stewart trans (Brekke) Mar06/77

Water Music (Snyder) May98/46

Handl, Jacob

Three Renaissance Motets (Ross) Dec95/59

Handy, W.C.

St Louis Blues Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Grabowski) Dec93/63

Hanson, Dave

Elegy and Dance (Sorenson) Sep96/57

Hanson, Dave, arr

Angels We Have Heard On High (Sorenson) Sep96/57

Harbach, Barbara

Emily! (Walker) Jun13/83

Harbinson, William G.

Two Carols for Christmastime (Hay) Jan19/85

Harbison, Pat

Technical Studies for the Modern Trumpet (Ketch) Dec84/38

Harmon, John

An American Hero: A Tribute to Joe Di Maggio (Tuck)
Jan03/68

Secrets for Trumpet and Piano (Poor) Feb95/61

Three Processionals (Harshbarger) May95/77

Harris, Paul and Wallace, John

*Time Pieces for Trumpet: Music through the Ages in Three
Volumes* (Moore) May99/54

Hart, Don

The Carillon Brass Medley (Scully) Sep98/57

Hartmann, Karl Amadeus

Concertino für Trompete mit sieben Soloinstrumenten (Treybig)
Jun03/80

Haskell, Jeff

Woolloomooloo Oversized (Irish) Jan13/99

Hasse, Jean

Boston Common Brass (Olcott) May89/42

Hässler, Hans-Leo

Lied “Mein Lieb wil mit mir Kriegen” Walt Oliver trans
(Grabowski) Feb94/55

Seven Renaissance Dances: Antiphonal Version Dziuk trans.
(Kilgore) Mar21/98

Seven Renaissance Intradas Dziuk trans. (Gardner) Jun15/86

Suite Bernard Fitzgerald ed (Toering) NLMay80/15

Hawes, Jack

Festival Pieces (Barrow) May89/47

Haydn, Franz Joseph

Concerto in C Major (Engelke) Mar07/83

Concerto in E-flat Buckley arr (Ewell) Jun07/89

Concerto in E-flat for Trumpet and Orchestra Joel Treybig arr
for quintet (Zingara) Mar04/77

Concerto per il Clarino Bland arr. (Bowman) Oct16/104

Toy Symphony Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jun03/81

- Trumpet Concerto* Fred Mills ed (Lewis) Sep90/41
Trumpet Concerto Ryan Anthony ed (Volz) Jan05/67
- Haydn, Franz Joseph; Hummel, Johann Nepomuk; Neruda, Jan**
The Classical Trumpet Concerti Mueller arr. (Ackley) Mar08/64
- Haydn, J. Michael**
Concertino (d'Addio) Sep84/60
Concertino per il Clarino Werner Rainer and Kurt Janiczek arr (Stephens) May89/43
- Head, John H. and Sue Mitchell Wallace, arr.**
The Classical Wedding (Gorham) May89/43
- Healey, Derek**
The Battle, A Suite for Trumpet and Piano, op. 50 (Johnson) NLFeb82/31
- Hedges, Anthony**
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bowman) Jun02/75
- Hedwig, Douglas**
Brooklyn Fanfare (Pohlman) Jun21/92
A Certain Slant of Light (Engelke) Oct17/108
- Hefti, Neal**
A Little Tempo Please Burkart arr. (Engelke) Jan10/91
- Heger, Uwe, arr.**
Tunes, Voluntaries... Three Vols. [Works by Purcell, Clarke, Stanley, Boyce, and others] (Erdmann) May93/33
- Heger, Uwe, and Christian Blümel, arr.**
Easy Folksongs, Vol 1 (Olcott) May92/43
Easy Ragtime Trios (Olcott) May92/43
Jazz Ragtime (Olcott) May92/43
Jazz Standards and Traditionals, Vol. 1 (Olcott) May92/43
Jazz Standards and Traditionals, Vol. 2 (Olcott) May92/43
- Heider, Werner**
Directions für Trompete, Posaune, und Klavier (Johansen) Oct00/74
- Heikkinen, Esko**
Turvut Kuntoon (Brass Chops Manual) (Tunnell) Jun00/82
- Heilig, Sieglinde, & Uwe Heger, arr.**
Let's play...Classic and Folk (Apelgren) Dec94/69
- Heim, Norman, arr**
Christmas Fantasy (Aleshevich) Sep93/50
- Henderson, Joe**
Homestretch Kase arr. (Shook) Jan12/89
- Henderson, Luther**
A Canadian Brass Christmas (Lewis) Sep89/59
Dixieland Classics: Six Jazz Masterpieces from the Dixieland Era (Engelke) Jan12/90
Glory, Look Away (Dixie, Battle Hymn of the Republic) (Shugert) Feb90/49
- Henderson, Ruth Watson**
Trumpet Voluntary (O'Donnell) May94/65
- Herbillon, Gilles**
40 Contemporary Etudes, Volume 2 (Wilson) Mar15/86
48 Short Preliminary and Progressive Studies (Barrow) Dec96/69
- Hering, Sigmund**
Double and Triple Tonguing—A Complete Approach for Trumpet Erdmann ed. (Engelke) Mar11/79
Studies on Ornamentation for Trumpet Erdmann ed. (Engelke) Mar11/79
- Herriot, Bobby**
16 Etudes for Trumpet (Walker) Feb85/53
- Hertel, Johann Wilhelm**
"Allegro" from Concerto for Trumpet in D William H. Bjornes, Jr., arr (Schiemann) May92/44
Concerto No. 3 in D Major Edward H. Tarr ed (Shipman) May94/65
- Hickman, David**
100 Progressive Lessons for Trumpet (Engelke) Oct09/89
Fifteen Advanced Embouchure Studies (Engelke) Jan08/72
The Piccolo Trumpet: Duets, Etudes, Orchestral Excerpts (Lewis) Oct77/42
- Hightower, Matthew**
A Long Ride in a Slow Machine (Blosser) Mar21/98
- Hilfiger, John Jay**
First Solo Album for Trumpet (Engelke) Oct09/90
Intermediate Solo Album for Trumpet (Engelke) Oct09/90
- Hill, Douglas**
Intrada Dec98/40
- Himes, William**
Dialogue for Trumpet and Band (DePoy) Dec98/40
- Himes, William, arr.**
The Star Spangled Banner Stephen Bulla trans (Reynolds) Dec93/61
- Hinterbichler, Karl, arr.**
Four Eastern European Christmas Carols (Winegardner) Jun12/97
- Hobbs, Joshua**
Fanfare for the Green and Gold (Linkmeyer) Jun19/91
Forever Sky (Cook) Jan15/101
Tempestas (Landon) Jun20/80
- Hochman, Klaus**
Sieben Bagatelles (Johnson) Dec85/39
- Hodkinson, Sydney**
Clarion: A Canonic Prelude for Trumpet(s) (Tuck) Jan03/68
- Hoffman, Edward**
Advanced Interval Studies (Engelke) Jan09/79
- Hoffman, Stanley M.**
Fanfare, Tango, and Fughetta on Hebrew Themes (Walburn) Oct13/94
- Holborne, Anthony**
Elizabethan Dance Suite (Johnson) Feb83/29
- Holcombe, Bill**
A Christmas Jazz Suite (Barrow) Sep86/38
Music for Weddings Vol. 1 (Barrow) May87/27
The Twelve Days of Christmas (Barrow) Sep86/38
- Holmboe, Vagn**
Quintet No. 2 (Johnson) Dec83/30
- Holst, Gustav**
First Suite in E-flat Geoffrey Bergler arr (Leasure) Jun00/83
Jig Lawrence David Eden arr (Laverty) Sep94/54
Jupiter Theme: I vow to Thee, My Country Michael Brown trans (Sanders) Oct04/79
March from Second Suite in F DeGoti arr. (Landon) Mar20/71
- Hopkins, James**
Brass Quintet I (Edelbrock) NLFeb81/17
- Hopkins, John Henry, Jr.**
Three Free Kings Green arr. (Bowman) Jun16/81

Hørven, Vera

Nordic Calendar (Volumes 1-4) (Engelke) Jan04/64
Three Nordic Quartets Olcott arr. (Wilson) Jan13/100
Twenty-one Norwegian Trumpet Soli (Engelke) Jan04/64

Horwood, Michael S.

Brass-Fast (Lavery) Sep94/54

Houben, Kevin

Three Statements (DePoy) Jan04/63

Howarth, Elgar

The American (Johnson) Sep87/34
Toy (Apelgren) Sep95/99
Variations for Brass Quintet (Johnson) Dec82/20

Hubans, Charles

2nd Concerto (Ulrich) Dec89/36

Hubbard, Freddie

Crisis (Engelke) Jan10/91
Up Jumped Spring Wilson arr. (Zingara) Jun15/86

Hudson, Rob

Easy Blue Trumpet (DePoy) Jun06/70
Easy Blue Trumpet (Koehler) Oct15/94
Thirty Modern Studies (Koehler) Oct15/94
25 More Modern Studies for Trumpet (Takacs) Jun18/93

Hultmark, Torbjörn

Alcántara (Engelke) Jun13/83

Hummel, Johann Nepomuk

Concerto a Tromba Principale (Engelke) Jun13/83
Concerto a Tromba Principale (in E) Edward H. Tarr ed (Glover) NLOct79/12
Concerto for Trumpet in E-flat major Koehler arr. (Cook) Jan18/78
Concerto in E-flat Major Ronald Romm ed (Sandor) May90/69
Introduction, Thème et Variations Ivan Jevtic trans (Engelke) May94/65
Trumpet Concerto Ryan Anthony ed (Volz) Jan05/67
Trumpet Concerto in E major Kube arr. (Engelke) Mar11/80
Trumpet Concerto in E-flat major arr. Kube (Zingara) Oct11/94

Hummel, Johann Nepomuk; Haydn, Franz Joseph;**Neruda, Jan**

The Classical Trumpet Concerti Mueller arr. (Ackley) Mar08/64

Humphries, John

Concerto in D Major, op. 2, no. 12 Richard Platt ed (Lewis) NLOct79/13
Trompetenkonzert XII, op. 3 Wolfgang Haas and Paul Wisskirchen arr (Flinchbaugh) Jan08/72

Hunger, Helmut (editor)

Bis: Small Encores for Trumpet and Organ III (Tuck) Oct07/77

Hunsberger, Donald, arr.

Carnaval: 11 Solos for B-flat Cornet and Piano (Winick) Dec90/29

Hunt, Clyde E.

Alleluia (O'Donnell) Dec92/48
Fanfare (Barrow) Feb93/39
Fanfare and Tarantella (Lipka) May93/33
Sail the Seven C's: An Easier Way to Play the Trumpet (Brown) Feb93/43
Shenandoah (Barrow) Feb93/39
Song (Ross) Feb94/53
To Herald the Crumbcrusher (Barrow) Feb93/39

Husa, Karel

Concerto for Trumpet (d'Addio) NLMay82/18
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Siebert) Sep95/100
Landscapes for Brass Quintet (Jones) Dec97/56

Hyslop, Scott M., arr.

Psallite: Four Classic Motets for Christmas and General Use
By William Byrd, Michael Praetorius, and Johann Walter (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan03/68

Ignatio, Pater

Five Salzburg Fanfares Haas ed & arr (Sanders) Jun06/70

Inagaki, Seiichi

Pulse for Brass and Percussion (Johnson) Sep83/50

Isaacson, Michael

Four Seasons for Five Brass (Frear) May95/77
Solitary Call (Ross) May94/66

Iveson, John (arr.)

Let's Face the Music (DePoy) Mar07/83

Jacchini, Giuseppe

Sonata con Trombe Ashton arr. (Engelke) Jun13/82

Jacob, Gordon

Festal Flourish William Pardus arr (Brown) Dec95/59

Jacquith, Austin K.

Shades of Red (Zingara) Jun14/94

Jäger, Karl-Heinz

Concertino (Sandor) Sep94/54

Jager, Robert

Fusillade (Decker) Feb85/54

Janetzki, Christhard

Elegie und Rondo toccatino (Dobrzewski) Oct03/79

Jarvis, David

Macbeth and Macdonwald (Wheeler) Dec98/41

Jarvis, Jeff

JAMZ (15 Solos in Modern Styles) (Engelke) Mar21/98
Jazz Solos for Trumpet, Volume 1 (Richardson) Jun01/62

Jarvis, Jeff, arr.

Nativity Suite I (Barrow) Sep90/46

Jarvis, Rebecca, arr.

Classics for Trumpet Quartet (Engelke) Mar20/71

Jay, Charles

Thème, variation et final (Dorsam) NLFeb78/23

Jekabson, Erik

Thirty-Two Jazz Duets for Trumpet (Parish) Jan10/93

Jenkins, Karl

Palladio Small arr. (Hay) Jan17/78

Jevtic, Ivan

Kolo (Erdmann) May95/78
Per Tromba Sola (Hurst) May93/34
Quintette Victoria (Parker) Dec83/29
Second Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Decker) May92/40
Second Quintet for Brass (Hurst) May93/43

Jewell, Fred

The Screamer William H. Bjornes arr (Calvin D. Hofer) May93/43

Jirko, Ivan

Koncert (Gorham) NLMay79/17

Johansen, Niels-Ole Bo

Four Unprententious Fanfares (Špoljar) Oct21/116

Johnson, David

Settings of Festival Hymns and Chorales: 4 Sets (Johnson)
Dec82/20

Johnson, Keith

Progressive Studies for the High Register (Erdmann) Dec91/35

Jones, Charles Collier

Sonatina for Two Trumpets (Johnson) Feb88/33
Three American Rags for Brass Quintet (Shiley) Oct13/94

Joplin, Scott

Maple Leaf Rag Jean-Francois Michel arr (Lavery) Sep94/55
Peacherine Rag James "Red" McLeod arr (Decker) May93/42
Pineapple Rag James "Red" McLeod arr (Decker) May93/42
Pleasant Memories – Ragtime Waltz Thierry Caens trans (Edris)
May85/44

6 Ragtimes (Mautner) Feb86/26

Solace Peter Knudsvig, arr (Decker) Dec92/53

Solace: A Mexican Serenade Keith Mehlan arr (Benjamin)
Feb93/45

Joplin, Scott, & Uwe Heger

Let's Rag... Uwe Heger arr (Reinhardt) Sep93/50

Joubert, Claude-Henry

Le Triomphe de Thétis (Lukas) Feb94/53

Soir et Matin (Edris) May85/44

Jude, Hippolyte and J.R. Cauley

*Music for Four Trumpets, Volume I from the Ellis Pugh
Collection* Ellis Pugh arr (Grabowski) Feb90/47

Jurgens, Dietmar

Osterhymnus für Trompete und Orgel (Seals) Oct01/83

Jurvis, Rebecca arr.

Classics for Trumpet Quartet (Engelke) Mar20/71

Kabak, Milton

Afternoon in Spain (Bhasin) Jan06/68

Kabalevsky, Dmitre

Clowns (Barron) May95/78

Kaisershot, Kevin

B-flat Trumpet Trios (Zingara) Mar03/80
Eight Fanfares for Three Trumpets (Holley) Oct04/79
Gimme Five (Parish) Jan11/93
Hiccups (Parish) Jan11/93
Scherzo Burlesca (Baker) Jun05/89
Scherzo Dramatique (Parish) Jan11/93
Studies in Syncopation (Ruttan) Oct04/80
Three Elizabethan Madrigals (Ross) Sep93/51

Kalke, Ernst-Thilo

Chat for Two (Engelke) Mar09/97
Funeral Music (Engelke) Oct09/90
Vilvaldiana—The four times of day (Fairfield) Oct14/103
Wedding Music (Engelke) Oct09/90

Karg-Elert, Sigfried

Triumphal March (Now Thank We All Our God) William Picher
trans (Rager) Dec92/55

Karlsen, Kjell Mørk

Sonata da Chiesa (Spoljar) Jun04/76
Choralsonata Nr. 3 (Edris) Mar02/63
Choralsonata Nr. 3 (Jackson) NLMay77/6
Missa da Tromba (Edris) Mar02/64
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bowman) Mar01/71

Kase, Chris

Arpeggiare—Practical Chordal Exercises for Trumpet (Takacs)
Oct17/109

*Twenty-First Century Technique: Modern Technical Studies for
Trumpet* (Zingara) Mar08/65

Kase, Robert

21 Studies in Style and Interpretation (Tunnell) NLFeb79/18

Kastner, Georges

Adagio et grande polonaise brillante Jean-Louis Couturier ed
(Engelke) Jun14/94

Kazez, Daniel

The Rhythm Book (Wisler) May98/49

Keller, Godfrey

Sonata No. 1 in D Major Peter Holman ed (Johnson) Feb83/29

Keller, Max

Sechs Aufzüge (Johnson) Dec85/39

Kelly, Adrian

Eight Theatrical Etudes (Kilgore) Oct20/93

Kelly, Bryan

Divertimento (Barrow) Dec85/40

Sonatina (Johnson) Feb88/33

Suite Parisienne (Johnson) Dec82/20

Kelly, Paul Austin

Big Bad Wolf: Trumpet Duets, Books 1 & 2 (Linkmeyer)
Jun20/80

Rondo Giocoso (Gardner) Jan20/89

Kember, John and Sam Lewis

Trumpet Sight-Reading (Zingara) Mar14/92

Kerkorian, Greg, arr.

Giligia (Dunnick) NLFeb79/18

Kerr, Andre

Trombettissimo (Marchiando) Jun00/83

Kershaw, Richard

Jazz Sonata (Ackley) Mar09/99

Keyes, Nelson

Trio for Brass (Burkart) NLFeb78/26

Kibbe, Michael

Five Carols for Brass Quintet (Hay) Mar18/93

Humboldt Currents, Op. 174 (Hay) Mar17/80

Metal Music, Op. 122 (Millsap) Mar15/87

Quintet No. 1, Op. 30 (Millsap) Mar15/87

Kimmel, Jack Normain

Mambo's Mambo (Zingara) Jun15/86

Scherzino (Phelps) Dec95/60

Scherzino (Wilson) Feb99/54

Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Theurer) Dec97/57

Suite for Four Trumpets and Con Lenezza (Siebert) Dec95/60

Suite for Four Trumpets and Suite No. 2 for Four Trumpets
(Winkler) Mar00/74

Kingston, Matt

*One Hundred and One Famous Trumpet Solos to Improve Your
Technique* (Engelke) Jan08/73

Kirby, Paul H.

Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Theurer) Dec97/57

Kissing, Andrew arr.

The Brass Wedding Collection (Book I – III) (Engelke)
Jun07/89

- Klages, James arr.**
Christmas Medley (Takacs) Oct06/88
- Klaschka, Martin**
Trio in Brass (Millsap) Oct20/93
- Knight, Tim**
Concertino for Trumpet and Organ (Flinchbaugh) Jun08/80
- Koch, Frederick**
Three Impressions (Kleve) Sep92/44
- Koechlin, Charles**
Choral en Canon Dans le Mode de Sol, Op. 117, No. 6
(Doerksen) May94/66
Monody (Cansler) Oct06/89
- Koetsier, Jan**
Grassauer Zwiefacher (Engelke) Oct00/74
Petite Suite, Op. 33/1A (Engelke) Feb98/61
- König, Hermann**
The Post Horn Gallop Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
- Köper, Karl-Heinz**
Music for Four Trumpets (Barnett) Mar15/87
- Korak, John (editor)**
Bel Canto Studies (Engelke) Jan08/73
- Kramer, Dan**
Circus Vignettes (Cook) Jun17/86
- Krasotov, Alexander**
Symphony-Concerto Number One (Sanders) Sep98/57
- Krebs, Johann Ludwig**
The Six Chorale Preludes for Trumpet and Organ Edward H.
Tarr ed (Meredith) NLOct80/19
Wachet Auf (Sleepers Awake) Ralph Lockwood arr (Rager)
Dec92/55
- Kremers, Heiko, arr**
*Making the Steps to You: 8 Christian Chorales in Pop/Rock
Style* (Lipka) Dec91/39
- Kresser**
12 Trios; 12 Quators en deux Suites (Takacs) Oct05/76
- Kreutzer, Conradin**
Variations in G for the Chromatic Trumpet Edward Tarr arr
(Grabowski) Sep92/44
- Krol, Bernhard**
Canto del Pastore (Harvison) Dec98/41
Canto Dolce (West) Jan02/54
Diletto Te Deum, irdische Vergnügung in Gott Op. 118
(Doerksen) Sep93/60
Gloria breve op. 104 (Treybig) Mar01/72
Hymnus: Victimae Paschali Laudes (Dovel) Jan07/85
Ten Inventions for Two Trumpets (Stokes) Mar10/78
Zwei Stücke für Trompeten/Flügelhorn Ensemble (Tuck)
Jun04/77
- Krumpfer, Hans-Joachim**
Trompetenschule für Anfänger Vols. I & 2 (Sanders) Jan05/67
- Krzywicki, Jan**
Sonata for Trumpet in C and Piano (Bowman) Jan03/69
- Kupferman, Meyer**
Aspen Duo for trumpet and viola (Ackley) Mar10/77
- Laburda, Jiri**
Brass Quintet (Spoljar) Jan05/68
Concerto for trumpet and strings (Spoljar) Oct04/80
Concerto per tromba e orchestra d'archi (Spoljar) Jun05/89
- Inventions for Two Trumpets* (Stokes) Mar10/78
Karelia Suite (Shelton) Oct18/106
Quintet for Brass No. 2 (Chapman) NLFeb81/18
Signál (Shugert) May89/43
Six Inventions (Gorham) NLOct81/17
- LaCour, Guy**
28 Études—Impromptus (Evans) Oct04/80
Duplex (Morton) Jun02/76
- Lagorce, Antoine-Marcel**
Petites Etudes Concertantes (Amstutz) Feb85/58
- Lalande (Delalande), Michel-Richard de**
Suite (O'Donnell) Dec90/29
- Lamb, Jack, ed**
Classic Festival Solos (Shugert) May93/34
- Lamb, Marvin**
A Fit Reliquary (Roulet) Jun12/98
- Lancen, Serge**
Mouvement (Parker) NLFeb80/29
- Lane, Nick**
Nordic Suite (Winegardner) Oct12/90
Triangles (Irish) Oct11/94
- Langer, Ken**
Three for Christmas: A Medley for Brass Quintet (Anderson)
Feb99/54
- Langlais, Jean**
Pastoral and Rondo (Gresham) Dec84/38
Pastorale et Rondo (Bergman) Jun11/99
- LaPorta, John**
15 Intermediate Jazz Duets (Hall) Feb98/58
Jazz Ear Training (Moriarity) NLMay81/27
- Larson, Lloyd**
Majestic Praise (Engelke) Jan11/94
There is a Balm in Gilead (Engelke) Oct10/88
- Lathan, Mark**
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Walker) Jun13/84
- Laue**
Concerto for Trumpet and Strings John Wallace and Simon
Wright ed (Wilson) Oct00/75
- Lauridsen, Morten**
O Magnum Mysterium for Brass Ensemble (Kirkland) Oct05/76
- Laux, Torsten**
Schalom (Fairfield) Oct14/103
- Lawrence, Michael**
All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name (Engelke) Oct10/88
- Lawrence, Peter**
Concertino for Two Trumpets, Strings and Rhythm Section
(Engelke) Jun09/99
Concerto for Trumpet doubling Flugelhorn and Orchestra
(Engelke) Jun09/99
- Lavallée, Calixa**
La Rose Nuptiale Howard Cable arr (Burkart) NLFeb80/30
Meditation Jeffrey R. Anderson ed (Grabowski) Sep93/51
- Lazarof, Henri**
Invenzione Concertata (Lavery) Oct00/75
- Leahy, Mary Weldon**
Little Suite (Jorgensen) Feb98/58
- Leasure, Tim**
Arban and His Method (Broussard) Oct15/94

- Leavitt, Daniel**
Civil War Medley No. 1 (Rottner) May94/66
- Lebow, Leonard**
Four Movie Scenes (Barrow) May87/28
- Lee, Wendy Wan-Ki**
The Conquered Quest (Hay) Mar18/93
- Leitmeyer, Fritz**
Pezzo per Ottoni (Johnson) Feb84/42
- Lelouch, Emile**
L'Angelot (Pepping) Mar03/81
- Lemêtre, Roland**
Fanfare (Ferguson) Sep86/38
- Lennon, John and Paul McCartney**
The Beatles' Greatest Hits Hans-André Stamm arr (Lipka) Dec91/38
- Leontchik, Svetlana**
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Vicker) Mar11/80
- Leontovych, Mykola**
Carol of the Bells Hirshman arr. (Bowman) Jun16/81
- Lescarret, Bruno**
Sonate (Ackley) Jan06/68
- Levy, Fabien**
À peu près de (Walker) Oct13/94
- Levy, Jules**
Ah, fors' è lui from *La Traviata; Alexandra; Atilla; Grace; Home Sweet Home; Marie* Gerald Webster ed (Klages) Feb99/52
- Levy, Robert**
Dialogues (Zingara) Oct14/104
Gestures (Bowman) Mar00/75
- Levy, Robert and Mark Schwiezer**
Organ and Brass Scores for 110 Hymn Tunes (Lewis) May88/61
- Lewis, Edward R.**
Celebrations—101 Original Trumpet Duets (Winegardner) Jun11/99
- Lewis, Robert Hall**
Monophony VII (Tunnell) NLMay81/27
- Lewis, Sam and John Kember**
Trumpet Sight-Reading (Zingara) Mar14/92
- Liebermann, Lowell**
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra, op. 64 (Wilson) Jun01/62
- Liebmann, Hans**
Elementary Etudes Vols. 1 & 2 (Ward) May99/54
- Ligotti, Albert**
Daily Trumpet Exercises (Winkler) Feb92/36
Etudes And Duets For Trumpet (Phelps) Sep94/55
- Lillya, Clifford**
Method for Trumpet and Cornet (Rusche) Feb98/59
Method for Trumpet and Cornet Book II (Jorgensen) Oct01/83
Trumpet (Cornet) Technique (Erdmann) Feb96/74
Trumpet Technic 2nd Edition (Engelke) Jun01/63
- Lindberg, Oskar Frederik**
Choralvorspiel über "Denk, wenn einmal der Nebel verschwunden ist." Wolfgang Haas ed/arr (Treybig) Mar01/72
- Lindner, Ken**
Dances for Five (Frear) Feb94/56
- Lindner, Ken, arr.**
Amazing Grace (Lipka) Feb94/56
Christmas Carols (Lipka) Feb94/56
Twelve Days of Christmas (Lipka) Feb94/56
- Lindquist, Ellen**
Fanfare (Zingara) Oct15/95
- Linham, Ryan**
Three Brass Dogs (Woods) Jun21/92
- Little, Lowell, comp. & ed.**
Great Duets, Levels I and II (Dunnick) Oct78/31
Studies for Artistic Performance, Parts I and II (Young) NLFeb79/18
- Livitsanos, Alexandros**
Circular Argument Suite for Brass Quintet (Millsap) Oct19/113
- Lloyd, George**
A Miniature Triptych (Burkhart) Feb83/30
- Loeillet, Jean Baptiste**
Sonate en do Majeur (Sandor) Sep94/53
Sonata in G Minor Uwe Heger arr (Rottner) Sep93/50
- Lombardo, Ricky**
Holiday for Trumpets (Hurst) Sep93/52
- London, Edwin**
Einsame Blumen (Doerksen) May94/66
- Longworth, Peter**
Days of Bells and Flying Creatures (Kilgore) Jan21/100
- LoPresti, Ronald**
Heralding (Anderson) Sep93/52
- Lord, Mark**
Relaxation and the Trumpet (Erdmann) Feb94/54
- Loritz, Albert**
Psallite Domino (Wood) Mar04/77
- Lowden, Bob**
Easy Play-Along Solos (Edris) Feb84/40
- Löwe von Eisenach, Johann Jacob**
Two Capriccios Karl Kramer ed (Hurst) Dec91/37
- Lucas, Jim, arr.**
Everlasting Song (Wilhoit) Dec92/48
- Lucas, Marie-Luce**
Five Quartets (Goff) NLFeb79/19
Pour Dancer à Saint-Petersbourg (Edris) Feb84/39
Suite Brève (Ross) Dec93/57
Trois Pièces en Forme de Suite (Anderson) Sep93/52
- Luening, Otto**
Divertimento for Brass Quintet (Schiemann) Feb94/57
- Luft, Klaus, arr.**
European Christmas Carols, Vol 1 (Lilly) Dec93/57
German Christmas Carols, Vol 2 (Lilly) Dec93/57
- Lully, Jean-Baptiste**
Airs de Trompette Eberhard Kraus ed (Proksch) Jun03/81
Fanfare et marche guerrière Jean Thilde ed (DeBoer) NLFeb78/23
Grande Entrée (Lewis) NLFeb78/25
- Luther, Martin**
Ein Feste Burg (A Mighty Fortress) Philip Neumann arr (Rager) Dec92/55
- Lutoslawski, Witold**
Mini Overture (Howard) Dec85/40

- Lutz, Willibald, arr.**
Duets of the Masters, Vol. I [Duets by Telemann, Boismortier, Lavigne, Mozart, Handel, and others] (Schiemann) May93/34
- MacBeth, Carlton**
Original Louis Maggio System for Brass (Hosticka) Dec92/51
- Macmillan, James**
Seraph (Engelke) Oct14/104
- Maggio, Robert**
A Sense of Space (Engelke) Jan09/79
- Magnusson, Christer**
Tower Music (Ross) May93/35
- Mahler, Gustav**
Mahler Songs: 12 Lyrical Sketches from the Songs of Gustav Mahler Robert Thompson arr (DePoy) Jan02/55
Songs of a Wayfarer Jan Roller trans (O'Donnell) Dec91/34
Symphonic Works: Complete Trumpet Parts, Vol. I & II Sachs ed (DePoy) Mar06/78
Symphony No. 1 Craig Garner arr (O'Hara) Jan06/69
Symphony No. 4 in G Major Zavoski arr (O'Hara) Jan09/79
Symphony No. 5 (first movement) Yann Ollivo trans (Dube) Dec98/41
- Malmasson, Jean-Yves**
Last Post, For Claude (Walker) Mar14/91
- Manfredini, Francesco**
Concerto for Two Trumpets arr Edward Tarr (DePoy) Mar05/80
- Manookian, Jeff**
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Shook) Jun09/100
- Marcello, Alessandro**
Concerto (Lipka) Feb93/40
Concerto in G minor Hickman arr (Gustafson) Mar12/80
Concerto in G minor Hickman arr. (Engelke) Mar11/80
- Marcello, Benedetto**
Psalm 19: The Heavens Declare the Glory of God Klages arr. (Irish) Jan10/92
- Marcellus, John**
Quartets for Brass, Vol. I (Artley) Dec87/50
Trios for Brass, Vol. I (Artley) Dec87/50
- Margoni, Alain**
Déités (Walker) Oct12/89
- Marsalis, Wynton**
Ballads (Glover) Dec97/57
Standards (Glover) Dec97/57
- Marson, John**
Four Brass Farthings (Lipka) May96/71
- Martin, Robert**
Antares (DePoy) Jun04/77
- Martin, Victor**
Orbitales VIII Gerard Billaudot ed (Lyren) Dec95/60
Orbitales VIII (Ward) Sep98/58
- Martin y Coll, Padre Antonio**
Entrada de Clarines antes de tocar canciones (Engelke) Oct08/87
- Martini, Giambattista**
Toccata Walt Oliver trans (Ulrich) Sep94/55
- Martini, Giovanni Battista**
Sonata for Four Trumpets and Strings (1743) Charles Stine ed (Lewis) NLFeb81/18
- Mas, Jacques**
Premier Romantique (Sandor) NLMay82/17
- Mase, Raymond, arr.**
Music of the 26th NC Regimental Band, CSA (Engelke) Jun11/99
- Mase, Raymond, ed.**
Elizabethan Consort Music (Frear) Sep93/60
- Maslanka, David**
Arise! (Inkster) May98/49
- Massenet, Jules**
Fanfare Des Kozacks: pour "L'Hetmann" de Paul Déroulède Couturier ed. (Kilgore) Jun21/93
- Mathie, Gordon**
My Trumpet Week (Palmer) Jan17/78
- Mauldin, Michael**
Children of the Dancing Valley (Johnson) Sep88/83
Hymn Tune Fantasia (Olcott) Dec87/50
- Maw, David**
Les Ténèbres (Gardner) Mar18/93
- Maxwell, Edward**
Torelli One-Two (Zingara) Mar09/99
- Mayer, William**
Yankee Doodle Fanfare (Moors) Dec98/42
- McCabe, John**
Dances (Johnson) Feb83/29
- McDowall, Cecilia**
The Night Trumpeter (Ackley) Mar06/78
- McDunn, Mark and Harold Rusch**
Trumpet Method (Erdmann) Feb93/43
- McGregor, Rob Roy**
Daily Scale Builder (Engelke) Mar02/64
Essay (Stoelzel) Feb93/40
- McGregor, Rob Roy, arr.**
Audition and Performance Preparation for Trumpet; Orchestral Literature Studies, Volume 3 (Adrian) Sep94/56
Six Christmas Carols (Grabowski) Dec93/63
- McGuire, Edward**
Prelude 22 (The Big Bang) (Takacs) Mar09/99
- McKee, Kevin**
Centennial Horizon (Walker) Jun12/98
Dürrenhorn Passage (Irish) Jun11/100
Escape (Engelke) Oct08/87
Galleons and Cutlasses (Bowman) Mar15/87
Under Western Skies (Wilson) Jan16/87
Vuelta del Fuego (Volz) Oct11/95
- McKenzie, Kevin**
The Hollywood Warm Up: A Knight's Tale Sanders and Wiggins ed. (Engelke) Jan13/100
- McLean, Edwin, ed.**
30 Performance Pieces (Winick) Sep89/57
- McLean, Greg**
Something Old, Something New, Something Borrowed, Something Blue (Apelgren) May96/71
- McLean, Greg, arr.**
Christmas Holiday Quartet Collection, Vol. 1 & 2 (Barron) Dec95/61
- McLeod, James**
All Aboard for Dixie (Decker) May93/42

- Trumpet Carousel* (Erdmann) Dec87/51
- McLeod, James “Red,” arr.**
Italian Medley [Funiculi Funicula, Mattinata, and Tarantella Napoletana] (Decker) May93/42
- McNeil, John**
Jazz Trumpet Techniques (Moriarity) Oct77/42
- Meissner, Marc, arr.**
Sechs Aufzugs-Musiken aus Schmaistsee um (1800) (Schiemann) May93/34
- Mendelssohn, Felix**
Chorale and Fugue Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Hopper) Sep82/63
Finale from Symphony No. 4 in A major, “Italian” Everson arr. (Engelke) Jan13/97
Hymne Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
Scherzo Ralph Lockwood arr (Brown) Feb92/40
The Wanderer Bell arr (Burgess) Jun07/89
- Mendola, Ron arr.**
Swingset No. 1 (Engelke) Jan07/85
- Mercer, Johnny and Victor Schertzing**
I Remember You Niehaus arr (Johansen) Oct07/77
- Mereaux, Max**
Incantation (Lukas) May94/67
- Messersmith, Susan Sievert**
Heavenly Descants for Trumpet (Engelke) Jun13/84
- Messiter, Arthur H.**
Rejoice, Ye Pure in Heart Phil Collins arr (Barrow) Sep92/44
- Metheny, Pat**
In Her Family Hirschman arr. (O’Hara) Jan09/80
- Michel, Jean-Francois**
Call (Gardner) Oct16/104
Don Quichotte (Wilson) Oct14/104
Essai (Brown) Dec93/64
Kaleidoscopic Fanfares (Gardner) Jan15/101
Klezmerelda (Engelke) Oct13/95
Lorie (Engelke) Oct13/95
Method for Trumpet, Vol. 1. (Phelps) May96/72
Oriental Express (Erdmann) Feb95/61
Promenades Musicales (Wilson) Oct14/104
Suite Sud-Américaine(Engelke) May98/49
- Milford, Gene, arr.**
Two Western Songs (Sorenson) Sep96/57
- Millares, Augustín**
Fantasias para la Tromba Edward H. Tarr ed (Schiemann) Feb94/54
- Miller, Ernest R., arr.**
An Album for Intermediate Brass Quartet (Lipka) Dec92/56
- Miller, John**
Progressive Studies for Trumpet (Ross) Feb94/54
- Miller, Lewis M.**
Sonatina for Trumpet and Piano (Engelke) Dec97/58
- Mills, Fred**
Fred’s Favorites Baranger ed. (Engelke) Oct16/105
- Minson, Todd Royal**
Frenzy No. 1 (Koehler) Mar15/88
- Mintzer, Bob**
Fourteen Jazz and Funk Etudes (Johnson) Dec95/61
- Möckl, Franz**
6 Miniaturen für Trompete & Orgel (Leasure) Jun02/76
- Moeck, Walter F.**
20 Melodic Etudes (Reyman) Sep83/50
20 Technical Studies (Reyman) Sep83/50
- Molchanov, Kirill**
Vocalise (Millsap) Jan19/85
- Molineux, Allen**
Something Unsettled (Shelton) Jan21/101
- Molter, Johann Melchior**
Symphonia for Four Corni de Caccia Tunnell ed. (Engelke) Mar08/65
- Monarth-Aigner, Elisabeth and Antionette Van Zabner**
TWOgether (Parish) Jun10/91
- Monk, Thelonius and Cootie Williams**
’Round Midnight Ingo Luis arr (Grabowski) Dec89/41
- Montclair, Michel Pignolet de**
La Guerre Frigé arr (Dovel) Oct06/89
- Monteverdi, Claudio**
Music from “Orfeo” Peter Knudsvig arr (Decker) Dec92/53
Two Monteverdi Madrigals Walt Oliver trans (Ulrich) Feb96/75
Vespers 1610 and Fanfare Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jan03/69
- Monti, Vittorio**
Czardas Terrett arr. (Shook) Jan12/90
- Moore, Timothy**
Brass Quintet (Brown) May93/43
- Morard, Philippe**
Scherzo Concertant (Schiemann) May94/67
- Morawetz, Oskar**
Sonata for Brass Quintet (Frear) May95/78
- Morgan, Chris (Ed.)**
The Boosey Brass Method Vol. 1 & 2 (Engelke) Mar04/78
- Morgan, Kevin**
Three Ceremonial Pieces (Braun) Mar21/100
- Morley, Thomas**
Complete Canzonets for Two Voices (Shook) Jan12/89
Trumpet Duets Leigh Anne Hunsaker trans Keith Johnson ed (Grabowski) Feb94/53
- Morrison, Timothy (Ed.)**
Solos for Trumpet: 23 Recital Pieces with Piano Accompaniment (Engelke) Oct04/81
- Morton, Ferdinand**
Dead Man Blues Jeff Piper arr (Johnson) Dec85/39
- Moser, Franz**
Scherzo, Op. 46. James Olcott ed (Barrow) Feb93/40
- Moss, Jeffrey**
Rubber Duckie Bobby Scann arr (Funderburk) Dec93/64
- Moss, Lawrence**
Flight (Burkhart) Feb83/29
- Motycka, Arthur**
Technical Studies for the Advanced Trumpeter (Moriarity) NLFeb81/19
- Mouret, Jean J.**
Premiere Suite de Fanfares Wolfgang Haas ed & arr (Engelke) Jan03/69
Rondeau David H. Pettit arr (Engelke) May99/55
Rondeau James Olcott arr (Chidester) Dec92/49
Rondeau Lloyd Conley arr (Pepping) Jan04/64
Rondeau Wolfgang G. Haas arr (Parish) Oct06/89
Sinfonies de fanfares Hans Ternes arr (O’Donnell) Sep93/52

- Sinfonies de fanfares* Uwe Heger arr (Hurst) Sep93/52
- Moussorgsky, Modest**
See Mussorgsky, Modest
- Mozart, Leopold**
Trumpetenkonzert in D-Dur/Concerto per il Clarino solo
(Pepping) Oct03/79
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus**
Adagio (Johnson) Feb83/29
Agnus Dei from the Coronation Mass Steven Winick arr
(Shugert) Dec89/37
Alleluia and The Marriage of Figaro Overture Chuck Seipp arr
(Engelke) Jun03/82
And the Life of the World to Come Kevin Kaisershot arr (Ross)
Sep93/51
Aria No. 14 "Queen of the Night" Kosmyrna arr (Engelke)
Oct06/89
Ave Verum Corpus David H. Pettit arr (Engelke) May99/55
Ave Verum Corpus Vernon Taranto, Jr. trans (Entzi) Feb96/75
"Der Hülle Rache..." from *The Magic Flute* Peter Knudsvig arr
(Decker) Dec92/53
Divertimento No. 5, K. 187; Divertimento No. 6, K. 188
Wolfgang G. Haas ed and arr (Engelke) Feb99/54
Eine Kleine Nachtmusik Ziek arr. (McNamara) Oct16/103
Kyrie from the Requiem K. 626 Dale Hedding trans (Lipka)
May94/67
Overture to Marriage of Figaro Swisher arr. (Aston) Jun10/92
Overture to The Marriage of Figaro Swisher trans. (Gray)
Jan19/86
"Papageno-Papagena" from *The Magic Flute* Peter Knudsvig
arr (Decker) Dec92/53
Presto from Symphony #1, K. 16 (1764) Gianola-Norris trans.
(Braun) Jun21/94
- Mueller, Neil**
Eight Famous Trumpet/Cornet Solos (Engelke) Oct10/89
- Musser, Willard**
Overture and Air for Trumpet and Piano Johann Fisher ed
(Poor) May95/79
- Mussorgsky, Modest**
"The Great Gate of Kiev" from *Pictures at an Exhibition* Ashton
arr. (House) Jan11/94
Pictures at an Exhibition Elgar Howarth arr (Chapman)
NLMay80/15
Pictures at an Exhibition Roller arr. (Volz) Jun10/92
Pictures at an Exhibition Sauer arr. (Gardner) Jan16/87
- Myrow, Josef**
You Make Me Feel So Young Luis Ingo arr (Chidester) Sep93/61
- Nagel, Robert**
The Sound of Trumpets Nagel arr (Burkart) NLFeb78/24
Trumpet Skills (Candelaria) Dec82/20
- Nagel, Robert, arr.**
Battle Hymn of the Republic (Barrow) May95/79
Carol of the Drum (Erdmann) Sep93/61
- Nagle, Paul**
Christmas Carol Festival (Barrow) Sep86/38
Concertino for Brass Quintet (Urness) Mar00/75
- Narin, Ron**
Mel Bay Presents Improvisation, Bridging the Gap (Erdmann)
Jan02/55
- Narro, Pascual Marquina**
España Cañi Hickman arr. (Engelke) Jan13/100
- Naulais, Jerome**
10 Petits Duos pour trompette (Powers) Oct06/91
- Needham, Clint**
Cleveland Sketches (Zingara) Oct08/87
Tribute (Zingara) Oct08/88
- Nelhybel, Vaclav**
Counterpoint No. 9, 10, and 11 (Jones) May99/55
Duets for Trumpets (McFarland) Jun01/63
Metamorphosis (Cansler) Feb85/53
- Nelson, Jon**
Dream of Miles (Laverly) Jun01/63
- Nelson, Michael B.**
A Thousand Angry Bees (Ganong) Jun20/81
- Neruda, Johann Baptist Georg**
Concerto in E-flat David Hickman arr and ed (Engelke)
Jan06/69
Concerto in E-flat Major Joan Tetzke and Edward H. Tarr ed
(O'Donnell) May93/35
Concerto in E-flat Major Max Sommerhalder ed (Leasure)
May94/67
Concerto in E-flat for Trumpet and Wind Ensemble Jan Bach
trans (Sautter) May85/44
Pocono Trios for Brass (Newton) Sep98/58
- Neruda, Jan; Haydn, Franz Joseph; Hummel, Johann Nepomuk**
The Classical Trumpet Concerti Mueller arr. (Ackley) Mar08/64
- Nessler, Victor**
Suite aus der Oper "Der Trompeter von Säckingen" Edward H.
Tarr ed/arr (Engelke) Oct00/75
- Nestico, Sammy**
Portrait of a Trumpet Olcott arr. (Ganong) Oct20/93
- Neukomm, Sigismund**
Andante Sostenuto F. Robert trans (Hopper) Sep82/63
- Niehaus, Lennie**
Christmas Lites (10 Carols Arranged in a Jazz Style)
(McNamara) Oct13/95
Fanflairs (Ross) May93/35
Gay 90s Suite (Taton) Sep95/100
Just for Show (Umberger) Feb95/63
Sculptures In Brass (Hagarty) Jun07/89
Six Jazz Duets, Volume 1 (Brown) Sep93/53
Six Jazz Duets, Volume 2 (Barron) Sep94/54
So Little Time (Shugert) Feb93/39
- Niehaus, Lennie, arr.**
Christmas Jazz Favorites No. 1 (South) Feb95/62
Christmas Jazz Favorites No. 3 (Kimball) Oct99/72
Christmas Jazz Medley (Lipka) Feb92 41
Yuletide Jazz Suite No.1 (Reinhardt) Sep93/61
- Nikiprowetzky, Tolia**
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Benjamin) May90/71
- Nocella, Peter S.**
Morning Caprice (Benjamin) Dec95/61
Morning Caprice (Benjamin) May96/72
- Nogueroles, Eduardo**
Doble o Nada (Ackley) Jan14/89
Sol y Sombra (Ackley) Jan14/89

Norby, Erik

Capriccio (Barrow) Dec85/40

Norris, Philip

The Getchell Book 1 Companion and The Getchell Book 2 Companion (Ganong) Jan20/89

Uncommon Ceremonial Works for Trumpet with Organ or Keyboard (Engelke) Oct03/80

Norris, Philip, ed.

"Top 50" Orchestral Audition Excerpts for Trumpet: A Detailed Guide to Playing Auditions and Performing Orchestral Excerpts (Gates) Feb98/59

Norton, Chris

Chris Norton's Big Beats: Easy Trumpet Pieces in Contemporary Styles with Stunning CD Sounds Three Vols. (Engelke) Jun04/77

Olcott, James

The Arban Companion (DePoy) Jan04/64

The Charlier Companion (Zingara) Jan02/56

Doodads (Washut) Dec92/47

Four Sequential Ceremonial Fanfares (Chidester) Dec92/49

Fourteen Recreational Jazz Quartets (Modell) Jan05/68

Fourteen Recreational Jazz Quartets (Engelke) Jun08/80

The Standard (Takacs) Mar19/99

TranspoJazz (McNamara) Mar16/76

Olcott, James, arr.

Formal Christmas Medley No. 1 (Chidester) Dec92/49

Salute! An Armed Forces Medley (Takacs) Jun19/91

The Small Companion (Zingara) Jan09/80

The Star Spangled Banner (Chidester) Dec92/49

Traditional Church Hymns with descants (Vol. 1) (Phelps) Dec95/62

Olcott, James, ed.

Nine Celebratory Fanfares for Six Trumpets (Shook) Oct12/89

Olsson, Phillip H.

Toccata for Brass Choir (Barrow) Dec84/39

Ouimette, Tim

The Scooter (Zingara) Jun15/86

La Sirena (Zingara) Jun15/86

Tap Dance (Zingara) Jun15/86

Owen, Harold

25 Hymn Descants (Cansler) Feb85/53

Oxford, Josh

Techno Clothing Store (Gardner) Jan18/78

Pachelbel, Johann

Canon (Merki) Sep98/58

O Lamm Gottes unschuldig Hass arr. (Gray) Jun19/91

Pachelbel Canon Daniel Dorff arr (Aleshevich) Feb94/54

Paisible, James

Sonata in D Peter Holman, ed (Johnson) Feb83/29

Sonata 10 in D Major Richard Platt ed (Lewis) NLFeb80/30

Palestrina, Giovanni

Credo from *Missa O sacrum convivium*. Sanctus from *Missa O sacrum convivium*. Agnus Dei 1 from *Missa O sacrum convivium* Brown trans. (Shelton) Oct17/109

Gloria from *Missa: O sacrum convivium* Brown trans. (Gardner) Mar16/76

Kyrie from *Missa: O sacrum convivium* Brown trans. (Gardner) Mar16/76

Palmer, Robert

Sonata (King) May86/77

Panofka, Heinrich

Twenty-Four Progressive Vocalises, Op. 85 Jacobs arr. (Shook) Jan10/93

Panos, Alexander

Vanadium (Takacs) Jun08/80

Pardus, William D.

The Bluegrass Sketches (Edris) Jan02/56

The Krakowiak Variants (Scully) Oct99/72

Lullaby and Rondo (Grabowski) Jan00/60

Suite for Brass Choir (Tuck) Mar04/78

Parent, Alain

Petite Pièce Concertante (Treybig) Oct02/81

Pascuzzi, Gregory

Variants on Three Hymn Tunes (Schiemann) Sep93/53

Past, Al, arr

Baroque Duets (Bennett) Dec93/58

Patterson, Paul

Fanfares for Great Occasions (Burkart) NLFeb78/24

Pauer, Jiri

Koncert (Gorham) NLMay79/17

Pawollek, Roman

Bulgarian Boogie (McNamara) Jan17/78

Payton, Nicholas

The Three Trumpeters Olcott ed. (Engelke) Jan10/91

Peaslee, Richard

Distant Dancing (Grabowski) May95/79

Peeters, Flor

Aria Bryan Goff trans (Parker) NLFeb80/30

Pennequin, Jules

Morceau de Concert Hickman/Hickman ed. (Millsap) Jun19/92

Perkins, Walt

Greensleeves (Frear) May95/80

Perruchon, Étienne

Brassmania: Six Easy Pieces for Brass Quintet (Langham) Oct15/95

Persichetti, Vincent

Fanfare for Two [C] Trumpets, Op. 164a (McLaughlin) Dec93/58

Parable (Doerkson) Dec92/50

Peskin, Vladimir

Konzert Nr. 2. (Markel) Feb99/55

Pestalozza, A.

Ciribiribin Fred Stride trans (Tucker) Dec98/42

Peterson, Roger

Toss and Turn (Winegardner) Oct11/95

Pethel, James

Syncopatico (Shugert) Feb93/39

Pethel, Stan

Antiphon for Trumpets (Linkmeyer) Oct19/113

Chorale and Hallelujah (Braun) Jan21/101

Equinox (Bowman) Oct20/96

Petit, Alexander

Dobble's Polka Pierre arr (Julian) May83/23

Gouttes d'eau: Fantaisie Jean Thilde arr (Sandor) Dec92/50

Trumpet Duos and Trios (Dunnick) Oct78/31

Petrich, Roger T.*Zatten Concerto* (Millsap) Jan17/79**Peuerl, Paul***Suite* Bernard Fitzgerald ed (Toering) NLMay80/15**Pezel, J.C.***Dance Suite* Donald Bullock trans (Engelke) Feb95/62*Six Sonatinas in C* Edward H. Tarr, Åke Ost ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/19*Sonata No. 75* Edward H. Tarr ed (Lewis) NLOct80/21**Pfiester, Jergen***Choralpartita* (Cansler) Jan07/85**Philidor, André (l'aîné)***Suite* (O'Donnell) Dec90/29**Piazzolla, Astor***Libertango* Burgstallar arr. (Engelke) Jun18/93*Twenty-Five Piazzolla Tangos* (Engelke) Jun17/87**Pierpont, J.***'Twas the Night Before Christmas-Garland 5 (Jingle Bells)*

David Baldwin arr (Clendenin) NLMay80/15

Pietzsch, Hermann*Fourteen Duets for Trumpet* Haas ed (Ackley) Jun08/81**Pilss, Karl***Sonate* (Schneider) Oct77/43**Pinkham, Daniel***Morning Music* (Taylor) Sep96/58*Serenades* (Patrick) Sep98/59**Pintscher, Matthias***Shining Forth* (Engelke) Jun16/81**Piston, Walter***Salute* Engelke and Schmidt ed. (Hagarty) Jan16/88**Piquett, Joachim and Hansfred Lösch***Test Pieces for Orchestral Auditions: Excerpts from the Operatic and Concert Repertoire* (Winick) May93/40**Plog, Anthony***Animal Ditties* (Piper) NLOct79/14*Concerto for Solo Trumpet, 14-Part Brass Ensemble and Percussion* (Jackson) Dec94/70*Concerto No. 2* [piano reduction] (Grabowski) Oct00/76*Contrasts for Five Trumpets* (Gardner) Jun16/81*Etudes and Duets for Trumpet* (Spencer) May98/50*Fanfare FT 1844* (Zingara) Mar13/87*Four Sketches for Brass Quintet* (Jackson) Dec94/70*Hurry Up* (DePoy) Jun06/70*Method for Trumpet* (Books 1 – 3) (Engelke) Jan05/68*Method for Trumpet* (Book 4 & 5) (Engelke) Mar07/83*Method for Trumpet, Book 6: Low/High - Power/Strength - Exercises and Etudes* (Shook) Jan09/80*Nocturne* (Engelke) Jun12/99*Postcards* (Grabowski) Feb98/60*Scherzo* (Engelke) Jun12/99*Sierra Journal* (Walker) Mar13/87*Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* (Engelke) Mar12/80*10 Concert Duets* (Gorham) NLOct81/24*Thoughts* (Engelke) Jun12/99*Tribute Fanfare* (Bowman) Mar20/72*Triple Concerto for trumpet, horn, trombone, and orchestra* (Walker) Mar11/81*Trumpet Concerto No. 3* (Zingara) Jan18/79**Ponchielli, Amilcare***Capriccio* (Davis) Feb93/41*Concerto for Trumpet in F and Band* (Engelke) Oct01/84*Fantasy on Motives from "La Traviata"* Max Sommerhalder ed (Engelke) Oct02/81**Poper, Roy***Roy Poper's Guide to the Brasswind Methods of James Stamp* (Brodie) Dec95/62**Powell, Morgan***Windows* (Johnson) Feb86/27**Powers, James***All That Jazz-Jazz and Blues Solos* (Davidson) May98/50**Powers, James, ed.***Three's a Crowd* (Lipka) Dec92/56**Praetorius, Michael***Christ Lag in Todesbanden* Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Hopper) Sep82/63*To Entertain the King* Karl Kramer ed (Grabowski) Dec92/54**Prellieur, Peter***Concerto in D major* Gerald Webster ed (Engelke) Jan04/65**Premru, Raymond***Music from Harter Fell* (Niedens) NLFeb80/31*Quartet* (Edelbrock) NLFeb81/19**Prenzel***Sonata* Edward H. Tarr ed (Decker) Oct77/43**Pres, Josquin des***Vive le Roy* Couturier (Walker) Mar13/88**Prescott, John***Sonata 3* (Zingara) Oct11/96**Presser, William***Four Fanfares for Brass Quintet and Timpani* (Scully) Dec97/58*Second Suite for Trumpet* (Erdmann) May93/36*Sonatina* (Sanders) Jan00/61*Trumpet Quartet* (Farr) NLMay78/13**Previn, André***Four Outings for Brass* (Niedens) NLFeb80/31**Price, Joseph***Intrada Dramatica* (Ackley) Oct08/88*The Square Dance* (Gardner) Mar14/93**Price, William***Pieces of Eight* (Fairfield) Jun14/95**Proctor, Simon***Trumpet Concerto* (Ackley) Mar06/79**Prokofiev, Sergei***Peter and the Wolf* Donald Waldrop arr (Johnson) May85/45**Proust, Pascal***Le Bicorné* (Albright) Oct04/81*Fantasia pour trompette* (Stowman) Jan00/61*Légende Russe* Gérard Billaudot ed (DePoy) Jun03/82*Quinze pièces en forme d'études pour Trompette ou Cornet* (Spoljar) Mar05/80*Tout Un Monde* (Walker) Jan14/87*Trente-Quatre Études de Style* (Volz) Jun10/92**Pryor, Author***Fantastic Polka* William Picher arr (Frear) Feb94/57*In Darkest Africa* Ken Shifrin ed (Erdmann) Dec91/34

Puente, Tito

Mambo Beat Olcott arr. (Irish) Jan13/99

Purcell, Henry

Fanfare David R. Thomas arr (Brown) Dec96/69

The Indian Queen H. M. Lewis arr (Chenette) May86/77

Prelude and Fanfare from The Fairy Queen Philip Gordon arr (Estes) Oct78/31

Sonata for Two Trumpets and Brass Frederick Mills arr (Burkart) NLOct79/14

Suite en Ut Jean Thilde trans (Lewis) NLFeb80/31

Suite en Ut Majeur Jean-Paul Lécot réalisation (Lewis) NLOct80/21

Suite from Bonduca George P. Masso arr (Burkart) NLFeb78/24

Suite from The Duke of Gloucester's Birthday Ode Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (Lipka) May94/68

Suite from "The Indian Queen" Wisskirchen and Haas arr (Engelke) Jan07/86

Symphony from Act IV: The Fairy Queen James Olcott arr (Engelke) Oct99/72

Trois Arias (Johansen) Mar02/64

Trumpet Aria from The Indian Queen Wesley Ramsey ed (Aldridge) Oct77/43

Trumpet Tune Bryan Hesford, arr (Griswold) May92/41

Pursell, John

Advanced Arpeggio Studies (Engelke) Mar07/84

Quantz, Johann Joachim

Sonata à 3, Opus 3, No. 6 (Braun) Jun20/82

Quibel, Bob

A la Memorie de Duke Ellington (Edris) May85/44

Quinque, Rolf

ASA Methode (Erdmann) Dec92/52

ASA Technique (d'Addio) Feb83/30

Rabe, Folke

Escalations (Frear) Sep93/62

Rachmaninoff, Sergei

Élégie in E-flat minor, Op. 3 No. 1 M. Hickman arr. (Zingara) Oct16/105

Prelude in G minor, Op.23, No. 5 Scollin arr. (Wilson) Jan13/101

Tarantella Teigeler arr. (Sheppard) Oct17/109

Vocalise, Op. 34, No. 14 Birtel arr. (Engelke) Jan19/86

Rae, James

Child's Play: 18 First Pieces for Young Beginners (Lee) Jan20/90

Child's Play: 18 First Pieces for Young Beginners (Lamadrid) Jun20/81

Play it Cool (Wilson) Jan15/102

Rager, Dan, arr.

Have Yourself a Merry Little Christmas (Sorenson) Sep96/57

Three Christmas Traditions (Sorenson) Sep96/57

Rameau, Jean-Philippe

Hippolyte et Aricie—Prologue Couturier trans. (Walker) Mar13/88

Ramskill, Robert

Jazzed Up Too (Lewis) Dec98/43

Ramsoe, Emilio Wilhelm

Three Fanfares Haas ed & arr (Engelke) Oct06/91

Ran, Shulamit

Fanfare Cliff Colnot arr (Simmons) Dec94/71

Rands, Bernard

Fanfare (Kimball) Feb99/55

Ransom, Bob

Contemplation (Flunker) Feb96/75

Raschke, Wilfried, ed.

Swing for Beginners (Russell) May93/44

Raselli, Francesco

Quintett (Leasure) Oct01/84

Rathgeber, Valentin

Concerto in C-Dur, op. 6, no. 19 Erhard Nowak, ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/19

Rautavaara, Einojuhari

Tarantara (Sandor) Dec83/30

Ravel, Maurice

"Pavane" from The Mother Goose Suite Scott Mousseau trans (Kimball) Mar00/76

Pièce en forme de Habañera Thierry Caens trans (Treybig) Oct02/82

Reger, Max

Romanze Paul Wisskirchen ed (Leopold) Oct02/82

Reiter, Albert

Musik für Bläser (Young) NLFeb79/20

Reiter, Martin, arr.

Kurt Weill Songs (Shiley) Jun15/86

Reskin, Charles

Advanced Trumpet Outings: 14 Etudes and 14 Duets - Book 2 (Flinchbaugh) Jan13/101

Advanced Trumpet Outings: 16 Etudes and 13 Duets - Book 1 (Flinchbaugh) Jan13/101

Easy Trumpet Outings: 12 Etudes and 11 Duets (Flinchbaugh) Jan13/101

Intermediate Trumpet Outings: 12 Etudes and 12 Duets (Flinchbaugh) Jan13/101

Passages, Chet the Jet (Takacs) Oct16/105

Showdown at the Hoedown (Engelke) Mar18/94

Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Zingara) Oct12/90

Sonata No. 2 (Engelke) Mar19/100

Trumpet Outings: Studies and Duets (Dobrzelewski) Mar10/78

Reuter, Rocky J.

Fanspherical Flourishes (Schiemann) Sep93/53

Reuthner, Martin

Life's A Beach for Brass Quintet (Bergman) Jun09/100

Up and Down (Engelke) Mar09/97

Reutter II, George von

Sinfonia with Two Choirs of Trumpets in C Major Edward Tarr ed & arr (Engelke) Oct04/81

Reyman, Randall

Jazz Duets (Chidester) Sep82/63

Ten Advanced Studies for Trumpet in the Jazz Style (Chidester) Sep82/63

Richter, Franz Xavier

Concerto in D Jean Thilde arr (Aley) May83/23

Ridenour, Brandon, arr.

Shenandoah (Flinchbaugh) Oct12/90

Rideout, Alan

Concertino (Lipka) Feb93/41

Rimsky-Korsakov, N.

Flight of the Bumble Bee (Edris) Feb84/40

Risher, Tim

4 by 4 for the MOBI Brass (Swain) Sep96/59

Rivers, Patrick, arr.

Twelve Christmas Hymns (Hopper) Dec82/21

Rizzetto, Jay

An Anthology of Lyric Pieces for Trumpet (Engelke) Jan00/61

Fifteen Contemporary Etudes for Trumpet (Kennedy) Mar04/78

Foundational Method for Trumpet (Millsap) Jun17/87

Rizzo, Donald

Sonata Biella pour trompette seule (Spoljar) Jan03/70

Roberts, Jim and Mark Taylor

Miles Davis Standards—Ten Jazz Classics (Engelke) Oct09/90

Roberts, Wilfred

Serenade for Trumpet (Mautner) Feb86/27

Robertson, Eric

The Spirit of Saint Giles (Engelke) Oct19/114

Robin, Jean-Baptiste

Récits Héroïques (Engelke) Jan15/102

Roblee, Richard

American Images (Engelke) Jun09/99

Rodgers, Richard and Lorenz Hart

Falling in Love with Love Sharp arr (Irish) Mar12/79

Rokeach, Martin

Fast Lane (Kovarik) Jun12/99

Roman, Johan Heinrich

Trumpet Prelude (DeBoer) Mar04/78

Roougeron, Philippe

Song of Old (Morton) Jun02/76

Rosaz, Jean-Christophe

No Man's Land (Shelton) Jun17/87

Rosenboom, Daniel

The Boom Method: Universal Fundamentals for Trumpet and Other Instruments—Volume One (Engelke) Jan20/90

Rosenfeld, Seymour

A Daily Routine for the Busy Trumpeter: A Series of Exercises Designed to Keep You in Shape and Ready to Perform! (Winick) Feb92/37

Ross, Walter

Shortened Suite for Trumpet and Bassoon (Ewell) Jan04/65

Aubade (Engelke) Feb96/76

Fanfare and Celebration for Brass Quintet (Moore) Sep98/59

Rossignol, Bruno

Au Père Lapin (Engelke) Jun06/71

Rossini, Gioacchino

Overture from *The Barber of Seville* O'Hara arr. (Shook) Jun09/100

"*Inflammatus*" from *Stabat Mater* Arthur Ephross arr. (Grabowski) Dec90/30

"*Tanti affetti*" from *Donna del Lago* Peter Knudsvig arr. (Hurst) Feb92/41

Variations de la Sonata No. 3 Michel Barre trans (McLaughlin) May95/80

Rougnon, Paul

Concert Solo No. 1 H. Voxman and R.P. Block ed (Smith) May92/42

Roy, C. Eugene

Four Airs de Bravura (Engelke) Oct11/96

[Method] for the Natural and Keyed Trumpet (Engelke) Oct11/96

Runyan, William

"*Great Is Thy Faithfulness*" Olcott arr. (Braun) Jun21/94

Ryther, John A., arr.

The Holiday Brass, Vol. I: Christmas Collection (Ullery) Dec96/70

Londonderry Aire (Swain) Dec95/62

Sacco, Steven

Quintet for Brass (Engelke) Oct08/88

Sachse, Ernest

The Art of Reading Ahead & the Mastery of Intervals: The Sachse etudes for trumpet William Vacchiano arr (Neill) Jan06/69

Concertino in E-flat Stephen L. Glover and H.M. Lewis ed (Chenette) May86/78

One Hundred Studies Franz Herbst ed (Chapman) NLMay80/16

Sadoh, Godwin

Jesu Oba: King Jesus (Flinchbaugh) Mar08/64

Saglietti, Corrado Maria

Psalms (Zingara) Mar13/88

Saint-Saëns, Camille

Bacchanale from "Samson et Delilah" Walt Oliver trans (Lukas) Dec94/71

Mon Coeur, A Ta Voix Andrew Heading arr (Zingara) Jun14/93

Sampson, David

Breakaway (Engelke) Jun12/99

Canzona (Ackley) Jun10/93

Distant Voices (Lukas) Sep95/101

A Family Portrait (Shook) Jun09/100

Morning Music (Grabowski) Feb92/41

Morning Pages: 21 Etudes for Trumpet (Dobrzelewski) Mar10/79

The Mysteries Remain (Johnson) Sep82/64

Notes from Faraway Places (Sanders) Oct04/81

Passage (Jones) NLOct81/16

Strata (Engelke) Oct03/80

Sanders, Bernard Wayne

Rhapsodie Nr. 3 (Millsap) Mar20/72

Sarasate, Pablo de

Chansons Ziganes (Damrow) Dec94/71

Satie, Erik

Three Melodies Couturier arr. (Engelke) Jan17/77

Sauer, Ralph

Practice with Bach, Vol. 1 (Bowman) Oct20/96

Scarlatti, Alessandro

Arie con Tromba sola Edward Tarr ed (Engelke) Sep98/60

Già il sole dal Gange (Lewis) Sep89/58

7 Arie con Tromba Solo Henry Meredith ed (Lewis) Sep82/64

Scaruffi-Klispie, Cindy

Twenty Orchestral Studies for Trumpet (Bowman) Oct10/89

Schaeffer, Don, arr

Trumpets Two (Dunnick) Oct78/31

Scheidt, Samuel

Canzon à 5 Super Cantionem Gallicam (McFarland) Mar02/65

Canzona Bergamasca Klages & Hammett arr. (Irish) Mar08/65

- Canzona on a French Theme* (Johnson) Feb83/29
Canzona super Belgican Klages arr. (Irish) Jan10/92
Canzone Jean Doulay arr (Julian) May83/23
Christe Der Du Bist Tag Und Licht Scott Sorenson trans (Doerksen) Sep90/46
Echo Terrett arr (Walker) Mar12/81
Four Symphonies Mark Tezak arr (Lipka) Sep93/62
Galliard Battaglia Mark Adler arr (Arndt) Mar03/81
Galliard Battaglia Christian Blümel arr (Aleshevich) Sep93/54
Musik für Blechbläser Karl-Heinz Saretzki ed (Doerksen) Sep92/48
- Schein, Johann Hermann**
Chorale: Komm Heiliger Geist Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Parker) NLFeb80/31
Choralmusik für Blechbläser Karl-Heinz Saretzki ed (Doerksen) Sep92/48
Quem Vidistis Pastores, Dicite? Scott Sorenson trans (Lumpkin) Dec87/50
- Schelokov, Vjacheslav**
Poème (Engelke) Feb98/60
- Schickele, Peter**
Brass Calendar (Grabowski) Jan00/62
Three Uncharacteristic Pieces (Rider) May93/36
Variations on a Joke for Brass Quintet (Ellen) Sep98/60
- Schilling, Hans Ludwig**
Chant à sentiment pou trompette e piano (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan03/70
Concerto in One Movement for Two Trumpets and Organ (Flinchbaugh) Jan08/74
Divertimento (Zingara) Jun07/90
- Schindlöcker, Michael**
Twelve Fanfares and Finale for Five or Six Trumpets and Kettledrums Hiller ed. (Barnett) Jun15/87
- Schmalz, Peter**
Feuerglocke (Lipka) Dec93/58
- Schmidt, William**
Concerto for Trumpet and Symphonic Winds (Piper) NLFeb81/19
- Schrader, Jack, arr.**
Trumpet Stylings (Wilhoit) Dec92/48
- Schubert, Franz**
Ave Maria Keith Koons trans (Almeida) Feb95/63
Lobgesang "Ehre sei Gott in der Hohe" Haas ed. (Gray) Mar19/100
March Militaire, Op. 51, No. 1 Walter Lex trans (Brown) Feb93/45
- Schuller, Gunther**
Concerto for Trumpet and Chamber Orchestra (Carnovale) May87/26
- Schumann, Christopher**
Trumpet Trix (Engelke) Oct08/100
- Schumann, Robert**
Brass Suite Aus Dem Album für di Jugend Haas arr. (Shiley) Jan14/89
Kinderszenen, Op. 15. Peter Knudsvig arr (Olcott) Feb93/45
Scenes from Childhood, op. 15 Terrett arr. (Shook) Jan12/90
- Schumann, William**
American Hymn Variations on an Original Melody (Piper) May83/24
- Schuster, Gordon, arr.**
Majestic Trumpet Trios: Vol 1 (Chidester) Dec93/59
Victory in Jesus (Anderson) May95/81
- Schütz, Heinrich**
Motet (Es Ist erforschieden [sic]) Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Meredith) NLMay80/16
- Schwartz, David**
The Bordogni Vocalises—Volume 2 Schwartz trans. (Gardner) Mar14/93
- Schweizer, Mark, and Robert Levy**
Baroque Processionals and Recessionals for Weddings and Other Festive Occasions (Lewis) May88/60
100 Hymn Tunes for Brass (Lewis) Dec87/51
Organ and Brass Scores for 110 Hymn Tunes (Lewis) May88/61
Trumpet Tune Bram Wiggins arr (Stibler) NLFeb80/32
- Scodwell, Tony**
Big Band Classics featuring Tony Scodwell (Engelke) Oct09/90
- Searle, Leslie**
Christmas Duets (Engelke) Mar09/97
Rhythms of Time (Engelke) Mar09/97
- Seipp, Chuck, arr.**
The Trumpet Wedding Book (Almeida) Sep96/59
- Self, Jim**
HoopLA (Gardner) Mar16/77
Intrepideedoodah (Siegel) Mar17/80
Polarities (Zingara) Oct16/106
- Sellers, Joey**
Brass Quintet No. 1 (Burgess) Oct99/73
- Sesták, Zdenek**
Evocationes Paschales (Shook) Oct10/89
- Shackley, Larry**
Come and Give Thanks (Engelke) Oct10/88
- Shapero, Harold**
Sonata (Schneider) Oct77/44
- Shapey, Ralph**
Fanfares (Johnson) Feb83/29
- Sharp, Brad**
Con Suerte (Irish) Jan13/99
Cookin' (Irish) Mar12/79
One on Top (Irish) Jan13/99
- Shepperd, Mark**
Eastertide Fanfares (Reinhardt) Feb94/57
- Shewan, Stephen**
Suite for Trumpet and Piano (Winegardner) Mar16/77
- Shinn, Randall**
Five Bagatelles (Parker) NLMay78/12
Soliloquy and Dialogue (Parker) NLOct80/22
- Shostakovich, Dmitri**
String Quartet No. 4 in D Major, Op. 83 Erion arr. (Walker) Jun13/85
- Shutack, George and Doug Beach**
The Power of Two (Zingara) Jun16/80
- Siekman, Frank**
Quintessence (McNamara) Mar13/89

Silva, José Ursicino da

Fantasia Brasileira Luis Engelke ed (Kelly) Oct04/82
Suite Monette Simões and Cardoso ed & arr (Engelke) Jun07/90
Tema para um Trompetista Simões and Cardoso ed & arr (Engelke) Oct07/78

Silverman, Faye-Ellen

Stories for Our Time (Bergman) Jun11/100

Simon, Anton

Quatuor (En Forme de Sonatine) (Johnson) Sep87/35

Skolnik, Walter

Ten Duos for B-flat Trumpet and Trombone (Johansen)
Jun02/77

Slokar, Branimir and Marc Reift

The Scales, Volumes 1 and 2 (Pellegrino) Dec94/71

Slone, Ken

Clifford Brown Trumpet Solos (Carnovale) Dec85/41

Smetana, Bedrich

“Dance of the Comedians” from *The Bartered Bride* Hickman
arr (Shook) Jun08/81

Smith, Douglas (arr.)

Hymns and Spirituals: Virtuoso Duets for Trumpet (Engelke)
Jun04/78

Smith, Douglas, ed

Classics for Four-Plus Brass (Wilhoit) Dec94/72
61 Trumpet Hymns and Descants (Farr) NLFeb78/24

Smith, Lani

The Christmas Trumpet (Engelke) Jan11/92

Smith, Peter B.

Sonatina No. 1 for Trumpet and Piano (Marchiando) Jun00/83

Smith, Philip (Compiler)

Concert Studies for Trumpet (Arnold) Mar02/65
The Philip Smith Signature Series (DePoy) Jan05/69

Smith, Zachary

Zombie Apocalypso (McNamara) Jan14/89

Smith, Zachary arr.

Five Easy Christmas Classics (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Classical Favorites (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Dixieland Standards (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Scott Joplin Rags (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Spirituals (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Stephen Foster Songs (Gardner) Jan17/79

Smith, Zack

Ten Holiday Favorites (Engelke) Mar07/84

Snedecor, Phil

Etudes in the Operatic Style (Engelke) Mar08/66
The Fountain (Engelke) Mar05/80
Low Etudes for Trumpet (Engelke) Jun00/84
Lyrical Etudes for Trumpet (Engelke) Mar00/76
Lyrical Etudes for Trumpet, Volume 2 (Gardner) Oct17/110
The Lyrical Orchestral Trumpet (Engelke) Jan21/101
The Music of New England: Then and Now (Engelke) Jun20/81
Suite for Brass Quintet (Doerksen) May95/81

Snell, Keith, comp/arr.

Belwin Master Duets, Vol II [Three books:
easy/intermediate/advanced] (Decker) May93/37

Snidero, Jim

*Jazz Conception: Twenty-One Solo Etudes for Jazz Phrasing,
Interpretation, and Improvisation* (Harbison) Jan00/62

Snow, Valentine

Fourteen Duets for Two Trumpets Bryan Proksch ed (Engelke)
Jan04/65

Soler, P. Antonio

Minuè Edward H. Tarr arr (O'Donnell) May94/68

Solomon, Edward S.

Dance Suite (Lukas) Feb93/41
Dialogue (Lukas) Feb93/41
Four Trios for Three Trumpets (Grabowski) Sep90/42
Trumpet Solos for the Young Player (Anzenberger) Sep90/43
Uno Continuo for Trumpets (Grabowski) Sep90/42

Sommerfeldt, Øistein

Divertimento, op. 21 (Jackson) NLMay77/7
Elegy, op. 27 (Jackson) NLFeb77/11

Sonntag, Steve

Take Twelve, A Dozen Jazz Duets (Entzi) Feb95/62

Sousa, J.P.

Three Marches Vogel arr. (Engelke) Jun13/85
Washington Post March (Johnson) Feb83/29

Sowerby, Leo

Fantasy (Merki) Sep98/62

Spanish Brass

SuBLiMe Christmas Hirshman and Green arr. (Bowman)
Jun16/81

Sparke, Philip

Concerto for Trumpet (or Cornet) and Brass Band (King)
Jun00/84

Spera, Dominic

*Learning Unlimited Jazz Improvisation Series: Blues and the
Basics* (Moriarity) Oct77/44

Sperger, Johann Matthias

Concerto No. 1 in D Hans-André Stamm ed (Davis) Dec89/37

Sprenkle, Elam Ray

Crossing Brooklyn Ferry (Wells) Mar03/81

Stahl, Volkhard

Mozart Duets (Engelke) Mar09/97

Stamm, Hans-André, ed.

The Beatles' Favorite Songs, Vol 3 (Chidester) Sep93/62
Ten Easy Baroque Pieces (Lewis) Sep89/58

Stamp, James

Supplemental Studies (Engelke) Mar10/79

Stanék, Pavel

Pezzo Concertato (Wood) Mar04/79

Stanford, Charles Villiers

Flourish of Trumpets (Woods) Jan21/102

Stanley, Edwin

Etudes, Duets, Trios (Moriarity) NLFeb81/20

Stanley, John

Suite No. 1 of Trumpet Voluntaries Edward H. Tarr arr & ed
(Lewis) NLMay77/7
Suite No. 1 of Trumpet Voluntaries Wolfgang Haas ed & arr
(Engelke) Jun02/77
*Suite No. 1 of Trumpet Voluntaries for two trumpets in D Major
(optional part in Bb)* Haas ed. (Flinchbaugh) Mar08/66
Suite No. 2 of Trumpet Voluntaries Edward H. Tarr arr & ed
(Schneider) NLFeb78/24
Suite No. 3 of Trumpet Voluntaries Edward H. Tarr arr & ed
(Meredith) NLMay78/13

- Trumpet Voluntary* Bergler arr. (Engelke) Mar09/100
- Starer, Robert**
Three Preludes (Johnson) Feb88/33
- Stasny, Ludwig**
Papageno-Polka—On Motives from Mozart's Opera The Magic Flute, Opus 55 Cooper arr. (Winegardner) Mar11/81
- Stephens, Wes**
Dance Suite (McNamara) Jan16/88
- Stephenson, James M.**
Bagatelle (Walker) Jun12/100
Burden of Destiny (Winegardner) Oct12/91
Day-Tudes for Trumpet (...April 2010) (Bowman) Mar11/82
Day-Tudes for Trumpet (...February 2010) (Bowman) Mar11/82
Fantasia for Trumpet and Piano (Bowman) Jun15/87
Glimmers of Hope (Walker) Jan12/90
Remember Forward (Noppe) Mar12/81
Serendipity—Miles from Home (Engelke) Jun13/84
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bowman) Mar12/81
Sound and Fury (Walker) Jan12/90
- Step toe, Roger**
New York Fanfares (Walker) Oct12/91
- Stevens, Cat**
Morning Has Broken Mark Tezak arr (Lipka) Dec91/38
- Stevens, John**
Autumn (Gustafson) Jan12/91
Collage (Winegardner) Oct12/91
Dialogues II (Dobrzelewski) Oct10/90
Hodesanna (Zingara) Mar17/81
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Engelke) Mar10/79
Tournament (Tuck) Oct07/78
Urban Images for Brass Quintet (Burt) Oct03/80
- Stevens, Thomas**
After Schlossberg: Trumpet Studies as Taught by Leading Members of the Schlossberg School (Engelke) Oct13/95
Changing Meter Studies (Piper) NLFeb79/20
Contemporary Trumpet Studies (Burkart) NLFeb78/25
Eight Studies for Eight Trumpets (Pepping) Jan04/65
Forty-Eight Lyric Studies [Based on the Vocalises of Concone and Bordogni] (Wilson) Oct00/76
A New Carnival of Venice (Olcott) Dec89/38
A New Carnival of Venice (Engelke) Jan14/90
- Stewart, Michael**
Minuet and Trio from Eine Kleine Nachtmusik (Vieker) Jun11/98
Pastorale (Dube) Mar00/76
Variations on Simple Gifts (Barrow) Dec98/43
- Stock, David**
Brass Rubbing (Parker) NLOct80/22
- Stock, Matthew**
Seven Belgian Solos de Concours (Engelke) Jun15/88
- Stölzel, G.H.**
Concertino en mi mineur Jean Thilde ed (Niedens) NLFeb79/20
Concerto en ut Jean Thilde ed (Gorham) NLMay79/18
Concerto in E-flat Gordon Mathie arr (Siebert) Dec95/62
Concerto in E-flat Gordon Mathie arr (Tucker) May99/56
- Stone, Dwight**
Pastorale for Trumpet and Pianoforte (Moore) Sep98/62
- Stouffer, Paul M., arr.**
Easy Six for Two: Short Classical Pieces (Griswold) May92/42
- Stradella, Alessandro**
Sinfonia (Johnson) Dec85/39
Sonata á otto Viole con una Tromba Irmtraud Krüger ed, Frans Beglund arr (Engelke) Mar03/82
- Stradner, Gerhard and Edward H. Tarr arr.**
Trumpet Music from Frigates of the Renaissance (Cook) Jun16/82
- Straesser, Joep**
Quintuplum (Doerksen) May94/68
- Stratton, Don**
August '70 Jan Trio (Grabowski) Feb91/36
- Strauss, Johann, Jr.**
Perpetual Motion Howard Cable arr (Burkart) NLFeb80/32
"Sehnsucht" *Romanze für Kornett (Trompete) und Orchester* (Klavier) Ainger/Ruley arr. (Shelton) Jun21/94
Train de Plaisir Polka Armando Ghidoni arr (Zingara) Jun14/95
- Strauss, Richard**
Festmusik der Stadt Wien Hickman ed. (Engelke) Mar08/66
- Stravinsky, Igor**
Pulcinella Suite Pienaar arr., Freeman-Atwood ed. (Spence) Mar20/72
- Strayhorn, Billy**
Chelsea Bridge Kase arr. (Engelke) Jan12/89
- Street, Allan**
Rondino (Glover) Oct76/40
- Strombeck, George, arr.**
Two Calls to Worship for Brass (Wilhoit) Dec94/72
- Strommen, Carl**
Thirty Melodius Duets (Engelke) Oct10/90
- Suderburg, Robert**
Ceremonies for Trumpet and Piano (Jones) Sep85/52
Chamber Music VIII: A Sonata (Schaeffer) May89/44
Chamber Music X (Johansen) Oct01/84
- Sullivan, Arthur**
Iolanthe Overture Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
The Long Day Closes Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
- Sutor, Johannes**
Rheinische Fanfare (Heldt) Mar12/82
- Sweelinck, Jan**
Gaudate Omnes (Rejoice Everyone) Conrad DeJong trans (Brown) Sep93/62
- Swisher, Eric**
Basic Skills for the Developing Trumpeter (Parish) Jun10/93
- Szentpali, Roland**
Pearls (Gallo) Jun04/78
- Tailleferre, Germaine**
Sonneries dans le Style Louis XV (Dovel) Jan14/90
- Tanaka, Karen**
Silent Ocean (Engelke) Mar12/82
- Tann, Hilary**
Look Little Low Heavens (Engelke) Feb98/60
- Tarr, Edward H., ed.**
Johann Nepomuk Hummel Concerto a Tromba principale (Engelke) Jun13/83
Solobook for Trumpet, Book 3 (Winick) Dec94/72

Tarr, Edward H. and Gerhard Stradner arr.

Trumpet Music from Frigates of the Renaissance (Cook)
Jun16/82

Tartini, Giuseppe

Concerto in D Jan Bach arr (Hickman) NLFeb77/11
Concerto in D Major Ivan Jevtic arr (O'Donnell) May93/37

Tassone, Pasquale

Sagome (Johnson) May85/45

Taylor, Mark

Louis Armstrong: Ten Favorite Classics (Engelke) Oct10/90
Ten Dizzy Gillespie Classics (Engelke) Oct09/90
Ten Miles Davis Classics (Engelke) Oct09/90

Taylor, Mark and Jim Roberts

Miles Davis: Ten Favorite Tunes (Engelke) Oct09/90

Taylor, Noah

Legends (Bean) Oct15/95

Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich

Andante Cantabile from String Quartet No. 1, Op. 11 Decker arr.
(Cook) Oct17/107

Arabic Dance Ken Lindner arr (Lipka) Feb94/56

Danse Napolitaine Ratner arr. (Irish) Mar13/89

Five Miniatures Bram Wiggins (McFarland) Oct02/83

La Dame de Pique: Introduction Ratner arr. (Irish) Mar13/89

March from The Nutcracker Suite Ziek arr. (McNamara)
Oct16/103

Nutcracker Nuggets Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Entzi) Dec96/70

Overture to the Nutcracker Suite Charles Decker arr (Calvin)
May93/44

Suite Jean-Francois Michel arr (Aleshevich) Dec93/61

Tchaikovsky Suite No. 1 Sergei Balasanian arr (Decker)
Dec89/39

Trepak Peter Reeve arr (Engelke) Mar02/66

"Trepak" from the Nutcracker Suite Kevin Kaisershot arr
(McChesney) Jan04/66

Tcherepnin, Ivan

Six Fanfares for Three Herald Trumpets (Grabowski) Jan00/62

Teike, Carl

Old Comrades (Millsap) Mar18/94

Telemann, Georg Philip

Allegro Robert Nagel arr (Barrow) May95/81

Concerto en Re Jean Thilde ed (Baughman) NLMay80/17

Concerto en Re No. 2 (Baughman) NLMay80/17

Concerto en Sol (Amstutz) May83/21

Concerto for Four Trumpets Robert Nagel arr (Johnson)
Feb88/33

Concerto for Three Piccolo Trumpets Gordon Mathie arr
(Engelke) Oct99/73

Concerto for Three Trumpets Dobrzelewski and Whatley arr.
(Engelke) Mar11/78

Concerto in D major Hickman ed (Engelke) Mar06/79

Six Canonic Sonatas Irving Bush ed (Lewis) NLFeb78/25

Sonata in G-Moll Jay Lichtmann ed (Grabowski) May93/37

Telemann Suite William Bjornes, Jr. arr (DePoy) Mar04/79

Telman, André

Immergés dans le cosmos (Gardner) Jun18/94

*La petite étincelle de vie. L'astronef sur orbite. Au coeur du far
west. Le dernier signal* (set of four pieces). (Takacs)
Mar16/77

Tesh, T.J.

The Daily Routine Songbook for Trumpet (Woods) Jun19/92

Theilemann, Kristin

Easy Concert Pieces for Trumpet and Piano, Volume 3
(Shelton) Oct21/116

Theurer, Britton

AmeriCanadian Rhapsody (Shook) Jun09/101

Americantus (Shook) Jun09/101

Animal Rights (Engelke) Mar10/80

Colloquy (Engelke) Mar10/80

Fantasia (Benjamin) Dec95/63

Feste (Amstutz) May83/24

Magma—For Five Trumpets (Walker) Jan14/90

Solanum Dulcamara (Engelke) Mar10/80

Thibaud, Pierre

*Method for the Advanced Trumpeter; Daily Routines and
Vocalises for the Advanced Trumpeter; Chromatic Exercises
and Technical Studies for the Advanced Trumpeter* (Arndt)
Jun03/82

Techniques nouvelles de la trompette (Tunnell) NLOct79/11

Thibaud, Pierre and Gilles Defin

The Technical Studies by Herbert L. Clarke (Books 1 and 2)
(Engelke) Jan16/88

Thielmann, Kristen

Easy Concert Pieces—Volume 1 and 2 (Engelke) Jan19/86

Thielmans, Jean "Toots"

Bluesette Rob Roy McGregor arr (Entzi) Sep94/56

Thistle, Robert

Visionen (McFarland) Oct01/85

Thomas, David

Voices (Parker) Oct78/31

Thomas, Willie

*Jazz Anyone...? Making Music: A Simple Language System for
Jazz* (Johnson) Sep96/59

Thompson, Bruce A.

Three Anachronisms for Trumpet, Horn and Trombone (Poor)
Dec95/63

Thompson, Will Lamartine

There's a Great Day Coming (Millsap) Jan15/100

Thomson, Virgil

The Plow that Broke the Plains Jay Rozen arr (Taylor)
Dec94/73

Throop, Sheri

Playford Dances (O'Hara) Oct09/91

Thrower, Daniel

50 Fanfares for All Occasions (Burgess) Mar07/84

Dimensions (Gardner) Oct18/106

Twenty Fanfares (Shook) Jun08/81

Tiêt, Tôn-That

CHU KY II (Johnson) Feb83/29

Tippett, Michael

The Wolf Trap Fanfare (Barrow) Dec84/39

Tobe, Yutaka; Mark McDunn, & Harold Rusch

Trumpet Master Studies (Brown) Sep93/55

Torelli, Giuseppe

Sinfonia con Tromba Ardovino arr. (McNamara) Oct13/93

Sinfonia in D Michael Stewart trans (Zingara) Mar04/79

Tormé, Mel & Robert Wells

The Christmas Song James Olcott arr (Chidester) Sep93/54

Toulon, Jacques

Trois Lectures-Concert (O'Donnell) Sep92/45

Touvron, Guy

EST-CE KISS? (Koehler) Jun15/88

Traditional

Amazing Grace Treybig arr. (Siegel) Oct16/106

Angels from the Realm Sear arr. Piotrowski ed. (Braun)
Jan18/79

Billy Boy Olcott arr. (Hagarty) Mar19/100

God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen Hirshman arr. (Bowman)
Jun16/81

Morning Has Broken: Variations on a Gaelic Melody Paul Haak
arr (Jones) Jan02/56

La Virgen de la Macarena Bergler arr. (Gardner) Mar17/81

Sussex Mummies' Carol Sear arr. Piotrowski ed. (Braun)
Jan18/79

Three Christmas Carols, Volumes 1 & 2 Sear arr. Piotrowski ed.
(Braun) Jan18/79

What, Child? Green arr. (Bowman) Jun16/81

Treybig, Joel

"*Prince of Denmark's March*" *Fantasy* (Siegel) Oct16/106

"*Wondrous Love*" *Fantasy Variations* (Siegel) Oct16/106

Trognée, Emile Joseph – Anatoly Selianin, ed.

Fifteen Grandes Etudes (Dunnick) May87/26

Thirty Etudes melodiques (Dunnick) May87/26

Twenty-five Etudes techniques (Dunnick) May87/26

Truax, Bert

Hymn to Gil (Parish) Oct05/77

Tschaikowsky, Peter Ilyich

Dance of the Sugar Plum Fairy Thomas G. Campbell arr
(Lipka) Dec91/37

Tucker, Dale, ed.

Sound the Trumpet, Vol I (O'Donnell) Dec92/51

Sound the Trumpet, Vol II (O'Donnell) Dec92/51

Tull, Fisher

Concerto No. 2 for Trumpet and Piano (Barrow) NLMay82/20

Eight Profiles (Squires) NLOct81/17

Segments (Amstutz) NLMay82/20

Turchen, Barry

Static Electricity (Clendenin) NLFeb81/20

Turner, Kerry

Casbah of Tetouan (Huff) Oct00/77

Ricochet (Leasure) Mar01/73

Turrin, Joseph

Caprice (Schneider) NLMay79/18

Etudes and Duets (Engelke) Jan12/91

In Memoriam (Engelke) Oct12/92

O Come and Dwell in Me (Engelke) Oct12/92

Two Images (Engelke) Oct12/92

Uber, David

25 Modern Etudes (Lipka) May93/41

Ancient Hymns and Canticles (Parish) Oct04/82

Concert Etude (Shugert) Dec92/56

Cupful of Jazz (Entzi) Feb96/76

Ecnamor (Erdmann) Dec87/51

Fanfare for the International Trumpet Guild (Albritton)
Jun05/90

Festival Fanfares #1, #2, #3 (McChesney) Jan04/66

Fifty Studies in Melody (Erdmann) May89/45

Nocturne (Irish) Mar13/89

Seventy Beginning and Early Studies (Moorehead Libs)
Dec92/52

Silhouette (Lipka) Dec91/35

The Silver Trumpet (Tucker) Jan00/63

Solo Piece, Theme and Variations (Davidson) May98/50

Trumpeters On Stage (Phelps) Dec95/63

Udell, Budd, arr.

Christmas Angels (Smith) Feb90/50

*The English Yuletide Tradition: A Medley of Familiar English
Carols* (Lipka) Feb92/42

Joyeux Noels: A Medley of Familiar French Carols (Lipka)
Feb92/42

Ulman, Barry

Six Vignettes (Bach) Sep96/60

Ultan, Lloyd

Suite for Brass Quintet (Johnson) Sep87/35

Uray, Ernst Ludwig

Konzert (Burkart) NLFeb79/20

Vacchiano, William

*Improvisations Based on Nursery Rhymes and the Marines'
Hymn* (Lavery) Jan01/58

Orchestral Rhythms for B-flat Trumpet (Grabowski) May99/56

Van Zabner, Antionette and Elisabeth Monarth-Aigne

TWOgether (Parish) Jun10/91

VanderCook, H.A.

The Flower Series: Five Pieces for Cornet and Piano Stephen
Carlson and Victoria Berneking ed (Moorehead Libs)
May93/38

The H.A. VanderCook Solo Collection (Engelke) Jan06/70

Trumpet Stars, sets 1 and 2 (Ross) Dec90/30

Vanhooland, Xavier

Voyage en trio (Koehler) Jan16/89

Various

American Soloists Album 6 (Engelke) Jan02/52

Vasilenko, Sergei

Concerto D. Kim Dunnick ed (Kirk) Feb91/34

Vecchi, Orazio

Madrigal (E tra verdi arbuscelli) Bernard Fitzgerald arr
(Meredith) NLMay80/16

Vejvanovsky, Pavel Josef

Sonata à 4 Wolfgang Haas arr (Engelke) Jun04/79

Verdi, Giuseppe

Fantaisie sur La Traviata J.B. Arban arr (Bowman) May99/57

Fantaisie sur Luisa Miller Arban arr. (Place) Mar10/80

"*Triumphal March*" *from Aida* Turnbull trans. (Gardner)
Jun18/94

Verzari, Sandro

16 Characteristic Studies (Shugert) Sep89/58

Viadana, Ludovico

La Bergamasca Klages arr. (Irish) Jan10/92

Vidal, Paul

Concertino for Trumpet Clifford Lillya arr (Beckett) Oct99/74

Vierdanck, Johann

Two Capriccios for Two Trumpets Charles Stine trans
(Sorenson) May85/46

Vining, David

Ear Training for Trumpet (Bowman) Jan10/93

Vitale, Richie

A Lyrical Approach to Jazz Improvising for Trumpet and all instruments (Ballou) Jun12/100

Vivaldi, Antonio

Concerto for Two Trumpets Loritz arr (Ewell) Jun08/82

Concerto in B-flat major Dobrzelewski and Whatley arr.
(Engelke) Mar11/78

Concerto in C Patricia Backhaus ed (Olcott) Sep90/43

Concerto in C Gerhard Liske arr Christian Blümel ed (Olcott)
Dec91/37

Concerto in C Major Gerhard Liske arr & Christian Blümel ed
(Lilly) Dec93/64

Concerto in D minor Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Grabowski)
Feb94/51

Concerto in E-flat Major Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Grabowski)
Feb94/51

Concerto in Fa (Dudgeon) Dec83/30

Concerto in G Major Ivan Jevtic arr (O'Donnell) May92/42

The Four Seasons Martin Schlu arr (Schiemann) Sep93/56

Sonata in B-flat Major Daniel Guyot arr (Leasure) Feb99/56

Sonata in B-flat Major Hans Ternes arr (Erdmann) Sep93/54

Sonata in G Major, Op. 2 No. 4 Hirschmann arr. (O'Hara)
Mar09/100

Viviani, Giovanni Buonaventura

Sonata Prima per trombetta sola Wolfgang G. Haas ed & arr
(Engelke) Mar02/66

Vizzutti, Allen

The Allen Vizzutti Trumpet Method: An Intermediate/Advanced Method, Books 1, 2, & 3 (Erdmann) Sep92/45

Cascades for Unaccompanied Trumpet (Reyman) NLFeb82/32

Voet, Paul, arr.

Suite of Dances (Lukas) Dec93/59

Volle, Bjarn

Eight Trios (Bergman) Jun11/101

Epilogostinat (Winegardner) Jun16/82

Fates (Heldt) Oct10/91

Fire komposisjonar (Winegardner) Jun16/82

Missa Brevis (Winegardner) Jun16/82

Polka (Winegardner) Jun16/82

Six Quartets (Bergman) Jun11/101

Trompetens Ha-Ha (Winegardner) Jun16/82

Twelve Duets (Bergman) Jun11/101

Variasjonar over Gubben Noah (Winegardner) Jun16/82

Volltrath, Carl

Summertime Kase arr. (Walker) Jan12/91

Vosk, Jay

For openers ... A quirky kind of fanfare for Brass Quintet
(Anderson) Dec98/43

Voskanyan, Arzas

Quartet for Trumpets (Spoljar) Jun04/79

Wagner, Richard

Bridal Chorus David Thomas arr (Enloe) Feb96/72

March from Lohengrin, Act III, Scene 3 Olcott trans (Irish)
Mar12/82

Wedding March from Lohengrin Olcott trans (Winick)
Dec90/28

Walkürenritt Clyde E. Hunt arr (Olcott) May93/38

Waldteufel, Emile

Bien Aimes Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101

Eilgut – Galopp Carey Blyton arr (Grabowski) May93/44

Walker, Gwyneth

A Concerto of Hymns and Spirituals (Seals) Jun05/90

Wallace, John, arr.

Even Number [14 Easy duets: Early, Baroque, Classical,
Romantic] (Lilly) May93/39

Odd Number [13 moderately easy duets: Baroque, Classical,
Romantic, onwards] (Lilly) May93/39

Wallace, John and John Miller, ed. and arr.

Play Solo Trumpet (Winick) Dec89/40

Walther, Johann Gottfried

Concerto in G-Dur Martina Reichert arr (Schiemann)
May94/72

Warlock, Peter

Capriol Suite Christopher Mowat arr (Engelke) Jan01/58

Warren, Earle

9:20 Special Wilson arr. (Hagarty) Mar19/100

Warren, George W.

God of our Fathers Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/62

Wasssa, Brabak

Hoffnung (Dobrzelewski) Jun03/92

Wastall, Peter, ed. & annotator

Baroque Music for Trumpet (Lewis) NLOct80/22

Watson, Anthony Scott

Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Grabowski) Jan00/63

Weber, Carl Maria von

Marcia Vivace Steven Winick arr (Lewis) May91/33

Sonatas No. 1, 2, 3, & 4 Edward H. Tarr and Harry H. Hall ed
(Meredith) NLFeb79/21

Sonatas No. 5, 6, 7, & 8 Edward H. Tarr and Harry H. Hall ed
(Meredith) NLFeb79/21

Weber, Friedrich Dionysus

Variations in F John Wallace and Reine Dahlqvist ed
(Erdmann) Feb90/47

Webster, Gerald

Method for Piccolo Trumpet (Cichowicz) NLFeb81/20

Method for Piccolo Trumpet, Vol. 2 (Hoffman) May89/52

Weckmann, Mathias

Sonata No. 5 Tim Risher trans (Woody) Dec96/70

Wedgwood, Pamela

Jazzin' About: Fun Pieces for B-flat Trumpet and Piano (Held)
Sep90/43

Wehr, James

Quiet Night (Lipka) Feb94/54

Welcher, Dan

Brass Quintet (Sandor) Feb85/54

Weill, Kurt

September Song John Miller arr (Engelke) Mar01/73

Wernick, Richard

Musica Ptolemica (Smith) Sep90/47

Whettam, Graham*Concerto for Brass Quintet* (Grabowski) Feb98/61**White, Philip***Wedding Music* (DePoy) Mar07/86**Wiggins, Bram***Tunes and Studies for the Trumpet, Book 2* (Smith) Sep90/44**Wilborn, David***Fantasy for Trumpet Septet* (Engelke) Oct05/77**Wilby, Philip***Three Improvisations in a Japanese Garden* (Martincic)
Oct01/85**Wilbye, John***As Fair As Morn* Robert Birch trans/ed (Taylor) Feb96/77**Wilder, Alec***Brass Quintet No. 2* (Grabowski) Feb93/46*Jazz Suite for Brass Quintet* (Buckner) May98/51**Wilkinson, Scott***A Festive Canticle* (Tuck) Feb98/61*Scott's Piece* (Parker) Dec84/38**Williams, Ernie***Dizzy's Business Sharp* arr (Irish) Mar12/79**Williams, Graham***Action* (Zingara) Jun09/101**Williams, Thomas J.***O The Deep, Deep Love of Jesus* Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit)
Dec93/62**Willis, Richard Storrs***Clearly Midnight* Green arr. (Bowman) Jun16/81**Wilson, John F.***The Sound of Trumpets* (Wilhoit) May93/39**Wilson, Thomas***Concerto for Eight Trumpets in Two Choirs* (Olcott) Dec95/64**Winkler, Klaus***Sixty Jazz Etudes* (Held) Dec90/31**Winteregg, Steven***Stargazer* (Paddock) May99/57**Witek, Aaron***Solo Duet Training for Trumpets* (Millsap) Mar19/101**Wittekind, Donald H.***Audition Essay* Willard Musser ed (Lyren) May95/82*Audition Essay for Unaccompanied Trumpet* (Zimmerman)
May98/51**Wolff, S. Drummond, arr.***Baroque Composers of the "Chapels Royal"* (Schneider)
Oct77/45*Baroque Suite for Organ* (Burkart) NLFeb78/26*Suite for Organ from the French Baroque* (DeBoer) Oct77/45**Wolking, Henry***Americana* (Kimball) Oct99/74*Hat Dance Variations* (Wilson) Feb99/56*Jazz Overture* (Lilly) Sep86/38**Wood, Jeffrey***In Memoriam Magistri* (Leach) May85/46**Wuorinen, Charles***Nature's Concord* (DeBoer) Oct77/45**Yannatos, James***Seven Episodes* (Johnson) Feb84/41**Young, Gene***Thirty-Five Mescals in Cuautla* (Takacs) Jan17/79**Yu, Man-Ching (Donald)***Fishing in Snow* (Walker) Oct13/98**Zabel, Albert***Procession* James Olcott trans (Burgess) Oct99/75**Zacharie, Robert***18 Etudes Variées* (Amstutz) Feb85/55**Zandt, Ludwig***Trigonum per due Nr. 1 – 3* (Braun) Jun18/94**Zanetti, Giovanni***Quatre Chants Medievaux* (Chapman) Feb83/31**Zaszkaliczky, Tamas, arr.***Choral – Duette des 18 Jahrhunderts* (Johnson) Feb88/32**Zbinden, Julien-Francois***Narbonne Festival* (Brown) May93/44**Zehm, Friedrich***Sonata Brevis* (Johnson) Feb88/34**Zenlenka, Jan Dismas***6 Marcie per la Cavalleria* Christian Blümel ed (Grabowski)
Dec89/33**Ziani, Marc'Antonio***"Trombe d' Ausonia" from La Flora* Edward H. Tarr ed & arr
(Engelke) Oct02/83**Zika, Gene***One Hundred and One Classical Trumpet Duets* (Parish)
Jan11/96**Zindler, Bärbel***Quartett* (Millsap) Oct18/106**Zugger, Thomas***Lament* (Millsap) Mar18/94**Zupko, Ramon***Pro and Contra Dances* (Frear) Dec93/64**Zwilich, Ellen Taaffe***Clarino Quartet* (Baldwin) NLFeb80/32

PRODUCT/APP REVIEWS

Andante—Practice Journal app (Bell) Oct21/106**Asper Trumpet Mouthpiece Visualizer** (Stadler) Mar20/65**ASTRA air-stream-trainer** (Kilgore) Mar21/91**Audio Recording Equipment** (Tesh) Jan21/92**Discord** (Ahlhorn) Jan21/91**Dolby On** (Pugh) Mar21/91**Flic Smart Button** (Stadler) Jan21/91**Flipgrid** (Pugh) Oct20/84**Gapper** (Pugh) Oct19/104**Intunator** (Pugh) Jan20/80**lefreQue Sound Bridge** (Hendricks) Jun20/73**Lip Renew Endurance Cream from Robinson's Remedies**
(Hendricks) Mar20/79**Melodyne 4** (Stadler) Oct20/84**Modacity** (Ahlhorn) Mar20/65**Otter Voice Meeting Notes** (Tesh) Jan20/80**pInstrument Cleaning & Care Kit** (Millard) Jun21/85**Practice with Me by Marco Pierobon** (Sanso) Jun21/84**QualityTones app** (Sanso) Oct21/105**Qwaz Audio** (Tesh) Jun20/72**Scrivener** (Hendricks) Jan20/81

sshhtaight and Whisper mutes from sshhmute (Blosser)
Oct21/105
studioHFL Podcast Interviews (Kilgore) Jun20/72
UpSound (Stadler) Oct19/114
Vibes Hi-Fidelity Earplugs (Kilgore) Jun21/84
Voca Vented Mute (Ahlhorn) Oct19/104
WindSorb (Stadler) Mar21/92
YouCanBook.me (Hendricks) Oct20/85

RECORDING/MEDIA REVIEWS (formerly Recording Reviews)

(Reviewer's name in parentheses)
Titles listed alphabetically.

Aaron Lington Quintet
Cape Breton (Lipka) Mar07/78
Abbots, Kirsty with Carlton Main Frickley Colliery Ban
Soliloquy (Place) Jun10/83
Ackley, James
Lirico Latino: Songs for Solo Trumpet (Scully) Jan08/65
New American Works for Trumpet (Falskow) Mar13/80
Recital Music for Trumpet (DeBoer) Mar07/76
Adam Rudolph's Moving Pictures
Glare of the Tiger (Lockard) Oct17/100
**Adduci, Kathryn James and the Baroque Chamber
Orchestra of Colorado**
Forte e Dolce (Wenger) Mar15/79
Adler, John
Confronting Inertia (Wood) Jun10/83
Adrian Kelly Quartet
Visions (Spoljar) Oct21/110
Agnas, Urban
Fingerprints (Scully) Mar10/70
AHA! Quintet
Freespace (Dovel) Jun13/76
Ahmed, Yazz
La Saboteuse (Walburn) Jan19/77
Akta, Tamir
Hope (Spoljar) Oct11/87
Alberti Brass
Ángel: Celebrating the Music of Astor Piazzolla (Manickam)
Oct09/78
Alchemy Sound Project
Adventures in Time and Space (Wenger) Mar19/92
Further Explorations (Hayes) Jan17/69
Alessi, Ralph
Baida (Foster) Mar14/84
Imaginary Friends (Woods) Oct19/105
Quiver (Peroutka-Schneller) Oct16/95
Alexander, Ashley
Ashley Alexander and His Alumni Band (Lowrey) May83/27
Aley, John
Autumn (Peterson) Jan13/90
Allegro Jazz-Band
The Golden Mean (Laplace) Dec86/45
Allen, Clint
Impulse (Winegardner) Jan14/81
Allen, Jan and Bobby Shew
Dialogic (Erdmann) Feb85/57

All Star Band
Big Band Favorites of Sammy Nestico (Lipka) Mar01/63
Altizer, Jim
Couldn't Help Myself (Wilhoit) Sep93/65
ALTSYS Jazz Orchestra
Uncorked (Johnson) May97/73
Watercolours (Lipka) Jun09/89
A.M. Brass
Flandria Nostra (Shook) Oct02/74
American Brass Quintet
American Visions (Scully) Jun04/70
American Brass Quintessence (Burgess) Jun01/52
American Brass Quintet (Seals) Jan03/58
Brass Music of St. Petersburg (Birkemeier) May88/67
Chesapeake: The Music of David Sampson (Hagarty) Jun15/78
Fyre & Lightning: Consort Music of 1600 (Ellis) Dec96/63
In Gabrieli's Day (Shook) Mar06/70
Jewels (Bohnert) Mar08/56
*Music for the Soloists of the American Brass Quintet and
Friends by Eric Ewazen* (Seals) Mar01/63
New American Brass (Erdmann) Feb93/48
Perspectives (Walker) Oct17/100
Plays Renaissance, Elizabethan and Baroque Music (Moll)
NLFeb81/22
State of the Art: The ABQ at 50 (Lockard) Oct11/87
A Storm in the Land (Lewis) Jan03/58
American Brass Quintet and St. Luke's Chamber Ensemble
Chamber Music of Eric Ewazen (Brown) Feb97/78
American Camerata for New Music
American Camerata for New Music (Marstellar) May88/65
Americus Brass Band
*The Americus Brass Band Recreates the Dodge City Cow-Boy
Band* (Lewis) May97/71
Music of the Civil War (Lewis) Sep92/32
Wild West Music of Buffalo Bill's Cowboy Band (Lewis)
May97/71
Amrine, Kate
As I Am: New Works for Trumpet by Women Composers
(Peroutka-Schneller) Oct18/97
This is My Letter to the World (Nelson) Oct20/86
Anderson, Jay
Deepscape (Martincic) Jan20/82
Anderson, Ronald and Ernie Bastin
Modern Instrumental Music (Johnson) NLMay79/15
Andre Canniere Group
Forward Space (Noppe) Jun13/77
André, Maurice
Defaye and Delerue (Rodriguez) Jan16/75
Maurice André Edition: Concertos 2 (Wood) Oct10/80
Trumpet Maestro (Martincic) Jun16/72
Anepool, Frank
The Romantic Cornet (Kilgore) Jun21/86
Angel City Brass and Chris Tedesco
Joy to the World (Wilson) Oct03/71
Annapolis Brass Quintet
Age of Masques and Revels (d'Addio) Dec86/41
Annapolis Brass Quintet (Lowrey) NLOct80/25
Encounter (Lowrey) NLOct80/25

- Forever is Composed of Nows* (Winegardner) Mar15/79
New Music for Brass (Backhaus) Dec87/54
Quintessence (Lowrey) NLOct80/25
Reflections in Brass (Barrow) Dec93/70
The Spirit of Christmas Brassed (Lowrey) NLOct80/25
Synthesis (d'Addio) Dec86/41
- Anthis, Sokrates**
Out, Here (Matzen) Jan13/90
- Anthony, Ryan**
Bold, Blue & Bright (Crafton) Jan18/70
- Antonsen, Ole Advard**
Circles (Scully) Oct06/80
French Trumpet Concertos (Bergman) Mar14/84
The Golden Age of the Cornet (Wood) Mar08/56
Gregson: Concertos (Wood) Mar09/89
Landscapes (Lockard) Jan09/69
New Sound of Baroque (Spoljar) Oct04/71
Nordic Trumpet Concertos (Shook) Oct08/77
Ole Edvard Antonsen (Falskow) Oct 08/77
Popular Pieces for Trumpet and Organ (Falskow) Jun05/80
Tour de Force (Reed) Oct08/78
Twentieth Century Trumpet (Falskow) Jan05/57
- Appleton, "Killer" Ray**
Naptown Legacy (Schneller) Mar18/85
- Aquitaine Brass Ensemble**
L'Age d'Or du Kiosque à Musique (Pier) May83/29
Musiques dans l'Espace/Trajectoires Imaginaires (Laplace)
 Feb83/34
- Arch Stanton Quartet**
Blues for Soli (Lipka) Jan16/75
- Arch Stanton Quintet**
Along for the Ride (Lipka) Jan14/81
- Arias, Diego**
Spanish Memoirs (Scully) Jan15/92
- Aries Brass Quintet**
Aries/Arise (Madeja) Feb96/80
Aries Stands Alone: The Solo Rhapsodies of Les Stallings
 (Spoljar) Jan03/59
- Arta Trompetensemble**
Fireworks (Wiemer) Oct02/74
- Art Metal Quinteto**
Henrique Alves de Mesquita: Música do Império do Brasil
 (Mann) Mar18/85
- Art of Brass Copenhagen**
From the Merry Life of a Spy (Barrow) Oct04/71
- Art of Trumpet, Vienna**
Imperial Fanfares (Lewis) Mar04/70
- Ascari, Ivano**
A Hundred Years (Orsolits) Jun17/78
Nuove Musiche per Tromba (Seals) Mar02/55
Nuove Musiche per Tromba 2 (Seals) Mar02/55
Nuove Musiche per Tromba 3 (Burgess) Mar03/72
Nuove Musiche per Tromba 4 (Wilson) Jun04/70
Nuove Musiche per Tromba 5 (Martincic) Jan06/60
Nuove Musiche per Tromba 6 (Wenger) Mar10/70
Nuove Musiche Per Tromba Vol. 7 (Foster) Jun12/89
New Music for Trumpet 8 (Kelly) Mar14/85
Nuove Musiche per Tromba #10 (Spoljar) Jun20/74
- Ashley Alexander Big Band**
Ashley Alexander Plays Frank Mantooth (Erdmann) May86/88
- Asplund, Peter**
Aspiration (Brekke) Mar16/67
- Asuka Kakitani Jazz Orchestra**
Bloom (Crafton) Oct13/89
- Atlantic Brass Quintet**
By George!—Gershwin's Greatest Hits (Irish) May94/70
Crossover (Hayes) Jan15/92
Fanfares and Passages (Scully) Oct04/71
Five Chairs (Shook) Mar05/70
A Musical Voyage (Grabowski) Feb92/25
- Atwood, Jonathan**
Trumpet Masque (Long) Jan09/69
- Aubier, Eric**
Eric Aubier Plays Dmitri Shostakovich & Ivan Jevtic (Foster)
 Jun18/86
Modern Trumpet Concertos (Wenger) Jan16/76
Orient-Occident (Crafton) Mar16/67
- Austin, Trent**
Trumpet 101 (Zemaitaitis) Jun03/74
Two-Toned (Zemaitaitis) Jan07/77
- Australian Baroque Brass**
Music of a Golden Age (Lewis) Jun09/89
- Avatar Brass Ensemble**
Liturgical Fanfares (Shook) Mar02/55
- Avatar Brass Quintet**
Magnetic Rags: Ragtime for Brass (Seals) Oct01/74
- Avendaño, Juan Fernando**
Trompeta (Dovel) Mar16/68
- Ayn Inserto Jazz Orchestra**
Down a Rabbit Hole (Schneller) Jun19/85
- Azimuth**
How it was then...never again (Pfothenauer) Dec98/46
- Babin, Louis**
Mananara (Wilson) Oct02/75
- Bacci, Simone**
Revolt Against Modernism (Bell) Oct21/107
- Bailey, John**
Can You Imagine? (Brekke) Oct20/86
In Real Time (Hackett) Jan19/77
- Baldwin, David**
Théo Charlier: 36 Etudes Transcendantes, Vol. 1 (Tolley)
 Feb83/35
- Balio, Andrew**
Soli Deo Gloria—Bach (Kilgore) Mar21/93
- Ballou, Dave**
Amongst Ourselves (Zemaitaitis) Jun01/52
Insistence (Breedlove) Mar09/89
- Balsom, Alison**
Alison Balsom (Rodriguez) Jan15/92
Italian Concertos (Dovel) Mar15/80
Paris (Winegardner) Oct15/86
Seraph (Dovel) Oct14/95
Sound The Trumpet: Royal Music of Purcell and Handel
 (Bergman) Jun14/86
- Bamberg Brass Quartet**
Bläserquartett Bamberg (Lowrey) NLFeb79/23

Banks, Ansys

*Banks Gives Thanks: Paying Homage to the Jazz Trumpet
Greats* (Ketch) Mar12/73

Baranger, Louise

Louise Baranger Plays the Great American Groove Book
(Lockard) Oct18/97

Barnett, Taylor

For Someone (Erdmann) Jan09/70

Baroque Brass Ensemble

Terpsichore Danserye (Bannard) May86/86

[Baroque Trumpet and Horn]

The Baroque Trumpet and Horn at Their Finest (Laplace)
Oct78/33

Bartos, Juraj

Gershwin for Trumpet (Crafton) Mar14/85

Basel Brass Quintet

Johann Sebastian Bach (Sorenson) May96/78

Basso, Guido

Lost in The Stars (Lipka) Jan05/57

Bay Brass

A Brass & Organ Christmas (Burgess) Oct01/74

Batteries Due, The

Les Amusements (Shook) Mar11/71

Bay Street Brassworks

Brass on Fire (Lockard) Oct12/81

Fresh Off the Boat (Burgess) Jun03/74

Baylor Brass

Four American Stories (Mann) Oct16/95

BBC Big Band

The Gleneagles (Ross) Oct00/62

Beal, Jeff

Alternate Route: Works for Trumpet and Orchestra
(Pfothauer) May99/62

Appaloosa: Original Motion Picture Soundtrack (Brekke)
Mar09/90

Contemplations (Allison) May97/73

Objects in the Mirror (Allison) May97/73

Three Graces (Allison) May97/73

Beiderbecke, Bix

Vol. 2: Bix Lives (Erdmann) Jun04/71

Belgian Brass Soloists

Nessun Dorma (Ellis) Dec94/59

Beltway Brass

Beltway Brass Goes to Church (Ross) Jan16/76

Holiday Drive (Manickam) Mar06/70

Bengt Eklund's Baroque Ensemble

Courtly Trumpet Ensemble Music (Olcott) May86/83

Benjamin, Keith

Clarion: New Music for Trumpet and Organ (Madeja)
Dec96/63

Berg, Jason

Letter Back Home (Dovel) Mar09/90

Berg, Kris & The Metroplexity Big Band

This Time/Last Year (Lipka) Jun13/76

Bergeron, Wayne

Full Circle (Davies) Oct16/96

You Call This a Living? (Erdmann) Mar03/73

Bergman, Jason

Be Still My Soul: Songs of Hope and Inspiration (Harms)
Jun20/75

Lightning Fields (Blutman) Oct17/101

On the Horizon (Rodriguez) Jun14/86

Berlin Brass Quintet

The Berlin Brass Quintet (Anderson) May87/32

Berlin, Eric

End of the Matter: Premieres for Trumpet (Scully) Oct08/78

Fantastique (Winegardner) Mar16/68

Berman, John

Old Idea (Shaw) Oct10/81

Bernard, André

André Bernard, Trumpet (Hickman) Oct76/41

Berntsen, Neal

Trumpet Voices (Falskow) Jun06/61

Bertini, Charlie

Christmas Cookies (Johnson) Sep95/92

Berwaerts, Jeroen

In the Limelight: Romantic Music for Trumpet and Piano
(Reed) Mar07/76

Beta Collide

psst... psst! (Tiller) Mar11/71

Big Band Express

Born on the Road (Place) Oct08/78

Bilgen, Erden

Erden Bilgen Plays Music for Trumpet (Burgess) Mar04/70

Bilger, David

From the Dark Earth (Huff) Jun00/72

Bill Cunliffe Sextet

How My Heart Sings: The Music of Earl Zindars (Lipka)
Oct05/ 67

Birch, Robert M.

Music of Mary Jeanne van Appledorn and Michael Mauldin
(Jorgensen) Dec87/55

Bitzer, George

George Bitzer Plays Music for This-in-That (Lipka) Jun02/65

Blaauw, Marco

Blaauw (Burgess) Jun06/61

Black Bayou Brass

Scenes from the Bayou (Scully) Jan20/82

Black Dyke Band

Cathedral Brass (Schaff) Dec98/46

The Essential Dyke, Vol. II (Scully) Oct99/78

Featuring the Music of Arthur Butterworth (Lipka) Jun02/65

Peter Graham (Schaff) Dec98/47

Blair, Stacy

Stacy Blair: Jean-François Paillard Chamber Orchestra (Scott)
Jan02/43

Trumpet Tunes (Tolley) Feb84/43

Blake, Ron Francis

Assimilation (Crafton) Jun18/86

Blanchard, Terrence

Bounce (Shook) Jun04/71

Blechbläserquintett des Deutschen Symphonie-Orchesters

Berlin

Round Midnight (Zemaitaitis) Oct16/96

- Bliggidy Blam**
Formal I (Miller) Jun08/71
- Blount, John**
Better Days Ahead (Dulin) Jan09/70
- Blue Wisp Big Band**
Tribute (Ketch) Oct 08/79
- Blues Jazz Quintet, The**
Sonyadora (Lockard) Jun09/90
- Bob Florence Limited Edition**
Eternal Licks and Grooves (Erdmann) Mar08/57
- Bob Lark / Phil Woods Quintet**
Thick as Thieves (Arenstein) Mar18/86
- The Bob Montgomery / Al Hermann Quintet**
On the Brink (Lipka) Mar08/59
- Bockschweiger, Manfred**
Bilder einer Ausstellung (Spoljar) Mar15/80
C'est ainsi (Shook) Oct05/67
Furiosa (Reed) Jun06/62
- Boldoczki, Gábor**
Vivaldi: Tromba Veneziana (Weimer) Oct14/95
- Bolvin, Eric**
Eric Bolvin's Quorum (Pfothenauer) Mar03/73
The Night, The Rain and You (Lipka) Jun08/71
- Boston Brass**
Fire in the Chamber (Madeja) May96/83
Out of This World (Siegel) Mar18/86
Rewired (Falskow) Mar16/68
Stealing the Show (Scully) Dec97/62
Within Earshot (Zemaitaitis) Jun05/80
Ya Gotta Try (Spoljar) Jan02/44
Young Fogey's (Ellis) Dec98/47
- Boulder Brass**
Boulder Baroque (Ardovino) Mar00/78
- Bowden, Mary Elizabeth**
Radiance (Dovel) Jan16/76
Rêverie (Siegel) Oct19/105
- Bowie Brass Quintet**
Introducing the Bowie Brass Quintet (Dunker) Sep91/31
- Brass Arts Quintet**
Brass Arts Quintet Plays Chicago (Heldt) Mar19/92
Christmas Brass: Suites and Treats for the Holidays (Brekke)
Jun17/78
Shazam! (Scully) Jan04/56
The Brass Arts Quintet (Siebert) NLMay81/31
- Brass Band of Columbus**
Americans We (Lewis) Mar02/56
- Brass Ensemble of the Czech Army Central Band**
Transformations (Martincic) Jan10/81
- Brass Express**
Brass Express in Concerto (Zemaitaitis) Jun02/66
- Brass Guild**
The Brass Guild (Siebert) NLMay81/31
- Brass of the Potomac**
Firestorm: The Music of Stephen Bulla (Hagarty) Oct21/108
- Brass of the Royal Concertgebouw Orchestra**
Brass Too (Davies) Oct15/86
- Brass Ring**
Fragments from a Show (Jones) Feb98/64
- New American Classics Written for Brass Ring* (Madeja)
May98/56
- Brassil**
Brassil toca Brasil (Scully) May97/74
Quintetto Brassil Plays Brazil: Brass Music from Northeastern Brazil (Scully) May97/74
- Brassissimo Vienna**
Die schöne Galathée (Madeja) Feb96/81
- Brassologia**
Brassologia (Brown) Sep93/65
- BrassOperà**
Emotion on Stage (Siegel) Oct17/101
- Brasstime Quartet**
Brasstime (Lipka) May97/76
- Brass United**
Pitch Black (Kelly) Oct17/101
- Brazz**
Hommage-Tribute (Pfothenauer) Feb99/58
- Brecker, Randy**
The Brecker Brothers Band Reunion (Erdmann) Jun14/87
Night in Calisia (Walburn) Mar14/85
Nostalgic Journey: Tykocin Jazz Suite (Lipka) Mar10/71
Randy in Brasil (Lockard) Mar09/90
RandyPOP! (Mondello) Jun16/72
Rocks (Brekke) Oct19/106
- Brecker, Randy and Ada Rovatti**
Brecker Plays Rovatti: Sacred Bond (Woods) Jun20/75
- Brecker, Randy and Mats Holmquist with the UMO Jazz Orchestra**
Together (Arenstein) Mar19/93
- Brecker, Randy, Bobby Shew, and Jan Hasenhörl**
Trumpet Summit Prague (Peroutka-Schneller) Mar16/69
- Brecker, Randy with the DR Big Band**
The Jazz Ballad Song Book (Mondello) Jan13/91
- Brent Jensen/Rob Walker Quintet**
Art of the Groove (Lipka) Mar05/72
- Brian Swartz Quartet**
Live at the Jazz Bakery (Johnson) Mar06/74
- Brian Swartz Trio**
Three (Lockard) Mar07/79
- Bridgewater Hall Live**
Highlights from the 2002 Great Northern Brass Arts Festival
(Appleby-Wineberg) Jan04/56
- Brighthouse & Rastrick Band**
Hymns & Marches (Lewis) Mar01/64
- Britannia Building Society Band, Manger Musikklag, Eikanger-Bjørsvik Musikklag**
Music Composed by Philip Sparke (Lipka) Jun00/72
- Broder, Owen**
Heritage (The American Roots Project) (Spoljar) Oct18/98
- Brofsky, Howard and Friends**
73 down: drbebop (Johnson) Jan03/60
- Brown, Clifford**
Brownie Speaks: The Life, Music, and Legacy of Clifford Brown
(Crafton) Jun15/78
- Brum, Fábio**
EGREGORE+ (Long) Mar21/93

- Brydenfelt, Michael**
The Trumpet Player (Allison) Feb99/58
- BT Band**
The BT Band (Ross) Jan00/66
- Buccina Cantorum**
Music of the Italian Baroque (Koehler) Jun04/72
- Burgstaller, Joe**
License to Thrill (Falskow) Oct13/87
- Burgstaller Martignon 4 (BM4)**
Bach's Secret Files and More Crossover Fanfares (Kelly)
Jan12/82
Mozart's Blue Dreams and Other Crossover Fantasies (Brekke)
Mar10/71
- Burning River Brass**
Of Knights and Castles (Madeja) Jun02/66
- Buselli-Wallarab Jazz Orchestra**
Basically Baker Volume 2: The Big Band Music of David Baker
(Schneller) Oct17/102
- Bush, Irving**
Trumpet and Drum 1976 (Hunter) NLOct80/26
- Buzz**
Preludes and Rhapsodies (Zemaitaitis) Jun16/73
- Byrd, Richard**
Conversations (Wenger) Oct14/96
- C3 Big Band**
Personifications (Hackett) Jun17/79
- Caens, Thierry**
Recreation (Martincic) Mar18/86
- Callahan, Anna**
My Ideal (Spoljar) Jan04/57
- Calliope Brass**
Rose Strewn Course (Hagarty) Jun21/86
- Camarata, Tutti (featuring Allen Vizzutti)**
Let the Trumpets Be Triumphant (Erdmann) Dec86/46
- Cambridge Brass Quintet**
Cambridge Brass Quintet Plays Five Works (Ketch)
NLFeb77/14
- Campos, Grank Gabriel**
An Unquiet Prayer (Mann) Jan18/70
Art of the Single Line: Kitchen Music Vol. 1 (Hackett) Jan18/71
Joy Spring (Walburn) Jan18/71
- Canadian Brass**
Beethoven (Grabowski) May92/30
Brahms on Brass (Bergman) Jan15/93
Brass in Berlin (Hendrickson) May86/85
Canadian Brass (Hickman) Oct78/35
Canadian Brass – Live! (Hendrickson) May86/85
Carnaval (Noppe) Mar14/86
Echo: Glory of Gabrieli (Martincic) Oct14/96
Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra with the Canadian Brass
(Zahn) NLFeb81/22
Mostly Fats (Renner) Feb83/34
National Arts Centre Orchestra with the Canadian Brass (Zahn)
NLFeb81/22
The Pachelbel Canon (Renner) Feb83/34
Perfect Landing (Hayes) Jun16/73
Strings, Winds, and All That Brass: The Inspiration of Music
(Brown) Feb93/49
- Takes Flight* (Hagarty) Jun14/87
The Village Band (Renner) Feb83/34
- Canadian Brass and Eastman Wind Ensemble**
Manhattan Music (Wood) Jun09/90
- Cancer Blows**
The Musical Event (Siegel) Jan18/71
- Canniere, Andre**
Coalescence (Tomić) Jun14/87
- Cano, Daniel**
Social Music (Winfield) Jan20/83
- Capitol BrassWorks**
Brass Britannia! (Wood) Jan12/82
- Carillon Brass**
Those Things Strange and Wonderful (Madeja) May96/83
- Carl Saunders Exploration**
The Lost Bill Holman Charts (Lockard) Jun08/75
- Carla Bley and Her Remarkable Big Band**
Appearing Nightly (Johnson) Jan10/81
- Carolina Brass**
Art Collection (Falskow) Jan06/60
Carolina Brass Christmas (Scully) Mar01/64
My Favorite Things (Burgess) Jun09/91
That's a Plenty! (Lipka) Oct03/71
- Carolina Brass and North Carolina Master Chorale**
Joy of the Season (Long) Oct11/88
- Carroll, Edward**
Festive Music for Trumpets and Organ (Baldwin) May87/30
Masters of Leipzig: A Trumpet Celebration (Olcott) Dec85/46
- Cascadia Brass**
Christmas: A Celebration in Brass (Scully) Sep97/52
- Caselman, Alex**
Clamored Cantos (Zemaitaitis) Jun18/87
- Cassone, Gabriele**
Gagliarde, Canzone e Voluntaries per Tromba e Organo
(Barrow) May93/49
Musica Antiqua (Erdmann) Feb93/50
A Ponchielli Concerto per Banda (Madeja) Jun02/67
- Cassone, Gabriele and Matteo Frigé**
Di Trombe Guerriere (Weimer) Mar16/69
- Cavalcante, Gilmar**
Gilmar Cavalcante Interprets Estudos Bem-Humorados Para
Trompete Solo by Fernando Morais (Burgess) Jan21/94
- Cedarville College Brass Choir**
At the Last Trumpet (Wilhoit) Dec98/48
- Center City Brass Quintet**
Brass Quintets (Madeja) Feb98/64
Kurt Weill: From Berlin to Broadway (Appleby-Wineberg)
Jan03/61
On the Town (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan03/61
Street Song (Madeja) Oct99/78
- Cháfer, José**
Spirit (Bergman) Jun15/79
Textures (Tomić) Jun17/79
- Chamberlain Brass**
Cocktail Hour (Arenstein) Jan16/77
- Charivari Agréable**
Concerti Curiosi (Weimer) Jun12/89

Charles Pillow Large Ensemble

Electric Miles: Featuring Tim Hagans, Clay Jenkins and David Liebman (Schneller) Mar19/95

Chase, Bill

Chase (Pfothenhauer) Jan01/48
Chase Live Forever (Lipka) Jan02/44
Ennea/Pure Music (Pfothenhauer) Jan01/48
Watch Closely Now (Pfothenhauer) Jan01/48

Chemical Clock

Chemical Clock (Zemaitaitis) Mar13/80

Cheney, Simon

An English Trumpeter (Dovel) Jun11/91

Chesnut, Walter

Music for Trumpet and Organ (Hunter) NLFeb81/23

Chestnut Brass Company

Pastime with Good Company (Miles) May89/37

Chestnut Brass Company and Friends

Listen to the Mocking Bird (Lewis) Sep92/33
The Music of Francis Johnson and His Contemporaries: Early 19th Century Black Composers (Erdmann) May91/39

Chicago Brass Choir

Michael Stewart: Chorales and Imitations (Scully) Feb99/59
Pictures in Brass (Barrow) Oct00/62

Chicago Brass Quintet

Brassucopia (Haynes) Mar11/72
Chicago Brass Quintet (Barrow) Dec82/30
Virtuoso Brass (Grabowski) May89/36

Chicago Chamber Brass

The Chicago Chamber Brass, Vol. I (Barrow) Dec82/30
Fireworks for Brass (Sorenson) Dec84/44
Mostly Gabrieli (Hanson) May86/86

Chicago Chamber Brass, Dallas Wind Symphony

The Brass and the Band (Erdmann) Dec88/34

Chicago Gargoyle Brass and Organ Ensemble

Flourishes, Tales, and Symphonies: Music for Brass and Organ (Kelly) Jan18/72

Chicago Symphony Orchestra Brass

Chicago Symphony Orchestra Brass Live (Wood) Jun12/90

Chin, Brian

Universal Language (Scully) Jun11/91

Chris Jentsch Group Large

Cycles Suite (Lipka) Jun10/84

Chris Kase Quartet

Let Go (Kelly) Jan19/78

Christiansen, Jan Fredrik

Missa da Tromba (Seals) Oct09/78

Chunn, Michael

Plays Music for Cornet and Trumpet (Bannard) May85/50
Trumpet Sounds (Wood) Mar12/73

Cichor, Sławomir

Trumpet Song (Shook) Jun15/79

Civiletti, Robert J. "Bahb"

The Art of High Baroque (Reed) Jun09/91

Clarion

Ripples (Hayes) Jun20/75

Clarion Brass Choir

Nutcracker Suite Dreams (Winkler) Jan02/44

Clarion Consort

Bach's Trumpet (Glover) Oct76/41

Clark, Kevin

New Orleans Trumpet (Lipka) Jun01/53

Clarke, Herbert L.

Herbert L. Clarke: Cornet Soloist of the Sousa Band (Madeja) Dec97/82

Clay Jenkins Quartet

Good Signs (Noppe) Mar12/74

Clodfelter, Mark

Origins (Wilson) Oct13/87

Coates Brass Band

Quickstep (Peroutka-Schneller) Jan18/73

Cobb, Kevin

One: American Music for Unaccompanied Trumpet (Wilson) Mar05/70

Cobb, Philip

Life Abundant (Dovel) Jun10/84
Songs from the Heart (Wood) Jun13/77

Cohen, Avishai

Big Vicious (Wenger) Oct20/87
Cross My Palm With Silver (Siegel) Jun18/87
Into the Silence (Lockard) Oct16/97

Cohen, Avishai and Yonathan Avishai

Playing the Room (Tomić) Mar20/66

Collective, The

North (Lipka) Mar02/56

Collins, Kiku

Red Light (Lockard) Jan12/83

Concert Brass

live and unplugged...! (Koehler) Mar05/70

Concord Brass Ensemble

Gaudeamus! Music for Brass with Organ and Timpani (Weimer) Jun02/67

Conforzi, Igino

Girolamo Fantini (South) Feb95/64
Tra Sacro e Profano: Unpublished Italian Works of the Eighteenth Century (Weimer) Mar02/57

Conforzi, Igino and Ensemble Tibicines

Battalia! Baroque Battle Music for Trumpet Consort (Weimer) Oct06/80

Cook, Jesse

Imagined Conversations (Romero) Oct20/87

Cookers

Cast the First Stone (Lockard) Jun12/90
Warriors (Gaines) Oct12/81

Cooper, David

Bach Cello Suites on Trumpet (Lipka) May97/75
Petite Monde (Shook) Mar04/71

Cord, John T.

Beyond Borders (Peroutka-Schneller) Jun18/87

Coulton, John

Sounds of Grandeur (Winegardner) Oct12/82
Sounds of Splendour: Music for Trumpet and Organ (Belluscio) Mar07/77

Cowell, John

The Art of Johnny Cowell (Lipka) Dec98/48
Carnival of Venice (Grabowski) May91/38

- Cowie, Mike**
Big Night Out (Erdmann) Jun03/75
Lucid Blue (Schiller) Jun05/81
- Cox, Allan**
Petite Pieces for Trumpet and Piano (Campos) Jan05/58
- Cuong Vu 4-tet**
Agogic (Shaw) Jan12/86
Change in the Air (Zemaitaitis) Mar19/97
Leaps of Faith (Matzen) Oct11/92
- Cuong Vu Trio**
Cuong Vu Trio Meets Pat Metheny (Lockard) Jan17/69
- Czech Philharmonic Orchestra Brass**
La Musica Boema II (Kelly) Mar10/72
- Czechoslovak Brass Orchestra**
Marches by John Philip Sousa (Hunter) NLOct79/19
- Da Capo Brass**
From The Beginning (Bergman) Jan13/91
- Dai, Zhonghui**
Music and Technic (Manickam) Mar12/78
Rhythm and Melody (Bergman) Jan12/87
Slavische Fantasie (Martin) Jan02/45
- Dallas Brass**
Debut (Hudson) Dec91/28
- Dallas Brass Quintet**
The Dallas Brass Quintet Performs Music of Persichetti, Hovhaness, Haines, Reynolds, and Childs (Barrow) NLMay81/32
- Dallas Symphony Orchestra Brass Quintet**
Dallas Symphony Orchestra Brass Quintet (Walburn) Jun14/88
- Dallas Trumpets**
Dallas Symphony Trumpet Section with Thomas Stevens & Friends (Chenette) Dec86/40
- Dallas Winds**
Asphalt Cocktail: Music of John Mackey (Falskow) Jan20/84
John Williams at the Movies (Siegel) Mar19/93
- Dan Bonsanti's The 14 Jazz Orchestra**
The Future Ain't What It Used to Be (Schneller) Jan20/83
- Dan Jacobs Quartet**
Play Song (Lynn) Mar13/81
- Dan McMillion Jazz Orchestra**
High Octane (Johnson) Jan08/68
Nice N' Juicy (Reed) Oct10/83
- Dan Pugach Nonet**
Plus One (Schneller) Oct18/101
- Daniel Hersog Jazz Orchestra**
Night Devoid of Stars (Perkins) Oct20/88
- D'Aveni, Tony**
Alone with Duke (Noe) Jan17/70
- Daversa, John**
The Daversa and Morell Band (Brown) Dec96/64
- David Glukh International Ensemble**
Klezmer Travels the World (Nemoyten) Jan07/78
- David Glukh Klezmer Ensemble**
Live From New York (Spoljar) Mar04/72
- Davis, Michael**
Brass Nation (Zemaitaitis) Jan02/46
Hip-Bone Big Band (Schneller) Jun17/79
New Brass (Reed) Mar03/73
- Trumpets Eleven* (Wilson) Oct04/72
- Davis, Orbert**
Blue Notes (Zemaitaitis) Jan06/61
Priority (Zemaitaitis) Mar03/74
- Davison, Michael and John Aley**
Fenster (Winkler) Sep94/59
- Daws, David**
The Sounds of David Daws (Burgess) Oct04/72
- Dean, Kevin**
Kevin's Heaven (Onofrio) May97/77
- Denton, William**
Vintage Cornet (Madeja) Mar01/65
- Denver Brass**
Bagpipes and Brass (Barrow) Oct01/75
The Denver Brass Christmas (Miltenberger) Dec90/38
Fascinating Brass (Siegel) Oct21/108
From Age to Age (Reed) Jan09/71
John Williams (Tiller) Oct09/79
Misbehavin' (Zemaitaitis) Jan05/58
O Holy Night (Spoljar) Jun02/68
Rhapsody in Red, White and Blue (Scully) Dec98/49
Seville (Cottrell) Feb93/51
- Deo Gratias**
Music for Brass (Burgess) Mar17/77
- DeWitt, Timothy**
Passions of the Soul: Music of the Baroque for Trumpet and Organ (Burgess) Oct00/63
- Di Sabatino, Paolo Quartet**
Introducing Paolo Di Sabatino (Shook) Mar01/65
- Diaz, Greg and The Art of Imagination Orchestra**
Begin the Agora (Arenstein) Jun19/84
- Dillon, Burnette**
The Time of My Life... (Bhasin) Mar14/86
- DiMartino, Vincent**
Made In Kentucky (Noppe) Jun16/74
Music for Trumpet and Wind Ensemble (Martin) Oct01/75
- DiMartino, Vincent, Allen Vizzutti, Bobby Shew**
Trumpet Summit (Allison) Feb97/77
- DiMartino/Osland Jazz Orchestra**
Quotient (Johnson) Jun09/92
- DiMartino/Robinson Trumpet/Organ Duo**
Orchestral Favorites for Trumpet and Organ, Vol. 1 (Tunnell), Sep91/32
- Dissenha, Fernando**
Carambola (Gekker) Jun04/72
- Diverse**
Diverse (Shaw) Mar11/72
- Dittamondo Ensemble**
Alio Modo (Weimer) Mar06/71
- Dizack, Philip**
End of an Era (Hackett) Jun15/79
Single Soul (Mondello) Mar15/80
- Dobrzelewski, Jean-Christophe and Joshua Whitehouse**
Trumpets and Organ: Triptyque (Bohnert) Jun06/62
- Dodworth Saxhorn Band**
Home Sweet Home (Lewis) Jun04/72
- Dokshizer, Timofei**
Arabesque (Madeja) Dec93/67

- The Best of Timofei Dokshizer* (Madeja) Dec98/50
Concertpieces (Madeja) Dec93/67
Images Romantique (Madeja) Sep96/65
Japanese Melodies (Ellis) Sep98/66
Poème (Madeja) Dec93/67
Preludes (Madeja) Dec93/67
Rhapsody (Madeja) Dec93/67
Scherzo Virtuoso (Madeja) Dec93/67
- Don Junker Big Band**
Junk Mail Special (Lipka) Mar03/75
- Doronzo, Dario**
Reimagining Opera (Winfield) Jan21/94
- Douglas, Dave**
Freak In (Johnson) Jan04/57
The Infinite (Erdmann) Jan03/62
Keystone (Johnson) Jun06/62
Strange Liberation (Johnson) Oct04/73
- Douglas Detrick's AnyWhen Ensemble**
Walking Across (Lipka) Oct11/88
- Dovel, Jason**
Ascent: New Music for Trumpet (Wenger) Oct17/102
Baroque Music for Trumpet and Organ (Hagarty) Oct18/98
Lost Trumpet Treasures (Kelly) Mar15/81
New Unaccompanied Music for Trumpet and Flugelhorn (Kilgore) Jan21/95
- Driscoll, Phil**
Classic Hymns, Vol. 1 (Winkler) Dec92/57
Classic Hymns, Vol. 2 (Winkler) Dec92/58
- Dublin Brass**
Brass Warriors (Barrow) Oct10/81
- duo Contour**
Frey . Beuger duos (Wilson) Oct10/82
- Duo van Dijk**
It's All About Love (Spoljar) Jan17/70
- Dutot, Pierre, Freddy Grin and Wolfgang G. Hass**
Organ and Trumpets (Scully) Feb95/66
- EAA**
The Dark (Gaines) Oct11/88
- Earprint**
Earprint (Arenstein) Jun17/80
- Eastern Brass Quintet**
Classical Brass (Miller) Oct05/68
- Eastman Brass Quintet**
1975 Archive (Barrow) Jan07/77
Calls and Echoes (Scully) Mar04/71
Eastman Brass Quintet (Lowrey) NLOct79/24
Frühe Musik Für Bläser (Sorenson) Dec85/45
- Eastman Jazz Ensemble**
Holiday (Carlson) May86/89
Montreux (Carlson) May86/89
- Ed Vezinho/Jim Ward Big Band**
Smile (Seals) Jun01/57
- Eddie Harrison Jump Stars**
Jump Stars (Lipka) Feb99/61
- Edward Tarr Brass Ensemble**
Tanz-Musik für Bläser (Dunker) May91/42
- Edward Tarr Trompetenensemble**
Die Silbertrompeten von Lissabon und Luistanische Orgelmusik (Birkemeier) May92/37
- Eick, Mathias**
The Door (Place) Mar09/91
- Eikanger-Bjørsvik Musikklag**
Best by Farr, Volume 2 (Burgess) Mar00/79
Howarth and the Eikanger-Bjørsvik Musikklag (Scully) Dec98/51
- Eklund, Niklas**
The Art of the Baroque Trumpet, Volume 1 (Lewis) Feb98/65
The Art of the Baroque Trumpet, Volume 2: Trumpet Och Orgel (Lewis) Feb98/65
The Art of the Baroque Trumpet, Vol. 3: Virtuoso Music for Soprano and Trumpet (Ingles) Mar00/80
The Art of Baroque Trumpet, Volume 5: An Italian Concert (Ingles) Jan02/46
Trumpet Concertos (Koehler) Mar04/72
- EKU Brass**
Menagerie: Music for Quintet by John Cheetham and Thom Ritter George (DiMartino) Feb99/60
- Elbeblech Brass Quintet**
Anhör'n! Listen! (Foster) Oct14/96
As Good As Bach (Horne) Mar15/81
- Ellen Rowe Quintet**
Courage Music (Brekke) Jan15/93
- Elliott, Jeff**
Different Jungles (Erdmann) Jan06/61
- Ellis, John**
Contest Music for Trumpet (Barrow) Sep91/28
- Emerald Brass**
Jewels (Madeja) Dec96/64
- Emerald Brass Quintet**
Danzón (Bell) Jun21/86
- Empire Brass Quintet**
Baroque Brass (Lowrey) NLOct79/23
Class Brass: Fire Dance (Lipka) Mar00/80
Greatest Hits (Lipka) Mar00/81
Russian Brass (Lowrey) NLOct79/21
- Engelke, Luis**
A Brazilian Collection (Bowman) Oct02/75
Sounds of the Chesapeake (Heldt) Oct21/109
- Engelke, Luis and Michael Decker**
Songs, Remembrances, and Impressions (Reed) Oct11/89
- Ensemble 9**
Children of the Night (Zemaitaitis) Jun01/53
- Ensemble de Cuivres Valaisan**
La chasse au dragon (Lipka) Jan04/62
- Eric Jacobson Schoor Quintet**
Combinations (Foster) Jun18/89
- Ericson, Rolf**
Beautiful Love (Erdmann) Oct08/79
- Eshed, Ilan**
A Dance With a Trumpet (Scully) May97/76
- Ethan Iverson Quartet with Tom Harrell**
Common Practice (Hackett) Mar20/67

European Brass Band Association

Highlights from the European Brass Band Championships 2001
(Martin) Jun02/68

European Brass Band Championships

Highlights from 2004 (Schiller) Mar05/71

Highlights from the European Brass Band Championships 2000
(Reed) Jun04/74

Highlights from the European Championships 1997 (Scully)
Sep98/66

Highlights: European Brass Band Championships 1998
(Barrow) Jun00/73

European Brass Ensemble

In Residence (Horne) Mar17/75

Evans, Falkner

Marbles (Crafton) Oct20/87

Ever Ready Band

Prince Bishops (Lewis) Jan01/49

Everson, Terry

Boston University Wind Ensemble and Terry Everson (Kelly)
Oct16/97

In The Style of... (Bergman) Mar12/74

Parable (Winkler) Mar01/66

Terry Everson (Hudson) May93/49

Extension Ensemble

New York Presence (Hagarty) Oct05/68

Fanfare Consort

The Intimate Sonate (Lewis) Mar07/77

Fanning, Bill (Quintet)

Parakletos (Lipka) Jan06/62

Ferry, Dennis

Arias & Cantatas for Soprano, Trumpet, and Basso Continuo
(Bucher) May86/80

Few, Guy

Bacchanale (Matzen) Oct09/79

Few, Guy and Nadina Mackie Jackson

Romanza (Bohnert) Jan10/82

Fezishin, Frank

The Classical Flugelhorn (Wood) Jan05/58

Trumpet Music from the Baroque (Koehler) Jan04/57

Filmharmonic Brass

Filmharmonic Brass plays John Williams (Winegardner)
Oct17/103

Findley, Chuck

Chuck Findley Live: Star Eyes (Johnson) Mar02/57

Fine Arts Brass Quintet

Fine Arts Brass Quintet (Mann) Oct21/109

Finnish Brass Ensemble

Charm & Passion of Youth (Scully) Sep95/92

Finnish Brass Symphony

Rautavaara: A Requiem in Our Time (Scully) Oct01/76

First Meeting

Cut the Rope (Mondello) Mar11/72

Five Plus Six

Such Sweet Thunder (Foster) Jan16/77

Flanders Trumpet Quartet, The

Contrumporary (Barrow) Jun08/72

Fleet, Susan Feeny

Baroque Treasures for Trumpet and Organ (Irish) Sep94/60

Flexible Brass

The Power of Brass (Madeja) Mar01/66

Florida State Brass Quintet

Strophes of the Night and Dawn (Ellis) Sep98/67

Fodens Courtois Band

Centenary Brass (Reed) Jun01/53

Christmas Song (Schaff) Oct00/63

Rimmer (Lewis) Jun00/74

Whitsun Wakes (Lewis) Jan01/49

Fodens Courtois Band Soloists

Antoine Courtois Showcase: Essential Soloists (Burgess)
Oct00/63

Foley, Joseph

Nightsongs (Scully) Jan16/78

FOOD with Nils-Petter Molvaer

Quiet Inlet (Gaines) Jun11/92

Forefront

In the Forefront (Schneider) NLFeb78/27

Fornero, Dan

Not So Old School (Walburn) Jan15/94

Forney, Fred

Chasing Horizons (Brekke) Jan11/85

Into the Mist (Bowman) Mar01/67

Foster, John

Flourish: Heroic Music for Trumpet and Organ (DeBoer)
Jun09/92

Founders

Songs for the End of Time, Vol 1 (Davies) Oct21/109

Four Other Brothers

With Respect to Our Fathers (Davies) Oct14/97

Fraedrich, Craig

Alone Together (Zemaitaitis) Jan20/84

Trilogy-Come Sunday (Lipka) Mar09/92

Fraedrich, Craig and Tony Nalker

Shades of Blue: A Jazz Recital for Trumpet and Piano (Allison)
Sep97/52

Franco Ambrosetti Band

Lost Within You (Hackett) Oct21/107

Franco Ambrosetti Quintet

Long Waves (Schneller) Jun20/74

Franks, Rod

Saving Face (Lipka) Jun04/73

Frear, Rob

In the Big City (Wood) Jan11/85

Freiburg Baroque Orchestra

J. S. Bach Brandenburg Concertos (Koehler) Jan04/58

Freiburg Trumpet Ensemble

New Dimensions (Burgess) Jun05/81

French Brass

Brass Fanfares (Walburn) Mar17/75

Frenz, Terry & Friends

Big Band Etc. (Johnson) Feb97/79

Fresno State Alumni Jazz Band "A"

Coming Full Circle (Onofrio) Feb99/60

Friedman, Stanley

The Lyric Trumpet (Engstrom) Sep91/33

Friedrich, Rheinhold
Paul Hindemith: Complete Orchestral Works, Volume 3
(Madeja) Mar02/58

Friesen, David, Clark Terry, and Bud Shank
...three to get ready (Lipka) Oct01/76

Fuller, Curtis
Down Home (Hayes) Jan13/91
I Will Tell Her (Ketch) Jun11/92

Futer, Paul
Running at the Top of the World (Matzen) Jan17/70

Gabriel Masson Brass Ensemble
Renaissance Music for Brass (Lowrey) NLFeb79/25

Gabrieli V
Burnished Bright: Sacred Sounds of Brass, Organ and Bells
(Hagarty) Jun07/81

Gabrieli V Brass Ensemble
For the Beauty of the Earth (Mann) Jan17/71

Ganger, Joshua
Songs of a Sojourner (Noppe) Oct18/99

Gardner, Ned
In Recital (Lillya) NLMay81/31
Music for Trumpet and Piano (Nagel) May86/81
Ned Gardner, Trumpet (Gorham) May83/28

Gardner, Ryan
On Track: Nine Grand Solos de Concert (Mann) Jan16/78

Gardner, Ryan and Louisa Ellis Woodson
Sempiternal Songs (Wenger) Jan20/85

Gargan, Laurence
*The Lyric Trumpet and Organ: Music Old and New for Trumpet
and Organ* (Chenette) Jan07/72

Gary Urwin Jazz Orchestra
A Beautiful Friendship (Hayes) Jun15/83
Kindred Spirits (Johnson) Jan07/81
Living In the Moment (Lipka) Jan04/61
Perspectives (Shook) Jun01/57

Gates, Charles
Fantasie Brilliante: A Cornet Retrospective (Wood) Jan06/62

Gaudete Brass
Chicago Moves (Bergman) Jun13/78
sevenfive: The John Corigliano Effect (Brekke) Oct17/103

Gebo, Kevin
Consonant Connections (Dovel) Jan14/82

Geiger, György
Hungarian Contemporary Trumpet Concertos (Perkins)
Oct14/97

Gekker, Chris
Clarion (Burgess) Jun08/72
Ghost Dialogues (Walker) Mar18/87
Winter: Music of Eric Ewazen and David Snow (Hudson)
Jun07/81

Geneva Brass Quintet
Brass@ge (Martincic) Jan11/86
GBQ & Friends (Bergman) Oct13/88

German Brass
Around the World 1 (Madeja) Mar01/67
Bach 300 (Mortenson) Dec86/43
Bach 2000 (Madeja) Mar01/67
Bach on Brass (Wenger) Jan17/71

Best of German Brass (Madeja) Mar01/67
German Brass on Stage: Overtures (Madeja) Mar01/67

Gerry Gibbs Thrasher Dream Trio
Live in Studio (Schneller) Jun16/74

Gervais, Thierry
Great Trumpet Concertos (Foster) Oct15/87

Ghitalla, Armando
Armando Ghitalla, Trumpeter Emeritus (Madeja) Feb98/66
Trumpet Concertos from Three Centuries (Grabowski)
Dec88/36

Giangiulio, Richard
Pistons and Pipes (Barrow) May92/31

Giangiulio, Richard and Gregory Hustis
Treasures for Horn and Trumpet (Erdmann) Dec91/27

Gil Evans Project
Lines of Color: Live at Jazz Standard (Davies) Jan16/78

Giuffredi, Andrea
Forme d'Arte (Erdmann) Jan03/62
L'anacoreta (Bohnert) Oct06/81
Tribute to Luciano Pavarotti (Dovel) Jan09/71

Glowaty, Andrew
Inner Visions (Birkemeier) Dec88/35

Glukh, David
Works for High Trumpet and Piano (Dovel) Jun16/75

Gollehon, Mac
Mac's Smokin' Section (Allison) Sep97/53

Gomalan Brass Quintet
Gomalan Brass Quintet (Spoljar) Mar05/71

Gonzáles, Luis
Gestas de un Don Nadie (Hayes) Jan14/82

González, Luis and Carlos Gil
Sinergies (Long) Oct21/110

Goodchild, Paul
Mixed Dozen (Wood) Mar11/73

Goode, Brad
Nature Boy (Lipka) Jan09/71
Polytonal Dance Party (Lockard) Jun10/84

Gordon, Claude
*Claude Gordon, His Trumpet and Orchestra (Sounds of the Big
Band Era, Vols. I & II)* (Shew) Dec84/42

Gorman, Kurt
Convergence: American Sonatas for Trumpet and Piano
(Romero) Jun19/84

Gorsch, Achim
Barockmusik für Trompete und Orgel (Madeja) Oct01/77
Trompetenkonzerte (Burgess) Jun02/69

Gould, Mark
Mark Gould & Pink Baby Monster (Wood) Oct07/68

Göteborg Brass Band
Ambassadors of Brass Lewis Jun02/69
Versatile Reality (Scully) Dec97/63

Graham Breedlove Sextet
Coming Home (Mondello) Mar09/91

Graham, George
With a Lot of Help from My Friends (Bellino) Sep98/68
With More Help from My Friends (Johnson) Oct01/77

Grant, Gary
Breakout (Johnson) Jan02/46

Gray, Devin

Dirigo Rataplan (Ketch) Jan13/92

Gray, Russell

The Arban Collection (Martincic) Mar04/73

Greg Hopkins 16 Piece

Okavongo (Zemaitaitis) Jan02/47

Grimethorpe Colliery (UK Coal) Band

Grimethorpe in Concert (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan04/58

Grimethorpe Colliery Band and the Band of the Irish**Guards**

Promenade – Music from a Royal Jubilee (Appleby-Wineberg)

Jun04/73

Grin, Freddy

Jean Langlais: Works for Trumpet and Organ in Marienstatt-

Abbey (Boschma) Feb83/33

My Way (Lipka) May91/41

Groder, Brian and Tonino Miano

FluiDensity (Martincic) Oct13/88

Guarneri Jazz Quartet

From My Heart (Shook) Jan04/59

Guarneri, Mario

Brass Basics and the B.E.R.P.: A Learning Tape for Brass

Players of All Levels (Barrow) Sep92/34

Concerto for Trumpet and Bassoon (Dimmer) May83/31

Morton Subotnick: A Sky of Cloudless Sulphur; After the

Butterfly (d'Addio) Dec82/28

Guggenberger, Wolfgang

Ensemble Voice and Trumpet: Musik des 18. Jahrhunderts

(Inkster) May96/79

Rokoko-Romantik: Musik für Trompete und Orgel (Inkster)

May96/79

Guthman, Gary

Love Talk (Pfothenhauer) Jun01/54

H2 Big Band

It Could Happen (Schneller) Mar16/70

H2 Big Band with Bobby Shew

You're It! (Davies) Jun12/91

Haan, Henke

Festival a Kerkrade (Ellis) Feb92/26

Haas, Augie

Dream a Little Dream (Arenstein) Mar20/66

Haas, Wolfgang G.

Trompete und Orgel Köln (Burgess) Oct99/79

Hackett, Michael

Circles (Johnson) Oct05/68

Hagans, Tim

The Moon is Waiting (Matzen) Oct12/82

Hagstrom, John

Music for Trumpet and Winds (Sasaki) Jun07/81

Haines, Ryan

To the Sky (Lipka) Mar02/58

Hall, Jared

Hallways (Crafton) Mar18/87

Hall, Jennifer

Jennifer Hall Meets... A West Coast Tribute to Jerry Mulligan

(Lipka) Oct07/68

Hampshire Consort

Cities, Courts, and Countryside: Secular Music of the

Renaissance Circa 1500 (South) Dec94/60

Hannaford Street Silver Band

Bring on the Brass (Lipka) May94/70

Hardenberger, Håkan

A Night at the Opera (Koehler) Oct03/72

Fireworks: Music Composed by Elgar Howarth, Vol. III (Reed)

Oct00/64

Gruber, Eötvös, Turnage (Koehler) Jun07/82

Håkan Hardenberger at the Royal Northern College of Music

(Shook) Jun09/93

Plays Dean and Francesconi (Tiller) Jan18/73

Trumpet Concertos (Koehler) Mar05/71

Hardy, Francis

Trumpet and Organ (Hickman) Oct76/42

Harjanne, Jouko

American Trumpet Sonatas (Madeja) May98/57

Angel Music (Koehler) Jun03/75

Festive Trumpet (Belluscio) Jun06/63

Lyrical Cornet (Lewis) Jan12/83

NARVA Lohdutuksen laulut - Tunes of Comfort (Wood)

Jun08/73

Proclamation (Urness) Jan00/66

Profile (Madeja) May98/57

Romantic Trumpet (Shook) Mar08/57

The Russian Trumpet (Long) Mar14/87

Symbiosis (Lockard) Jan07/78

Total Trumpet (Larson) May92/31

Trumpet Aria (Bowman) Jun01/54

Trumpet Concertos (Madeja) Sep96/63

Trumpet Concertos (Koehler) Jun03/76

Trumpet Experience (Ellis) Dec96/64

Virtuoso Trumpet (Madeja) Sep96/63

Harkins, Edward

Robert Erickson (Hudson) May93/50

Harlequinade

Brass Works by Michael Forsyth (Falskow) Oct04/73

Harmonic Brass Munich

5 Jahreszeiten (5 Seasons) (Ross) Mar13/80

Harmonie de Chambre de Paris

Gabrieli: Sonata and Canzoni (Lowrey) NLFeb79/24

Harrell, Tom

Wise Children (Johnson) Jun04/74

Hartog, Thomas

Festliches Konzert für Trompete und Orgel (DeBoer)

NLMay79/14

Hawk-Richard Jazz Orchestra

The Hawk's Out (Johnson) Jan00/67

Hawkins, Phillip Chase

Great Southern Land: Australian Music for Trumpet by

Brendan Collins (Harms) Oct19/106

Hayes, Adam

Current (Kelly) Jun12/91

Etesian Traveler (Long) Jan15/94

Hayes, Adam, Joel Treybig, and Andrew Risinger

Lux et Lapis (Walburn) Oct15/87

Haynie, John

In Concert (Hagarty) Jan08/66
John and Marilyn Haynie Play Live (Lewis) Jan08/66
John and Marilyn Haynie Play Music for a Contest (Falskow)
 Oct07/69
John and Marilyn Haynie Play Recital Music (Scully) Oct07/69

Head, Emerson

Music for Trumpet and Piano (Sandor) NLMay81/29

Hedwig, Douglas

The Art of the Posthorn: from Countryside to Concert Hall
 (Pepping) Jun07/82

Helseth, Tine Thing

Storyteller (Winegardner) Oct14/98
Tine (Winegardner) Jun14/90
Trumpet Concertos (Desbruslais) Oct08/80

Herzig, Hector

Trompete – Rezital (Lipka) Sep93/66

Hendon Band

A Walk on the Light Side (Lewis) Mar06/71

Hendrickson, Steven

Works for Trumpet and Organ (Ross) Oct06/81

Henriksen, Arve

Cartography (Matzen) Jan10/82

Hickman, David

Baroque Consort (Squires) NLFeb81/24
David Hickman Goes on Record (Schlueter) NLMay78/7
David Hickman, Trumpet (Ellis) Feb96/79
The Golden Age of Brass (Barrow) May91/36
Hope's Journey: The Music of Michael Conway Baker (Madeja)
 Dec96/66
Masterclass Series: Baroque Trumpet (Seals) Jun08/73
Masterclass Series: Classical Trumpet (Lewis) Jun08/74
Music for Trumpet and Orchestra (Stevens) NLFeb77/14
The Naples Philharmonic (Davis) Feb94/59

Hickman, David and Fred Sautter

Trumpets in the Baroque (Foster) Jan18/74

Hickman, David and Peter Bowman

Intimate Baroque (Lewis) May92/33

Hickman, David and Mark H. Lawrence

The Golden Age of Brass, Vol. II (Larson) May92/32

Hickman, David and Various Artists

Trumpet Fiesta (Bergman) Oct12/82

Hickman, David, Thomas Bacon, Samuel Pilafian

A Brassy Night at the Opera (Ellis) Mar01/68
A Cool Brassy Night at the North Pole (Zemaitaitis) Mar01/68

High Bridge Brass

High Bridge Brass (Falskow) Jun20/76

Highlights—Brass Band

Norwegian Brass Band Championships 2003 (Schiller)
 Oct05/69

Hodgson, Aaron

Inner Voice (Spoljar) Jan19/78

Höfs, Matthias

Homage! Carl Philipp Emanuel Bach (Kelly) Oct15/87
Live in Japan (Blutman) Jan16/79
Mozart con Tromba (Wenger) Jun17/80
Un Concerto Italiano (Roth) Dec97/64

Holmes, Ben

Naked Lore (Winfield) Oct20/89

Holober, Mike and The Gotham Jazz Orchestra

Hiding Out (Harms) Mar20/67

Holt, John

Facets (Reed) Jun05/81
Facets 2 (Wood) Oct05/69
Facets 3 (Peterson) Mar10/72
French Trumpet Concertos (Falskow) Jan08/66
Trumpet Concertos (Seals) Jun07/83
Trumpet Panoply (Bohnert) Jan12/84
UNconventional Trumpet (Wilson) Jan06/63

Hood, Al

Just A Little Taste: Al Hood Plays the Writing of Dave Hanson
 (Brekke) Oct09/80

Hood, Al & The H2 Jazztet

Jazz Muses (Schneller) Oct19/106

Hooten, David B.

The Trumpet Shall Sound (Irish) Sep92/35
The Trumpets of Christmas (Irish) Sep92/35
Trumpets of Glory (Irish) Sep92/35

Hooten, Thomas

Trumpet Call: Music for Solo Trumpet and Piano (Falskow)
 Jan12/84

Hopkins, Bruce

Johann Sebastian Bach and the Corno da Caccia (DVD)
 (Shaw) Oct12/83

Hopkins, Greg

Quintology (Zemaitaitis) Mar05/72

Hora Decima Brass Ensemble

Hora Decima Brass Ensemble (Pepping) Jan05/59

Hot Tomatoes

Swingin' (Lipka) Jun03/76

Household Troops Band of the Salvation Army, The

Great and Glorious (Lewis) Jan06/63

Hovaldt, Knud

Trumpet Concertos (Jones) NLFeb78/27

Hoviholhoff Austrian Brass Quintet

European Brass Music (Winkler) Jun00/75

Houston Brass Quintet

New Horizons (Hayes) Oct19/107

Howard University Jazz Ensemble featuring Afro Blue and the HU Jazztet

HUJE 2007 (Johnson) Mar09/92

Hubbard, Freddie

Above & Beyond (Johnson) Jun00/76

Humblebrag

Live at 800 East (Crafton) Jan15/95

Hunt, Clyde E.

Clyde Hunt Plays J. B. Arban (Makeever) May95/73
Dix Etudes (Ellis) Feb94/58
Hunt Plays Brandt (Madeja) May96/82
Hunt Plays Clarke (Madeja) May96/82
Hunt Plays Hering (Madeja) May96/82
Hunt Plays W.M. Smith (Madeja) May96/82
Hunt Teaches Arban (Makeever) May95/73
Praise Him with the Sound of the Trumpet, Volume I (Madeja)
 Sep96/65

- Sail the Seven C's: An Easier Way to Play the Trumpet*
(Makeever) Sep95/93
- Swing's the Thing— Chompin' at the Bit* (Brown) Feb97/81
- Hunt, Oliver**
Confirmation (Pfotenhauer) Mar03/74
- Husa, Karel**
Karel Husa Trumpet Concertos (Reed) Oct07/69
- Hush Point**
Hush Point (Tomić) Jan14/83
- Ian McDougall Big Band, The**
No Passport Required (Lockard) Oct08/80
- Igor Matković Quintet**
State of Ku (Tomić) Mar19/94
- Illumina Duo**
Illuminations: Dances and Poems (Falskow) Jan19/78
- Illumine Trio**
Now, O Now (Winfield) Jun20/76
- Ingram, Roger**
Skylark (Matzen) Oct16/98
- International Trumpet Ensemble**
Proclamation (Reed) Oct12/83
- Intrada Brass**
Gaité Canadienne (Lipka) Jan03/62
- Iowa Brass Quintet**
Sounding Brass (Lowrey) Oct78/34
- Isham, Mark and Kate Ceberano**
Bittersweet (Ketch) Mar10/72
- Ivory & Brass**
Déjà New (Burgess) Jun00/76
Hymniosis (Wilson) Mar03/75
- Jackson, Bret**
Bret Jackson, Trumpet (Lyren) Dec94/61
- Jamey Simmons Sextet**
Gold Refined in the Fire (Lipka) Jan08/69
- Jason Klobnak Quartet**
Friends and Family (Zemaitaitis) Jan19/80
- J.C. Hopkins Biggish Band**
New York Moment (Lockard) Jan21/95
- Jenkins, Clay**
4 (Ketch) Mar11/73
Blues State (Dovel) Oct07/70
Matters of Time (Johnson) Jun05/82
Yellow Flowers After (Bailey) Oct99/79
- Jensen, Ingrid and Jason Miles**
Kind of New (Zemaitaitis) Mar16/70
- Jerry Ascione Big Band**
Beautiful Love (Bowman) Jan02/43
- Jim Knapp Orchestra**
Things for Now (Zemaitaitis) Oct01/78
- Jim Morris' Brass Plus**
Montage (Johnson) Dec95/66
- JJB Sports Leyland Band**
American Salute (Schaff) Oct00/65
- Joe La Barbera Quintet**
Silver Streams (Lockard) Mar13/82
- John Fedchock NY Sextet**
Into the Shadows (Hackett) Oct20/88
- John La Barbera Big Band**
Caravan (Crafton) Oct14/98
Fantazm (Miller) Jun06/63
On the Wild Side (Lipka) Jun05/82
- John Wasson's CoolBrass Jazztet**
The New Cool (Peroutka-Schneller) Jan19/83
- Johnson, Gilbert**
Haydn: Wind Concertos (Madeja) May98/58
- Johnson, Russ**
Meeting Point (Hagarty) Jan15/94
Still Out To Lunch (Martincic) Oct15/88
- Jones, Robin and King Salsa**
Sabroso Mambo (Lipka) Mar12/75
- Jones, Thad and Mel Lewis Orchestra**
All My Yesterdays: The Debut 1966 Recordings at the Village Vanguard (Schneller) Oct16/98
- Jubilee Brass**
Highlights of the 2002 National Finals Gala Concert (Reed) Jan04/59
- Juvavum Brass**
Lipkillers (Onofrio) Sep97/54
Music aus Renaissance und Barock (Ellis) May99/63
That's It! (Madeja) Sep96/66
- Kaderabek, Frank**
American Trumpet in Prague (Lipka) Dec93/68
- Kase, Bob**
No Time for Daydreams (Erdmann) Dec86/45
- Kase, Chris**
My Private Circus (Walburn) Oct13/90
Six (Place) Oct13/90
Starting Now (Johnson) Feb97/80
- Kaupa, Michael**
Close Your Eyes: Women Jazz Composers (Onofrio) Sep97/54
This Is Spring (Erdmann) Jun07/83
- Kaze**
Rafael (Rodriguez) Jan13/92
- Kejmar, Miroslav**
[Concertos by] Matej and Domazlicky (Chenette) NLOct79/20
Koncerty pro zest'ové nástroje (Chenette) NLOct79/20
Miroslav Kejmar, Trumpet and Ferdinand Klinda, Organ (Dunker) May89/35
Trumpet Concertos and Sonatas (Dunker) May89/35
- Kelly, Adrian and AK4**
Cry, Wolf! (Zemaitaitis) Jun21/87
- Kelly, Phil and the SW Santa Ana Winds**
My Museum (Johnson) Jun07/84
- Ken Watters Group**
Southern Exposure (Shook) Jan02/52
- Kenny, John**
Dragon Voices: The Giant Celtic Horns of Ancient Europe (Kelly) Mar17/76
- Kentucky Baroque Trumpets**
Music for Trumpets, Strings, and Organ from Before 1700 (Falskow) Mar18/88
- Kentucky Jazz Repertory Orchestra**
Flying Home (Mondello) Jun10/85
- Kessler, Stan, Hermon Mehari, Mike Metheny**
A Kansas City Trumpet Summit (Martincic) Jun14/88

Ketch, Jim

A Distant View (Hayes) Oct12/84

Next Set (Shaw) Jan10/82

Kim Richmond Concert Jazz Orchestra

Artistry: A Tribute to Stan Kenton (Erdmann) Jan14/84

Kime, Warren

Songs for a Sophisticated Lady (Shew) Dec84/42

King's Brass

Canticles for Brass (Sorenson) May86/87

Hymns for Brass (Lowrey) NLMay82/23

Kingdom Brass Quintet

For Unto Us (Scully) Dec94/61

Kirkintilloch Band

Liberty Fanfare (Ross) Oct00/65

Knoxville Jazz Orchestra

Blues Man From Memphis: More from the Musical Mind of

Donald Brown (Ketch) Jun09/93

Progressive Jazz 2009 (Dovel) Jan11/86

Koehler, Will

Mocking Midnight (Winfield) Oct21/110

Kongelige Norske Marines Musikkorps

Crossover (Ross) Jan00/68

Koppel, Benjamin

The Ultimate Soul & Jazz Review (Hackett) Jun21/87

Kora Band, The

Cascades (Dovel) Mar12/75

Kováts, Krisztián

200 Years of Valves Con Variazioni (Tomić) Jun16/75

Kozar, Andy

A Few Kites (Nelson) Jan21/95

Kremer, Pierre

Trompetenkonzerte des Barock (Haynes) Mar14/87

Krug, Willi

Baroque Trumpet Concerti (Hickman) Oct76/42

Kuehn, David

From the Mountain Top (Seals) Mar13/81

Musical Landscapes for Trumpet (Bowman) Jun00/77

Lang, Alfred

Classic Pieces for Trumpet and Organ: Music Minus One

Trumpet (Barrow) Jan02/47

Classic Trumpet Solos: Music Minus One Trumpet (Libs)

Oct99/80

La Petite Bande

Telemann Trumpet and Horn Concertos (Klaus) Mar18/88

Lark, Bob

First Steps (Allison) Feb99/62

In Her Eyes (Erdmann) Oct07/70

Until You (Lockard) Oct06/81

Lark, Bob and Friends

Suggestions (Ketch) Jan08/67

Läubin, Hennes

Dialog (Wilson) Mar04/73

Laughton & Humphreys

Opening Day (Madeja) Sep96/67

Laughton, Stuart

Remembrance (DeBoer) Mar05/73

Lawrence, Phillip

Victorian Virtuosi (Winkler) Dec94/62

Lazarus, Charles

Solo Settings (Hagarty) Mar06/71

Zabava (Dovel) Jan10/83

Lee, Brandon

From Within (Matzen) Oct08/80

Lee, Randolph

La Trompeta Camaleónica (Scully) Jun20/77

Lee, Rodger

New American Trumpet Sonatas (Madeja) Sep96/66

Leleu, Romain

Famous Trumpet Sonatas (Tomić) Jun13/78

Slavonic Spirit (Winegardner) Jun13/79

Trumpet Concertos (Long) Jun13/79

Trumpet Concertos (Long) Jan19/79

Vocalises (Romero) Mar19/94

Leleu, Romain and Ensemble Convergences

Inspirations (Crafton) Jan19/79

Les Miserables Brass Band

Manic Traditions (Onofrio) May91/40

Levelt, Gijs

Spoken (Kerrigan) Oct21/111

Levy, Bob

Blackberry Winter (Lipka) Oct06/82

Did You Ever Cross Over To Sneden's? (Erdmann) Jan07/79

Levy, Hank

A Head of Time/Ahead of Time (Johnson) Jan02/48

Levy, Robert

Music for Trumpet (Murray) Dec82/28

Lewis, Bobby

In the Forefront (Barrow) Jun01/55

Libre, Gato

Forever (Mondello) Jun13/77

Linahon, James

Gradus ad Parnassum (Hudson) May92/34

Linch, Sheryl and Don N. Parker

Double Take (Martincic) Oct02/75

Lindemann, Jens

Bach and Brahms Reimagined (Woods) Jun21/88

The Classic Trumpet (Cord) Oct14/99

Flying Solo (Koehler) Oct03/72

Rising Sun (Wood) Mar05/73

Lindemann, Jens and the Canadian All-Star JazzPops**Orchestra**

Then is Now: Rhapsody in Blue (Schneller) Jun21/88

Lindemann, Jens with Foden's Band and James Gourley

Dreaming of the Masters (Shook) Mar12/76

Lisa Maxwell's Jazz Orchestra

Shiny! (Crafton) Jan20/85

Locke Brass Consort

Contrasts in Brass (Music for Brass and Percussion from Four

Centuries) (Lowrey) NLFeb79/24

Lofton, Jeff

Jericho (Hackett) Jun20/77

London Brass

Gregson: Music of the Angels (Kelly) Oct21/111

Surprise (Dovel) Oct06/82

Tea for Two: Dances and Rags (Reed) Jan11/86

London Brass Players*Baroque Fanfares and Sonatas for Brass* (Lowrey) NLFeb79/25**London Gabrieli Brass Ensemble***Royal Brass Music* (Lowrey) NLFeb79/25**London Jazz Ensemble***twentysix three* (Hackett) Jun19/85**London Symphony Orchestra Brass***Gabrieli: Music for Brass, Volume 2* (Scully) Mar01/69*Gabrieli: Music for Brass, Volume 3* (Scully) Jan02/48**London Trumpet Sound***The London Trumpet Sound Vol. 2* (Reed) Jan05/59**London Wind Orchestra***Music for Winds, Vol.II* (Wise) Dec86/46**Los Angeles Brass Quintet***Brass Roots* (Long) Jun19/85*Music by Pezel, Paganini, Bartok, Hindemith, Wilder, J.S. Bach,**Schmidt & Cheetham* (Siegel) Jun19/86**Los Angeles Philharmonic Brass Ensemble and Los Angeles Society Quintet***Philharmonic Brass* (Barrow) Dec85/45**Los Angeles Philharmonic Trombone Ensemble***Music of the Moravian Trombone Choir* (Taylor) NLMay79/15**Los Hombres Calientes***Vol. 4: Vodou Dance* (Lipka) Mar04/72**Los Rurales y Los Amigos de Buena Vista***Ocotita* (Lockard) Oct21/112**Louise Baranger Jazz Band***Trumpeter's Prayer* (Bowman) Mar01/64**Lucas, Bill***Gershwin on the Fringe of Fire* (Blutman) Mar16/71**Lynch, Brian***Madera Latino* (Lockard) Mar18/89*Unsung Heroes* (Schneller) Jun18/88*Unsung Heroes Vol. 2* (Brekke) Jan19/80**Lynch, Brian and Emmet Cohen***Questioned Answer* (Hayes) Jun18/89**Lyric Brass Quintet***American Music for Brass Quintet* (Perkins) Mar13/82*Daydreams, Desires, and Diversions* (Reed) Oct00/66*Luther 501* (Long) Mar20/68**MacDonald, John Roderick***Kantaten und Konzerte* (Burgess) Jun01/55**Madeuf, Jean-François***The Brandenburg Concertos* (Shaw) Jun11/92**Magnifica Brass Quintet***Live 2012* (Noppe) Mar13/82**Mainstreet Brass***By Request* (Lynn) Mar10/73**Make Believe Brass***The Make Believe Brass* (Birkemeier) Dec88/33**Manhattan Brass***David Dzubay* (Reed) Jun10/85*New York Now* (Bohnert) Jun11/93**Manley, Jim***Brass Poison* (Lipka) Jun11/93*Eight* (Zemaitaitis) Jan12/84**Mansfield Brass Quintet***Voluntary* (Brown) Feb93/51**Maratone Quintet***Finding the Way* (Cord) Mar16/71**Marchiando, John***Arrows of Time* (Matzen) Mar17/76**Marinucci, Gianni***Songs* (Johnson) Oct06/83**Mariotti, Mario***Dialogo del Soffio e del Metallo* (Crafton) Jun19/86**Mark Masters Ensemble***Our Métier* (Hayes) Jun19/87**Mark Taylor and the BigBand***To The Edge* (Brekke) Jun16/75**Mark Turner Quartet***Lathe of Heaven* (Walburn) Jun15/83**Marohnic, Pilafian, Hopkins Jazz Nonet***Jazz!* (Bowman) Mar00/83**Marriott Jazz Quintet***The High Country* (Shook) Jun01/55**Marriott, Thomas***Both Sides of the Fence* (Breedlove) Jun09/94*constraints & liberations* (Mondello) Jan12/85*Crazy: The Music of Willie Nelson* (Lipka) Oct09/80*Flexicon* (Johnson) Mar10/73*Human Spirit* (Breedlove) Mar12/76*Urban Folklore* (Crafton) Jan16/79**Marsalis, Wynton***Carnaval* (Carnovale) Dec90/36*In Gabriel's Garden* (Ellis) Sep97/55**Marshall, Richard***The Débutante* (Ardevino) Oct00/66*Eminence* (Bhasin) Mar10/74*Sonatina* (Winegardner) Jun21/89**Marshall, Richard (with the Grimethorpe Colliery Band)***Blaze* (Scully) Jan06/64**Marvin Stamm/Bill Mays Duo***By Ourselves* (Martincic) Oct01/80**Marvin Stamm/Ed Soph Quartet***The Stamm/Soph Project* (Lipka) Oct01/81**Maryland Bach Aria Group***Maryland Bach Aria Group* (Ulrich) May92/34**Mase, Raymond***Monument: The Music of David Sampson* (Hudson) Jan01/49*Trumpet in Our Time* (Hudson) May94/71*Trumpet Vocalise* (Lipka) Sep97/55**Mase, Raymond, American Brass Quintet***Dectet: The Music of David Sampson* (Wood) Jan07/79**Mason, David***William Walton: Façade 2 and Façade Entertainment* (Ziemba)

NLFeb82/33

Matrix Reunion*Proud Flesh* (Johnson) Jun03/76**Matthias Lupri Group***Transition Sonic* (Miller) Jan06/64**Maurer, John***Songs for My Son* (Cord) Oct18/99**Mayfield, Irvin***Half Past Autumn Suite* (Erdmann) Jun03/77

- Mayfield, Irvin (with the New Orleans Jazz Orchestra)**
Strange Fruit (Johnson) Jan06/65
- McCann, Phillip**
Brass Band Berner Oberland (Meretta) NLOct79/20
- McCullough and Bram Weitjers**
Imaginary Sketches (Dovel) Oct11/89
- McCullough, Chad**
Dark Wood, Dark Water (Zemaitaitis) Jan11/87
Forward (Tomić) Jun21/89
- McCullough, Chad and Michael Vanoucek**
The Sky Cries (Lynn) Jan12/85
- McGill Swing Band**
Late Late Show (Onofrio) May92/35
- McNab, Malcolm et al.**
Maria Newman: The Sacred and Secular: Sonatas for Brass (Reed) Mar00/83
- McNamara, Anne**
A Winter's Night (Kelly) Jan20/86
- McNeill, Dean**
Mélange: New Music for Trumpet and Piano (Zemaitaitis) Jun17/81
- Medina, Bob and The Cosmopolitan Pops Orchestra**
Between Worlds (Lipka) Oct16/99
- Melbourne Brass Ensemble**
At the Melbourne Concert Hall (Moorehead) Dec87/53
Fable, Fantasy, and Folksong (Siebert) Sep91/33
- Melos Brass**
Carols from Greece and the World (Perkins) Mar11/74
Greek Music for Brass Quintet (Wenger) Jan11/87
Romantic Brass (Bohnert) Oct10/83
- Members of the Los Angeles Philharmonic and San Francisco Symphony Brass Sections**
The Venetian Brass Album (Nemoyten) Jan08/67
- Méndez, Rafael**
The Legendary Trumpet Virtuosity of Rafael Méndez, Vol. 1 (Madeja) Feb97/80
Rafael Méndez: The Legacy (Madeja) Feb97/80
Trumpet Extraordinary (Martin) Jan01/50
- Mendonça, Paulo**
O Trompete na Música Brasileira (Belluscio) Mar08/58
- Meridian Arts Ensemble**
Americantus (Manickam) Jan09/72
Prime Meridian (Siebert) May96/80
Timbrando (Shook) Oct09/80
Visions of the Renaissance (Ellis) Sep97/55
- Merkelo, Paul**
Baroque Transcriptions (Wood) Oct04/74
A Simple Song (Caldwell) Oct00/66
- Metalofonico**
Metalofonico! (Long) Jan10/83
- Metheny, Mike**
60.1 (Lockard) Jun11/94
Blue Jay Sessions (Shew) Dec84/42
Close Enough for Love (Johnson) Oct02/76
KC Potpourri (Lipka) Oct04/74
- Metropolitan Brass Quartet**
Discoveries: Three Centuries for Four Brass (Miltenberger) Dec90/39
- Three Centuries for Four Brass* (DeBoer) Mar08/58
- Metropolitan Brass Quintet**
Metropolitan Brass Quintet (Baldwin) NLMay78/7
- Metropolitan Opera Brass**
Metropolitan Opera Brass (Winegardner) Jun15/80
Sacrae Symphoniae: Antiphonal Motets of Giovanni Gabrieli (Blutman) Jan15/95
Waltzes, Songs, and Festive Scenes (Davies) Mar15/81
- Metroplexity Big Band**
Time Management (Lipka) Jan15/96
- Michael Hackett Quintet**
New Point of View (Foster) Oct13/89
- Michel, Andreas**
Rhapsody for Two (Martincic) Jan02/49
- Michel, Jean-Francois**
Duel (Winkler) Sep94/62
Trompete und Orgel (Lipka) Sep94/62
- Michel, Jean Francois, Trompete und Klemens Schnorr, Orgel**
Joh. Seb. Bach Glanzlichter für Trompete und Orgel aus der Basilika Ottobeuren (Streitwieser) May87/30
- Mike Freeman ZonaVibe**
Venetian Blinds (Winfield) Jun19/89
- Mike Vax Big Band**
I Remember You (Johnson) Dec98/53
- Mike Vax Jazz Orchestra**
BigBandJazz.net (Johnson) Mar03/77
- Mikrokolektyw**
Revisit (Dovel) Jan12/86
- Miles, Michael A.**
Reflections in Time's Mirror (Moore) Dec93/69
- Miles, Ron**
Sology with Ron Miles (Brekke) Jun11/94
- Millar Brass Ensemble**
Brass Surround (Hudson) Dec97/64
A Chicago Brass Tradition (Lipka) Dec91/29
In Memoriam: A Tribute to Vincent Cichowicz (Burgess) Oct10/83
Millar Brass Ensemble (Sorenson) Dec90/37
- Miller, Michael**
Breaking Ground (Scully) Oct03/73
- Millsap, Kyle and Melissa**
Scatter the Darkness (Burgess) Oct19/107
- Mnozil Brass**
Magic Moments (Zemaitaitis) Jan17/72
The Trojan Boat (Hagarty) Jan09/72
Yes, Yes, Yes! (Noppe) Jan17/72
- Moke, Timothy**
Beauty and Power: The World's Most Beautiful Music for Trumpet And Organ (Reed) Jan03/63
Magnificent Christian Hymns (Wilson) Jun03/77
- Mol, Rik**
What's On Tonight?! (Dovel) Mar08/58
- Montelione, Joe**
Eros: A Concert with Words (Hagarty) Mar20/68
- Montgomery, Bob**
La Familia: The Music of Bob Montgomery (Arenstein) Oct19/108

Montgomery Hermann Quinlan Sextet*Hear, Here* (Horne) Mar16/72**Monumental Brass Quintet***Sacred Circle* (Ross) Mar10/74**Moore, Christopher***Trumpeting The Stone* (Hagarty) Mar09/93**Morris, Craig***Permit Me Voyage* (Shook) Jan14/83*Three Pieces in the Shape of a Square* (Long) Oct19/108**Morrison, Alan***Mark of a Champion* (Jerry Makeever) Sep95/94*Memorable Melodies* (Onofrio) Sep98/69**Morrison, James***A to Z of Jazz* (Zemaitaitis) Jan16/80**Mortenson, Gary***Miniatures for Trumpet* (Seals) Jan01/50**Mostly Other People Do The Killing***Blue* (Matzen) Mar15/82*Red Hot* (Zemaitaitis) Mar14/87**Mount Royal Brass Quintet***Brass Nova* (Giangiulio) May85/50*Music of Scheidt, Bach, Ewald, Arnold, and Jones* (Bullock)
NLMay79/16*Polychoral Brass Music* (Dunnick) May87/31**Mouse, Jack***Intimate Adversary* (Hackett) Jan20/86**MP4***Central Playa* (Wilson) Mar06/72**Mt. San Antonio College Jazz Band***Lizard Power* (Lowrey) May83/26**Mueller, Neil***Call & Response* (Arenstein) Mar16/72**Muenchner Gabrieli Ensemble***Barock-Juwel* (Madeja) May96/84**[Music of the Baroque]***Music of the 16th and 17th Centuries* (Sorenson) May83/29**Muthspiel, Wolfgang***Rising Grace* (Arenstein) Oct17/104*Where the River Goes* (Matzen) Mar19/95**Nagel, Robert***The Sound of Trumpets* (Lowrey) NLMay82/23*Trumpet in Transition* (Falskow) Mar08/59**Nakariakov, Sergei***Baroque Trumpet Concertos* (Place) Oct07/70*Carmen Fantasie* (Dulin) Oct07/71*Echoes from the Past* (Miller) Oct06/83*Élégie* (Falskow) Oct06/83*From Moscow with Love* (Miller) Mar07/78*Haydn-Hoffmeister-Mendelssohn* (Tunnell) Jan07/79*No Limit* (Bohnert) Jan07/80*No More Wunderkind* (Reed) Mar14/88*Trumpet Concertos* (Wood) Jun07/84*Trumpet Works* (Miller) May95/74*Widmung* (Hayes) Jun14/89**Nark, Vaughn***Flying High* (Onofrio) Oct00/67*Somethin' Special V* (Bailey) Oct99/81*Trumpet Prism* (Erdmann) Jan05/60**Nathan Eklund Group***Coin Flip* (Zemaitaitis) Mar12/74**National Brass Band Championships***Highlights from the National Brass Band Championships of
Great Britain 1998* (Barrow) Jun00/73*Regionals 2002* (Martin) Jun02/70**National Brass Ensemble***Gabrieli* (Kelly) Jun16/76**Neebe, Paul***American Trumpet Concertos* (Wood) Jan07/80*Te Deum* (Weimer) Mar05/74*21st Century American Trumpet Concertos* (Noppe) Oct15/89**Nelson, Jon***Fable* (Belluscio) Jan10/84*Jon Nelson's Gran Calavera Electrica* (Koehler) Jan03/63*Trumpet Nature* (Reed) Mar10/74**Never Weather***Blissonance* (Crafton) Jun20/77**New 5, The***Introducing THE NEW 5* (Lipka) Mar11/74**The New Jazz Composers Octet***The Turning Gate* (Breedlove) Oct09/81*Walkin' the Line* (Erdmann) Oct03/73**New Mexico Brass Quintet***Fore!* (Keith Winking) Sep95/95*New Mexico Brass Quintet* (Barrow) Dec92/58*New Mexico Brass Quintet* (Peterson) Dec88/37**New York Brass Choir***Gorgeous Brass* (Siebert) NLOct81/19**New York Brass Quintet***The Legendary New York Brass Quintet Vol. 1 – Bach and
Before* (Hagarty) Oct07/71*New York Brass Quintet* (Renner) NLFeb81/24*Romantic Age Brass* (Bohnert) Mar09/93*20th Century Brass* (Bohnert) Oct13/90**New York Cornett and Sacbut Ensemble***German Brass Music, 1500-1700* (Dudgeon) Dec84/44*German Brass Music 1500-1700* (Marsteller) May88/66**New York Trumpet Ensemble***All Praise Be Thine* (Shook) Oct07/72*The Art of the Trumpet* (Olcott) Dec84/43*Trumpets in Stride* (Onofrio) Sep91/34*Venetian Brass Music* (Olcott) Dec85/46**Newberry's Victorian Cornet Band***Thomas Coates: The Father of Band Music in America*
(Weimer) Oct16/97**Newcastle Brass Quintet***Convergence* (Madeja) Mar02/59**Noel Johnston/Paul Tynan Quintet***NJPT* (Shook) Mar01/69**Nordic Brass Ensemble***European Tour* (Horne) Oct17/104**Norgesmesterskapet for Brass Band***Highlights from the Norwegian Brass Band Championships
2001* (Reed) Mar02/59**Norman, Dave C.***Higher Ground* (Mondello) Oct12/84*The Tribute Album* (Zemaitaitis) Mar08/59

- Yelling at the Mosquito* (Johnson) Jun02/71
- North Carolina Brass Band**
First in Flight (Lynn) Oct15/88
- Northwest Passage Trumpet Trio**
Expeditions (Heldt) Jan21/96
- Norwegian Brass Band Championships**
Norgemesterskapet for Brassband 1998 (Onofrio) May99/64
Norgemesterskapet for Brassband 1999 (Lipka) Oct00/67
- Norton, Nick and Anthony Plog**
The Colors of Baroque (Grabowski) Dec91/32
- Nothing But Valves Brass Quartet**
Nothing But Valves (Pfothenauer) Feb99/62
- O'Beill, David**
Collector Series (Wilhoit) May99/64
- Obradovic, Peter**
Pop Koncert (Kelly) Jan13/93
Trublja / Trumpet (Martincic) Oct01/78
- Obradovic, Peter and Martin Zoki**
Dance of Angels (Crafton) Jan13/92
- Ocean Sounds Quartet**
Live at the Ship's Company Theatre (Noppe) Jun12/92
- O'Donnell, James**
The Trumpet's Lofty Sound (Scott) Oct99/81
- Okoshi, Tiger**
Color of Soil (Lipka) Jan01/50
- One O'Clock Lab Band**
Lab 2018: The Rhythm of the Road (Peroutka-Schneller)
Jun19/87
- O'Neill, David**
Triumphant (Lipka) May91/43
- Onstad, Matthew**
In Memoriam (Denecke) Mar21/94
- Onyx Brass**
On an Overgrown Path (Wilson) Oct15/89
- Original Wildcat Jass Band**
Two Deuces (Bhasin) Mar09/94
- Owen, Chuck and the Jazz Surge**
Whispers on the Wind (Zemaitaitis) Oct18/100
- Palmer, Jason**
The Concert: 12 Musings for Isabella (Tomić) Oct20/89
Rhyme and Reason (Zemaitaitis) Jun19/88
- The Palmetto Camerata**
Gabriel (Long) Jan11/88
- Parsons, Longineu**
Work Song (Woods) Jan20/87
- Parton, Rob**
Rob Parton Quintet (Johnson) Jun10/86
- Paul Cacia Jazz Orchestra**
Legacy: The Last Sessions (Johnson) Mar07/77
- Payne, Geoffrey**
Trumpet Concertos (Grabowski) Feb92/26
- Pasadena Chamber Orchestra and Soloists**
Pasadena Chamber Orchestra and Soloists (Moorehead)
Dec87/54
- Pastiche**
Pastiche (Lyren) Jan00/68
- Pat Harbison Quartet**
After All (Bowman) Oct00/64
- Paul Tynan Quartet**
Freedom and Jealousy (Johnson) Jun02/72
- Paul Williamson Quintet**
Non-Consensual Head Compression (Erdmann) Oct02/79
- Payne, Geoffrey**
Great Trumpet Concertos (Wood) Jun06/64
Trumpet Magic: A Tribute to Rafael Méndez (Burgess)
Oct06/84
- Pearson, Byron and Donald R. Tison**
Voices of Trumpets and Organ (Anderson) Feb85/57
Voices of Trumpets and Organ (Kelly) Jun13/79
- Pensyl, Kim and Phil DeGreg**
Melodius Monk (Mondello) Jun12/92
- Pepping, Amanda**
Amanda (Desbruslais) Jun07/84
- Perez, Oscar and Nuevo Comienzo**
Afropean Affair (Lipka) Jan13/93
- Pero, Joey**
Resonance (Wood) Oct09/82
- Peters, Grant**
Friendly Amendments (Wilson) Jun05/83
- Peterson, Charlie**
My Tribute (Wilhoit) Jan00/69
- Philadelphia Brass**
Renaissance and Baroque (Erdmann) Sep94/63
- The Phil Norman Tentet**
"Totally" Live at Catalina Jazz Club (Johnson) Oct09/81
- Philadelphia Brass**
The Anniversary Album (Hagarty) Oct12/84
- Philadelphia Brass Ensemble, Cleveland Brass Ensemble, Chicago Brass Ensemble, Boston Brass Ensemble**
The Antiphonal Music of Gabrieli (Madeja) Dec97/64
- Philadelphia Brass Ensemble, New England Brass Ensemble, E. Power Biggs**
The Glorious Sound of Brass: Renaissance and Baroque Masterpieces (Lipka) Dec98/51
- Philharmonic Brass**
Round Midnight (Grabowski) May89/36
- Philharmonic Brass (Los Angeles)**
Philharmonic Brass (Lewis) Mar05/74
- Philharmonic Brass Luzern**
Concertin' Brass (Hudson) Sep93/67
Concerto Veneziano (Hudson) Dec97/65
Oh, Yes! (Winking) Sep94/63
- Philharmonic Brass Quartett Stuttgart**
Premiere (Irish) Feb92/27
- Philip Jones Brass Ensemble**
Baroque Venice, (with the Monteverdi Choir) (Sorenson)
Dec82/29
La Battaglia (Ellis) Sep94/61
Divertimento (Rassier) NLMay82/22
Divertimento (Ellis) Sep94/61
Easy Winners (Ellis) Sep94/61
Fanfare (Rassier) NLMay82/21
Fanfare (Ellis) Sep94/61
Festive Brass (Ellis) Sep94/61
Greatest Hits (Reed) Jan02/49
Music for the Courts of Europe (Ellis) Sep94/61

Phillips, Nick

Haiku (Martincic) Jan17/73

Moment to Moment (Tomić) Oct14/99

Picher, William

Te Deum (Pepping) Oct04/74

Pierobon, Marco

The Golden Trumpet (Walker) Oct16/99

Made in Italy: Old and New Original Italian Music for Trumpet and Wind Band (Lee) Oct16/100

The Maestro (Romero) Oct19/108

Soffia la Musica (Wenger) Oct19/109

Solo (Wood) Oct12/85

Pilafian, Sam with Timothy Morrison

Perception: Featuring the Music of Eugene Anderson (Lipka) May99/64

Pirinen, Pasi

Heptade (Bowman) Mar02/59

Pittsburgh Symphony Brass

Bach: The Art of Fugue (Barrow) Mar00/84 (Wilson) Jan03/64

Christmas Concert (Zemaitaitis) Jan03/64

The Spirit of Christmas (Martincic) Jun05/83

Ploeger, Zachary

Ploeger Plays Ploeger (Crafton) Mar20/68

Plog, Anthony

Anthony Plog and Sharon Davis (Dobbins) May86/81

Anthony Plog on Music: Conversations with Performers, Composers, and Entrepreneurs (Blosser) Oct21/112

Contemporary Music for Trumpet and Organ (Tsoutsouris) NLMay77/10

Old and New Music for Trumpet and Keyboard (Lane) NLMay81/30

Snapshots (Walker) Oct18/100

The Trumpet in Contemporary Chamber Settings (Lowrey) NLFeb78/27

20th Century Music for Trumpet and Organ (Hudson) Dec95/67

Plunkett, Paul

Baroque Trumpet and Strings (Hurst) May93/50

Tromba Triumphant: Kammer-musik und Barocktrompete (Lewis) Jun00/77

Pohjola, Verner and Black Motor

Rubidium (Zemaitaitis) Oct13/91

Polished Brass

Polished Brass (Barrow) Dec86/44

Ponzo, Mark

Vintage Cornet Recital (Horne) Jan16/80

Porter, Charlie

Charlie Porter (Perkins) Mar19/96

Posvalyuk, Valery

Baroque Music for Trumpet ((Koehler) Oct02/76

Concert Compositions for Trumpet and Piano (Wilson) Oct04/75

Potsdam Brass Quintet

The Art of Brass: Brass Compositions and Transcriptions of Arthur Frackenpohl (Reed) Oct02/77

La Réjouissance (Lipka) Oct99/81

Powell, Jonathan and Nu Sangha

Beacons of Light (Tomić) Mar16/73

Transcend (Martincic) Oct11/90

Prague Castle Trumpeters

Fanfare Orchestra of the Castle Guard (Perkins) Jan10/84

Preis, Ivo

Baroque Trumpet Concerti (Hickman) Oct76/40

Premiere Brass (Quintet)

Watercolor Menagerie (Wilson) Jan06/65

Preminger, Noah

Meditations on Freedom (Peroutka-Schneller) Oct17/104

Pressley, Richard

Westwood Wind Quintet (Taylor) Dec94/63

Printup, Marcus

Bird of Paradise: The Music of Charlie Parker (Hardin) Mar09/93

Prism Brass Quintet

A Christmas Collage (Zemaitaitis) Mar04/74

Proteus 7

Bernstein Tribute (Wilson) Mar02/60

Cha Cha Lounge (Hudson) Jan01/51

Dracula: The Seduction (Scully) Oct02/77

For Your Ears Only (Madeja) Oct99/82

Quatour de Cuivres de Fribourg

Amuse-Gueule (Erdmann) Sep94/64

Quinque, Rolf

Concertos pour Trompette (Laplace) NLFeb79/23

[Quintet de Cuivres]

Quintet de Cuivres de l'Orchestre National de Lyon (Laplace) May85/49

Quintette Alliance

Plus de Saisons! (Denecke) Oct21/112

Ranger, Louis

The Trumpet Comes of Age: 1940-1980 (Madeja) May98/58

Rausch, Heiner

Meditationsmusik für Trompete und Orgel (DeBoer) NLOct81/19

Rava, Enrico

Easy Living (Spoljar) Oct05/70

New York Days (Lockard) Jan10/85

The Pilgrim and the Stars (Shaw) Oct09/82

Tati (Nemoyten) Jun06/64

Wild Dance (Tomić) Oct16/100

The Words and the Days (Johnson) Oct07/72

Rava, Enrico and Joe Lovano

Roma (Hayes) Mar20/69

Rava, Enrico and Stefano Bollani

The Third Man (Zemaitaitis) Jan09/73

Reed, Marc

Gone, But Not Forgotten (Brekke) Jan17/73

Reese, Marc

The Other Trumpet (Hayes) Oct17/105

Reeves, Scott

You Are What You Think (Pfothenhauer) Jun01/56

Regimental Band of the Royal Welsh Regiment

The Goat Majors (Lipka) Jun00/78

Reiner, Thomas

Baroque Trumpet Concertos (Dulin) Jun08/74

Concerto Fantastico (Weimer) Jan04/60

Rekkenze Brass

Perpetuum Mobile (Hudson) Feb96/79

- Promenade* (Madeja) Dec96/66
Traumerei (Scully) May92/36
- Rekkenze Brass with Windsbacher Knabenchor**
Lobe den Herren (Ulrich) Sep92/36
- Rekkenze Ensemble**
Brassability (Hudson) Dec97/66
Brasszination (Barrow) Dec86/42
A Night at the Opera (Barrow) May88/64
Rekkenze Ensemble (Barrow) Dec86/42
- Renko, Markku**
Rengon Keinu (Spoljar) Jun06/65
Soul Searching (Zemaitaitis) Jun06/65
- Renko, Markku and Rengon Keinu**
015 Groove (Lipka) Jan11/88
- Rennquintett**
Con Eleganza (Roth) May95/74
Faites vos jeux! 1998 (Onofrio) May99/65
5 aus 49 (Onofrio) Sep98/69
5 Klassiker! (Roth) Dec96/66
Hommage á Jan Koetsier (Madeja) Feb98/67
No Strings Attached (Urness) Jan00/769
That's a Plenty (Roth) May95/74
- Reynolds, David**
Repertoire for Festival and Concert (Scott) Jan00/70
- Reynolds, Sage**
On the Wall (Johnson) Mar08/60
- Rhein Brass and Friends**
Kant Park (Ross) Jan01/51
- Rhythm & Brass**
Song & Dance (Madeja) Sep96/67
- Richardson, Rex**
Blue Shift (Hayes) Jan16/80
Bugles Over Zagreb (Lockard) Oct15/89
Foundation: The Trumpet Concertos (Long) Oct18/101
Freedom of Movement (Mann) Mar19/96
Jazz Upstairs: Live at the Bar-Guru-Bar (Breedlove) Mar08/60
Magnum Opus (Hagarty) Jan11/89
Masks (Sherry) Mar06/72
- Ridenour, Brandon**
Fantasies and Fairy Tales (Shook) Oct14/99
Trumpet Invasion (Lynn) Oct14/100
- Rippas, Claude**
Wild Strawberries (Popular Classics for Trumpet and Orchestra) (Burgess) Mar13/83
- River City Brass Band**
Polished Brass (Lewis) Jan04/60
- Riyel**
Riyel (Peterson) Jun11/95
- Rob Mazurek Quintet**
Sound Is (Zemaitaitis) Jun10/86
- Rob Parton's JAZZTECH Big Band**
The Count Is In! (Hudson) Dec96/65
Fascinatin' Rhythm (Onofrio) Feb99/63
Just One of Those Things (Martincic) Jan09/73
- Roberts, Peter**
Legend (Wood) Jan05/60
- Robertson, Christopher**
Encores for Trumpet and Organ (Hudson) Dec97/67
- Robertson, Christopher, and David Crist**
Regal and Romantic (Reed) Oct01/78
- Rodriguez, Pete**
El Conde Negro (Rodriguez) Mar16/73
- Roelant, Alain**
Duo All'Armi – Baroque Music for Trumpet and Organ (Madeja) Feb96/81
- Rohdin, William; Dan Cahn, Francis Bonny, and Patrick Dougherty**
Hovhaness: Khaldis, Mt. Katahdin, Fantasy (Reed) Mar01/69
- Romm, Ronald**
Meditations for Trumpet (Shaw) Jan11/89
- Ronqui, Paulo**
Péúlicéia Obras Paulistas Pare Trompete Solo (Burgess) Mar06/73
- Rosenboom, Daniel**
Bloodier, Mean Son (Wood) Mar07/79
- Rosin, Armin and Brass Philharmonie Stuttgart**
Baroque Trombone and Chamber Brass (Scully) Sep95/96
- Rossum, Kelly**
Party's Over/Begun (Erdmann) Mar03/76
Renovation (Johnson) Jan05/60
- Royal Academy of Music Symphonic Brass**
Richard Strauss: Complete Music for Brass Ensemble (Dovel) Oct09/83
- Roulston, Jay**
Monkey Mind Control (Erdmann) Mar04/74
- RPE Duo**
Bananas (Place) Jun20/78
- Ruffins, Kermit**
Big Easy (Erdmann) Oct03/73
- Ryan Haines Big Band**
People and Places (Bhasin) Jun08/72
- Rzepka, Josh**
Into the Night (Bhasin) Jan13/94
- Sachs, Michael**
Live from Severance Hall (Shook) Oct06/84
- Sadoc, Jessé**
O Som de Casa (Tomić) Mar18/89
- Saenz, Charles**
Eloquentia (Siegel) Oct16/100
- Saint Louis Brass**
Pops: Music of the Americas (Brown) Sep93/67
- Saint Louis Brass Quintet**
Fascinating Rhythms (Scully) Jan01/52
Windows (Hanson) Dec86/42
- Salaputia Brass**
Signals from Heaven (Kelly) Mar18/90
Sounds of Evolution (Horne) Jun18/89
- Salles, Felipe**
Departure (Rodriguez) Jun13/80
- Sampson, David**
Notes from Faraway Places (Falskow) Jun17/82
- Sanborn, Chase**
Good to the Last Bop! (Pfothner) Jun00/79
Jazz Tactics and Brass Tactics (Wood) Mar06/73
Perking Up (Lockard) Jun07/85
Sweet and Low (Zemaitaitis) Oct01/79

Sanborn, Chase and Mark Eisenmann

Double Double: Always Swinging (Ketch) Jun10/87

San Diego Chamber Brass Quintet

Love Begotten (Siebert) May99/66

Sandor, Edward

The Art of Trumpet and Percussion (Siebert) Feb99/64

Trumpet in the Winds (Barrow) Jun01/56

Sandoval, Arturo

Live at Yoshi's (Horne) Jun16/76

Trumpets and Stops (DeBoer) Jun05/84

São Paulo Brass Quintet

Brazilian Repertoire for Brass Quintet (Brekke) Jun14/89

Satoko Fujii ma-do

Time Stands Still (Lynn) Jan14/84

Satoko Fujii Min-Yoh Ensemble

Watershed (Peterson) Jun12/90

Satoko Fujii Orchestra New York

Entity (Kilgore) Oct20/89

Saunders, Carl (UK)

Going Solo (Lewis) Jun05/84

Saunders, Carl (US)

America (Mondello) Jun15/80

Can you dig being dug? Live At Charlie O's (Erdmann)
Jun06/66

Live at Spazio (Johnson) Jun05/84

Out of the Blue (Lipka) Sep98/70

Saunders, Carl and Bobby Shew

Live DVD (Martincic) Jan08/68

Saunier, Clément

Clément Saunier (Falskow) Oct10/84

Sauter, Herman

Virtuose Trompeten-Musik; Virtuose Trompeten-Musik (Lowrey)
NLFeb80/36

Virtuose Trompeten-Musik; Virtuose Trompeten-Musik, Vol. 2
(Lowrey) NLFeb80/36

Sautter, Fred

The Baroque Trumpet and Organ (Bajema) NLFeb81/25

Saxton, Judith

Concert & Contest Pieces for Trumpet (Reed) Jun13/80

Saxton's Cornet Band

You Naughty, Naughty Men (Schiller) Jan05/61

Saxton/Olsen Duo

Landfall (Perkins) Oct21/113

Schapiro 17

New Shoes: Kind of Blue at 60 (Denecke) Jan21/97

Schartz, Philippe

De Lux Trumpet: New Music for Trumpet and Wind Band
(Kelly) Jun10/87

The Magic of Brass (Spoljar) Oct04/75

Trumpet Music from Wales (Winegardner) Jun16/77

Trumpet Renaissance (DeBoer) Mar11/75

Schkolnik, Ilia

Concerto-Symphonie (Gilreath) Dec94/63

Schendel, Amy

Uncommon Ground (Falskow) Jun15/81

Schipper, Olaf

Trumpet (Matzen) Oct15/90

Schlueter, Charles

Bravura Trumpet (Siebert) May97/76

Songs from the Heart (Winegardner) Jun12/92

Statements (Reed) Mar12/76

Trumpet Concertos (Spoljar) Jan04/60

Trumpet Works (Falskow) Mar05/74

Virtuoso Trumpet (Lewis) Oct03/74

Schultz, Erik

Baroque & Classique (Erdmann) Dec91/31

Baroque Virtuoso (Erdmann) Dec91/31

Believe It or Not (Poulos) May89/34

Heroick Musik for Trumpet, Organ & Bassoon (Anderson)
Sep85/56

Musik fur Trompete & Orgel (Erdmann) May91/40

Weihnachtliche Musik für Trompete & Orgel (Poulos)
May89/33

Schwartz, Seymour

Fond Memories (Hess) Jun03/78

Schwarz, Gerard

The French Influence (Foster) Oct16/101

Scarlatti/Handel: Baroque Airs for Soprano and Trumpet
(Dorsam) NLFeb81/26

Schwarz, Gerard and Ronald Barron

Cousins (Warren) NLMay78/6

Schwebel, Heinz Karl

Policromo; Musica Moderna para Trompete (Wilson) Jan05/61

Scott, Christian

Rewind That (Dovel) Mar07/79

Scott, David

Brooklyn Aura (Hackett) Oct16/101

In Search of Hipness (Zemaitaitis) Oct19/109

Naïveté (Breedlove) Jun08/75

Song for Amy (Zemaitaitis) Jan08/68

Scott Hall Quartet

Strength in Numbers (Johnson) Feb99/61

Scott, Marshall and John Martin

Jazz Duo (Johnson) Oct10/84

Scott Reeves Jazz Orchestra

Without a Trace (Schneller) Jan19/81

Scott Reeves Quintet

Shape Shifter: Live at Cecil's (Gaines) Mar11/74

**Seattle Symphony Orchestra Brass, Millar Brass Ensemble,
et al.**

The Only American Album You'll ever Need (Scully) May99/67

Seattle Trumpet Consort

After the Baroque: Music for the Natural Trumpet (Ross)
Jun09/94

Sejpal, Stanislav

[Concerti by] Radim Drejsl/Jiri Pauer (Barrow) NLOct81/20

Self, Jim

Flying Circus: Music for Brass Quintet (Siegel) Jan21/96

Sellers International Band

Best Sellers (Lipka) Jan01/52

Septura

Music for Brass Septet (Ross) Mar15/82

Music for Brass Septet, vol. 2 (Lynn) Jan16/81

Music for Brass Septet, Volume 3 (Dovel) Oct16/101

Music for Brass Septet, Vol. 4 (Falskow) Jan17/73

- Tchaikovsky: The Nutcracker* (Woods) Oct20/90
- Seraph Brass**
Asteria (Wenger) Oct18/102
- Seventh Chapter Ensemble**
With Bricks Thrown At Ya (Bhasin) Oct06/85
- Severinsen, Doc**
London Sessions (Tolley) Dec82/27
The Lost Tapes Vol. I and II (Heldt) Mar20/69
Modern Trumpet Concertos (Tolley) Dec82/27
- Severn, Eddie**
Equilibrium (Erdmann) Oct04/75
- Shades of Blue Trumpet Ensemble**
Competition Pieces for Trumpet Ensemble (Klaus) Jun16/77
- Shaw, Brian**
Virtuoso Concertos for Clarino (Desbruslais) Jun09/95
- Shear, Howie**
Bopliography (Zemaitaitis) Oct03/74
- Shew, Bobby**
Bobby Shew Live with the KUG Jazz Orchestra (Siegel) Oct20/90
Bobby Shew, Outstanding in His Field (Erdmann) Feb85/57
The Bobby Shew Story: An Interview with Bobby Shew (Lipka) Jun06/66
- Shew, Bobby, Gary Foster, and Friends**
Play the Music of Reed Kotler (Lipka) Oct02/78
- Shew, Bobby with Kjell Ohman Trio**
I Can't Say No (Ketch) Jun08/75
- SHSU Jazz Ensemble**
Shoreline Drive (Zemaitaitis) Jan21/97
- Shu-Han, Yeh**
Carnival of Venice (Sandor) Feb95/67
Trumpet and Winds (Bowman) Jan00/71
- Shulman, Matt**
While We Sleep (Wilson) Jun02/71
- Sibaja, Jose**
Inner Voice (Burgess) Mar12/77
- Siebert, Alan**
Hornpipes (Ellis) May97/77
Stargazer (Peterson) Jan11/89
- Sillery, Liam with the David Sills Quartet**
On the Fly (Bhasin) Jun07/85
- Simply Brass**
Brass Symposium (Perkins) Jan19/80
- Skonberg, Bria**
So is The Day (Ketch) Mar14/88
- Skyline Brass**
Caged (Lipka) Oct99/83
- Smedvig, Rolf**
Learning from the Legends: Franz Joseph Haydn: Trumpet Concerto in E-flat Major. (Davies) Jun16/78
Learning from the Legends: Johann Nepomuk Hummel: Trumpet Concerto (Crafton) Oct16/102
- Smith, Herb**
The Trumpet Shall Sound (Breedlove) Mar10/75
- Smith, Leonard**
America's Premiere Cornet Soloist (Lewis) Jan02/50
- Smith, Philip**
Bravo! (Tolley) Dec83/32
- Escapade* (Barrow) Feb92/28
Montclair Band and Songsters of the Salvation Army (Tolley) Dec83/33
My Song of Songs (Madeja) Oct00/68
Orchestral Excerpts for Trumpet (Hudson) May95/72
The Philip Smith Collection: Album 1 (Bergman) Jan16/81
Principal Trumpet New York Philharmonic (Burgess) Oct01/80
- Smith, Philip and Joseph Alessi**
Fandango (Madeja) Oct01/80
- Smith, Philip and Dudley Bright**
Principals (Ulrich) Dec90/37
- Smith, Wadada Leo**
Ten Freedom Summers (Dovel) Jan13/94
- Smith, Wadada Leo and Ed Blackwell**
The Blue Mountain's Sun Drummer (Bhasin) Jan12/86
- Smith, Wadada Leo and Louis Moholo-Moholo**
Ancestors (Hayes) Jun13/81
- Smith, Wadada Leo and TUMO**
Occupy the World (Spoljar) Jan14/84
- Snedecor, Phil**
The Lyrical Trumpet (Gekker) Jun03/78
The Lyrical Trumpet II (Bohnert) Oct08/81
- Sneider, John**
Panorama (Johnson) Jan01/52
- Snell Brass, Howard**
The Four Seasons (Hudson) Dec92/59
Premiere (Barrow) Sep92/36
- Solid Brass**
Gershwin to Sousa (Grantham) Sep97/56
A Solid Brass Christmas (Newman) Dec87/54
- Sommerhalder, Giuliano**
Romantic Virtuosity (Shaw) Mar10/75
- Sommerhalder, Max**
Musique Romantique Russe pour Trompette (Lowrey) NLFeb82/34
- Sonitus Clarissima**
Music for Court and Cavalry (Mann) Oct19/109
- Sonus Brass**
Captured! (Barrow) May93/51
Thunder! (Foster) Mar15/83
- Soundscapes Quintet, The**
Globalectic (Martincic) Mar12/77
- South Florida Jazz Orchestra**
Cheap Thrills: The Music of Rick Margitza (Zemaitaitis) Mar21/94
SFJO (Ketch) Oct09/83
- SouthWest BrassWorks**
Russian Music for Brass Quintet, Vol. 1 (Madeja) Feb96/82
- Spanish Brass**
The Best of Spanish Brass (Shook) Jun10/87
No Comment (Tunnell) Jun00/79
Puro de Oliva (Mann) Jun19/88
sblm (Wood) Oct11/90
SuBLiMe Christmas (Dovel) Oct15/90
Tell Me a Brass Story (Cord) Jan14/85
25 (Noppe) Jan16/82
viBRASSions (Hagarty) Jan14/85

Spanish Brass Luur Metals with Lluís Vidal Trio

Brassiana (Hagarty) Jan10/85

The Spectrum Brass Quintet

Rhapsody: The Music of George Gershwin (Bergman) Jan11/90

Spence, Alister and Satoko Fujii Orchestra Kobe

Imagine Meeting You Here (Winfield) Oct19/110

Stadtfeld, Stephan

Stephan Stadtfeld and Stephan Rahn (Lewis) Jan15/96

Stafford, Terell

BrotherLee Love: Celebrating Lee Morgan (Walburn) Jun16/78

Stamm, Marvin

Mystery Man (Winking) Dec94/64

Stamm, Marvin/Mike Holober Quartet

Live @ Maureen's Jazz Cellar (Lockard) Mar21/95

Stamm Soph Project

Live at Birdland, NYC (Erdmann) Oct05/70

Stan Kenton Alumni Band

Have Band Will Travel (Lipka) Oct10/82

Interview (Horvey) Oct10/82

Road Scholars Live (Lockard) Oct14/98

Stan Kenton Legacy Orchestra

Flyin' Through Florida (Peroutka-Schneller) Mar19/93

Stanko, Tomasz

From the Green Hill (Zemaitaitis) Jan02/51

Steele-Perkins, Crispian

Classical Trumpet Concertos (Koehler) Jan03/65

Shore's Trumpet (Birkemeier) May88/67

Stein, Bastian

Viktor (Cord) Jan17/74

Steketee, Huug

Shining Waters (Hagarty) Jun06/66

Stellar Brass (USAF Band of the Rockies)

Contrasts (Lipka) May99/67

Steuart, Richard

Performs and Conducts II (Desbruslais) Oct09/83

Richard Steuart Performs and Conducts Hummel, Haydn,

Albinoni and Tartini (Desbruslais) Jan08/69

Steuart, Richard Carson and Friends

Music for Trumpet and Guitar (Foster) Oct10/85

Steve Wright Big Band

Take Two (Dimmer) Feb84/44

Stevens, Thomas

Andre Previn and Thomas Stevens Play a Classic American Songbook (Irish) Sep93/68

Music for Trumpet with Thomas Stevens (Hickman) NLMay77/11

Musique Française pour Trompette (Lowrey) NLFeb82/34

Philharmonic Standard Time (Allison) Sep92/37

Thomas Stevens (Ellis) May91/37

Thomas Stevens (Hendrickson) Dec87/53

Thomas Stevens, Trumpet (Madeja) Dec98/52

Thomas Stevens, Trumpet (Stock) Dec82/29

The Westwood Wind Quintet Plays Music by Cortés, Chavez, Revueltas, and Ginastera (Jones) NLOct79/20

Stewart, Al

Al Stewart's Museum of Modern Brass 2 (Moriarity) Oct77/46

St. Luke's Chamber Ensemble

Bach Brandenburg Concertos (Roper) Oct04/76

Stith, Marice

Contemporary Literature for Trumpet (Dorsam) NLOct80/26

Contemporary Music for Trumpet (Dorsam) NLOct80/26

Stockhausen, Marcus

Alba (Dovel) Jan17/74

Stockholm Brass Quintet

Open Music (Arenstein) Jan19/81

Stockholm Chamber Brass

Foliations (Kelly) Oct14/100

THEN (Noppe) Jan15/97

Stoelzel, Richard

Born To Be Mild (Bowman) Mar05/74

Horizon (Siegel) Jan19/82

A Mild Fantasie (Wood) Jan10/85

Stoelzel, Richard and Rex Richardson

Under Western Skies (Orsolits) Jan17/74

Stowman, William

A Matter of Seconds (Haynes) Jan13/95

Parable (Kilgore) Jun20/78

A Timeless Place (Hayes) Jun17/82

Stretnix

Ugly Bags of Mostly Water (David A. Johnson) Sep95/96

Streitwieser, Franz Xavier

Virtuoso Clarinhorn (Laudermilch) Sep83/52

Stripling, Byron

Byron, Get One Free (Johnson) Oct02/78

Süddeutsches Blechbläserensemble

Brass Impressions (Winking) Sep94/65

Brass Symphony (Barrow) Sep93/69

Südtiroler Bläserensemble

Philip-Jones-Story (Lipka) Sep97/57

Sullivan, Robert

Kaleidoscope (Zemaitaitis) Oct02/79

Treasures for Trumpet (Appleby-Wineberg) Mar03/76

Treasures for Trumpet (Pfothauer) May99/67

Summit Brass

American Tribute (Engstrom) Feb93/53

Live (Zemaitaitis) Oct04/76

Paul Hindemith: Complete Brass Works (Lipka) Dec91/28

Paving the Way (Bilger) May96/81

Spirits of Fire (Pfothauer) Jan01/53

Summit Brass Delights (Hudson) Sep93/69

A Summit Brass Night: Live in Colorado (Wood) Oct08/81

Toccata and Fugue (Grabowski) Dec91/30

Summit Brass & Doc Severinsen

Episodes (Birkenmeier) May88/66

Summit Brass and Saint Louis Brass Quintet

Anthony Plog: Colors for Brass (Engstrom) Feb93/53

Sunday Jazz Brunch Big Band

Big Band Project (Erdmann) Oct00/69

Superbrass

Brass Taps (Davies) Jun14/89

Under the Spell of Spain (Barrow) Jun12/93

Sutte, Jack

Bent (Long) Mar19/97

Beyond the Moon (Dovel) Oct12/86

Fanfare Alone (Blutman) Jun15/81

Swartz, Bryan and the Gnu Sextet

Portraiture (Hackett) Jan16/82

Svejkousky, Joseph

Koncerty Pro Zestové Nastroje (Barrow) NLOct81/21

Swiss Symphonic Brass

Mussorgsky/Gruntz (Madeja) Feb96/82

Sydney Brass

Paul Terracini: Music for Brass (Davies) Mar16/73

Sydney Brass Plays David Stanhope (Wood) Jan09/74

Syracuse University Wind Ensemble

Music for Trumpets, Horn, and Wind Ensemble (Falskow)
Oct05/70

Tamiya, Kenji

Baroque Trumpet (Lowrey) NLMay81/31

Concertos for Trumpet and Strings (Taylor) Dec94/65

Tamiya, Kenji, Trompete; Sebastian Krol, Posaune; Ludger Lohmann, Orgel

Festliche Musik für Trompete Posaune und Orgel (Erickson)
May87/31

Tampieri, Marco

Equivoci (Desbruslais) Oct11/90

Tamura, Natsuki

Muku (Max Otto Matzen) Mar13/83

Tarr, Edward H.

Baroque Masterpieces for Trumpet and Organ, Vols. I, III
(d'Addio) Feb83/36

Baroque Masterpieces for Trumpet and Organ, Vol. II (DeBoer)
Oct77/47

Klassisch-Romantische Trompetenkonzerte (Birkemeier)
Feb92/28

Spanish Golden Age Music for Trumpet & Organ (Webb)
Dec86/39

Taylor/Fidyk Big Band, The

Live at Blues Alley (Bohnert) Oct07/72

Tedesco, Chris

Introducing Chris Tedesco (Martincic) Mar02/60

Living the Dream (Lockard) Oct10/85

Tennessee Tech University Brass Quintet

Premiere Recordings of Works for Professional and Student
Brass Quintets (Grabowski) Sep91/29

tenThing

10 (Crafton) Jun14/90

Tephra Collective

Distorted Mirrors (Zemaitaitis) Jan18/75

Terracini, Paul

Paul Terracini in Recital (Music for Trumpet, Piano and
Organ) (Chenette) May86/82

Terry Gordon Quintet

Contemplations (Johnson) Mar04/73

Homeward Bound (Dovel) Jan08/65

Tomorrow Calling (Brekke) Jan14/82

Wake Up Call (Bellino) Sep98/68

Tesh, T.J.

Adaptations for Trumpet (Burgess) Oct18/102

Texas Brass Ensemble

Sounds of the South: The Music of Texas, Louisiana and Mexico
(Weimer) Jan03/65

Theurer, Britton

Fantasia (Grabowski) May93/52

Theurilliat, Olivier

Nocturne (Ross) Jan08/70

Thomas, John

Trumpet Secrets Revealed (Burgess) Oct07/73

Thomas, Michael

Event Horizon (Hagarty) Jan21/97

Thompson, Bob

Parallels (Irish) Sep92/38

Thompson, James with the Eastman Wind Ensemble

Danzante (Falskow) Mar07/80

Thompson, Ronald

Trumpet and Organ Music of the Baroque (Erdmann) Sep92/39

Thomson, Ken and Slow/Fast

Settle (Noppe) Jun15/82

Three

Midnight Songs (Horne) Jan17/75

Three Voices

Transitions (Gaines) Jun13/81

Today's Brass Quintet

A Baroque and Renaissance Festival (Barrow) Sep91/35

Tofanelli, Andrea

Ricordo di Napoli (Erdmann) Jan04/61

Mattia's Walk (Johnson) Oct03/75

Tolley, Dick

Open the Gates of the Temple (Lowrey) NLMay82/24

Tomasz Stańko New York Quartet

December Avenue (Haynes) Jun18/90

Tomasz Stańko New York Quintet

Wisława (Mondello) Oct13/91

Tony Kadleck Big Band

Around The Horn (Ketch) Mar15/83

Tony Moreno Quintet

Short Stories (Cord) Jun17/81

TORCH

TORCH (Crafton) Mar19/97

Touvron, Guy, Hervé Joulain, and Jacques Mauger

Francis Poulenc: Complete Chamber Music, Volume 3 (Scott)
Jan02/51

Tredegar Town Band and Cory Band

War Memorials: Music for Brass Band (Cord) Oct17/105

[Trésors de la Trompette]

Trésors de la Trompette (Laplace) Oct78/32

Treybig, Joel

Rhapsodia Sacra (Scully) Jan18/75

Treybig, Joel and Adam Hayes

Awakenings: Music for Two Trumpets and Organ (Winegardner)
Oct18/103

Trio Chromos

Trumpet Colors (Manickam) Mar08/61

Trio East

Best Bets (Lipka) Jun07/86

Trio Mediaeval and Arve Henriksen

Rímur (Peroutka-Schneller) Mar18/90

Trio Troppo Piano

Werke für Trompete, Posaune und Klavier (Madeja) Feb96/83

- Triton Brass**
Triton Brass (Zemaitaitis) Mar15/84
- TROICA**
Music for Trumpet, Saxophone, and Piano (Kelly) Mar11/75
- Trojan, Bruce and Dina Trojan**
Celebrate! Music for Two Trumpets and Organ (Dunnick) May94/72
- Tromba Mundi**
The Quest for Adventure (Kelly) Jan17/75
Sinfonia Americana (Davies) Jan14/86
Tromba Mundi (Kelly) Jan10/86
- Trombomania**
Solea (Weimer) Oct08/82
Trombomania (Belluscio) Jan09/74
- TRPTS**
Transforming Traditions (Carlson) May87/32
Transforming Traditions (Allison) May93/54
- True North Brass**
Beginning to See the Light (Hagarty) Oct08/82
- Trujillo, Lorenzo and The Soul Circus**
Playing with Fire (Johnson) Mar11/75
- Trumpet Jungle**
Just Friends (Schiller) Jan05/62
- Tunnell, Michael**
Á La Chasse (Desbuslais) Oct10/86
Lumen (Madeja) May98/59
Melancholia (Burkart) Feb92/30
Mixed Doubles (Carnovale) Feb88/44
Mixed Doubles (Madeja) May98/59
The Morning Trumpet (Bowman) Jan07/81
Nevolution (Lockard) Jun15/82
Out of the Forest (Cord) Jan13/95
Saint-Saens (Siebert) May91/38
- Tyler Mire Big Band**
Enter the Atmosph-Mire (Rodriquez) Mar14/89
Movin' Day (Martincic) Mar16/72
- Tynan, Paul and Aaron Lington**
Bicoastal Collective: Chapter One (Gaines) Jun10/88
Bicoastal Collective: Chapter Two (Davies) Oct11/91
- Tynan, Paul and Kevin Brunkhorst**
Digital/Spiritual (Dovel) Jan07/81
- Uban, Jeff**
Shift in Times (Place) Jan10/86
- Unifour Brass Ensemble**
A Unifour Brass Christmas (Ellis) Dec98/53
- United States Air Force Academy Band: The Falconaires**
The Long Blue Line (Brekke) Jun18/91
- United States Air Force Band of the Rockies**
American Fanfare (Scully) Sep97/58
- United States Army Blues Jazz Ensemble**
Blues at Thirty-Five (Lockard) Mar08/61
- United States Army Brass Band**
Firestorm (Hurst) Dec92/60
Sunburst (Scully) Feb95/66
- United States Army Brass Quintet**
Encore! (Scully) Mar09/94
- United States Naval Academy Drum and Bugle Corps**
In Concert (Spena) NLOct80/27
- University of Alabama at Birmingham Chamber Trio**
Many New Trails to Blaze (Woods) Jun19/88
- University of Kentucky Baroque Trumpet Ensemble**
John Hyde: A New and Complete Preceptor for Trumpet and Bugle Horn (Denecke) Jun21/89
Music for Natural Trumpets (Ross) Jan19/82
- University of Kentucky Trumpet Ensemble**
Andromeda: New Music for Trumpet Ensemble (Woods) Mar20/78
- University of Maryland Brass Trio**
Brass Trios (Falskow) Jun11/94
- University of Minnesota Brass Choir**
Sonic Brass (Burkhart) NLOct81/20
- University of Salford Brass Band**
Featuring the Music of Sir Granville Bantock (Reed) Jun02/72
- Urcola, Diego**
Soundances (Wood) Jun04/75
- Usov, Yury**
Soviet Composers' Music (Laplace) NLMay78/7
- Vaché, Warren**
I Love the Trumpet DVD (Wood) Jun05/85
- Valor Brass**
Inaugural (Kelly) Jun17/82
- van Dijk, Maurice**
Reflections (Brekke) Mar13/84
- van Dijk, Maurice and Janita van Dijk**
Duovandijk: Uit het hart (Reed) Oct13/87
- Van Hasselt, Wim**
Chant D'Automne (Dovel) Mar17/77
On the Road (Wood) Mar13/85
- Van Hasselt, Wim and Jörgen van Rijen**
Tintomara (Klaus) Jan16/82
- Van Hasselt, Wim and Koen Plaetincq**
Imaginary Mirror: A New Reality for Trumpet, Percussion, and Unexpected Electronics (Crafton) Mar21/95
- Vangjel, Matthew**
Still and Quiet Places (Long) Jun20/78
- Vanore, John**
Primary Colors (Zemaitaitis) Jun20/82
Stolen Moments: Celebrating the Music of Oliver Nelson (Hackett) Mar18/91
- Vanore, John and Abstract Truth**
Contagious Words (Tomić) Oct12/86
- Vanryne, Robert**
Virtuose Trompetenmusik (Weimer) Oct11/91
- Various Artists**
To Fred With Love (Bergman) Jun12/94
- Various Soloists**
Trumpet Players and Trumpet Music of Ukraine (Martincic) Mar07/80
- Vaughn Nark Quintet**
Back in the Day (Siegel) Mar20/69
- Vax, Mike and Clark Terry**
Creepin' with Clark (Johnson) Jun01/57
- Vax, Mike and Ron Romm**
Collaboration (Crafton) Oct18/103
- Vax, Mike and TRUMPETS**
On a Jazz Mission (Johnson) Mar02/61

- Verzari, Sandro**
Giuseppe Torelli Sonate, Sinfonie e Concerti (Hurst) Dec92/60
- Vega, Ray and Thomas Marriot**
East-West Trumpet Summit (Ketch) Jan11/90
- Verzella, Lisa**
Womyn's Work (Wood) Jun04/75
Twentieth Century Trumpet (Scott) Jan02/51
- Vijay Iyer Sextet**
Far From Over (Matzen) Oct18/99
- Virtuose Romantique**
Passione Amorosa (Miles) Feb93/53
- Viva Brass Quartet**
Viva Brass Quartet (Ellis) Sep92/40
- Vizzutti, Allen**
Allen Vizzutti (Ketch) NLOct81/21
Emerald Concerto and Other Gems (Pfothenhauer) Oct99/83
Rainbow (Johnson) Jun08/76
Ritzville (Lockard) Mar14/89
Skyrocket (Johnson) May97/75
- Vloeimans, Eric**
Oliver's Cinema (Gaines) Oct15/91
- Volcano Quartet**
Brass Bouquet (Scully) Sep98/71
- Vosburgh, George**
Four Trumpet Concerti (Martincic) Jan04/62
Trumpet Masterworks (Scully) Jan03/66
Trumpeter's Heritage (Zemaitaitis) Oct05/71
- Wadada Leo Smith's Mbiras**
Dark Lady of the Sonnets (Rodriguez) Oct12/85
- Wadada Leo Smith's Organic**
Heart's Reflections (Brekke) Jun12/93
- Wagner, Bob**
Toot Suite (Heldt) Oct18/103
- Walenz, Rebecca**
In the Light: Contest Solos for Student Trumpeters (Walker) Jun17/83
- Walker, Ken (Sextet)**
Terra Firma (Martincic) Oct05/71
- Wallace Collection and Desford Colliery Band**
Tim Souster: Electric Brass (Martin) Oct99/84
- Wallace, John**
The Solo Trumpet 1966-76 (Murray) NLFeb82/35
- Washington Symphonic Brass**
Ancient Airs for Brass and Organ (Scully) Jan01/53
Dances with Brass (Wilson) Mar05/75
Nielsen on Brass (Barrow) Mar02/61
- Watson, James**
Trumpet Masterpieces (Wood) Oct06/85
- Watters, Ken**
Watters/Felts Project (Heldt) Jan15/97
- Watters, Ken and Harry**
Brothers: Ken and Harry Watters (Astarita) Oct00/69
Brothers II (Johnson) Jun01/58
Brothers II (Peterson) Jun09/95
- Weber, Florian**
Lucent Waters (Matzen) Jun19/89
- Webster, Roger**
Passport: A Musical Journey (DeBoer) Jan05/62
- Weiss, David**
Breathing Room (Erdmann) Oct02/79
- Weiss, David and Point of Departure**
Snuck In (Gaines) Mar12/78
Snuck Out (Lipka) Jan12/87
- WeltBlech-WorldBrass**
...von festlich bis fetzig (Madeja) Oct00/70
- Wendholt, Scott and Adam Kolker Quartet**
andthem (Brekke) Jan16/83
- Western Brass Quintet**
For Then and Now (Orsolits) Jun16/78
Games for Brass (Hagarty) Jun11/95
Old English Songs and Dances (Lockard) Mar11/76
- Westray, Ron and Ryan Kisor**
Medical Cures for the Chromatic Commands of the Inner City (Matzen) Jan09/74
- Westray, Ron and Thomas Heflin**
Live From Austin (Bohnert) Jun12/94
- Westwind Brass**
Americana (Reed) Oct01/81
Jazztet (Nemoyten) Mar06/74
- Wheeler, Kenny**
Angel Song (Pfothenhauer) Sep98/71
- When Granny Sleeps**
Welcome (Zemaitaitis) Jun01/58
- White, Darryl**
In the Fullness of Time (Johnson) Oct03/75
Ancient Memories (Johnson) Jan01/54
- White, Walter**
Most Triumphant (Rodriguez) Jun15/83
- Whitehouse, Joshua**
Cornet Fantasie (Manickam) Mar07/81
- Wiame, Benny**
Souvenirs from Liège (Hagarty) Jan17/75
Take Your Pick (Weimer) Oct03/75
- Wien-Berlin Brass Quintett**
Brilliant Brass (Foster) Jun16/79
- Wilbraham, John**
Alan Hovhaness (Lyren) Dec94/66
- The Wilder Duo**
The Wilder Duo Live: 1979 – 1986 (Crafton) Oct21/113
- Williams Fairey Band**
Diamond Jubilee (Schaff) Feb99/64
Jazz (Schaff) Feb99/64
- Williams Jewell College Concert Choir, The**
The Trumpet Sounds (Burgess) Jun16/79
- Wilson, Alexander**
Volti Subito (Foster) Mar17/77
- Wilson, Christopher**
New Horizons (Burgess) Mar14/89
- Winfield, Timothy**
Landscapes + Shorts (Walker) Oct20/91
- Winter, Martin**
Winter's Tale (Burgess) Jun04/80
- Wisconsin Brass (Quintet)**
The Feast Awaits (Bohnert) Jan06/66

Wolfgang G. Haas Trompetenensemble Köln
Das Posthorn: Historische Signale und Musikstücke (Martin)
 Mar00/82

Wood, Peter
Commanding Statements (Koehler) Jan08/70

Woomert, Barton and Steven Woomert
Tandem (Klaus) Oct17/106

WorldBrass
WorldBrass Originals (Noe) Mar17/78

Yorkshire Imperial Urquhart Travel Band
Imps in Concert (Barrow) Mar04/75

Young Brass
Promenade (Reed) Jan01/54

Zabala, Carlos Manuel
Portrait of a Dreamer (Cord) Oct15/91

Zehringer, Daniel
Journeyman's Songs: The Music of Steven Winteregg (Scully)
 Mar17/78

Zephyr Trompetenensemble
Zephyr (Weimer) Jan07/82

Zimmerman, Tim and the King's Brass
American Mood (Weimer) Jun10/88
Americana (Scully) Feb99/65
The Best of Brass and Organ (Weimer) Oct05/71
Classic Hymns (Ross) Mar06/74

Briefly Noted

(est. October 2004)

Adam Czerepinski Sextet
Dimensions Mar07/81

Akta, Tamir
Childhood (Bohnert) Jan09/75
Faith, Destiny, Music, Life (Haynes) Mar12/78

Alliance Brass
On Tour, Vol. 1 (Perkins) Jan17/76

American Brass Quintet
Trilogy: Chamber Music of Daniel Asia Jan05/62

Amrhein, Karen
Still Life: Chamber Music of Karen Amrhein Mar07/81)

Anthis, Sokratis
Trumpet Concertos (Spoljar) Mar13/84

Antonsen Big Band
Antonsen Big Band (Wood) Jun09/96

Antonsen, Ole Edvard
Read My Lips Jan05/63

Balio, Andrew and the St. Petersburg State Symphony Orchestra
Weinburg (Burgess) Jun15/84

Ball, Brendan
Mysteries of the Horizon (Peroutka-Schneller) Jun17/83

Ballou, Dave
Solo Trumpet (Hayes) Oct16/102

Bandman, David and the Cyber Big Band
Can I Play Too? (Peterson) Oct10/86

Bell, Larry
Unchanging Love: Brass and Organ Music (Olson) Oct09/84

Beltway Brass Quintet
From the Streets of New Orleans (Crafton) Mar11/76

Bergeron, Wayne and the After Hours Brass Quintet
Music & Mistletoe (Kelly) Oct09/84

Berigan, Kaye and Friends
From the Curve Jun07/86

Black Dyke Band
Essential Dyke Volume IV: The Pondashers Jun05/86

Bob Florence Limited Edition
Legendary (Gaines) Mar10/76

Bockschweiger, Manfred
Virtuoso Capriccioso Jan06/66

Bogard, Rick
Trumpet Songs: Art Songs of the 19th and 20th Centuries
 Oct07/73

Borealis Brass
Roman Holidays (Spoljar) Mar10/76

Boulevard Big Band
Take Only for Pain Oct05/72

Boston Brass
Christmas Bells are Swingin'! Oct06/85

Boston Brass and the Brass All-Stars Big Band
The Stan Kenton Christmas Carols Oct07/73

Brad Steinwehe Jazz Orchestra
Nutville (Olson) Mar09/109

BrassCross (Messiah College)
Luminosity (Haynes) Oct15/91

Brian Carpenter's Ghost Train Orchestra
Hothouse Stomp: The Music of 1920s Chicago and Harlem
 (Rodriguez) Mar12/78

British Open Brass Band Championship
Highlights from The British Open Brass Band Championship
 2004 Jun06/67

Brown, Timothy J.
Infinity: The Music of Timothy J. Brown (Nemoyten) Jun08/76

Buchbinder, David and Odessa/Havana
Walk to the Sea (Lipka) Jun14/90

Buss, Billy
Scenes from a Dream (Tomić) Jan15/98

Byrd, Winston
Once Upon a Time Called Right Now (Hagarty) Jun17/83

Canadian Brass
Stars and Stripes: Canadian Brass Salutes America (Kelly)
 Jan11/91
Swing That Music: A Tribute to Louis Armstrong (Mancikam)
 Jan10/87

CCM Jazz Orchestra
Nobody Does It Better (Matzen) Jan18/75

Chris Walden Big Band
No Bounds Jun07/93

Clarion Brass
Sleigh Ride: Over the Top! (Olson) Jun13/81

Classen, Andrew
It's About Time (Ross) Mar14/101

Coble, Jay
Confluences Oct06/86

Cox, Allan
Hymnus (Perkins) Jan16/83

- Dave Lisik Orchestra featuring Tim Hagans**
Coming Through Slaughter: The Bolden Legend (Mondello)
Jun11/96
- Davis, James**
Beveled (Haynes) Jan16/83
- Demers, Frédéric**
Carnivals and Concertos (Dulin) Jan11/91
- Detwiler, Dave and Prelude**
Christmastime in Washington Oct07/74
- Dimensions in Blue**
Jazz Heritage II: The Music of Gordon Goodwin Jun06/67
- Dixieland Rambles**
On Campus Oct05/72
- Dixon, Jordon**
On! (Hayes) Jan20/87
- Dobrzelewski, Jean-Christophe**
Triptyque Renewal Oct06/86
- Don Arnold Big Band, The**
Feel Like Dancin'! (Peroutka-Schneller) Jun16/79
- Don Junker Big Band**
Junkyard Dog (Ketch) Jun13/81
- Dover, John**
Working Out the Kinks (Erdmann) Jan16/84
- Eastern Brass Quintet**
An American Collection Jan06/66
Ragtime Mar06/75
- Eklund, Niklas, James Lebens and Eric Ewazen**
Ewazen, Lebens, Eklund Play Ewazen (Dovel) Jun08/76
- Elkins, Marty**
Walkin' By the River (Heldt) Jan17/76
- Elms, Roderick**
A Windy Christmas (Hayes) Oct20/91
- Engle, Stan**
Bossa Trumpet Jazz (Crafton) Jan21/98
- Ensemble de Cuivres Valaisan**
An Astral Fable Mar05/76
- Ensemble Three**
Return Journey (Hayes) Jan19/83
- Eric Ball Centenary Concert**
A Celebration in Brass DVD Jun05/86
- Eric Sierveld's Organic Quintet**
Walk the Walk (Place) Mar19/98
- European Brass Band Association**
25 Years of the European Brass Band Championships (Koehler)
Oct04/77
- Ferro, Nicola**
Earth Games 2012 (Bohnert) Mar11/77
- Fraedrich, Craig**
Trilogy: Christmas Time is Here (Mondello) Oct09/84
- Fujii, Satoko and ma-do**
Desert Ship (Place) Oct11/92
- Full Spectrum Jazz Big Band**
Pursuits (Ketch) Mar08/67
- Freeman-Attwood, Jonathan**
La Trompette Retrouvée Oct07/74
- Gabriel V Brass Ensemble**
Celebration in Brass (Place) Jun14/91
- Gary Christiansen's All-Star Super Band**
Live at the Miramar (Zemaitaitis) Jan10/87
- Gary Guzio Quintet**
I Got a Secret... Jun05/86
- Gato Libre**
DuDu (Perkins) Jun15/84
Shiro (Erdmann) Jun11/96
- Gekker, Chris**
Cooman: Nantucket Dreaming (Bergman) Oct11/92
The Other Side of Time (Brian Fennelly) (Haynes) Oct13/92
- Gianola-Norris, Daniel**
Food of Love (Manickam) Mar13/84
- Golding, Grant**
The Trumpet Shall Sound (Winegardner) Mar12/84
- Gold Rush Concert Band**
Main Stage, Great American Brass Band Festival (Scully)
Oct15/91
- Gomalan Brass Quintet**
Moviebrass (Wenger) Oct12/87
- Grasso, Tony**
Saxophone? Quartet! (Martincic) Mar09/109
- Gray, Russell**
The Arban Collection II (Wood) Mar10/76
- Grimethorpe Colliery Band**
The History of Brass Band Music: The Golden Era Jan05/63
- Hassle, Jon**
Last night the moon came dropping its clothes in the street
(Nemoyten) Jan10/87
- Highlights—Brass Band**
Great Britain Concert Championship 2003 Oct05/72
- HornPipes Duo**
Hark! A Christmas Celebration for Trumpet and Organ (Ross)
Oct11/92
- Horowitz, Tony**
Paz Y Amor (Spoljar) Jan08/70
- Howard University Jazz Ensemble 2009**
Bright Moments (Johnson) Jan11/91
- The International Staff Band of the Salvation Army**
Jubilee Jan06/66
- Jan Drost, Henk and Maurice van Dijk**
Classic (Burgess) Jan15/98
- Jason Klobnak Quintet**
Mountain, Move (Zemaitaitis) Jun14/91
- Jazz Conceptions Orchestra**
The Jazz Conceptions Orchestra (Nemoyton) Jun10/89
- Jentsch Group No Net**
Topics in American History (Haynes) Oct19/110
- Johnson, Dick**
Star Dust and Beyond: A Tribute to Artie Shaw (Reed)
Mar08/67
- Jones, Kenneth**
Tidin Rennur (Heldt) Jan14/86
- Jones, Rick**
Standard Time (Wood) Jan08/74
- Jordan, Matt**
Let the Feeling Flow Oct06/86

- Jump City Jazz Orchestra with Matt Gallagher**
Live at Chris' Jazz Café: A Tribute to Maynard Ferguson
(Zemaitaitis) Jun08/82
- Kaleidoscope**
Chamber Music of Peter Blauvelt (Bhasin) Oct08/83
- Kaufman, Jeffrey**
Brass Quintet on Original Sea Shanties (Walker) Mar19/98
- KAZE Quartet**
Tornado (Dovel) Jun14/91
- Keith Karns Big Band**
An Eye on the Future: Featuring Rich Perry (Schneller)
Jan18/76
- Keystone Wind Ensemble**
Ron Nelson (Miller) Jun09/96
- Knoxville Jazz Orchestra**
Fleet Street: Music from Sweeney Todd (Dovel) Jun12/95
- Kollandsrud, Arne**
Music for a While (Koehler) Oct04/77
- Kutztown University Jazz Ensemble I**
The Best is Yet to Come (Barrow) Jun09/96
Dance You Monster (Johnson) Jan09/75
- Larson, Larry and Lori Gemmill**
Divertissement (Wood) Jun11/96
- Levin, Joseph M.**
Passageways Jan05/63
- Liberation Music Collective, The**
Rebel Portraiture (Hayes) Mar18/91
- Liddle, John E.**
Trumpet Roller Coaster (Perkins) Oct13/92
- London Brass**
Christmas with London Brass (Haynes) Oct10/86
Modern Times (Manickam) Mar11/77
Send in the Clowns (Reed) Jun11/96
- Lopes, Maico**
Solo (Place) Jan16/84
- Loudhorns, The**
One for Maynard (Erdmann) Mar10/76
- Louis Romanos Quintet**
Take Me There (Arenstein) Jan16/85
- Maalouf, Ibrahim**
Diasporas (Long) Jun08/82
- Maertens, Falk**
Sinfonische Bläsermusik 2 (Dulin) Oct09/91
- Manhattan Bones**
Tribute Jun07/86
- Manley, Jim**
Chilled Brass (Arenstein) Jun15/84
Short Stories & Tall Tales (Place) Mar15/84
62 Summers (Martincic) Jun17/84
- Mannheim Brass Quintett**
mannheim brass id (Lynn) Mar15/84
- The Mark Harvey Group**
A Rite for All Souls (Hayes) Jan21/98
- Marsalis, Delfeayo**
Sweet Thunder: Duke & Shak (Davies) Jan12/92
- Mayfield, Irvin and Los Hombres Calientes**
Volume 5: Carnival Jun06/67
- McKinley, Elliot Miles**
Three Scenes (Place) Jan20/87
- Metheny, Mike**
Old Wine/New Bossa (Shook) Jun12/95
- MHCC Jazz Band & Combo 2006**
My Foolish Heart (Olson) Mar08/67
- Mills, Fred, David Short and The Brass Collection**
Fred & Friends Jun06/67
- Most, Donny**
Mostly Swinging (Hayes) Jan18/76
- Mt. Hood Community College Jazz Band and Combos**
2nd Time Around (Mondello) Oct10/86
- Music Now Ensemble**
Uber Brass (Long) Oct08/83
- Naaman, Nir**
Independence (Mondello) Jan16/84
- Nakariakov, Sergei**
Mendelssohn/Widmann (Hayes) Mar17/83
- Naked Truth**
Avian Thug (Lynn) Oct16/102
- Nauss, Wayne**
Touch the Spirit (Perkins) Jun10/89
- Nebraska Jazz Orchestra**
NJO 40, Vol. 8 (Arenstein) Jan18/76
- New Energy Jazz Orchestra**
Celestial Boogie (Crafton) Mar13/85
- New York Brass Quintet**
50th Anniversary Celebration Jun05/86
- New York Tuba Quartet and New York Brass Quintet**
Tubby's Revenge (Long) Oct12/87
- Nietula, Janne and Tomi**
Herra korkiast `kiitett` olkoon (Crafton) Jun12/95
- Norman, Dave C.**
Screaming at the Flea (Koehler) Oct04/77
- Now that's what I call Brass!**
Vol. 1: 2002 – 2003 Mar05/75
- Oberlin Conservatory Jazz Faculty**
Beauty Surrounds Us (Mondello) Jan17/76
- Olavi Trio**
Triologia (Erdmann) Jan13/96
- Pacific Symphonic Wind Ensemble (with Jens Lindemann)**
Trajectories (Wood) Jan08/74
- Pete McGuinness Jazz Orchestra**
Strength In Numbers (Erdmann) Jan15/98
- Phil Dwyer Orchestra**
Changing Seasons (Place) Jan13/96
- Phil Norman Tentet**
ENCORE (Lipka) Oct12/87
- Philharmonia À Vent Wind Orchestra**
Reflections (Wood) Jan09/75
- Pimenta, Cesar**
Escrokada (Heldt) Jan16/85
- Pittsburgh Symphony Brass**
A Song of Christmas (Bergman) Oct10/87
- R3**
Special Big Band (Davies) Jun13/85
- Reynolds, Jeffrey, Daniel Perantoni, and David Hickman**
The Big Trombone/Sterling Brass (Falskow) Mar09/109

- Richard Nelson Large Ensemble**
Pursuit! (Olson) Jun12/95
- River Raisin Ragtime Revue**
Raggin' at Greenfield Village (Foster) Mar13/85
- Rob Parton's Jazztech Big Band**
Two Different Days Jan06/66
- Rossy, Félix**
Introducing Félix Rossy (Davies) Mar13/85
- Ruffins, Kermit with the Rebirth Brass Band**
Throwback Jan07/82
- Rutgers Wind Ensemble**
Fanfares and Overtures (Miller) Jun10/89
- Ryan Haines Big Band**
New Horizons Mar07/81
- Rypdal, Terje**
Crime Scene (Johnson) Jun11/96
- Rzepka, Josh**
Baroque Music for Trumpet (Crafton) Jan12/92
Midwest Coast (Cord) Mar12/84
- Sam Houston State University Jazz Ensemble**
Fire Dance (Crafton) Jun17/84
- Sarian, Michael and The Chabones**
Leon (Noppe) Mar19/98
- Satoko Fujii Orchestra New York**
ETO (Davies) Oct12/87
Shiki (Tiller) Jan16/84
- Satoko Fujii Orchestra Tokyo**
Zakopane (Perkins) Jan12/92
- Schendel, Amy and Todd**
Full Power (Orsolits) Oct15/92
- Schneller, Aric and Elizabeth**
I Love Being Here With You (Rodriguez) Jun16/85
- Scott, Marshall**
The Marshall Scott Jazz Quintet (Peterson) Jun10/89
- Scott Reeves Jazz Orchestra**
Portraits and Places: Featuring Steve Wilson (Schneller)
Jan17/76
- Shewan, Stephen**
Orchestral & Instrumental Music (Heldt) Jun16/85
Parables of God and Man: Music of Stephen Shewan Volume 2
Mar07/105
- Smith, Wadada Leo**
The Great Lakes Suites (Horne) Jan16/85
Red Hill (Rodriguez) Oct15/92
Spiritual Dimensions (Erdmann) Mar11/77
- Smith, Wadada Leo and John Lindberg**
Celestial Weather (Place) Jun18/91
- Sommerhalder, Giuliano**
Ponchielli Concertos (Wenger) Jan12/92
- South Florida Jazz Orchestra**
Trumpet Summit (Tiller) Jun13/85
- Southwest Chamber Music**
Carlos Chavez: Complete Chamber Music Vol. 2 Mar05/75
- Sowash, Rick**
A Christmas Gift (Lynn) Jun14/91
- Spin Marvel**
Infolding (Haynes) Mar16/74
- Stephen Dunn/John Pennington Duo**
Steps (Falskow) Jan10/87
- Stephenson, James**
Colors: Music of James Stephenson (Koehler) Oct04/77
- Stockholm Chamber Brass**
NOW (Tomić) Mar15/84
- Tamura, Natsuki**
Dragon Nat (Mondello) Jun14/91
- Tamura, Natsuki and Alexander Frangenheim**
Nax (Place) Mar16/74
- Temple University Wind Symphony**
Wind Concerti (Place) Jun17/84
- Texas Christian University Jazz Ensembles**
Leap Frog (Bohnert) Jan08/74
- Texas Tech University Jazz Ensemble One**
Glimmer of Night and Day (Martincic) Oct08/83
- Thysen, John**
A Carmichael Memoir Mar05/76
- Tim Davies Big Band**
Dialmentia (Bhasin) Mar11/76
- Tofanelli, Andrea**
Flamingo (Erdmann) Jan11/91
- Trinidad, Joshua**
In November (Hayes) Oct18/109
- Turner, Kerry**
Heroes: Music for Brass by Kerry Turner Jun07/86
- Tynan, Paul**
Radio Infrequency (Place) Mar08/67
- United States Air Force Band**
Russian Expressions (Ross) Oct08/83
- UNLV Wind Orchestra**
The Quest (Wood) Jan09/75
- van Dijk, Maurice and Henk Jan Drost**
Classic (Burgess) Jan15/98
- Villanueva, Jari**
Day is Done: Music Commemorating the 150th Anniversary of
Taps (Wilson) Jan13/96
- Vince Norman / Joe McCarthy Big Band**
Bright Future (Mondello) Oct11/92
- Vu, Cuong**
Indigo Mist (Martincic) Mar15/84
- Walker, Don**
A Mixed Bag (Hayes) Oct21/113
- Washington Symphonic Brass**
Voices of Brass Jan07/86
- Weiss, David**
The Mirror Mar06/75
- West Chester University Wind Ensemble**
Shadowcatcher (Wood) Jan13/96
- Westwood Wind Quintet**
Augmented (Arenstein) Oct18/109
- Wetzel, Rich and his Groover Higher Jazz Orchestra**
The Mayn Things (Lynn) Jun09/96
- Wilson, Sarah**
Trapeze Project (Foster) Oct11/96
- Yorkshire Building Society Band**
Kings of Europe Oct05/72

Video Review

Fred Sautter

Sound the Trumpet: A Technical Book, in Video, on How to Play the Trumpet (Mathie) Sep91/30

Web Site Reviews

(Michael Anderson, Reviewer)

Listed chronologically (most recent to past).

Goedicke and the Internet [Utnes] Jun06/60
Apple Computer's iTunes: The Online Music Store and Management Tool Mar06/69
Scientific Websites [Moore] Jan06/59
Outstanding Web Resources for Trumpet Players Around the World Oct05/65
Buying and Selling Trumpet Gear Online Mar05/68
University Trumpet Studio Web Sites Jan05/56
Trumpet-Related Music Publishers Oct04/70
Historic Musical Instrument Web Sites Jun04/68
Trumpet Builder Web Sites Mar04/55
Master Teacher Web Sites Jan04/55
Trumpet Humor on the Internet Oct03/70
Music-Related Web Resources of Interest Jun03/72
Trumpet Pedagogy on the Internet Mar03/70
Internet Trumpet Communities Jan03/56
The Trumpet Herald Oct02/67

The Student Corner

(formerly *itg journal, jr.*)

Baca, Robert

Brass Tactics Jan07/2

Bailey, Megan

Keeping the "Fun" in Fundamental Practice During a Pandemic Jan21/57

Bell, Julia

Podcasts: A Path for Musical Improvement Mar20/35

Borden, Brianne

Healthy Mind, Healthy Body, Healthy Trumpet Player Oct17/73

Bowman, Joseph

The Stoneback Sisters: Playin' Trumpet, Havin' Fun! Jan05/2
A Quick Lesson in Correct Breathing for Young Trumpet Players Jun03/2

Brabham, Javian

Building Confidence: Tools for Teachers and Students Mar17/54

Burgess, Jon

How Much Thought Do You Give to Your Posture When You Practice? Jun04/2

Caldwell, Deborah

Writing Your Way to Success: The Benefits of Using a Practice Journal Mar21/55
Finding Your Flutter: Pointers for Development and Proficiency Jun18/62

Cansler, Philip

Trumpet Practice Ideas Jan08/2
Trumpet Cleaning Jun07/2

Collins, Amanda

Music and Extracurricular Activities: A Balancing Act Jun05/2

Craswell, Brandon

Covering the Basics Jan10/62

Decker, Charles

Ten Practice Myths Jan07/3

Denecke, Eli

Stoking the Fire: How to Maintain Accountability During COVID-19 Oct20/49

Ellis, John

iPractice Jun12/68

Essmiller, Kathy

How to Choose a Mouthpiece Jun07/4

Feyes, Andrew

Fundamentals with Friends Oct12/65

Fields, Jeff

Listening to Trumpeters Jun08/2

Fitzgibbon, Liam

Battered Bugle Lives On! Jun06/1

Flinchbaugh, Brent

Just Another Audition Jun05/3

Franks, Flint Angeroth

Getting, Keeping, and Growing from Gigs Oct21/73

Freeby, Scott

Thirty-Minute Practice Routine Jan03/1

Goff, Bryan

Two Tips for Better Trumpet Playing: Practice Habits and Scales Jan07/4

Harbison, Pat

Learning to Play Jazz Jun06/2

Hays, Lacey

The Importance of Warming Up and Developing a Routine Jun11/71

Communication: An Essential Part of Performance Jun09/73

Heetland, Jesse

Confronting and Dealing with Nerves Mar10/52

Hørven, Vera

New Year's Resolutions: Goal Setting Jan03/2

Irish, John

Playing Duets is Fun (and good for your playing) Jun04/1

James, Christine

Spotlight on Callum James Jun03/1

Jerram, Tim

Four Hints for Ensemble Playing Jun04/3

Johnson, James

Enhance Your Trumpet Playing in Three Simple Steps Jun14/65

Johnston, Elliott

Setting a Daily Minimum Jan15/65

Kaupa, Mike

Young Talent: Felix Rossy Jun05/4

Kilgore, John

Chamber Music: Creating Your Own Artistic Experiences Jun20/37

Klages, James

How Can You Make Immediate Improvement Jun08/1

Klaus, Alan

Unblock Your Progress Oct18/72

Koehler, Will

Get Your Head in the Game: Tips for Improving Focus and Confronting Performance Anxiety Jun17/52

Larson, Jacob

Profile of a Trumpet Student—Master Class in China! Jun07/1

Lee, Randall

Bridging the Gap: What Your Band Director Says vs. What Your Private Teacher Instructs Jan20/55

Leisring, Steve

Four Things to Do Without Your Instrument to Achieve Musical Excellence Oct13/65

Lewis, Eddie

Throwing the Baby Out with The Bath Water Jan08/2

Linebarger, Anne

Preparing for an Undergraduate Music Degree: Tips from a Recent Graduate Jun19/56

Madeja, James T.

Daily Routine: The Key Component of Trumpet Practice Jan13/71

Manhart, Grant and Thomas Dust

So You Got Braces... Now What? Jan05/1

Mathie, Gordon

How to Avoid “Oops”: Helping the “Sometimes” Player Stay in Shape Jan08/1

Matzen, Max

Preparing for Pressure: How to Be at Your Best When It Matters Oct16/72

McKaughlin, Clint “Pops”

What I Wished I Knew in High School Jan08/3

McNamara, Anne

So Much Practice, So Little Time Oct15/57

Meuffels, Emile

Dutch Treat: Floris Onstwedder Jan05/4

Millard, Eric

Trumpet DIY: Becoming an Effective Self-Teacher Jun16/51

Miller, Eric

“Play with a good sound!” Jan04/4

Millsap, Kyle

The Importance of Playing Second Mar18/65

Mariachi to Mahler: Learning to Perform Different Styles Jan17/44

Lip Slurs Are Not About the Lips Jan16/49

Monahan, Pam

Trumpet Lessons: A Mother’s Story Jun08/3

Mondello, Nick

Playing the Bugle: A Part of History Jun08/3

Mortenson, Gary

Why New Orleans is So Important to Trumpeters Jan06/2

A Game Called “Twenty Pitches” Jun03/2

Building a Music Library: Getting Started Jan03/3

Mortenson, Kristin

No More Lazy Days of Summer! Jan04/1

Piunno, Nicole

Maintaining a Healthy Embouchure: Preventing Injuries in Brass Musicians Jun10/59

Pursell, John

Auditioning for College Jan12/64

Priest, Charles

Playing with Balloons! An Exercise for Trumpet Playing Jan06/1

Richardson, William

The Brass Quintet... it’s not just for contest anymore! Jan04/3

Ringo, Jerry

Last Chair can be Cool, Too! Jun04/2

Roberts, Glenn

Mobile Devices in the Practice Room Mar16/45

Roush, Terry

Trumpet Care and Repair Mar11/57

Sanborn, Chase

Summer Vacation Jun05/1

Saunders, Martin

The Trumpet Mouthpiece: What’s Right for Me? Jan11/62

The Big Band Trumpet Section—Defining Roles for Younger Players Oct10/63

Care and Maintenance During Marching Band Season Oct09/64

Some Helpful Hints for the Upper Register Jan09/55

Schaffner, Steven

Basic Transposition for the Young Trumpeter Jun06/4

Sheehan, Mackenzie

My First Year Playing Trumpet Jan07/1

Smith, Gavin

Patience and Persistence in Regaining the Ability to Play Again: Tips for the Comeback Player Mar14/58

Stewart, Michael

Getting Ready for an Audition Jun07/3

Upper Register Trumpet Playing Jun03/4

Tartell, Joey

Music is a Team Game Mar19/50

Vax, Mike

Taking a Bite Out of Life Jan08/4

Walenz, Becki Ronen

A for Attitude: Success with Positivity Jun21/46

Holiday Gift Ideas for the Student Trumpet Player Oct14/69

Goal-Setting for the Creative Thinkers Jan14/57

Correcting Common Mistakes Jun13/51

Developing Your Ears Mar13/61

Play the Trumpet... Experience the World! Mar12/52

The Thrill of Live Music Oct11/68

A Trumpeter’s Road Trip to Success Jan19/51

Warren, Cliff

My Return to Trumpet Playing Jan04/2

Wilson, Douglas

Why You Should Take Private Lessons Mar09/75

Studying Trumpet in China: A portrait of Professor Zhonghui Dai Jan07/2

Spotlight on Huw Morgan Jun06/3

A Different Perspective... Jan06/1

Spotlight on Kevin Shannon Jan06/3

Witek, Aaron

The Use of Active Listening to Help Improve Your Playing Jun15/58

Wood, Peter

“All-State, here I come!” Developing Rhythmic Precision through Doubled Mode Oct19/70

Yanacek, Erin*Performance Opportunities and Etiquette for the Student**Trumpeter* Mar15/58**Youngs, Marisa***New Horn, New Habits: Adjusting to a New Trumpet* Jan18/51**Special Supplements****Anonymous – Kehrhahn arr.; H.M. Lewis arr. and ed.***Thema and Variations* (E-flat cornet and piano) May95**Assad, Clarice**“The Caregiver” from *Pendulum* Jan21**Bach, J. S.—Brian Neal and David Brubeck, arr.***Badinerie* (piccolo trumpet and bass trombone duo) Mar14**Bach, J. S.—Harry B. Herforth, trans.**Obbligato from *BWV 5, No. 5* Mar11/26Obbligato from *BWV 46, No. 3* Mar11/27Obbligato from *BWV 90, No. 3* Mar11/28*My Spirit Be Joyful* (brass quintet) Dec91**Bach, J.S. – David Baldwin, trans.***Presto* (unaccompanied trumpet) NLFeb80**Bach, J.S. – adapted by James McKee***Sonata* (*Adagio* from *Sonata No. 1* for solo violin) NLMay78**Beck, Frederick A.***Vocalise* (unaccompanied flugelhorn) Oct80**Bernofsky, Lauren***Fantasia* (solo trumpet) Mar12**Briney, Bruce***The Chronology of the Trumpet* NLFeb82**Brink, Paul***Fanfare for Churchill Downs* (5 trumpets) Sep89**Broiles, Mel***Blazing Trumpets* (trumpet choir and percussion) May87**Byrd, Richard***Great American Fanfare* (10 trumpets) Jan13/34**Carnovale, Norbert A. & Paul F. Doerksen***Twentieth Century Music for Trumpet and Orchestra* Feb94**Charlier, Théo – Michel Laplace and Cliff Warren, trans.***Thirty-Six Transcendent Studies for Trumpet, Cornet or**Flugelhorn in B-flat* NLMay79**Conn, C.G. (original publisher)***Trumpet Notes* (August, 1888 Issue) May95**Coombes, Nigel***Trumpet Salutations* Jan/05**Couturier, Jean-Louis***ITG Fanfares for Three Trumpets* Jan18**Dauverné, François Georges Auguste—Jean-Louis Couturier, ed.***Melody for Two Chromatic Trumpets* Jan18**Eisensmith, Kevin***Trumpet and Brass Programs 2004-2005* Oct05*Trumpet and Brass Programs 2003-2004* Oct04*Trumpet and Brass Programs 2002-2003* Oct03*Trumpet and Brass Programs 2001-2002* Oct02*Trumpet and Brass Programs 2000-2001* Oct01*Trumpet and Brass Programs 1999-2000* Oct00*Trumpet and Brass Programs 1998-1999* Oct99*Trumpet and Brass Programs 1997-1998* Oct98*Trumpet and Brass Programs 1996-1997* Oct97*Trumpet and Brass Programs 1995-1996* Oct96*Trumpet and Brass Programs 1994-1995* Oct95*Trumpet and Brass Programs 1993-1994* Oct94*Trumpet and Brass Programs 1992-1993* Oct93*Trumpet and Brass Programs 1991-1992* Oct92**Ewazen, Eric***Prelude and Fugue for Trumpet Choir* Jan01**Forestier, J.***Fantasia Brillante* (cornet and piano) May95**Frackenhohl, Arthur***Aria* (B-flat piccolo trumpet and piano) Dec83**Gilbert, Jay W.***Elegy* Mar10/94**Gohman, Elena***Elegy* (trumpet and piano) Feb86**Guentzel, Gus***The Four Horsemen* (4 trumpets) Sep87**Haydn, Franz Joseph – Donald Bullock, ed.***Concerto* (E-flat trumpet part) Oct79**Herrick, Dennis***Trumpet and Brass Programs 1990-1991* Sep91*Trumpet and Brass Programs 1989-1990* Sep90**Heussenstamm, George***Double Quintet, op. 81* (trumpet ensemble) May86**Hirt, Aindrias***Addendum to “The Devolution of the Shepherd Trumpet and Its**Seminal Importance in Music History”* Jan15**Holloway, Robin***Melody With Echo* Oct01**Hooper, Charles***ITG Trumpet Alphabet* (poster) NLMay81**Hovhanness, Alan – Livingston Gearhart, arr.***Prayer of St. Gregory* (two B-flat trumpets and accompaniment)

Oct11

Jun, Sun*Calligraphy* (presented to the ITG at 1988 Conference) Dec88*Celebrating Harvest* (B-flat trumpet and piano) May90**Keller, F.J. – Elisa Koehler, arr.***Fantasia* on “*Safe in the Arms of Jesus*” (cornet and piano)

Jun09/27

Levy, Jules*The Carnival of Venice* (cornet and piano) May88**Lien, Hsien-Sheng***Far Call from Mount Dawu* (trumpet with piano as resonator)

Mar19

Listov, Konstantin*Funeral Fanfare* (three trumpets, timpani, and snare drum)

May96

Lowrey, Alvin and Michel Laplace*Roger Delmotte: A Discography* May85**Martini, Giovanni Battista – Peter Knudsvig, arr.***Toccata* (brass quintet) May94**Monk, Thelonius/Washburn***Straight No Chaser* Feb93**Morais, Fernando***Estudos Bem-Humorados para Trompete Solo* Cavalcante arr.

Jan17

Morales, Erik*Within Sacred Walls* Jun11/54**Mortenson, Kristin editor***itg journal, jr.* Jan02*itg journal, jr.* Jun02*itg journal, jr.* Jan03*itg journal, jr.* Jun03*itg journal, jr.* Jan04*itg journal, jr.* Jun04*itg journal, jr.* Jan05*itg journal, jr.* Jun05**Olcott, James***Etude No. 2 from The Charlier Companion* Jan02**Palestrina, arr. Mel Broiles***Congratulami Mihi* (4 trumpets) Sep86**Plog, Anthony***Animal Ditties II: The Chipmunk; The Elk* (narrator, B-flat trumpet, and piano) Sep83**Richter, Ferdinand Tobias – Leo Kappel arr. and ed.***Sonata* from the serenade *Le Promesse de gli Dei* (trumpet and organ) Feb95**Ridenour, Brandon***Two Transcendental Etudes* Oct20**Rothbart, Peter***“In and Out of the Shadows He Crept...”* (2 trumpets) Sep85**Sampson, David***Litany of Breath* NLFeb81*Solo* for unaccompanied flugelhorn Feb92*Winter Ceremony* (2 trumpets, glass chimes, and suspended cymbal) Feb84**Sapieyevski, Jerzy***Arioso* (trumpet and woodwind quintet; trumpet part only) Sep89**Scriabin, A.N. – Timofei Dokshizer, trans.**Two movements from *Scriabiniana* (trumpet and piano) Mar04**Sousa, John Philip – John Laverty, ed.***La Reine d’Amour* (cornet and piano) Jun03**Stanley, John – Bryan Goff, arr.***Trumpet Voluntary* for brass quintet Feb98**Stradner, Gerhard and Edward H. Tarr***Old Trumpet Flourishes from Austria* Jan16**Stravinsky, Igor***Fanfare* Oct11/55**Subramaniam, Lakshminarayana***Turahee Yaatra (Trumpet Voyage)* Jan20**Tarr, Edward H. (translator)***Mandate Against the Unauthorized Playing of Trumpets... (1711)* Sep91**Tarr, Edward H. and Gerhard Stradner***Old Trumpet Flourishes from Austria* Jan16**Theurer, Britton***Feste* (2 trumpets) Dec82**Turrin, Joseph***Psalms* from *Two Portraits* (flugelhorn, cornet, or trumpet and piano) Feb96**Trubitt, Allen***Nine Studies for Trumpet* Mar06**Vicente, José Guerra***Concerto para Trompeta e Orquestra* (trumpet part only) Jan12**Viitasaari, Jukka***Bothnian Rhapsody* for Brass Quintet Mar07**Vizzutti, Allen***Cascades* (unaccompanied trumpet) Oct81*Variations on The Carnival of Venice* (trumpet part) Feb97**von Weber, Carl Maria***Marcia vivace für 10 trompeten* (10 trumpets) May88*Tusch für 20 trompeten* (20 trumpets) May88**Wipo (attributed) arr. Patrick Harbison***Victimae Paschali Laudes* Mar08/82**Wachner, Julian***Green* from *Blue Green Red* (trumpet and organ) Jun15**Wilson, Dana***I Remember...* for trumpet unaccompanied in the jazz idiom Sep98**Wilson, Douglas editor***itg journal, jr.* Jan06*itg journal, jr.* Jun06*itg journal, jr.* Jan07*itg journal, jr.* Jun07*itg journal, jr.* Jan08*itg journal, jr.* Jun08

ITG COMPACT DISCS & RECORDINGS

Baldwin, David*David Baldwin Performs Etudes of Charlier and Bitsch* May93*The Lost Etude of Théo Charlier* includes J.-B. Arban *14**Characteristic Studies* and Reginaldo Caffarelli *16 Etudes de Perfectionnement* May00**Beach, Ryan; Hall, Ashley; Miller, Katie; Sherman, Kyle; Peterson, Travis***The Thirty-Four Orchestral Etudes of Vassily Brandt* Jun19**Campos, Frank G.***I Remember...* by Dana Wilson (ITG web site: <http://www.trumpetguild.org>)**Clarke, Herbert L.***Cornet Soloist with Sousa Band***DiMartino–Robinson Trumpet–Organ Duo***The Art of the Transcription – Music for Trumpet and Organ* Feb98**Dokshizer, Timofei***Russian Treasures* May99**Dunnick, Kim***Arias for Trumpet and Voice from the Cantatas of Johann Sebastian Bach* Mar14**Everson, Terry (with Susan Nowicki, piano)***Terry Everson* Sep91**Gardner, Ned**Excerpts from *Music for Trumpet and Piano* (soundsheet) Dec84**Harjanne, Jouko***Trumpet Experience with Jouko Harjanne* Dec96**Holt, John***Facets 4* Jun16

ITG Carmine Caruso Contest

*The Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
Competition Retrospective (1993 – 2003) Mar06
1998 ITG Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
Competition May99*

ITG CD Project, Richard Burkart, chair

*Cornet Solos by Pioneer American Recording Artists Made
Prior to 1906 May95*

ITG Journal CD ROM Project, Michael Anderson, chair

International Trumpet Guild Journal 1976 – 1999 Jan01

ITG Publications DVD Project, James Olcott, chair

International Trumpet Guild Publications 1976 – 2007 Jun08

International Trumpet Guild Publications 1976 – 2012 Jun13

ITG Publications DVD Project, Brian Walker, chair

International Trumpet Guild Publications 1976 – 2017 Jun18

Méndez, Rafael

The Legendary Trumpet Virtuosity of Rafael Méndez May96

Nagel, Robert

Trumpet in Transition Mar07

New York Brass Quintet

*British Brass Works: A Historical Sound Document of the New
York Brass Quintet Jun20*

Novikov, Vadim

Russian Perspectives Jun15

Saxton, Judith

Concert & Contest Pieces Mar11

Shaw, Woody

Woody Shaw: A Trumpet Legacy Revisited Mar/12)

Smith, Philip

Contest Solos for Young Trumpeters Mar02

Steuart, Richard Carson

Music for Trumpet and Guitar Mar10

Thompson, James

Music for Trumpet and Piano Jun03

Various Artists

European Cornet and Trumpet Soloists, 1899 – 1950 Mar05

The Roads They've Taken: Featuring the Winners of the Jazz

Improvisation Contest 1979 – 2008 Mar/09

Trumpet players & Trumpet music of Ukraine Jun04

Vizzutti, Allen

*International Trumpet Guild presents Allen Vizzutti (phono
record) Oct81*



International Trumpet Guild®

to promote communications among trumpet players around the world and to improve the artistic level of performance, teaching, and literature associated with the trumpet

ITG Journal Staff 1976 – 2021

Editor

Peter Wood 2013 –
Gary Mortenson 2001 – 2013
Michael Caldwell 1999 – 2001
Stephen Glover 1976 – 1978, 1989 –
1990, 1996 – 1999
Anne [Farr] Hardin 1978 – 1996

Assistant Editor

Jodi Graham Wood 2013 –
Kristin Mortenson 2001 – 2013
Ezra Adams 2000 – 2001
H.M. Lewis 1981 – 1985, 1989 – 1990
Scott Sorenson 1982 – 1985
A. Keith Amstutz 1978 – 1985
Clifford Warren 1977 – 1981
Anne Hardin 1977 – 1978
David Baldwin 1977 – 1982

Intern Assistant Editor

Kelly Deklinski 2007 – 2009
Kari Brooks 2005 – 2007

Associate Editor

Scott Sorenson 1996 – 1997

Corresponding Editor

Michel Laplace 1977 – 1983

Organizational Newsletters

David Baldwin 1975
Charles Gorham 1974

Proofreaders

Rebecca Sheppard 2014 –
Jodi Graham Wood 2013 –
Jeanmarie Nielsen 2012 – 2014
Kristin Mortenson 2001 – 2013
Mary Beave 2001 – 2012
Ezra Adams 2000 – 2001
Pamela Caldwell 2000 – 2001
Janelle McLauchlin 2000 – 2001
Arthur A. Moliterno 2000 – 2001
Kim Stephans 2000 – 2001
Bob LaTorre 2000

Artist—Members Section

Dennis Horton 1977 – 1981

Book Reviews

Eric Millard 2019 –
John Korak 2000 – 2019
Matt Woodward 1997 – 1999
D. Kim Dunnick 1976 – 1996

Brass Dissertation Reviews

Craig B. Parker 1985 – 1988

ITG Calendar

Al Lilly 2000 –

Chamber Music Connection

Marc Reese 2006 –

Classified Advertisements

Neil Howell 1993 – 1997

Clinic

Frank G. Campos 1995 –

Copyright Assistant

Kristin Kohler 2001 – 2003

Cornet in the Brass Band

Bryan Appleby-Wineberg 2020 –
Philip Biggs 2015 – 2019

Employment Editor

David Spencer 2001 – 2007

European News Correspondent

Emile Meuffels 2004 – 2011
Vera Hørven 2001 – 2004

Health and Awareness

Kris Chesky 2003 – 2007

Historical Instruments Window

Sabine Klaus 2005 –
Edward H. Tarr 2000 – 2005

Index Editor

Kelly Deklinski 2009 –

Inside the Orchestra Section

David Bilger 2014 –
Michael Sachs 2008 – 2014
James West 2001 – 2008
Michael Caldwell 2001

International News

Daniel Kiser 1993 – 2000

Jazz Corner

Chase Sanborn 2011 –
Charles Tumlinson 2001 – 2011
Michael Caldwell 2001

Jazz Editor

Tom Erdmann 2000 –
John La Barbera 1992 – 2000
Pat Harbison 1990 – 1991
George Hitt 1977 – 1981

Jazz Solo Transcriptions

Michael Hackett 2016 –
Vern Sielert 2000 –

Job Vacancy Notice Service

Timothy J. Zifer 1994 – 1996
James West 1992 – 1993
Roger Stoner 1985 – 1991

journal, jr.

Rebecca Walenz, 2011 – 2020
Martin Saunders 2008 – 2011
Douglas Wilson 2005 – 2008
Kristin Mortenson 2003 – 2005

Marching Arts Corner

Aaron Witek 2020 –

Medical Editor

Bill Rutherford 1994 – 1998
Don Roeder 1994 – 1998
Marvin Andersen 1994 – 1998
Leon J. Whitsell 1979 – 1991

Music Reviews

Luis Engelke 1997 –
Bryan DePoy 1997 – 2007
John Almeida 1994 – 1997
Randy Grabowski 1991 – 1994
Steven Winick 1988 – 1991
Keith Johnson 1981 – 1988
Norbert Carnovale 1977 – 1981

News from the Trumpet World

Jason Dovel 2017 –
Amanda Pepping 2009 – 2017
Mark Boren and Amanda Pepping
2008 – 2009
Neville Young 2003 – 2008
Todd Davidson 1999 – 2003
Dan Kiser 1993 – 1999
Michael Tunnell 1981 – 2000

Notation Specialist

Terry Everson 2001 – 2006

Orchestra Section Profile

Jason Bergman 2013 –
Brian Shook 2010 – 2013
Anne Hardin 2008 – 2010
Murray Greig 2004 – 2008

Pedagogical Topics

Jon Burgess 2001 –
Kimberly Stephans 2001
Jean Moorehead Libs 1988 – 2000
John Ellis 1985 – 1988

Product/App Reviews

Brittany Hendricks 2019 –

Profile

Joel Treybig 2015 –
Kelly Deklinski 2009 – 2015
Laurie Frink 2000 – 2009

Recent Programs Book

Kevin Eisensmith 1992 – 2005
Dennis Herrick 1986 – 1991
Richard J. Perkins 1977 – 1983

Recording Reviews

Daniel Kelly 2018 –
Brian Shook 2013 – 2018
Peter Wood 2005 – 2013
Elisa Koehler 2002 – 2005

James Madeja 1990 – 2002
Richard Birkemeier 1987 – 1990
Scott Sorenson 1985 – 1987
Alvin Lowrey 1978 – 1987
David R. Hickman 1977 – 1978

Repertoire Corner

Bryan Proksch 2009 –

Science Desk

Thomas Moore 2001 – 2009

Student Corner

Rebecca Walenz, 2010 –

Studio/Commercial Scene

Nick Mondello 2010 –

Eric Bolvin 2006 – 2010

Trumpet in the Wind Band

Marc Reed 2011 –

Trumpet Technology

Raquel Rodriguez Samayoa 2012 – 2019

Michael Anderson 2006 – 2011

Vivace Editor

Richard T. Weidner 1984 – 1996

Web Site Reviews

Michael Anderson 2002 – 2006

Young Artist Award

Anne McNamara 2020 –

Matthew Frederick 2017 – 2020

David Bohnert 2013 – 2017

Jean Moorehead Libs 2006 – 2013

Del Lyren 2000 – 2006

Graphics Director & Typesetting

Jan [Blankenship] Christian 1980 – 1988

Layout and Design

Joseph Walters 2001 –

Jan [Blankenship] Christian 1980 – 1988

Stephen Glover 1976 – 1980, 1988 –
2001

Advertising Manager

Jodi Graham Wood 2017 –

Amanda Yadav 2014 – 2017

Mike Thompson 2014

Joseph Walters 2001 – 2014

Stephen Glover 1976 – 1977, 1982 –
1983, 1988 – 2001

Jan Christian 1983 – 1988

Roger Sherman 1978 – 1982

Donald R. Whitaker 1977 – 1978

Production Manager & Pre-Press

Joseph Walters 2001 –

Stephen Glover 1988 – 2001

Printer

Modern Litho, 2014 –

McQuiddy Printing Co. 2008 – 2014

Classic Printing 1978 – 1998, 2000 –
2008

John C. Otto Co. 1998 – 2000

Stephen Glover 1976 – 1978

Web Site Director

Michael Anderson 1995 –

Editorial Committee

(Formed 2002)

Michael Anderson 2002 – 2013

David Bohnert 2013 –

Joseph Bowman 2019 –

Kris Chesky 2002 –

Joyce Davis 2002 – 2008, 2016 – 2018

Jennifer Dearden 2019 –

Kim Dunnick 2002 –

Michael Ewald 2002 – 2008

James Ford III 2020 –

Laurie Frink 2002 – 2009

Patrick Harbison 2002 – 2014

Anne Hardin 2016 – 2018

Ronald Holz 2002 – 2017

Elisa Koehler 2009 – 2019

H. M. Lewis 2002 – 2018

Richard Montz 2002 – 2006

Thomas Moore 2002 –

James Olcott 2002 –

Kelly Parkes 2013 – 2019

Bryan Proksch 2014 –

Karl Sievers 2002 – 2013

Nancy Taylor 2018 –

Mary Thornton 2019 –

A free electronic version of this index is available at <http://www.trumpetguild.org>. It can be downloaded, viewed, and word searched with Adobe Reader software (free). Please report errors in this index to: ITG Journal Index • Peter Wood • Department of Music • 1150 Laidlaw Performing Arts Center, University of South Alabama, Mobile, AL 36688 USA • editor@trumpetguild.org
ITG Journal (ISSN 0363-2845) published once each year 1976-1982, and four times yearly beginning October, 1982. *ITG Newsletter* (ISSN 0363-2857) published 1976-1982